THE GENERAL SERVICE SCHOOLS
LIBRARY



M 9403-H6-C.73-G3-C1D
CLASS NUMBER
ACCESSION NUMBER 49518

Classification changed to
Classification Cancelled
Authority Sec. Army by TAG Ltr
95446 C1r 115-49
By CMA

This volume consists of two parts. The first part contains the Citation Orders of the Brigades, Regiments, etc., of the First Division. The second part contains the Addenda to the volumes previously published.

For an explanation of the contents and arrangement of each part of this volume, see the editorial notes which precede each main subdivision of the volume.

B. R. LEGGE,
Major, Infantry.

W. A. RAY,
Capt. F.A.

P. L. RANSOM,
Major, Infantry.

DEC-9'30

The first part of this volume contains the Citation Orders of the Brigades, Regiments, etc., of the First Division. The documents grouped under a particular unit are either documents issued by the unit or pertaining solely to the unit. For a complete list of citations of a particular unit, see the index published in Volume XXII.

The documents are arranged chronologically. Each document has been carefully edited and where it has been possible to determine the correct spelling of names incorrectly spelled on the original document, the correct spelling is shown in parentheses, followed by the initials of the editor.

No citation orders issued by the following units have been found:

26th Infantry Regiment
1st, 2d and 3d Machine Gun Battalions
5th and 6th Field Artillery Regiments
1st Ammunition Train
1st Sanitary Train
2d Field Signal Battalion
1st Trench Mortar Battery

The following significant dates in the history of the First Division are listed in order to facilitate research and study.

1. The organization of the First Division began on May 23, 1917.

2. It sailed for France beginning June 12, 1917.

3. The first troops of the Division landed at St. Nazaire on June 26, 1917.

4. The Division moved to the Gondrecourt training area on July 14, 1917.

5. It first entered the lines on October 21, 1917 and suffered its first casualties on November 3, 1917.

6. Its operations and sectors were:

SOMMERVILLER SECTOR	October 20 - Nov. 20, 1917.
ANSAUVILLE SECTOR	January 16 - April 3, 1918.
CANTIGNY SECTOR	April 19 - July 8, 1918.
CANTIGNY OPERATION	May 28, 1918.
MONTDIDIER-NOYON DEFENSIVE	June 9 - 13, 1918.
AISNE-MARNE COUNTER OFFENSIVE	July 18 - 23, 1918.
SAIZERAIS SECTOR	August 4 - 24, 1918.
ST. MIHIEL OFFENSIVE	September 12 - 13, 1918.
MEUSE-ARGONNE OFFENSIVE*	October 1 - 12, 1918.
MEUSE ARGONNE OFFENSIVE*1	November 5 - 7, 1918.
March to the Rhine	Nov. 17 - Dec. 13, 1918.
Occupation of COBLENZ Bridge Head	Dec. 13, 1918-August 21, 1919.

First Units embarked at BREST for U.S. Aug. 18, 1919.
Last Units arrived at HOBOKEN Sept. 6, 1919.
The Division paraded in NEW YORK Sept. 10, 1919.
The Division paraded in WASHINGTON Sept. 17, 1919.
Temporary Personnel demobilized at CAMP MEADE, MD. September 18 - October 2, 1919.

* Operation east of the AIRE RIVER.
*1 MOUZON - SEDAN operation.

The 1st Field Artillery Brigade served continuously from October 1 to November 7, 1918 without relief.

B. R. L.

1st INF. BRIGADE

Headquarters 1st Brigade, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 1, 1918.

From: Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

To: Colonel Frank Parker, 18th Infantry.

Subject: Prisoners and machine gun captured this morning 1.00 a.m.

Dear Colonel Parker:

Please accept this expression of satisfaction at the prompt response made to my demand for prisoners to be taken during the night.

The 18th Infantry continues to develope soldiers' qualities under your leadership. It has demonstrated on the Lorraine front and now on the big battle front that it is worthy of the best traditions of our Army.

With cordial good wishes to you, to your officers and to the men.

Sincerely yours,

G. B. DUNCAN,
Brigadier General

- -

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
Coblentz, Germany, Dec. 13, 1918.

From: Commanding General,

To: Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry.

Subject: Commendation.

1. The Brigade Commander desires to express his extreme satisfaction and pride in the appearance of the 16th Infantry during the historic passage of the Rhine by this Brigade this morning.

2. At the same time, the Brigade Commander desires to to express appreciation of the most evident efforts of both officers and men towards improving steadily the appearance of the regiment after the hardships of the recent campaign. The Brigade Commander has noted from day to day a steady improvement in the 16th Infantry and he desires to express by this communication his appreciation thereof.

FRANK PARKER,
Brigadier General, USA
Commanding.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany June 1, 1919.

General Orders)
)
No. 5.)

1. Upon the recommendation of the battalion commander the Brigade Commander cites the following named officers and men for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in all of the four Major Operations of this Division:
Montdidier-Noyon defensive, Aisne-Marne offensive, St. Mihiel offensive, Meuse-Argonne offensive:

2ND MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

Headquarters Detachment.

Major Paul L. Ransom
1st Lt. Jerome Mandell
Bn. Sgt. Maj. OttoF. Lehnst
Sgt. Albert H. Ney
Cpl.Rudolph Gustafson
Cook Frank Allen
Wag. Benjamin B.Delaney
Wag. William J.McCutchan
Wag. Ingvald Oakland
Wag. Val G.Schwan
Wag. Lesley Sanders
Wag. Glynn W.Grammer
Wag.Bert E.Turner
Wag. Thomas Hair
PFC. Earnest S.Angliss
" Joseph D.Lytle
Pvt. George E.Phillips

1st Lt. Edgar Kirk
Bn. Sgt. Maj. M.L. Poundstons (Poundstone) P.L.R.
Stable Sgt.Albert M.Wheeler
Cpl.Lester C.Samelson
Cook Harvey I.Stewart
Wag. Allen G.Bean
Wag. John Horner
Wag. Roy W.Norman
Wag. Fred K.Pullee
Wag. Charles W.Short
Wag. Ralph I. Gavel
Wag. Charles E.Lincoln
Wag. McKinley Nading
Wag. William J.Helfrich
PFC. Ray V. Kolh
Pvt. Henry Comisky
Pvt. Gerry E. Patrick

Medical Detachment.

1st Lt. George T. Barcklow
Sgt.Raymond I.Francisco
Pvt.Henry Z.Gentry
Pvt.William Jensen
Pvt.John Niess
Pvt.Frank H.Smith

Sgt.1st Cl.Henry K.Waughtel
PFC.Harry R.Murphy
Pvt.John V.Hopta
Pvt.Harold Kennedy
Pvt.Richard L.Ratliff
Pvt.Clifford P.Wilson

Company "A"

Capt.John W.Cotton
2nd Lt.Herman Hile
1st Sgt.William H.Oxley
Sgt.Albert Robitsch
Sgt. James R.Dixon
Sgt.Afphonse Nieneth (Niemeth) P.L.R.
Sgt. Walter Woodward
Sgt.William Harck
Cpl.Ed.Thomas
Cpl.Roland Milton
Cpl.Valdemar Anderson
Cpl.Rexie D.Olsen

2nd Lt.Cullen C.Collinsworth
2nd Lt.Benjamin A.Kaplin
Sgt.Stacy A.Lewis
Sgt.Frank A/Miller (Fred A. Miller) P.L.R.
Sgt.Thornton C.Merrick
Sgt.James I.Guest
Sgt.Bohumil Jakubal
Cpl.James A.Lewis
Cpl.William R.Wells
Cpl.Matt G.Kerwin
Cpl.John A.Carlson
Cpl.Walter H.Hart

Cpl.Jens N. Christensen
Cpl.Prue E.Compton
Cpl.John Gratzik
Cook.Joseph Golynski
Cook Hugh J.Martin
Sadler Tony K. Pulos
Mechanic Jesse W.Frolers
PFC.Arthur Allen
" Chester L.Betterton
" James Calzaretta
" John B.Davidson
" Peter J.Duran
" Frank Eldridge
" John S.Green
" Chester M.Hagerman
" Jacob Holub
" Elmer Kemp
" Frank G.Kensczny
" James McEntee
" Roy Pickup
" Alfred Pommerening
" Peter A.Xenakis
Pvt.Louis Algois
" John Arnold
" Zennith W.Black
" Arthur O.Baykin
" Edward Fisher
" Edward S.Freeman
" William M.Haynes
" Herold W.Johnson
" Herbert E.Kuhfuss
" William C.Leonard
" Mathew Lee
" Nealy C.Mayes
" Leo Shake
" Edward Szydel
" George Toney
" William J.Smith
" George D.Stearns

Cpl.Walter S.Younie
Cpl.Paul B.Greene
Cpl.James McKenna
Cook Leo Klowski
Horseshoer Frank Stransky
Mechanic Jacob E. Callahan
Mechanic Earl W.Smith
PFC.John J.Balser
" William F.Brown
" Billie D.Creasey
" Ralph R.Davis
" Goerge D.Duty (George) P.L.R.
" Emil J.Gariepy
" Elmer Gustafson
" Arthur A.Heneger
(Henneger) P.L.R
" Ivan V.Holmes
" William D.Kerr
" Alvis Lawson
" Luie Perry
" Bemmie B.Plotek
(Bennie B. Platk) P.L.R.
" Charles V. West
Pvt.Constant Albright
" Amos Antrim
" John Bannes (Barnes) P.L.R.
" Angus S.Cameron
" Leslier Ely (Leslie) P.L.R.
" Warren A.Fenwick
" Leo Hawkins
" Geroge Graham (George)P.L.R.
" Joseph Karolseich
" Burton Lewis
Vernon Logan
" George W.Mastin
" Elmer D.Maples
" Olen L.Stone
" Raymond V.Taylor
" Carl V.Winters
" Paul Steurbaut

Company "B"

Capt.William D.Thompson
Mess Sgt.William J.Van Bunker
(Vad) P.L.R.
Stable Sgt.Perry Shuey
Sgt.Marshall Terrell
Sgt.Elmer Todd
Sgt.James C.King.
Sgt.Elmer A.Hazen
Cpl.Gustaf T.Aaland
Cpl.Thomas A.Hall
" William R.Holstin
" Lawrence L.Clark
" Frank A.Travess
" Edward Butt
Cook Frank T.Bahl
Cook Walter Rogers
Mechanic John Rauch
Sadler Ray L.Bertholf
PFC. Jerrie F.Alpin
" Joseph Cappa

1st Sgt.Henry Shields
Sup.Sgt.Allen E.Coles
Sgt.William Shepard
Sgt.Jeremiah Sullivan
Sgt.John Beaty
Sgt.William K.Canfield
Sgt.Carl M.Lange
Cpl. Mike Kalembar
" Frank Daly
" Norman E.May
" June Underberg
" Clarence W.Mitchell
" Walter B.Johnson
Cook Edward O. Lataine
Mechanic Roy Leonard
" Frank Viner
Bugler Charles A.McCarthy
PFC. Richard Barnes
" Joseph Cesoro
" Arthur L.Cook

PFC. Albert Cieslak
" George Crowther
" Willie C.Dooley
" Walter D.Gragg
" Joshua H.Ice
" Theodor Klysh
" James R.Lanier
" Orin C.Mayes
" Lynn McCracken
" Allison B.Murphy
" Rudolph S.Petrzelka
" Joseph Reid
PFC. James M.Ward
" Virgil T.Wilson
Pvt. Charles G.Aschcraft (Ashcraft) P.L.R
" James Barclay
" John Findlay
" Frank B.Howard
" Arthut T.Johnson (Arthur) P.L.R.
" Anthony Karieva
" Joseph Lemar
" Leo C.McKeever
" John H.Pinn
" Emmerson Risley
" John Starack

PFC. James R.DeShayes
" Roy Garretson
" Charlen N.Hadden (Charles) P.L.R.
" Sig Kaptan
" William Lee
" James O.Mason
" Leo Maciejewski
" Gilbert L.Menkel
" George Otradovec
" John J.Poole
" George B.Strawbridge
PFC. John Whisenant
" John Yurczak
Pvt. John H.Barek (Baker) P.L.R.
" Louis W.Ellis
" Plillip T.Flenner (Philip) P.L.R
" Arthur E.Johnson
" Norman R.Johnson
" Harry D.Kay
" John Matejka
" Louis W.Orn
" Charles W.Price
" Milledge B.Roscoe

Company "C".

1st Sgt. Will L.Higdon
Sup Sgt.William Townsend
Sgt.Lawrence Reynolds
Sgt.Charles H.Thruen
Sgt.Lawrence J.Miller
Sgt.Charles W.Elliott
Cpl.George A.Sullivan
Cpl.George D.Brown
Cpl.John C.Katzenmiller
Cpl.Otis F.Wood
Cpl.Grant McEachern
Cook Carl Phillips
Horseshoer Timothy J.Harrington
Mechanic Lloyd Fullington
Sadler Joseph A.Muller
PFC.Leo L.Brown
" Arthur Coleman
" Martin F.Gabba
" Peter George
" Joseph B.Hoffman
" Jacob Klebl
" Christ Nelson
" Clarence W.Peterson
" Ernest H.Raborg
" William Rice
" Henry Rothermel
" William Shinault
" Frank Stevens
" Clare Withers
" Nathan F.Woosley
Pvt. Thomas Conroy
" Fate George
" Marvin McCord

Mess Sgt.John Hoffman
Stable Sgt.William O.Cook
Sgt.Willibee Andrews
Sgt.Harold Van Order
Sgt.Frank Smollen
Cpl.Woots Wallen
Cpl.Hugo H.Meyers
Cpl.Otto J.Jensen
Cpl.David T.Skinner
Cpl.Stanton Justus
Cpl.Will Lanham
Cook Francis T.Dunn
Mechanic John J.Kenny
Mechanic Allen Brannen
Bugler George Burns
PFC Earnest H.Carroll
" John Federer
" Gilbert A.Grant
" Michael J.Grotz
" William H.Irwin
" Ben Kunieawsky
" Fred P.Nowosad
" Peter J.Peterson
" Charles C.Reynolds
" Emmett C.Roberts
" Noah Russier
" Nathan Sirbu
" Arthur L.Thomas
" John Smith
Pvt.Delbert Armstrong
" Edward Fiehn
" Eugene R.Greniger
" Millard McMillan

Pvt.Edward C. Monroe
" Emerson J.Reed
" Lee J.Stewart
" Charles Trombetta
Pvt.Bertrum Peterson
" Frank Samsel
" Bert Taylor
" Arthur Werkmeister

Company "D"

1st Sgt.William Viel
Sgt.Joseph F.Cooley
" Guy W.Herring
" William K.Smith
" Barney F.Epley
" David Nicholson
Cpl.Homer J.Schlangen
" Merrill Taylor
" George F.Worley
" Daniel F.Melvin
" Peter P.Williams
Sadler.Guy R.Clark
Cook.Albert Skude
Mech.Arthur E.Bloomquest
Bugler.Wayne G.Hunt
PFC.William J.Andrus
" Palmer A.Berg
" Reynold D.Chester
" John Christiansen
" Battista Ceresero
" Fred G.Cross
" George M.Hazelbeck
" Paul P.Kranz
" Elmer Murley
" Carl Roth
" Harry E.Stedman
" John Streeter
" Hancel Vanhoose
" Frank G.Wrona
Pvt.Albert E.Bader
" Roy A.Barrack (Barrick) P.L.R.
" Fred Choat
" Charles L.Clemons
" Nichola Ferzacca
" Andrew O.Hanson
" Alexander Krakoski
" Ben Lidster
" Earl McLelland
" Wilfred R.Peckinpaugh
" Walker Rogers
" Kurt Schoenau
" Joseph Slovick
" Horace Swickard
" Floyd O.Zolman
PFC.Albert Melow

Sgt.William Boyd
" Harrison Williams
" William F.Zempel
" George Petrushka
" Alfred Anderson
" Ike F.Bartlett
Cpl.Gervace Manning
" Adolph Hoeft
" Floyd S.Sexton
" Frank Veverka
Hrshr.Jacob L.Sells
Cook.Benjamin B.Schuster
" John Paulson
Mech.John Fleming
Bugler.John Staff
PFC.Harry Badgley
" John Butters
" James D.Christiansen
" Charles I.Carlson
" Patrick Connolly
" Carl Ellis
" William F.Hill
" John R.Means
" Everett Ray
" Morris Jasnow
" Edw.J.Stein
" Charles Reuter
" John L.Williams
" Andrew W.Lucot
Pvt.Hubert A.Bailey
" Joe P.Boehm
" Leo Clark
" Valentine Crosa
" Joseph J.Gontkouski
" Myron J.King
" John Leavey
" Claude B.Lough
" Glenn W.Nourse
" Waldemar Rasmussen
" Oley R.Sadler
" Leo Serbinski
" Frank G.Stevenson
" Angello Zanelo
" Mervyn H.Nichols

(a) The following officers and men are cited for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in three of the four Major operations of this Division:- MONTDIDIER-NOYON defensive, AISNE-MARNE offensive,ST.MIHIEL offensive,MEUSE-ARGONNE offensive:

2ND MACHINE GUN BATTALION

1st Lt.Payson G.Gates 2nd Machine Gun Battalion
1st Lt.Thorpe M.Langley, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion
1st Lt.Brantz Mayer, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion
2nd Lt.Walter V.Dial, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion
1st Lt.Norvin V.Smith, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion

Headquarters Detachment.

Wagoner.Leslie H.Clark
" Herbert O.Wale
Wagoner.Mahlon Perrin

Medical Detachment.

Pvt.Montie Kelley
Pvt.Thomas L.Kennedy

Company "A"

Capt.John D.Hale
Sup.Sgt.Isaac G.Kinneer
Sgt.James L.Rothwell
PFC.Thomas B.Jowers
Pvt.Arthur R.Baisch
PFC.Joseph Liebert
1st Lt.Lawrence C.Hanes
Sta.Sgt.William Sorge
Sgt.Charles Neefe
PFC.Daniel P. O'Reilly
Pvt.James A.Cunningham

Company "B"

Sgt.Alfred Griesi
PFC.Fred G.Hutchinson
Cpl.Harry D.Kearns
PFC.Garfield Temple

Company "C"

Capt.Chas.Porterfield Jr.
Sgt.Warren Fowler
PFC.Hugh J.Arthur
" Volney C.Woodruff
Pvt.Frank Lynott
2nd Lt.Archie T.Conant
Cook.Leslie A.Watson
PFC.Adam Biszantz
Pvt.Tony Kierschke

Company "D"

Corp.Harold C.Poor
PFC.Jack Jaggers
Pvt.Louis Kupinsky
PFC.Peter B.Dunne
" Charles R.Mareschal
Cpl.James H.Gibson

(Payson G.) P.L.R
2nd Lt.Paison C.Gates, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion
2nd Lt.Clarence R.Christman, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion
1st.Lt.Frank W.Slaton, 2nd Machine Gun Battalion

Company "D"

Capt.J.P.Pryor
1st Sgt.Frank Vahey
Sgt.Wilbur A.Lee
" Burtus L.Yeiser
Cpl.Raymond Salmon
Pvt Alfred Gagnon
Joe M.Ragsdale
" Louis A.Duffy
1st Lt.C.R.Cammer
Sgt.James J.Klima
" Herbert L.Smerdon
Cpl.Rollie F.Sullivan
Pvt.Roy L.Asher
" Charles B.Sandridge
" Homer M.Cosper

(b) The following officers and men are cited for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in two of the four Major operations of this Division:- MONTDIDIER-NOYON defensive, AISNE-MARNE offensive,ST.MIHIEL offensive,MEUSE-ARGONNE offensive:

2ND MACHINE GUN BATTALION

Headquarters Detachment.

1st Lt.John E.Hacker
Wagoner.Garfield Richards
" Frank Jones
2nd Lt.James P.Lowman
Wagoner.Jeremiah O'Brien

Medical Detachment

Major.Walter B.Rile
PFC.Henry Bell
Pvt.Dewey Brennan
" Arthur C.Pilcher
1st Lt.LeRoy M.Ennis
PFC.John A.Wellborn
Pvt.John T.Miller
" John L.Robertson

Company "A"

1st Lt.Henry N.Johnson
1st Lt.King O.Windsor
Sgt.Walter W.Jacobson
Cpl.Thomas P.Dea
Mech.Ralph E.Shreffler
PFC.Joseph Alkin
" Charles F.Bracker
" Theodore Claus
" Charles E.Evenson
" Frank T.Goski
" George F.Henschel
" Roy H.Knights
" Charles Lyons
" Wilfred O.Savoie
" Arthur Sutherland
Pvt.William H.Avery
" George A.Backus
Pvt.George Brewster
" Roy E.Bryant
" Charles E.Cannell
" Harvey Emm
" Charles M.Fife
" Frank D.Grist
" Hugh H.Harper
" Paul Kicks
" Everet L.Houston
" Sigwed Jacobson
" Rudolph Kestner
" William H.Knoph
" Abel Maki
" Dewey Moreland
" Mathew Morelock
" Joseph Nowinski
" Earl Pebernat
" Leslie J.Porter
" Homer Rice
" Leroy W.Sterling
" Clifton C.Tuttle
" Frank G.Vedder
" Frederick A.Weber
" Thomas Wood
" Charles O.Zaiser
1st Lt.William B.Mastin
1st Lt.John C.Boggs
Cpl.Helgo Ericson
" Joseph F.Jakobek
Bugler.Edward C.Ellerston
PFC.Anton A.Brodine
" Willis F.Banning
" Joseph Duer
" Charles W.Esbright
" Patrick Crealis
" Ervin L.Humble
" Louis C.Kurdt
" George Lyons
" Milo Sanburg
Pvt.Frank F.Albers
" Clyde M.Ball
" Elby Best
Pvt Christopher A.Boylan
" George P.Byers
" Carl R.Chrites
" William G.Fellegy
" Michael F.Fitzgerald
" Christopher Gorman
" Oliver W.Havlicek
" David N.Holbrook
" John C.Hunt
" Edgar Jordan
" Stanislaw Klejnowski
" Charles G.Lempke
" Harland McGuire
" Benjamin O.McClelland
" Hugh E.Moreson
" James O'Connor
" William Potz
" Leonard Radosti
" Alexander Roy
" Harry Stone
" Arthur R.Tweedie
" John H.Vonderlieth
" Arthur H.Wade
" Fred E.Walker
PFC.Walter L.Wilson

Company "B"

Sgt.Joseph Jackson
PFC.Saul B.Jandreau
Pvt.Alexander Brown
" Dennis Collins
" John Klan
" Carl T.Lee
" Albert Michaels
" Stanley Precord
" John L.Winslow
Cpl.Leo F.Telintelo
PFC.Michael Schapanick
Pvt.George Bull
" Elmer Hill
" Earl LaBonte
" Vernon C.McElroy
" Rufus A.Pratt
" Victor Sagendorf

Company "C"

1st Lt.Bert E.Underwood
2nd Lt.Thomas H.Johnson
Cpl.William H.Marks
PFC.George C.Alender
" Aine Goupil
" Herbert Poehlman
Pvt.Joseph Brooks
" Charles A.Crist
" Harold R.Hood
" LeRoy D.Miers
" Carl C.Nelson
" James A.Pemrick
" Leo.J.Scheuer
" David Nicholson
2nd Lt.Henry P.Acheson
Cpl.Jesse D.Fitzgerald
Bugler.Ernest E.Himle
PFC.Thomas J.Beggin
" Barth McCarthy
" Merritt D.Frennier
Pvt.Ivan W.Dyer
" John R.Fisher
" Thomas E.McDermott
" Perley C.Mosier
" John Nowakowski
" Chester C.Reed
" Frank S. Tomlinson

Company "D"

Sgt.Hubert A.Hammack
Cpl.Alexander R.Stewart
PFC.John W.Dowling
" William L.Norton
" Geo.J.Rielly
" Ross C. Thomas
" Emery Wolfe
Pvt.Joseph J.O'Boyle
" Everett L.Perry
" Lester N. Rotbell
2nd Lt. M.L.Steinhardt
2nd Lt.Harry C.Anderson
Sgt.Edward J.Maloney
Cpl.John J. Kane Jr.
Pvt.Herman A.Gustke
Pvt.Arthur A.Neff
Sgt.Edward R.Clous
Mech.Nicholas Hennen
PFC.Henry Kock
" Bert C.Pemberton
" George F.Thompson
" Cleve N.Vaughan
Pvt.John C.Blanos
" David Paul
" Samuel Roberts
" James C. Peterson
2nd Lt. Allen D.McMurphy (MacMurphy) P.L.R
2nd Lt.Frank M. Muligan (De Malignon) P.L.R.
Sgt.South McIntosh
Pvt.George Cunion
Pvt.Otis C.Jackson
Pvt.Ralph Waddell

(c) The following officers and men cited for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in one of the four Major Operations of this Division: Montdidier-Noyon,defensive Aisne-Marne Offensive,St.Mihiel Offensive, Meuse Argonne Offensive:

2nd Machine Gun Battalion.

Headquarters Detachment.

Sgt. of Ordnance Joseph P. Maloney

Medical Detachment.

PFC. Morris W.Reinish
Pvt.Everett M.Howe
Pvt.Elmer D.Miller
Pvt.Raymond J.Roll
Pvt. Will M.Braybrooks
Pvt.Charley L.Livermore
Pvt.Lester R.Nichols

Company "A"

2nd Lt.Russell T.Lafferty
Sgt.Edward R.Walter
Cpl.Stephen Crafft
Pvt.Albert Alvarez
Pvt.Jim Brunnetti
Pvt.Massino Casino
Pvt.Steve Cherko
Pvt.Elmer Cowburn
Pvt.Filipo Dirosa
Pvt.Labon Farrow
Pvt.William H.Galmish
Pvt.Fred Hohenberger
Pvt.Carl E. King
Pvt.Vensenso Marmorea
Pvt.George A.Miloser
Pvt.Barney Murphy
Pvt.Demencio Mosconi
Pvt.Oliver W.Pierce
Pvt.Milo C.Rush
Pvt.Tony Stabile
Pvt.Wojcieh Skowiriski
Pvt.Charles E.Wollum
Sgt.Robert Bond
Sgt.Russel W. George
Pvt.Philipo Anthony
Pvt.Miron Bekakis
Pvt.Restifo Calogero
Pvt.Arvid Carlson
Pvt.Gerry Coutry
Pvt.Enoch C.Colvin
Pvt.James D.Fultz
Pvt.Francis M.Grubb
Pvt.Earl Heatwole
Pvt.Louis Kessler
Pvt.James S.Lawson
Pvt.Robert Melat
Pvt.Frank Molk
Pvt.William Murphy
Pvt.William Niessen
Pvt.Alfred W.Reidl
Pvt.Enrico Saperdi
Pvt.Jacob Sjaardema
Pvt.John M.Tallo

Campany "B"

1st Lt.Anthony F.G.Lucas
Pvt.Jens P.Anderson
Pvt.Albert Broadbent
Pvt.Lee Bundick
Pvt.Cecil Chrismer
Pvt.Joe Degata
Pvt.James Early
Pvt.Virgil Elliott
Pvt.Luke Fisher
Pvt.Edward G.Gray
Pvt.Conrad Herzing
Pvt.Linza Hylton
Pvt.Myron Jewell
Pvt.Jake P.Krebs
Pvt.Ole Lone
Pvt.Earnest Meyer
Pvt.Morgan Miller
Pvt.Sigfred Nelson
Pvt.Holles Slough
Pvt.Robert H.Swiger
Pvt.David H.Wamer
Pvt.George W.Winter
2nd Lt.Cleve B.Meredith
Frank Aufderbeck
Pvt.William Brown
Pvt.Martin Christoffersen
Pvt.Dave L.Cummins
Pvt.Clyde L.Draper
Pvt.John T.Elkins
Pvt.Charles H.Felts
Pvt.Zigmont Gedwill
Pvt.Claud Hamby
Pvt.Roland Hoagland
Pvt.Myron Hotaling
Pvt.Claud B.Jones
Pvt.William Lewis
Pvt.Delbert Maxson
Pvt.Steve Mientus
Pvt.Ludwig Nelson
Pvt.Roy A.Sarver
Pvt.Charles Skinsky
Pvt.David O.Traphagen
Pvt.George Willey

Company "C"

Pvt.Charlie Burnett
Pvt.Sidney R.Gallimore
Pvt.George M.Kennedy
" James Leollke
" Vincent Majorczyk
" Thomas A.Moncrief
" George A.Petrovich
Pvt.Ivey M.Bush
Pvt.Benjamin A.Hemming (Heming) P.L.R.
Pvt.Joseph F.Leinenverber
" Earl R.Mace
" Charles McLeod
" John Nunley

" William A.Reeves
" John Remeslnik
" Lester F.Snyder
" Leland L.Schell
" Fletcher D.Strickland
" Albert Szufnara
" Henry G.Tjaden
" Sherman W.Yarrington
" Leroy N.Petway
" John Polezinskey
" William H.Sangster
" Joseph T.Sostock
" Edward Steinocher
" Wincenty Synenic
" John Tamulaitis
" Lester O.Turner
" Aaron Young

Company "D"

Sgt.George Welbron
PFC.John A.Gower
Pvt.Victor Allee
" Joseph Anzinger
" Mike Castaldi
" Raymond Goetschius
" Harold H.Huwins
(Hewins) P.L.R.
" Harry W.Hamilton
" Walter E.Heckman
" Geelard F.Keil
" Karl H.Kuhlmeir
" Herman C.Leuth
" Charles McPeak
" Perc G.Mickle
" Aram Mkdichian
" Albert G.Nelson
" Herman F.Nolte
" John P.O'Dea
" Robert E.Pierce
" Hubert E.Prince
" Nick Schneider
" Otis G.Snider
" John R.Stevens
" Kreno D.Van Hoorn
" Charles L.Mauger
2nd Lt.Henry D.Hays
PFC.Robert E.Buck
Pvt.Mark Aldridge
" Joseph Alinski
" Titus J.Bolin
" Joseph Commitz
" Howard Greenup
" Richard Hall
" Walter C.Harris
" Anton Krikava
" Scitty Kelly
" Arthur C.Lane
" Olaf Myhr
" Morris A.Malony
" William J.Moriarty
" Mads A.Nerland
" Edgar Nichlos
" Emmett J.OKeefe
" James B.Oliver
" Albert Pulley
" Lewellyn Rogers
" George Soltis
" Lauton J.Smith
" Otis O.Tucker
" Jeff D.Walters
2nd Lt.James L.Carmen

By Command of Brigadier General PARKER:

(SGD;) J W Crissy
J.W.Crissy,
Major Infantry?U.S.A.
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, June 1, 1919.

General Orders)
)
No. 5.)

2. Upon the recommendation of the Regimental Commander the Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in all of the four Major Operations of this Division: Montdidier-Noyon defensive, Aisne-Marne offensive, St. Mihiel, offensive, Meuse-Argonne offensive:

16th Infantry

Headquarters Company.

Reg.Sgt.Maj.William F.Brannan
Bn.Sgt.Maj.Joseph Saltzberg
Bn.Sgt.Maj.William M.Todd
Asst.Band Ld. Simon Tressing
Col.Sgt. Thomas J. Fink
Band Sgt. Oscar I. Thorne
Mess Sgt. Earnest Hallsted
Stable Sgt.Lawrence M.Hanson
Sgt. Glenn T. Ball
Sgt. John L. Dixon
Sgt. Burl E. Laughead
Sgt. David H. Sarver
Sgt. Harry W. Miller
Sgt. Edwin R. Kroeger
Band Cpl. John Rancillo
" " Aubrey Bowman
" " Fritz W. Witte
Cpl. Theodore F. Kipping
" Albert J. Dombrouski
" John R. McVay
" Paul W. Marsh
" Jens Schmidt
" Edward J. Kroeger
" Ora Jacobus
" Fred Johnson
" Napolian D. Kean
" Halvor Jensen
" John Fisher
" Danial A. MacDonald
" Jesse H. Wiggins
Cook Reinhold H. Keller
" Anton L. Radell
Mechanic Stephen Doskos
" William H. Schnell
Mus.1st Cl.Thomas O. Rice
Mus.2nd Cl.Ralph Spencer
Mus.3rd Cl.Danne B. Hebner
PFC. Huggo C. Allen
" Calvin H. Caldwell
" Adam G. Fauss
" Scott D. Gladin
" John A. Gullic
" Harry W. Hoemann
" Frank A. Johnson
PFC Park W. MacDougall
" Benjamin F. Miller
" Frank G. Moore
" Bennei Owens
" James R. Reece

Reg.Sgt.Maj.George E.Elmore
Bn.Sgt.Maj.Harry W.Bawes
1st Sgt. Louis Strong
Col.Sgt. Rufus Bailey
Bugler Sgt.William McG.Harris
Band Sgt. Walter E. Smith
Sup.Sgt. Clyde C. Cruze
Sgt. John A. Cliffe
Sgt. Ralph C. Fitzpatrick
Sgt.Lawrence E.Mca Arty
Sgt. Albert R. Crafton
Sgt. Frank B. Hilgenberg
Sgt. Frederick G. Kuhlman
Sgt. Orville J. Aitkens
Band Cpl. Harry Kypta
" " Fred A. Orr
Cpl. Andrew Scottlemeyer
" Wilber H. Bruns
" John A. Miller
" Carl Rist
" Amiel Blackwood
" John T. Sandison
" Goerge R. Watson
" Elisha Morgan
" Clennie W. Walker
" Allen E. Strain
" Gladis R Simpson
" Stanly W. Parker
" Danial Childress
Cook Louis Colvis
" Everette J. Shelley
Horseshoer Charles A. Riffle
Mechanic Ollie Burger
Mus.1st Cl. William Taylor
Mus.2nd Cl.Leroy P. Nolan
Mus.3rd Cl.Joseph Ferrant
" " " Steve Radey
PFC. Lyle J. Ball
" Hoke S. Constant
" Amos A. Gardner
" Herold V. Glover
" George Hagberg
" Andrew Jensen
" Norbert C. Kostner
PFC Benjamin A. Miller
" William Money
" Carl E. Olson
" Andrew Pach
" Cornie O. Rogers

Hdqrs.Co.16th Inf.Cont'd-

" John M. Ruppert
" Fred Sibert
" Cloise C. Sumrow
" Charles W. Webb
Pvt. Earl M. Ballard
" Abraham Cohen
" Arthur J. Erwin
" Harry W. Garland
" Helmer J. Johnson
" John Kosla
" Henry Kroll
" Ross E. Maclin
" Barny I. McCann
" Bert McElroy
" Luigi Perri
" Victor Sanna
" George Selsing
" William Stafford
" Roscoe W. Webb
" Arlie J. Love
Cpl. Joy J. Parsley
2nd Lt. Homer Purcell

" Albert Schneker
" Everette Smith
" Lee Trimmer
" William E. Werner
Pvt. Benjamin J. Borey
" Ralph R. Daubs
" Thomas J. Forsythe
" Harry H. Holmes
" Peter Karcz
" Edd M. Jones
" Walter J. Lisk
" Henry S. Maze
" Thomas A. McDermott
" James H. Morden
" John A. Rogers
" Amos C. Satterlee
" John C. Smith
" Carl D. Vantries
" Dewey Weddington
" Eugene LaChance
2nd Lt. Earnest G. Fisher

Supply Company

Capt. Thomas J. Stangier
1st Lt. John T. Baker
1st Lt. Jake J. Cooper
Reg.Sup.Sgt.Charlie Kleiner
" " " David VanSantan
Mess Sgt. Emmit C. Blair
Sup.Sgt. William T. Thompson
" " Ray A. Edwards
Sgt. Grover C. Luther
Cpl. Charles B. Clark
" Russell VanCuren
" Orville E. Cooper
Cook Bryant Graham
" John Urban
Horseshoer Virgil C. Heard
" Thomas Holland
Mechanic Jessie F. Bernard
" Rufus D. Freeman
" Frank Zemanek
Saddler Victor M. English
Wagoner Herman C. Babb
" Victor B. Beck
" Johnnie Bloodworth
" Fred W. Brown
" Louis L. Cardinal
" Maurice Cassingham
" Theodore E. Clark
" John L. Coats
" Monroe G. Cross
" Sihlim Bahl
" William F. Dugan
" Walace Elder
" David A. Flood
" Eustace Glenn
" James A. Gray
" Robert Hattner
" Estel Hensley
" Glenn P. Jennings

1st Lt. John M. Cowan
1st Lt. Junius L. Powell
1st Lt. Frank J. Ennis
Reg.Sup.Sgt. Jack Simon
1st Sgt. Thomas H. Detemple
Stable Sgt. Joe Bennett
Sup/Sgt. Charlie Marton
" " Isaac D. Connor
Sgt. Edward C. Greer
Cpl. Belbert T. Lang
" Fred J. Carter
Cook Robert DeCatur
" Milton P. Smith
Horseshoer Patrick J. Donelan
" Alfred Haslip
" Joe J. Ford
Mechanic Edwin S. Erickson
John Kouba
Sadler Mathew Weir
Wagoner Homer P. Atherton
2 Harry Baker
" John I. Bice
" Harry E. Bogie
" Claud O'Burger
" Mehrle Carpenter
" Claud W. Chambers
" Harry G. Cleveland
" James D. Cross
" William E. Crouse
" Roy L. Davis
" Harry E. Edens
" Homer F. Fancher
" John W. Ganner
" Clio T. Gray
" Frank Hampton
" Loyd P. Hawkins
" Rolland B. Ingham
" Carl A. Cansier

Supply Co.16th Inf.Cont'd-

Wag. William Kiefer
" William A. King
" Charles E. Kost
" Monreo B. Kuykendall
" Ptere Lampkins
" Ernest Leweyellen
" Benny Lutenski
" Edwin F. McGuire
" Ralph P. Mulkey
" Charles H. Myron
" LeRoy Padgett
" John Perlinski
" Franklin W. Rives
" Clarence Sandstrom
" Fred Smith
" Ernest Snodgrass
" Charles Vierwo
" Leslie D. Wright
PFC. George J. Angier
" Bryon G. Boyd
" George H. Bawes
" Clarence A. Neinas
Pvt. James R. Burns
" Howard Cook
" Charles Gudat
" Fred Kane
" George McGarvey
" HarrynF. Murray
" Henry Payton
" Charlie J. Stroughn
" Lee A. Way

Wag. Charles Kinman
" Frank Kobar
" Grover C. Kuykendall
" Arthur LaBrecque
" Arthue Large
" Joe S. Littlefield
" Earl C. McCallen
" Floyd F. Mylen
" Raymond R. Myers
" Andrew Oloske
" Dick Patrick
" Albert E. Price
" John A. Rogers
" Henry C. Scholtz
" John H. Smith
" John Treichel
" Pratt Williams
PFC. Alvin O. Acker
" Mattie P. Banks
" Goerge R. Carter
" Charles Kasmalski
" Frank Parr
Pvt. Peter Colombo
" James B. Coppel
" Harry Jacobi
" Charles R. McClellan
" Howard L. Mickey
" Luigi VanPacifici
" Paul Sparoney
" Bernard Tomkiewicz

Ordnance Detachment.

Ord.Sgt. John J. Corrigan
PFC. Charlie F. Hase
Pvt. Arthur Boisbert
Pvt. Edward Zinkand

Cpl.of Ord. William Schanz
PFC. Arthur Nelson
Pvt. Walter D. Ray

Company "A"

Mess Sgt. William Corby
Sgt. Frank Goff
Sgt. Willie Carpenter
" William H. Bell
" Henry J. Huey
Cpl. Laurie B. Hernin
" Alfred Levine
Mech. Robert A. Simpson
Cook John Tesar
Cook Roy Brown
Pvt. Leo Alvey
" Louis Stanchfield
" Martin Manton
" Tye J. Cobb
" Dominico Forese
" James H. Sharkey

Sgt. Charles J. Leiblen
Sgt. Anton Stranky
" Claud H. Nelson
" Orvin H. Ward
Cpl. Virgile Adams
" Omer L. Booher
" William Cardinal
Mech. Samuel Steiger
Cook Lewis Benda
Cook William Androwsky
Pvt. James Carver
" John Demyan
" Charles Bryant
" Lewis Richards
" Charles Worthington
" Henry N. Klein

Company "B"

1st Lt. William J. Black
Sgt. John W. Leach
Sgt. Ernest E. Hollon
" Henry E. Brunschun
Cpl. Ira Kiser

Mess Sgt. Virgile Austin
Sgt. Joseph Molik
" James H. Wilson
1st Sgt. John L. Hall
Cpl. Doil L. Smith

Company "B" Cont'd-

" Hobson D. Blackwell
PFC. George W. Cole
Pvt. Edward A. Grigware
Cook Benton M. Jolly
Pvt. Patrich H. Skelly

Company "C"

Capt. James Wheelin
Sgt. Carl L. Roberst
" John D. Hayes
" James E. Porter
" Wilford Hart
Cpl. Clyde E. Chapman
" John E. Garnigan
" Mike Kehoe
" Clyde O. Curtis
Cook Floyde E. Pine
Mech. Myron G. Nickle
PFC. Roy V. Bone
" Bert Ferguson
" Domenick Volp
Pvt. Frank W. Berner
" James M. Embry
" Thomas P. Moore
" Allie Selmon
" Charles F. Tschopp
Sgt. Harry H. Foltz
" Solon M. Cobb
" Ansley Smith
" Frank Mills
Cpl. Herman A. Johnson
" Carroll H. Baker
" Kasimir Ridikas
" Scott F. Elton
Cook Roy M. Holmes
Mech. James H. Hawkins
" John W. Roller
PFC. Willie Dickens
" Knofel Spencer
" Alfred E. Pearson
Pvt. John E. Bowden
" James F. Macla
" William F. Schaller
" Semor Soles
" Clarence West

Company "D"

Pvt. Peter Conway
Pvt. Arthur Girard
Sgt. Fred R. Duncan
Mech. Leon Bruce
PFC. Aesene DeGenove
Cpl. John Gordulics
" Nels Jacobson
PFC. Averey Jones
" George Kushner
Sgt. Arthur LeClair
Sgt. George Menden
Pvt. Alvin B aker
" Alfred Neilson
Cpl. Joseph Rudd
" Roy N. Scow
PFC. Willie Simpkins
1st Sgt. James Ruane
Cook Hans Wagner
Mech. Alfred Weber
Cpl. Raymond Wynn
" Henry Zable
Sgt. Walter Slaughter
PFC. Quippissi Carrozza
Cpl. William Colton
Sgt. Alvin P. Duncan
Pvt. Radig Bezick
Cpl. James Cain
PFC. John Fauset
Mech Johm Hamil
Cpl. Orin Johnson
PFC. Andrew Katros
" Arthur Long
" John Martin
" Dominick Zutski
Pvt. Joseph Han
Cpl. Irwin Norden
" Larry Sale
Pvt. Frank Simons Jr.
" Leo Stulc
Sgt. Fred Traughber
PFC. Herman Wallenmair
Cpl. Albert Williams
" Paul Tauney
Mess Sgt. Louis Linebaugh
Cpl. Aleck Carrole

Headquarters 2nd Battalion
(E.N.)P.L.R.

Major ~~Ea~~ Caldwell
PFC. William Rodda Med.Cps.Det.
Sgt, Jahnn Med. Cps.Det.

Company "E"

Sup.Sgt.Jack Zeil
Sgt. George R. Miller
" Joseph M. DuBoiso
Cpl. Rolla O. Brown
" Fred Apperley
" Leslie N. Rogers
Sgt. Robert A. Hooper
" John W. Kudrna
Cpl. Stanley Bawicki
" William H. Emmett
" Andrew Denn
" George Ross

Co.E.16th Inf.Cont'd-

" Leonard C. Howard
" John T. McGlynn
Cook Ivan Denton
" George Ivey
Mech Luis Lewentowicz
" William H. Smolinski
PFC. Charles A. Bernasek
" Ray M. Roush
" Lloyd E. Anderson
PFC. Stanley Jamrog
Pvt. William B. Connell
PFC. Fred G. Soucy
" John Samal
Cook James Belcher
" Otto A. Helix
Mech. Antonio Cireco
" Joseph Martinek
PFC. Dewey A. Ambruster
" Albert Bogda
" Arthur Albright
" Calvin Gibson
Pvt. Frank Buckley
" Virge Gobson
Cpl. Allen P. Wortman

Company "F"

Sup Sgt. Earl R. Tuffley
Mess Sgt. Floyd R. Potter
Hastings, William F.
Sgt. McGeary Tanner
" George R. Mitchell
Cpl. Jake F. Daubs
" Russell Cruise
Cook Jessie E. Baker
Mech. Peter A. LaGue
PFC. Salvo Pospisil
Pvt. Wallace E. Antrin
" Guiseppe Manbolfo
" James J. Goggins
1st Sgt. Walter W. Branson
Bugler Clay Kent
Cpl. Sidney L. Reed
PFC. George R. Smith
Pfc. Harry Woodey
Sgt. Luther Ruhl
Cpl. Henry B. Tanner
" John A. Jarvis
Cook Joseph Kusak
PFC. Kenneth G. Short
" Ernest Kuhni
Pvt. William W. Everett
" Robert Prather
" William H. Wiggins
Pfc. Pietro Pera

Company "G"

Capt. Allen Wildish
Sgt. James M. Cloonan
" Frank Collins
" Bennet A. Steneson
" Artemus Bean
Cpl. William Bye
" Earl R. Sanders
" Thomas C. Knoll
" Daniel Hilderbrand
" Victor Pennecard
" Maurice Kellar
Cook Glen H. Worth
Mech. Donald B. Kyler
Pfc. Edgar English
" John P. Hall
" Pasquale Precopia
" Pietro Scudellari
" Curry C. Welborn
" Edward Osborn
Pvt. Florent Rantz
Sgt. Thomas L. Thompson
1st Sgt. John Rampsch
Sgt. Clarence A. Phillips
" Wesley B. Wentworth
" William Alsobrook
Cpl. Edward Pinaire
" Peter Sebel
" Albert L. Maggs
" McKinley Howard
" Edward Kunkel
" Alexander Rivera
Cook Hilliard D. Atwood
Mech. Robert Caves
PFC. Jerry Mario
" Walter Griffith
" Stanley M. Kapala
" Carl G. Roy
" William M. Thompson
" Walter Woolson
Pvt. Walter McDowell
Sgt. Fred McCormick

Company "H"

Sgt. William A. Harris
Cpl. Salvatore Dalba
Cpl. John Tamasulza
Bugler Peter Lizak
Sgt. Samuel Irelan
Cpl. Bert J. Martin
PFC. Guiseppi Quattropani

Company "I"

Pvt. Stallard Tower
" Woiciek Kleszyk
Sgt. Walter A. Howard
Sgt. Alfred Sheffler

Co. "I" 16th Inf.Cont'd-

" Axtel R. Guy
Sgt. McKinley Fuller
" Loranzy Kirkendoll
" Arthur Fencott
" Dennis M. Leahy
Cpl. George D. Luke
" Otto R. Sleadd
" Claud O. Tinsley
Pvt. Mathew Vohanich
" Walter Wypeor
Cpl. Halvin Severtson
Cook Fred Homuth
Pvt. Frank Wnuk
" Stanley Mosey
" Mervin L. Bradshaw
Mech.Joseph J. Osborn
PFC. Michael Benzuly
Pvt. Richard Hamilton
" Russell Larson
" Patrick Leverty
PFC. Robert McCardle
" Willis S. Shelp
" John Surbatis
" Roscoe Wainwright
Pvt. Robert S. Westergard
" Frank J. Makowiski
" George Zbur
" George J. Schlegel
" Theodore Tonkinson
" Casimer J. Vera
Pvt. Lenno H. Brandt
Cpl. Jesse Friedman
" George P. Jaconson
" Henry A. Farley
Pvt. James Moore
Cpl. Andro Sinchak
Pvt. Leland Miller
Pvt. Thomas Becktell
" Andrew J. Quinn
Cook Frank Mesek
Mech.Walter F. Arnold
" William F. Clark
Bugler.Earl Bridge
Pvt. Harry E. Dahr
" Thomas Kelly
Mech.Emil T. Larson
PFC. Homer Lucas
Pvt. Joseph A. Norton
" John J. Size
PFC. Ernest A. Trueax
Cpl. Charlie Cantrell
Pvt. Domenico Grisolano
" Frank Malarich

Company "K"

1st Sgt. Henry Coon
Supply Sgt.Tony A.Lewandowski
Sgt. Fred Englebrecht
" Harry Rosen
" Michael McEntee
Cpl. Leslie Price
" John Pszybycz
" Alonzo C. Taylor
" George Goeldner
" Herbert C. Harris
" Kyle E. Aud
" Ira J. Napier
" Otto Siemsen
" Rurran M. Potts
Cook.Richard H. Stubblefield
" Harry Wittmis
Mech.Arthur L. Leonard
PFC. John Doherty
" Joseph Maliszewiski
" Chester M. Sheddy
" George Szabom
" Alexander Urniarz
" John Zabawa
Bugler.Anthony Kramarick
Pvt. StephenKearney
Mess Sgt. Edward Walnoha
Sgt. James A. Brown
" Joel Anderson
" Walter B.Howard
" Shelby Gribbin
Cpl. Que L. Moyer
" Frederick Bicknell
" Leroy Lonigan
" Cyril M. Cones
" Loyd H. Wilson
" Louis Chapman
" John H. Davis
" Fay J. McKone
" Clifford Phillips
Cook.Roy J. Sullivan
Mech.James W. Hodge
PFC. Sinius I. Aasen
" Roy H. Forbes
" Edward D. Ray
" Casimir Spera
" Thomas Trochata
" Milton J. Wearstler
" Cahrley Brown
Pvt. George W. Barta
" Dewey E. Wright

Company "L"

2nd Lt.Baskin Charner
Mess Sgt.Charles Ross
Sgt. Claude L.Ensign
" Duke E. Jones
" Leslie J. Martin
" Timothy D. Sullivan
" Norton G. Carey
1st Sgt.John McNiff
Supply Sgt.Frank C.Burke
Sgt. George H. Nelson
" Jiles W. Cooper
" Enos N. Robinson
" Cicero Vincent
" William Bitner

Co. "L" 16th Inf.Cont'd-

" Olaf Olson
Cpl. Frank B. Denton
" Bert Husband
" Jacob J. Kunda
" John N. Randles
" Otto Schroeder
" George D. Wolfe
" John H. Westmoreland
" Hayes R. Davis
" Williams Richards
Mech. Peter Dachnowicz
Cook. Jesse M. Spade
Cook Cyril J. Gibson
Pvt. George Dimitroff
" George P. Mann
" Claud Allan
" Frank Brussyinowski
" James Blundred
" Otis Crafton
" Archie F. Darling
" Issy Greenberg
" Emmett B. Gorden
" Samuel Hunter
" Edward L. Janesewski
" Walter Kasper
" Joe J. Kumm
" Orville LaHue
" Burr F. Loveless
" John Olson
" Louis Pise
" Tony Russo
" Beny Sabesky
" Robert Smith
" Jesse Sinclair
" Abram Williams
" James Wilson

Cpl. Claude F. Chapman
" Clarence E Hammer
" Lelon Jenkins
" Andrew Kazee
" George Radder
" Dewey D. Strickler
" John V. Weathers
" Loran A. Bailey
" John Kocak
Mech. Ole Anderson
" John A. Johnston
Cook. Moriz Ganz
Cook Lane Arringtone
Pvt. William Patton
" William K. Murphy
" James Armer
" Kenneth L. Brookings
" John R. Barringtone
" Adleor Cyre
" Frank Buval
" James Gardner
" Onna Gronenboom
" Henry C. Hubbard
" Herman Klindworth
" Mike Kozolowiski
" Mike Kurinskee
" Charles Luco
" Gustav F. Marshall
" Clarence Post
" John Pastwa
" Frank Slama
" George Snell
" William Sturgeon
" Garnet Tretheway
" Adelbert Wallis
" Howard Wells

Company "M"

Capt.W.RMcMorris
Mess.Sgt.George Milea
Sgt. Charles H. Berleth
" Stanley T. Zebraski
" Robert W. Nimmins
" John L. White
" Ira J. Dull
Cpl. Charles Kalina
" Herbert Polensky
" Solomen Reisberg
" William H. Martin
" Edward F. Mahoney
" Lysle F. Knight
" Harry Gunnett
" Charles H. Hill
" Manual R. Silva
Pvt. Glen G. Weinman
Cook Joseph Waggershauser
Mech.Joseph Krugg
" Charles E. Sebring
Bugler Tames Coutsos
PFC. Kamel Ayoub
" Artie B. Hallan
" Charles W. Laudermilk
" Ernest Lee
" Alexander Matejka

1st Sgt.Edward E. King
Sup.Sgt.Griffith G.Pennington
Sgt. Max.M.Przyborski
" Joseph W. Bradford
" Keith N. Lacey
" Daniel C. Hanifen
Corp.Jack Mazur
" Oscar H. Johnson
" Max Seltzer
" Fred M. Schultz
" Daniel A. Hammett
" Andrew A. Petuh
" William A. Johns
" Jesse W. Sargent
" Roman Gawrys
" Joseph Nasel
Pvt. John A. Wylan
Cook William F. Whelan
Mech.Richard Morrissey
" Thomas Triniman
PFC. Peter L. Anderson
" Zollie Church
" Fred J. Kempf
" Harry S. Larue
" Dionige Lehener
" John Musialik

Co. "M" 16th Inf.Cont'd-

" Daniel Needham
" Jack Stasikiewich
" John C. Elg
Pvt. Celeel Auwenrogge
" Casper D. Blake
" Russell W. Hughs
" Joe M. Price
" Joseph Warwick
" Jerry Sheehan
" John C. Weber
" William C. Woolson
Pvt. William Barlow
" John Fauci
" Jack Payne
" Denward Satterfield

Regimental Infirmary

Major H.H.McGee
PFC. Cornelius W. Boland
" Carl L. Dunn
" Norvill L. Norwood
Pvt. Charles W. Cain
" Loyd Borough
" Joseph Burchfield
" Henry A. Burroughs
" Robert Hurst
" Phillip C. LaBay
Sgt. Norman C. Crews
PFC. Mack Davis
" Joseph B. Hutchinson
" John S. Brooks
Pvt. Stanley Herron
" Harry H. Hoffman
" George Heriot
" Jack W. Dunham
" Charles S. Heeren

Officers

Major R.L. Boyd
Colonel W.F. Harrell
Capt/W.H.Bell
Capt.H.H.Glidden
" J.E.Martie
" C.L.Irwin

Machine Gun Co.

2nd Lt.R.Stanley Young
Sgt. George Petrimean
" Martin Balton
" Thomas J. Carney
Cpl. Ora V. DeWitt
PFC. Franklyn H. Rogers
Pvt. Sebastiano Bertolami
" Lloyd D. Rogers
" Felix Alekna
Cpl. Floyd E. Buster
Pvt. Ben Eversole
" Felix Feloretti
Cook Jelte Kiel
Pvt. John Mahakian
Cpl. Edward M. Ray
Pvt. John Senger
" Jerry Weber
PFC. William R. Williams
1st Sgt. Jim Rogers
Sgt. Lee C. Miller
" Robert Sedusky
Cpl. Fred G. Benning
" William G. Buckworth
PFC. Harrison Stbblefield
Pvt. John Hennessy
" Clarence Zuehlke
PFC. Max R. Bowman
" James L. Deen
" Donald M. Farnsworth
Mech. William F. Henry
Pvt. Adam S. Kratz
Sgt. Lee C. Miller
Cook Richard Rogers
Sgt. William H. Stouffer
Cpl. Charlie M. White
1st Lt. A.B.Helsley

(a) The following fooicers and men are cited for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in three of the four Major Operations of this Division: Montdidier-Noyon def. Aisne-Marne Offensive, St.Mihiel, Offensive, Meuse-Argonne,Off:

16th Infantry

Headquarters Company.

Cpl. William D. Spillman
" James R. Belt
Mus.2nd Cl.Charles D.Hershey
Pfc. Warren C. Booth
" Henry W. Crowder
Cpl. Fred E. Gillette
" Thomas H. Neill
PFC. Samuel Bernstein
" Lee V. Cornell
" Cledie Evans

Headquarters Co. 16th Inf. Cont'd-

" Walter Hensley
" Albert S. Poole
" LeRoy F. Rudder
" Frank A. Tschudy
Cpl. Charles F. Glynn
Pvt. William G. Burk
" Theodore L. Columbus
Leo Halverson
" Nels A. Jacobson
" Floyd Louden
" Frank T. Baer
" Joseph Perry
" Edward B. Shay
" Thomas V. Urcin
" Frank B. Fuhrman
" Cecil S. Pannell
" Ray C. Rector
" William F. Stephenson
" Kirbe T. Arnold
Sgt. Albert C. Ikerd
Pvt. Leo Carter
" James Fox
" Robert Hardin
" David Khalihl
" Clyde B. Mays
" Elmer Olson
" Lacy P. Ratcliffe
" Kenith Terry
" Arthur J. Ziolkowski

Company "A"

Sup.Sgt.Charles N. Howard
Pvt. Walter Anscheutz
Cpl. Arthur Ellingson
PFC. Satiros Patrinos

Company "B"

Cpl. Roxy B. Bunyard

Company "C"

Cpl. Frank Mufick
" Henry L. Fowler
PFC. Douis Grund
Pvt. Guiseppe Bandonia
" Jack R. Mullen
" Dewey P. Smith
Mech. John P. Kaulen
PFC. Gregory Bonis
" Hugh Hardin
Pvt. Clyde J. Gibbs
" Pasquale Parenti
" Mack Stribling
Cpl. George H. Yancey
" Lat Watkins
PFC. Emmett Story
Pvt. John W. Jones
" John H. Perry
" Joe Workman
PFC. Johnie Aman
" August Chetre
" Ethel Turnage
Pvt. Homer G. Koonce
" Ray Simmons

Company "D"

Cpl. Lionell Blodgatt
PFC. Louis Klave
Cpl. James L. Murphy
Sgt. Arthur Scott
PFC. Ignacy Bustza
Pvt. Gilbert Padgett
Sgt. John Porter
Cpl. Robert Wells

Company "E"

Sgt. Fred Borg
" Steuben R. Cole
Cpl. Ray E. Anderson
Cpl. Paul Bibble
" Wade Scarberry
" Sandy Satullo
PFC. Clyde James
Pvt. Gilbert Logan
" Hugh E. Bigner
" Jesse Besmire
" Mitchell Goynes
" Zygmund Komorkowski
" James Morgan
Sgt. John Spinnett
" Everatte E. Ozment
Cpl. Ernest W. Tilly
" Frank W. Carner
" Charles Hatfield
PFC. Harry J. Busscher
Pvt. Charles L. Duff
" Cristy Nickles
" Andrew S. Faaborg
" Homer S. Freind
" Amos C. Haggenson(Hagenson)PR
" Arthue E. McGee
" Mathew R. Morgan

Company "F"

Sgt. Ralph R. Barringer
Cpl. James A. Myers

Co. F, 16th Inf. Cont'd-

" William Wigfield
PFC. Antonio Nalora
" Harry Z. Conard
Pvt. Edward Kenney
Sgt. Elmer W. Kilgore
Cpl. William A. Fox
Pvt. Paul S. Minnick
" John Zojac
Cpl. Felix Evans
Pvt. Roscoe Moore
PFC. Ringland Kelly
" Lawrence G. Morgan
" Arthur J. Kenney
Sgt. Karl Elsing
Cpl. Charley Berber
" Alfred J. Buhl
Pvt. Roy L. Vowell
" Lee Bevers
PFC. John J. Zelonis
Pvt. William H. Large

Company "G"

Cpl. Richard Worthington
" Herbert A. Williams
Pvt. Joe Fulmer
" George Korovilas
PFC. Christopher Foley
" Chester Morris
Pvt. Harvey Oxford
Cpl. Jefferson Rouse
" Claud C. Smock
Pvt. Robert F. Owens
PFC. James Costello
PFC. Nick Kolenda
Pvt. Adam Klein

Company "H"

Sgt. Jack McCroskey
" Robert Miller
Cpl. James Tucker
PFC. Clarence Haase
" Vincent Porru
" Christ Agrafiotis
Sgt. Ross H. Brown
Cpl. Berley Hodge
PFC. Stephen Bagdonas
" Paul E. Wright
" Frederick Gaviola
"

Company "I"

Cpl. James Adams
Pvt. Vito Masellis
" Leo Grippi
" Dan W. Miller
PFC. David H. Pritt
Pvt. Clark H. Wistrom
Bugler Loren Carter

Company "K"

Cpl. James A, Ray
" Donald F. Watt
PFC. Eugene W. Cover
" Ross Nicholas
" Walter V. Stone
Cpl. Fred Poole
" Felix F. Woyak
PFC. Arista Keller
" Jesse W. Ryan

Company "L"

Cpl. Shell B. Williams
" Earl B. Martin
Pvt. Dewey D. Downs
" Daniel McDaniel
Cpl. Ray Draughn
" Leo Flores
Pvt. Ebon A. Bradey
" Leonard D. Rattcliffe

Company "M"

Sgt. William G. Mettlen
Cpl. Charles W. Vickers
PFC. Andrwe J. Lenk
Pvt. Nickel G. Costello
" Elmer W. McFee
" Carlo Zarbo
Cpl. Ralph A. Azer
PFC. Charles Connell
" John Storozynski
Pvt. Michael Hardachewski
" Charles Preston

Machine Gun Company

Pvt. Clyde Copeland
" Robert L. Harrell
Pvt. Jim Gordy
" Elmer E. Jordan

Co. "A" 16th Inf. Cont'd-

Pvt. Ford S. Grubb
" Nowell Norwood
" Jacob Start
" Herlod Fahey
" Morrill Jackson
" Earl J. Manning
" Willie B. Norrid
" Martin E. Smith
" Edward W. Rogers
" Harry B. Allen
" John Marshall
" Oscar Johnson
" Ray Wyma

Pvt. John Johnson
" Carl Peterson
" Joseph Drimkowsky
" Frank Herda
" Carl Jensen
" Charles McGee
" Henry C. Prather
" Leo H. McGinnis
" Albert Stankey
" Rocco Stella
" Malcolm Vanaman
" Robert J. Neisbauer

Company "B"

Cpl. Auzzie Howell
PFC. Oscar E. Nesbit
Cpl. Walter Steves

PFC. Guiseppi Crosetto
" Emil Knapowski

Company "C"

Sgt. John H. Pittman
Cpl. John H. Thurman
" Earl L. Graves
Cook. William B. Stark
PFC. Jerry L. Coolong
" Sylvester Kuebel
" Harold Philputt
Pvt. Frank O. Adam
" Phillip P. Baumgartner
" Leon Bozoski
" John J. Cunningham
" Elbert S. Dunagan
" Amos Fratton
" Albert Hodgdon
" Stilliance Kourgaintakis
" John Narcis
" Silas V. McCoy
" George E. Nyberg
" Lawrence N. Bosziter
" Eli F. Turpin

Cpl. William T. Lewis
" Sampson Moore
" Alvin E. Witwer
PFC. Curtis J. Buchanan
" John M. Evans
" Dewitt Manning
" Charles Rivers
Pvt. Luther K. Aiken
" John Bayer Jr.
" Leo H. Clark
" John Dallasta
" Francis B. Dunn
" William N. Graham
" John Joher
" Frank Layne
" George C. Maroudou
" Leo Montgomery
" William C. Pipkin
" Ellis A. Thurman

Company "D"

Pvt. Amos Amundson
PFC. William Blut
Pvt. Otto Bansbach
PFC. Charles Baily
" John Carlo
" Walter Ehlers
" James Griffin
Pvt. Adolph Grulke
" Louis Hamm
" Vernon Hailsey(Hallesy)P.L.R.
" Victor June
PFC. Oliver Karg
Pvt. Albert J. Meyers
Cook. Jacob McCarthy
" Paul Manderle
PFC. Ralph Merwine
" Albert Olson
" William Scharf
Cpl. Alick Stromberg
Pvt. Harold Sheehy
" Ralph Zettler

Cpl. Wilgot Anderson
PFC. Edward Bouman
Pvt. George Becker
Cpl. John Crowe
Pvt. Harry Douns
" Louis Gloeckner
Cook. Rudolph Hildbrand
Pvt. William E. Hougendobler
PFC. Frank Heileman
Pvt. Raymond Jolly
Pvt. John Kalogeris(Kalogiros)PLR.
" Ludwig Mysliewies
" Hamilton McPeck
PFC. Roy Mastin
Pvt. Ben H. Murray
" Elmer Nelson
" Crist Passerilli
Bugler. Blanchard Silverwood
PFC. Raymond Stevens (Remi Steeman) P.L.R.
Pvt. Sherman Walters

Co. "D" 16th Inf. Cont'd-

" Edward Baker
" Edward Speir

Company "E"

Mess Sgt. Edwin Temple
Sgt. Alexander Olsweski
Cpl. Cornelius P. Brannan
" Alferd H. Rekker
" Edward B. Brown
PFC. Willa J. Dickwish
" Harry J. Weisler
Pvt. John Angebrandt
" William F. Bokhart
" Joe Clarkowski
" Willmer H. Cramer
" Alexander M. Duke
Sgt. William H. Springs
" Arthur W. Petzald
Cpl. Edward M. Hancock
" Elmer P. Dowde
PFC. Earl F. Andrews
Pvt. Luther W. Wentz
PFC. Walter A. Zeitler
Pvt. Harry J. Blattenberger
" Alexander C. Breza
" James Coblentz
" Law ence R. Davis
" Santa Vazzano

Company "F"

1st Lt. Earl R. Koonz
Cpl. Arthur D. Erwin
Sgt. Henry Phillips
Cpl. Joe Ritzman
PFC. August E. Lambert
Pvt. Frank D. Wise
Cpl. Clyde H. Schaffer
" JohnCute
" Walter G. Hampton
Pvt. Thomas Boughty
" Alfred H. Dunlop
" Andrew C. Meehan
PFC. Bill Herd
" William Howells
" Lloyd L. Hertzog
" Louis Posego
" Ralph C. Radebaugh
" John Schultz
" Raefelle Turko
" Stanley Zienty
Pvt. Mike Ahmed
" Walter Balcerzak
" John Deno
" Daniel Jenkins
Cpl. Henra A. Marovek
Pvt. Thomas Wibbles
Cpl. Ray B. Dickerson
Cpl. Clayton C. Dunham
Pvt. Max Katx
Sgt. Ira A. Redlinger
Cpl. Walter R. Correll
" Frank E. Hirsig
" Benjamin Young
Pvt. Henry M. Brown
PFC. Frank Ghizzoni
" Huog R. Gremb
" Jeremiah J. Halpin
" Allen N. Keirs
" Joseph Lemberger
" John Promo
" Floyd J. Schmidt
" Thurmond K. Simmion
" Edward A. Valentine
Pvt. Frank Andraska
Cook George Brehm
Pvt. Emero Bancroft
" Edward C. Gatzke
" Glen F. Kelso

Company "G"

1st Lt. J. W. McFarland
2nd Lt. William L. O'Mealey
Cpl. Burton Loveman
" George Gladwell
Cook Edward Powers
PFC. LeRoy Fike
" Willialm J. Merriman
" Thomas E. Mock
Cpl. Harvy Peterson
" Joseph Pleticha
Mech. Earl Fuller
PFC. Andrew E. Darr
" Charlen N. McNeil
" Charles Pavel
" John L. Milstron
1st Lt. Elmer Nutting
Sgt. Glen W. Patrick
Cpl. Fred Bross
Cook John Nuiyan
PFC. John W. Cline
" Selmer T. Leland
" Hugh L. Miller
" George Smith
Cpl. George T. VanMeter
" Harry Woods
PFC. Carman Bonfilio
" Judwig Kolczewski
" John A. Miller
" Walter Whissel

Company "H"

Sgt. James A. Cook
PFC. Michael Charitonowitz
Pvt. John Kesler
Cpl. John Woelfling
PFC. Mike gozzano

Company "I"

1st Lt. John T. Clemens
Cpl. Merritt B. Carney
" Robert L. Suit
PFC. John W. Bailey
" Fred Bradford
Pvt. Frank Fox
PFC. Edward C. Gage
" Arthur Harris
" Alfred H. Lankenau
" Harry Noelker
" Harry Wallingford
" Joseph Wierszyle
Pvt. Fred W. Trane
" Santo Vincenzo
" Carl A. Anderson
Sgt. Moses A. Spry
Pvt. Will Akermann
" Thomas F. Doyle
" Budd I. Gaston
" Clyde Hogue
" Frank Jablenick
" Milton Kessler
" Mich Logar
" Peter A. McDermatt
" Steve Navratil
" John F. Ryan
" John Schneski
" Elsworth Sheppherd
" Otho Smith
PFC. William Cranmer
Pvt. William J. Arnott
" Elmer Erickson
" Julius A. Ceresola

Sgt. George V. Brown
Cpl. Ned Chinchello
PFC. Thomas C. Adams
" Acy Blake
Pvt. George M. Copeland
" Paul A. Fredley
" James Graham
" Charlie Hruby
" Dasil Morford
" Paul S. Shattuck
PFC. Richard D. Wesco
Pvt. Charles W. Ahles
" Oliver C. Trouten
" Emil Wegman
" Arthur L. Wright
Pvt. Eugene Springer
" Joseph Burda
" Anthony Dimmino
" Edward Groosklaus
" John Huber
" Anton A. Karas
" Thomas A. Kiepura
" Joseph C. Malone
" James A. Mitchell
" George Oravetz
" John Schallhammer
" Ray F. Shaffer
" William C. Short
" David Souva
PFC. Albert L. Pack
Pvt. Clifford H. Edwards
Cpl. Jacob Goldberg

Company "K"

Sgt. Robert J. O'Neil
Cpl. Claire H. Pierce
" James E. Loren
" William Sievert
" Albert R. Stump
Bugler Hubert J. CunCannon
PFC. Charles Burkholder
" John R. Gower
" Virgil R. Jennings
" William S. Jones
" Steve Komons
" Allen J. Mason
" George H. Null
" James A. Olliver
" Clarence Rosencrantz
" Clifton M. Sellers
Pvt. Frank Adler
" Ralph O. Branch
" Giacomo Buzzelli
" William E. Collins
" William Grossklaus
" Harry J. Kelly
" Manz Korahan

Sgt. William C. Gorman
Cpl. John J. Linney
" Timothy A. Lavelle
" Louis Martin
Mech. Emerson Thomas
PFC. Frank H. Bureah
" Fred Garlinger
" Allen Hooper
" Herold Johnson
" Thomas Kinsella
" Paul Lantto
" Urban J. Nealen
" Frank Obert
" Edwin C. Pfeifer
" Cornelius W. Schatzmann
" Roy Sharp
Pvt. Herbart B. Boyer
" Lewis E. Brown
" Pasquale Calaioncke
" Joseph J. Duby
" Lawrence Gustine
" John W. Kerns
" Frank M. Laicher

Co. "K" 16th Inf. Cont'd-

"	John Meyer	"	Frank F. Ostrum
"	Richard L. Perry	"	Carlisle Randolph
"	Charles A. Rebillot	"	James D. Roberson
"	Jesse W. Ross	"	Antonio Sacco
"	Charles Shawgo	"	George A. Steman
"	Eldred Taft	"	Anthony Valant
"	Clarence G. Walbey	"	Frank Wesseley
"	Johnie Wolff		

Company "L"

1st Lt.	Walter S. Newman	Sgt.	William Barry
Cpl.	Fred Bonneville	Cpl.	Alex F. Kuzius
"	Ray Carroll	"	Karol Sierotnik
"	Tony Desalvo	"	George M. Pouk
Pvt.	Gustav Beyer	Pvt.	Frank Belongia
"	James J. Connolly	"	Franklin O. Carter
"	David S. Clark	"	Frank Cook
"	Joe Copenhagen	"	Louis Cormany
"	Lloyd Coble	"	Frank Dohnal
"	William Powell	"	Abdallah Esper
"	Harry Finger	"	Frank Glovick
"	Hunt Hill	"	Clarence Hunt
"	Charles Hajek	"	Clarence Horstman
Pvt.	Robert M. Huffman	Pvt.	Paul G. Howard
"	Roy C. Johnson	"	John Long
"	Okey Patterson	"	William Rush
"	John Ritter	"	Clarence Stein
"	Kelly Wright	"	Myron Wright
"	Herman Zubkoff	"	James Phillips

Company "M"

Cpl.	Clyde Washburn	Cpl.	William M. Smith
"	Everatt A. Kilmer	"	Edmund G. Holwick
"	Henrry Kaiser	"	Mike Maty
Cook	Orville S. Smith	Cook	Roy Smith
PFC.	Albert J. Arnold	PFC.	Charles Coleman
"	Felixas Dedynas	"	Louis Biebold
"	John Flemming	"	Roy E. Frampus
"	John D. Gregory	"	William H. Killian
"	George Luckow	"	Earl Lundy
"	Steve Pardek	"	Henry Shortridge
"	Ross Thomas	"	Alphonse Vansteekiste
Sgt.	William T. McGinnis	Pvt.	Vincent Bomente
Pvt.	Homer Brouillette	"	Roy Browning
"	William V. Carithers	"	Edward O. Cooper
"	Louis Degasperin	"	John L. Eckert
"	Joseph Elias	"	James M. Faulkner
"	Edward Fitzpatrick	"	Cornelius Gerritsen
"	Phillip Ihlenfeldt	"	Thomas Keenan
"	Michael Keeny(Kenny)PLR	"	Charles B. Kovanda
"	John Kulakowski	"	Robert E. Lee
"	Arthur Meeker	"	William W. Monk
"	Richard N. Norfleet	"	John Reese
"	John E. Sams	"	Charles J. Smith
"	William Woods	"	James Zigerelli

Machine Gun Company

Pvt.	Colby J. Achey	Pvt.	William D. Aherm
"	Edward C. Berg	"	John Berg
"	Albert G. Berkibile	"	William Beyer
"	Albion R. Bogue	"	Vasco V. Bonnett
"	Raymond A. Born	"	August G. Braun

M. G. Co. 16th Inf. Cont'd-

"	Walter P. Brewre	"	Roy I. Bridges
"	George M. Broomfield	"	Robert B. Bruce
"	Earnest L. Bugbee	"	Leonard J. Burke
"	Ward Butterbaugh	"	Joseph W. Buzek
"	Emory H. Cale	"	Almon B. Cofin
"	Frederick W. Conde	"	Celesti Conteri
"	Newton Cook	"	Guiseppe Dangelo
"	Sam Davis	"	Frederick W. Deefke
"	Sylvester M. Dolt	"	Andrew Dueek
"	Ashby E. Early	"	Junie Garries
"	David A. Brindstaff	"	Edward Gunter
"	Walter Harman	"	Fred W. Heilman
"	Bernard K. Hillson	"	Abb Hill
"	Granville M. Horn	"	Walter F. Horn
"	Herbert L. Howell	"	James W. Jones
"	Elof Johnson	"	Lester Kerr
"	Robert H. Kiely	"	Robert G. Kohler
"	Willie Lester	"	Joseph M. Lindsay
"	John D. Lockhart	"	Leroy Lowmaster
"	James D. Mayfield	"	Frank Meida
"	Artie O. Metheny	"	Edd Mitchell
"	Marion A. Moore	"	John J. Moser
"	Luke W. McClary	"	Robert H. McDonough
"	Herbert L. McHenry	"	Autie W. Oldham
"	Claude L. Sell	"	Oran C. Shannon
"	Frederick E. Sowers	Cpl.	John B. Spence
Pvt.	Wylie E. Stacy	Pvt.	Irvin P. States
"	Modestus P. Strittmatter	"	Howard M. Swartzwelder
"	Verne E. Verkerke	"	Elmer Walters
"	Emery C. Warden	"	Herman V. Warner
"	Oclay D. Weber	"	Adolph Wezbickil
PFC.	James E. Williams	"	Brooks E. Wilson
2nd	Lt. H.W.Clark	2nd	Lt. Sidney U. Schwartz
Cpl.	Harry Allen	Cpl.	Homer Beaty
"	Frank B. Wikoff	PFC.	Stephen E. Pidick
PFC.	Elmer O. Anderson	Pvt.	Chester L. Bennett
Pvt.	Lester L. Harmon	"	Basil McGuine
"	James R. Sallee		

Medical Detachment

1st	Lt. Eugene S. Belisle	PFC.	William Cruickshank
PFC.	Edwin B. Allard	"	George P. Baker
"	Paul F. Covey	"	Henry J. Dumas
"	William P. Brunner		

Company "F"

Pvt.	Thomas F. Mackley	Pvt.	George Oliver
"	George H. Owens	"	Edwin Poundstone
"	John Palzcynski	"	Clarence H. Rupert
"	Alfred Spencer	"	Clarence Skiles
"	Floyd Summers	"	Jules Vessuhmoet
"	Simon Vorpagel	"	William E. Winnie
"	Lonnie Woods	"	Carmino Vitullo

Company "G"

PFC.	Stanley Zerolis	Pvt.	Robert H. Breitenstine
Pvt.	George Carter	"	Arthur E. Edgerly
"	Herman F. Hallbauer	"	Raymond Ritter
"	Bruno Yank	"	James U. Eakin
"	Frank Barbeau	"	Tony J. Buss
"	Ralph E. Colgan	"	Robert W. Gunter
"	Charles G. Logue	"	Gildo Sagatto
"	Ernest Yungen	Cpl.	Andrew O. Huffman

Co. "D" 16th Inf. Cont'd-

" John Cantrell
" Harvy Castillo
" Peter Cooper
" Theodore Demmy
Cpl. George Dunkle
Pvt. LeRoy Emery
" Boden Caperton
" Earl Crone
" Waite Carlisle
" Salvator D'Angestino
" Alonzo Green
" Martin Gniew
" Charles Graham
" Gordon Freeman
" Solomen Frethofer
" Dominick Forgona
" LeRoy Ross
" Peter Swanson
" Stephen Cromiak
" Paul Hartley
" Harry Hadden
" Ernest Heckman
" Carey Kite
" Clyde Kyle
" Taylor T. King
Pvt. Herbert Lawton-
" Sidney Layland
" Thomas Amaion
Cpl. Leonard McMasters
" Joseph Perry
Pvt. Harry Poorman
" George Smith
" Harry Sutherland
" George Stott
" James Seederly
" Charles Sylvester
" Harmon Rose
" Howard Rrisser
" Luke Schnable
" Frank Salesky
Cpl. Edward Watkins
Pvt. William Belcher

" Clarence Canfield
" Raymond Creger
" Charles Clements
" Harry Donmoyer
" William DeMoss
" Frank Enders
" Luke Carley
" Andrew Cerkouney
" Thomas Cockrell
" Dominick Carrost
Cpl. Conrad Grabeel
Pvt. Charles Glaser
" John Garrison
" Abraham Fine
" Herbert Flemming
" Antoni Fiere
" George Sinclair
" Albert Faudre
" Jesse Hahn
" Charles Hunter
" Norvin Hubbard
" Henry Knopf
" Jan Kroll
" Alfred Klinow
" Frederick Lear
Pvt. John Alneum
" George Luck
" Frank Pappantone
Sgt. Charles O!Mahiney
Pvt. Leo Pennacchio
" Kike Pawlikowski
Fred V. Simons
Pvt. Leo Stutz
" Samuel Spagler
" Harold Smith
Cpl. William Rogers
Pvt. Andrew Richebacher
" Stanley Rudnick
" Paul Schnek
" William Vogel
" Clifford Tilton
" Angelo Fierano

Company "E"

1st Sgt. William J. Whitmore
PFC. Raymond L. Koontz
Pvt. Thomas A. Clark
" Joseph DeSantis
" Foster Adolphus
Bugler. Charles E. McKenna
Pvt. John E. Pearce
" James A. Scott
" Arna Simon
" Willys A. Higgins

Cpl. George F. Schultz
Pvt. George F. Callahan
" James Crawford
" Gus E. Feld
Cpl. Elvie S. Lamb
Pvt. Anthony T. Murray
" Fred E. Pfannstiel
" Pearl Sivers
" John B. Slagel

Company "F"

1st Lt. Edward Martin
Pvt. George Garis
Cpl. John J. Bruning
PFC. Andrew Becking
" Arnold Christopher
" Louis Goldberg
" Henry H. Mabis

Pvt. Joseph V. Hill
Cpl. James O. Quillen
Pvt. Benjamin Althoff
PFC. Willis V. Bickel
" Joseph Fredrici
" Walter F. Hill
" Clarence McGary

Co. "F" 16th Inf. Cont'd-

"	Denver R. Robinson	"	Conrad H. Sternberg
Pvt.	Walter L. Albin	Pvt.	Bernard C. Bruce
"	Stanley Biedryzski	"	Charles Boring
"	Willie E. Banks	"	Forest E. Burkett
"	James A. Booher	"	Joseph Clesceri
"	Daniel J. Clifford	"	Fred Crawford
"	Robert Coffee	"	Cleude C. Cloude
"	Nels Carstensen	"	Amos B. Carhes
"	Henry Sievertsen	"	Ross L. Sprague
"	Joseph A. Steckbauer	"	Roy A. Twigger
"	Max Crossman	"	Cesario Chapa
"	Samuel C. Claypool	"	Clyde Davis
"	Roy Dilliard	"	Albert Dollar
"	Alfred C. Ehlers	"	Edward M. Feldbauer
"	Deward Frank	"	Nels Frithiof
"	Hubert Forter	"	Carl C. Fuller
"	John Facklis	"	Joseph Garis
"	Grover C. Green	"	Boney C. Holland
"	Joseph D. Hogan	"	Harry C. Kohl
"	George N. Kerbo	"	Charles T. Layden
"	Harry W. Montgomery	"	Antonas Mazeika
"	Roger T. Magill	"	Jasper Poppell
"	Zygmunt Powlowski	"	Ray H. Patton
"	Robert Persinger	"	Arthur H. Rosenberg
"	Joseph H. Rihn	"	Robert Rawdon
"	Paul G. Raub	"	Walter J. Scholl
"	Albert Sobieraj	"	George Smyrnis
"	Roy R. Sloan	"	

Company "H"

1st	Lt.Edward D.Steinman	Cpl.	Cornelius Kempf

Company "I"

2nd	Lt. W.E. Littlefield	Sgt.	Bernace McLead
Cpl.	Michael Slane	Cpl.	Dayton D. Simmons
"	Robert A. Foster	Pvt.	Anthony C. Martensen
PFC.	Allie Brickey	PFC.	Fred Earl
"	George Knecht Jr.	Pvt.	Clyde W. Osborne
"	Erastus Pelley	"	George O. Shope
"	Albert E. Swede	"	Casper A. Anderson
Pvt.	Mike Anthofer	"	Frank Ardner
"	Roscoe C. Barr	"	Lawrence J. Bock
"	Harry L. Bowman	"	John Brauckman
"	Clarence Brunning	"	Ernest F. Buell
"	Ivan Cox	"	Frank E. Davidson
"	Walter G. Davis	"	Paul M. Derringer
"	Fred W. Detterman	"	John S. Dodson
"	George F. Dophiede	"	Herschell Ducker
"	Henry J. Wilken	"	Freddie Witte
"	Alfred L. Young	"	Gilbert Perkins
"	Jim H. Duggan	"	Edward Feldmair
"	Edmund H. Feldman	"	Arthur W. Gannon
"	Edward F. Gates	"	Leon M. Granger
"	Calvin Heimbach	"	Porter R. Helterbran
"	Herman N. Hoffman	"	Charles E. Hollis
"	Oliver E. Hummel	"	Sylvester Irwin
"	Thomas F. Kennedy	"	Peter Koshock
"	Leo B. Lauerman	"	Fred C. Leitz
"	James Lett	"	Charles E. Lydolf
"	Joseph A. Mack	"	William R. McMullan
"	Thomas J. Moore	"	James W. Mulan
"	Bower Patterson	"	George R. Prather
"	Edward J. Queasbarth	"	Dennis M. Reardon

Co. "I" 16th Inf. Cont'd-

" Santo Rodi
" Allen J. Sebra
" Ralph L. Snell
" Herman Wedeking
" Elmer F. Peterson
" Henry W. Roetker
" Joseph H. Siefert
" Jake Stewart
" Herbert H. Weitzel

Company "K"

Sgt. Victor G. Walmer
Cook. Carl D. Hively
PFC. Anton E. Bachman
" John Collier
" Frank Drassal
" Albert Grandstaff
" Vicars Heatherrigton
" William Hendricks
" William Plotner
" Paul Schill
" Erick T. Wendt
Pvt. Charlie Bernholtz
" Frank Bowman
" John P. Browning
" Arthur E. Christiansen
" George R. Balbey
" Romoald DeRose
" Frank Farri
" Fred E. Fraley
" Frank C. Grade
" Homer Grier
" George Hagedorn
" William L. Hall
" Richard J. Holm
" Henry Joens
" Fred Lussman
Pvt. Owen L. Nesbitt
" Elmer F. Peterson
" Ferdinand Ranngier
" James Reed
" Edwin L. Srock
" John W. West
" Henry E. Wogahn
Cpl. Benjamin L. Myers
Mech. Charlie A. Haynes
PFC. Carl L. Bodecker
" Oley J. Cleveland
" Henry J. Garrett
" Martin N. Hade
" August L. Hedin
" Oscar Perl
" Arthur W. Roose
" Andrew Schmitt
" Osmund Westre
Pvt. Louis Bern Holtz
" Harry J. Brown
" Herman Burkhardt
" James B. Coe
" Paul H. Darst
" Carl E. Frankhauser
" Abe Fine
" Louis H. Fuchs
" William H. Graves
" Helge A. Haakonsen
" Wilfred Hannon
" Scott Hoaglund
" Frederick Hoxseesie
" (Hoxsie) P.L.R.
" Joseph Kanne
" Albert Lyons
Pvt. Martinus Peterson
" Peter E. Peterson
" Alva E. Rector
" Paul Roam
" Stanley Swaronowcz
" Orville W. Wilson
" Harry Wray

Company "L"

Cpl. Jay J. Swarthout
Pvt. Frend M. Albert
" Thomas Adair
" John Burg
" Roy Burch
" Clyde Best
" Peter Backman
" Henry Bower
" Paul J. Brennan
" William Cawley
" Charlie Clark
" Clyde Crow
" Jerry Cernolonik
" Roy R. Clark
" Albert J. Clutter
" Virgil L. Cumbie
" Ralph Demland
" Merlin Ellsworth
" Ray Fitzenery
" Joseph Ferns
Pvt. Henry Armstrong
" Pietro Alfire
" Ralph Ault
" Edward Burkhart
" George A. Brown
" Earl Beckett
" John T. Barnett
" Reedie Bolig
" William O. Brown
" Grover C. Cockrell
" Frank Crispin
"n Franklin O. Carter
" John J.Christian(man)PLR.
" Charles Cline
" Frank Collison
" Berl Dupler
" Melbrook P. D'Heur
" Martin F. Finley
" Charles Ferry
" William B. Forsthofel

Co. "L" 16th Inf. Cont'd-

"	John Gustavson	"	John Griffin
"	Earl Gardner	"	Nick Hauser
"	Walder Hagerstrom	"	Edward Hoffman
"	Howard Haybron	"	William Hare
"	Hanry A. Hess	"	John A. Haake
"	John Hallgren	"	Charles Herrille(Herrle)PLR.
"	Edward M. Hearn	"	Henry H. Hummell
"	Edward Hoehl	"	Pius E. Hoffmaster
"	Frank Hatting	"	Ralph Jenkins
"	Earl H. Kaiser	"	Orville R. Kent
"	Edwin L. Kock	"	Elmer J. Luchsinger
"	Ray Lash	"	August P¾ Larson
"	Otho Leins	"	John Lepley
"	Homer Lollo	"	Albert Leahy
"	Casper Livisay	"	John Mooney
"	James McCoy	"	James F. McFarland
"	Edward Myer	"	Bernard McInernay
"	John Mitchell	"	Louis Millions
"	William Naber	"	Edward O'Brien
"	Albert Oleson	"	Anthony P. Proft
"	Alvey Patterson	"	Howard Richardson
"	William Ryan	"	Joe J. Reis
"	Andrew Runyon	"	Albert Sternitzke
"	Joseph Showers	"	Lawrence Stiffy
"	Curtis Sweat	"	Carl Sierbaugh
"	Adolph Swanson	"	Jacob Stewart
"	Walter Sliesman	"	Milton C. Sheffler
"	Frank Schuster	"	Charles W. Snider
"	August Swaabaauer	"	Martin Schmidt
"	Walton E. Terrell	"	Peter Vanscoy
"	Anthony J. Waters	"	Everett Winningr
"	John Wagner	"	Harry Whaley
"	Oscar V. Wynesbergie	"	Perry T. Whaley
"	Aaron Ziemer	"	George S. Zellers

Company "M"

Sgt.	Arthur D. Gray	Cpl.	George H. Dean
Cpl.	Howard Morrow	"	Alvah Swartz
Bugler	Carl O. Rosencrans	PFC.	Joe Adams
PFC.	Alvin C. Boone	"	Edward B. Brummer
"	Julius Buehlaer	"	Fred F. Bundschuhm
"	John Chapman	"	James Coppedge
"	Edwin E. Coykendall	"	Grafton A. Dutton
"	Fred C. Foppe	"	William C. Grooms
"	Harry E. Hanson	"	Norris E. Kennedy
"	Loyd C. Koons	"	Edwin Koppenhoffer
"	Raymond Muehlans	"	Herman C. Polster
"	Jacob Rudolph	"	Gabril Shuta
"	Carl V. Thompson	"	Otto A. Woolsey
"	George Allen	"	Carl E. Anderson
Pvt.	Clay E. Anthony	Pvt.	Roy Arden
"	Charles Bellinghauser	"	Salvatore Biforello
"	Fred Bischoff	"	Fred H. Brown
"	James R. Burges	"	John M. Burke
"	James F. Burns	"	William H. Bush
"	Donald R. Bushong	"	Antonio Carpenter
"	Sam A. Christos	"	Pietro Columbano
"	Jay E. Corwin	"	Donald Currie
"	Vincinzo DeAmicis	"	Dennie Dryden
"	John Fackiner	"	Joseph Farkasfoski
"	Robert A. Faulkner	"	Loyd E. Flitcraft
"	Froncillo Frangesco	"	Joseph George
"	Homer H. Giesy	"	Gail Gray
"	John Gunnerson	"	Mike Holkas

Co. "M" 16th Inf. Cont'd-

"	Albert Hansen	"	Otto G. Hansen
"	Peter H. Hansen	"	Joseph H. Hatfield
"	Frank J. Hoheman	"	Carl J. Holm
"	Victor Holmes	"	Fred H. Johnson
"	Gust I. Johnson	"	Robert M. Jones
"	James E. Karandanis	"	John Karstens
"	Howard L. Kettering	"	Andrew G. Laundenberger
"	Sylvester B. Law	"	Floyd R. Manuel
"	Edwin W. Merington	"	Thomas B. McGee
"	John Moliter	"	Domenico Mostriangelo
"	Clement Munchel	"	Boyd Nesaw
"	Chisa N. Peterson	"	Sam Politz
"	Reed F. Quickel	"	August D. Ray
"	Joseph Rheiner	"	Charles F. Rogers
"	Tony Romanelly	"	Robert G. Rutherford
"	Rollo J. Schroeder	"	Antionio Sciortino
"	Harry Scolvus	"	William H. Schellenberger
"	Nick Spagnola	"	Ben Taylor
"	Clark A. Thompson	"	Carmello Toronto
"	Stephen Venner	"	James C. Webster
"	Harvey A. Wheeler	"	George Whitaker
"	George C. White		

Machine Gun Company

Pvt. Henderson W. Skinner

Medical Detachment

Capt. G.E.P.Truitt 1st Lt. T.J. Howard
Sgt. Archibald R. Langford

Headquarters 2nd Battalion

2nd Lt. C. H. Perkins 2nd Lt. B. E. Ford
PFC. Barney Glenn

By command of Brigadier General PARKER:

J.W.Crissy,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany June 1, 1919.

General Orders)
)
No. 5.)

1. The Brigade Commander cites the following named officers and enlisted men for gallant conduct and self-sacrificing spirit displayed during the battles of Aisne-Marne, St. Mihiel and Meuse-Argonne The success of these engagements was due to the efforts and spirit of the officers and enlisted men engaged:

18th INFANTRY

Supply Company.

Civil Service Employee William T. Diggs
Capt. Samuel O. Garrett
Reg.Sup.Sgt.Charlie C.Brown
" " " William H.Feldman
Bn.Sup.Sgt.Charles E. Irvin
Sup.Sgt.John R. Cook
Sgt. Angus McLoeb
" Andrew Kerger
Cpl. Albert Kramer
Cpl. Carl E. Bates
Horseshoer Arthur P.Watkins
Cook Arthur F.Rheaume
Cook Scott S.Stanfield
" Timothy Shea
Mech, Danial D. Clyne
" John C. Gilmore
Saddler Valentine Seljak
Wag.Benjamin F. Austin
" James R. Bailey
" Carl F. Bennewitz
" Walter Branson
" Henry Bullins
" Harvy Carlson
" Walter Connell
" Peter Bolan
" John F. Fisher
" Lawrence B. Fonck
" Sidney C. Harris
" Paul Herman
" Edward Houdek
" Luther Jackson
" Eddie G. Kepford
" Edwin N. Larkin
" Charles Leverett
" Emit L. Lloyd
" Carey E. Malott
" Willie McCown
" Ladislaus M. Melmer
" Robert E. Miller
" William R. Myers
" John Pusel
" Tom Rife
" Alfred E. Roscoe
" John W. Seelye
" Lawrence H. Shandoney
" Clifford B. Simmons
Sup.Sgt.William M.Norton.
Reg.Sup.Sgt.George E.Milhan
Bn.SupSgt.Isaac Hood
1st Sgt. Walter Chase
Sgt. William C.Dieckmiller
Sgt. William F. Penton
Cpl.Edmond J.Bryans
Pvt. Homer Fitzgerald
Horseshoer Joseph Fawbush
Cook Clyde R.Barlowe
Cook Frank Donelin
Cook Frank L.Morrison
Mech. James S. Rich
" Mike DeFrank
Saddler James Dell
Wag. Newt A. Absher
" Evert L. Austin
" John L. Dare
" Charles Bond
" Ralph W. Brenner
" Paul E. Burr
" Ralph A. Cole
" Robert T. Cullin
Cpl. Ira R. Farrell
Wag. Lewis Gavin
" Stephen Hacker
" Thomas W. Harris
" Clarence Hill
" Don. C. Houghton
" William A. Jones
" Oscar Koenig
" Earl Lester
" Raymond Loveall
" Bylel Madryda
" Cpl. John A. Maupin
" Edward McLaughlin
" Oscar R. Miller
" John W. Mullins
" Wiley C. Perry
" Evan J. Rice
" Garrett R. Roose
" Lawrench H. Schutte
" Casie Sexton
" Perry Shepperd
" Gustaf A. Sjoberg

Wag. Joseph Stoll
" Harry Taplin
" Archie O. Walters
" Henry A. Webber
" William Weigand
" Charles Williams
" Samuel A. Wilson
" Loyd L. Wray
" Rufus Cobble
PFC. John W. Ford
" Frank J. Long
Wag. Milan O'Brien
Pvt. Elmer R. Allbright
PFC. Newton Beck
Wag. Cecil W. Boice
Pvt. James Conklin
" Earl W. Haines
" Henry Hayes
" John L. Jenkins
" Wesley Jordon
" Wilson S. Lewis
" Ray I. McClue
" Wasl Patanow
" Martin C. Peppinger
" William Powesr
" Arthur Scott
Wag. Archie L. Shelton
Pvt. Jacob Spire(Spiro)P.L.R.
" Victor R. Wentela

Wag. Arthur H. Sweeney
" George Voigt
" Walter Wandell
" Ira D. Weeks
" Joseph White
" Everett Williams
" Rudolph Wirth
PFC. Andrew M. Anderson
" Luke Crider
Wag. Roland S. Hunter
PFC. Denneys C. Novak
" Valentine Santarone
Pvt. Ernest Allen
" Joseph H. Blair
" Presotn Briggs
" Nick George
" Ransom Hargis
" John G. Huber
Cook Victor Johnson
Pvt. Ralph K. Kelley
PFC. Joseph Lattanxie
Pvt. Dewey C. Nulton
" Otto Payne
" Charles A. Piatt
" Donald B. Raleigh
" Herbert W. Schulze
" Harrys D. Simmons
" Walter J. Thomas

Ordnance Detachment

Ord.Sgt. Charles Livingston
PFC. Rinhold J. Klinger
Pvt. Ben H. Cooper
" August Wittock

Cpl. Willis R. Kords
Pvt. Elmer D. Cavanaugh
" Samuel Gooderman

Vet Corps

Farrier Wilfred J. Demeryers

Machine Gun Company

Captain Thomas R. (Gibson) P.L.R.
1st Lt. Lee Huber
PFC. Clay V. Bradshaw
" Harry H. Hays
Pvt. Lee E. Berger
" Frederich P. Blake
" James A. Conner
" Argyl B. Crym
" Lawrence Finn
" Ira K. Fuller-
" Homer E. Grismore
" Howard H. Haines
" Wilbur H. Harper
" Adam P.Huager(Hauger)P.L.R.
" Joe H. Haupert
" Jesse E. Hawkins
" Charlie G. Hoback
" Clarence E. Lawrence
" James P. Lynch
PFC. Max E. Cochran
" Emile Poulain
Pvt. Ray C. Howell
" Earl Muller
" Morris Gutterman
" John Provencher

1st Lt.George H.Fleck
Mech. George M. Glass
PFC. Francis H. Hagerty
" Fred Ash
Pvt. Randall M. Biser
" James R. Burress
" Robert P. Cooper
" Ophus B. Emberton
" William Flaherty
" Emory D. Glenn
" Marion E. Grubb
" Harry E. Hardin
" Ollie E/ Harris
" Mamon Haun
" Walter F. Hauser
" Fred C. Hensley
" John P. Laggan
" William Locke
" Charles Smith
PFC. Jacob Leipold
" Henry J. Bill
Pvt. Calvin H. Jones
Cpl. Rao B. Johnson
Pvt. Wesley C. Little
1st Lt. Earnest H. Rusch

2nd Lt. John E. Baird
Sgt. Charles E. Lewis
Cpl. Torsten Carlson
PFC. James J. Conners
" Patrick J. Moore
" George E. Mott
Pvt. Clarence B. Allen
" Burton Barrett
" Emile Bissonnette
" George E. Burns
" Harry E. Ciffin
" Daniel J. Connolly
" John J. Conner
" James F. Crowley
" Andrew H. Crown
" True H. Elms
" George Fliboeet
" Joseph Johnson
" Havelock H. Lynds
" Onorio Memeghel
" Rene Michel
" Nathan A. Morrill
" Vincent R. Walsh
" Nelson Wetmore
Cpl. Jesse K. Thurber
Pvt. Henry Martin
" Thomas E. Haynes
PFC. Raymond D. Andelstedt
Pvt. Albert O. Kalad
" William R. Walton
Mess Sgt. John Keiser(Kaiser)
Sta. Sgt. Frank J. McCormick
Sgt. Harry Smith
" Mato Raikovich
" Linden L. Newman
Cpl. Elmer Davis
" Napoleon J. Taillon
" Eddie M. Price
" Joseph C. Knauer
" Jess Hayden
" William K. Mackey
Saddler. Berle F. Chadwick
Cook. Mike McColgan
Mech. George A. Kline
Bugler. Wesley Adendroth
PFC. Theodeor Brennan
" Frank J. Courtney
" Albert L. DeMartini
" Henry E. Ehlers
" Roy E. Grennill(Grinnell)
" Jim Howard
" Samuel Kartenson
" Steve Lutostanski
" William F. Matthias
" Felix Powell
" Frederick Reiger
" James A. Sanders
" Benjamin Stern
" Frank R. Wiley
Pvt. John Cerbin
" William C. Eib

Sgt. Alex Mashewsky
PFC. Eli J. Madisch
" Herbert C. Chapman
" Charles G. Johnson
" Ernest Mott
" George M. Swenor
Pvt. Leo Baehner
" Joseph Bouer
" Harry L. Burnham
" Charles Butvinick
" Victor B. Cohen
" John P. Conner
" James J. Connors
" William G. Crowley
" Lewis Crussana
" Patrick J. Fanning
" Carl J. Hellerud
" Sabina Lasorsa
" Clerence I. Mayo
" Angelo Messina
" Hgolmar Moe
" Joseph Roncaioli
" Raymond Wasnarowitz
" Frank W. Young
PFC. Anton Andruski
" Charles W. Thomas
Pvt. Joseph Plese
" Walter Gilman
PFC. Arthur Sargent
1st Sgt. Frank H. Eley
P.L.R. S.Sgt. Paul J. Nettleton
Sgt. John Wielkiewicz
" Henry U. Lovelace
" Anthony A. Prill
" Gerald D. Whitney
" Paul A. Ficke
" Albert Ewaldt
" Henry A. Eckhardt
" Raymond C. Robb
" Arie P. Meesters
Hshoer. Luther A. Ledbetter
Cook. Emiel Loete
" Metthias Tihob
Mech. Fred Tauranjo
Bugler. John F. Annulis
PFC. Edward Bunyea
" George Dellepianne
" Paul Demshar
" Dennis W. Ellis
P.L.R. PFC. Peter Haas (Hass)
PFC. Carlson G. Jensen
" Charles Kvasha
" Charlie G. Mabry
" Ralph J. Phelps
" John Prochazka
" Angelo Reina
" Arthur Snow
" William B. Toler
" Robert N. Wylie
Pvt. Joseph H. Culler

P.L.R.

Company "A"

2nd Lt. George T. Alexander
Sgt. Troy J. Baldridge
" Wilber J. Boyd
" Otto V. Couchot
PFC. Thomas Finnerty
" Frank Johnson
Pvt. Andrew Kaufman
" Armand A. Lemay
PFC. Claude R. Scoffstall
" Bronslaw Speglevin
"v Franklin Swigar

1st Lt. Milton L. Correll
Cpl. Sanford O. Basil
PFC. John W. Browning
Pfc. William P. Currence
" Earl H. Griswold
" Norman A. Johnson
Pvt. Joe Klein
PFC. Hewitt Scarborough
Sgt. William C. Schmidt
PFC/ John Staples
" Clifton Dilks

Company "B"

Cpl. James Adams
" John B. Brennan
Pvt. Gaberil Cesario
PFC. Bruno Derengowski
Sgt. Earlie S. Franklin

Cpl. James J. Hansne
PFC. Roy A. Johnson
Cpl. Thomas J. Jennings
PFC. albert Meyers
" Nicls J. Nielson
Sgt. Bernard Roberts
Cpl. Edward L. Tiedt

Pvt. Alexander Blyzvork
Cpl. Clayton W. Brown
" Thomas Considine
Pvt. Samuel Foster
" Charler E.Green(Charles) P.L.R.

Cpl. Bennie H. Hudson
PFC. Ernest R. Jordan
" Karl G. Laurin
" Joe Nadwood
Cpl. Jesse J. Pinkston
" Ole M. Studlien
Pfc. Oscar Weltman

Company "C"

PFC. Frank Attilio Jr.
" Adam Blazikowski
Pvt. James A. Carey
" Albert Hale
PFC. George Lafferty
" Robert S. Maclay
Pvt. Alexander Murdock
PFC. Christopher C. Plummer
Cpl. Roy J. Quinn
" John Ross
Cook. William C. Sonntag
Pvt. Alex Sutton
" Charles E. Webb

Cpl. James W.Barklow(Barkalow) P.L.R.
Pvt. Sim. G. Bullois
Cpl. Smith Erickson
Sgt. Jacob A. Jochum
Pvt. Harold J. Leman
" Leon Mayo
PFC. James J. Neahusan
Pvt. Noel N. Pyle
Pvt. Jay E. Raab
PFC. Charlie Saviano
Cpl. Harvey Stefani
PFC. Willie T. Thomson
Pvt. Fred R. Wilson

Company "D"

Capt. Wesley G. Brocker
Cpl. Joseph P. Scully
" Julies E. Hoper (Julius E. Loper) P.L.R.
Pvt. Edward Gill
Pvt. Turner M. Johnson
" John A. Boardman
" Walter Kouc
Cook. Joseph M. Murphy
Cpl. James Svoboda

Cpl. Charles J. Ballon
" John H. Magoner
Pvt. Floyd S. Edminston
" Leonard Henderson (Lenoard) P.L.R.
" Loyd V. Gott
" Clarence Ramberger
" John D. Jackson
" Lee Marshbank

Company "E"

Sgt. Otis Clark
PFC. James Fischer
" Ernest E. Hill
Cpl. Allard Keirn(Albert H.Kirn)P.L.R.
Sgt. John J. McNiff
Cpl. Herney Schwanda
Pvt. Knoll Goldy(Goldie)P.L.R.
Cpl. Raymond Hale
Pvt. Jack Keirski(Kierski)P.L.R.
PFC. Kasmir Lascapascqas
Pvt. George Payne
" Richard Trumphfeller

Company "F"

Sgt. Brownlow Towsend
Cpl. Alva Costin
" Charles Gamba
Pvt. Henry Hale
PFC. Ermer Kinneping
Pvt. Max Lasch
PFC. Galergaro Laonzone
Cpl. William Murray
Cpl. John Peebles
PFC. John Sabrato
Sgt. Floyd Pitts
PFC. Charles Ferris
Cpl. David Greany
PFC. Arvil Kidd
" Henry Lannagan
" Julius Larsen
Sgt. Oscar McHan
Pvt. Dominick Neord
Pvt. Daniel Potter
Cpl. Roy West

Company "G"

Pvt. Alvie Ducan
Cpl. Francis Stone
" Drew Whittmore
PFC. William Andrews
Pvt. Marko Bubalo
PFC. Elmer Vinton
Pvt. Robert Dickerson
Cpl. Elmer Underhill
Sgt. Samuel Garetti
PFC. Charles Jugens
Pvt. BobMaltas
" Frank Schroder
" Mathew Siehr
Pvt. Ray Short
Cpl. Martin Holleran
Cook. Judge Calhoun
PFC. Clarence Berry
" Willis Finnell
Pvt. Joseph Brockman
" Orcar Gregg
Sgt. John C. Cafferty
PFC. James Chaliogo
Pvt. Clarence Kellogg
" William Peck
PFC. Arthur Schubring
Pvt. Edward Stephen(Steffen) P.L.R.

Company "H"

Sgt. William Nevies
Cpl. Vern Baldwin
Sgt. James Goode
Pvt. Russell Hinkle
Sgt. William Lewis
Pvt. Elmer Querr
PFC. John Link
Pvt. Herman Budde
" Frank Fanchon
Cpl. Chester Helms
Pvt. Dewey Johnson
" Walter Mahnoey
Cpl. Leroy Ransico
Pvt. Lucon Bergnery

(a) The Brigade Commander cites the following named officers and enlisted men for gallant conduct and self-sacrificing spirit displayed during the battles of Montdidier-Noyon defensive, Aisne-Marne offensive, St. Mihiel offensive, Meuse-Argonne offensive, The success of these engagements was due to the efforts and spirit of the officer and enlisted men engaged:

<u>18th INFANTRY</u>

Company "A"

Cook. Wilfrid Bailey
Pvt. ~~XXXXXX~~ George Benney
PFC. Catrmack, John
Sgt. Jesse S. Deakins
Cpl. William A.Beattey(Beatty) P.L.R.
Pvt. Allen B. Casady
PFC. Michael Coffey
Pvt. Paul J. Desolier

PFC. Gentil Dewulf
Cook. Frank Dollman
1st Sgt. Jordan H. Brantley
PFC. Ralph Glatz
" John Hagen(Hagan)P.L.R.
Cpl. Arthur Hartley
Sgt. Walter F. Izor
PFC. Joseph Jordan
Pvt. Frank J. Kolowski
PFC. Gottleid Luzow
" Ira S. Malmin
Pvt. Hugh McCarthy
Cpl. Robert R. Morford
Pvt. Frank Paszkiet
Sgt. Elmer Peterson
Cpl. Edward Purcell
Sgt. Maurice E. Reilly
Cpl. George Ross
Sgt. William E. Savage
Mech. Maciej Toczek
Pvt. George F. Tuite
Cpl. Jesse S. Utterback
Sgt. William J. Weidner
Pvt. Tony Yochim

Cook. William A. Dey
Cpl. Weaver Foster
PFC. John A. Friend
" Phillip Graves
" Thomas M. Hanley
" Chester C. Hein
" Frank A. Jordan
" Mike Jurosek
Pvt. Hjalmer Linmon
PFC. Ernest Maddison
" Joe Matthews
" Joseph Moloika
Cpl. George Nelson
Pvt. Rachmiel Perisiper
Cpl. Herbert B. Pullen
" John Rogush
PFC. John J. Reilly
" Edgar A. Runyan
Pvt. Richard J. Schmitz
" Michael Torino
PFC. Clarence K. Tuttle
Cpl. Hollis W. Wagner
Mech. William C. Williams

Company "B"

1st Lt. John T. Maguire
PFC. George Ashburn
" Joseph Black
Sgt. Hubert M. Brown
PFC. Arch Buckingham
Cpl. George Cullem
PFC. Robert Beffibaugh
" Herman A. Dietrich
" Albert Eklen
" Sigmund Flapan
" Charles Greiner
Sgt. Robert H. Hansen
Cpl. James B. Howard
PFC. Truman McGinty
PFC. Earl F. Keating
" William Klabbatz
Sgt. Edward Lindquist
Cpl. James K. Maroney
Cook Charles H. Mills
Cpl. Carl E. Pearson
PFC. Elmer J. Roof
Pvt. Elmer E. Spriggs
Sgt. Henry Thomas
SupSgt. Fulton L. Vicks
Cpl. Arthur West
Mech. Frank E. Wojewodski

PFC. Marco Armani
PFC George Black
Pvt. Floyd Breazeale
PFC. William S. Brown
Sgt. Cass P. Carter
Cpl. John V. Daley
Sgt. Joseph Delporto
Pvt. Robert Drever
PFC. Frank Eperjesit(Eperpesir) P.L.R.
1st Sgt. Simpson Fugate
Mech. Charles G. Hall(Charlie) P.L.R.
Cpl. Daniel Higgins
Pfc. Albert J. Jerge
Cpl. Joseph Kasprak
PFC. Frank J. Kilgus
" Louis Klein Jr
Cpl. Charles McDonald
PFC. James H. Maxwell
Cpl. John R. Nicol
PFC. Edward F. Reilly
Cpl. William R. Rooney
" Henry W. Steffey
Sgt. Everett S. Truesdel
Mess Sgt. Frank W. Walker
PFC. Harold F. Witting
" John Zimmy

Company "C"

Mech. Fred W. Anderson
Sgt. Ralph R. Bricker
Cpl. John Cochanski
Mech. Preston A. Fouts
PFC. Harry Funnell
Sgt. Morris Gold

Mech William F. Borack
" Isaac Chouinard
PFC. Vincenzo Dagostine
Sgt. Joseph Fryzlewicz
" Hubert J. Glavy
PFC. Walter E. Kozlowski

Sgt. James Langly
Pvt. Gueseppe Matteo
" Hose G. Mendonca
1st Sgt. Edward E. Mullin(M)P.L.R.
Cook Thomas W. Nolan
Cpl. Frank Peke
PFC. Clinton D. Provenceher
Pvt. Ernest D. Raynard
" Lewis M. Rose
" Louis Stiller
" Clarence W. Twight
PFC. John Marcinak
Cpl. Thomas Mattson
Cook George R. Monroe
Cpl. Espen Nielson
Pvt. John Parkes
Sgt. Charles E. Perez
Pvt. Isidoro Rasquess
" Grover C. Richmond
" Larance Smiddy
" Wilber Thomas
Cpl. Fkank A. Yenshaw

Company "D"

Sgt. Arthur McGee
" William Engleman
Cpl. Herold J. Patterson
Mech. Leo J Hiland
Pvt. Thomas Allison
" Joseph H. Bert
" Charles W. Lee
" Lora C. Edgell
" Burnett M. Ducker
" Paul D. Chapman
" Melfore Heflin
" Gaberil Polland
" Claude Mitchell
" Lloyd Zire
" Atha Lynn
" Thomas L. Elder
Pvt. Nichola Peusiero
" George A. Dahl
" Jesse D. Wood
" Victor C. Smith
" Leo E. Beers
" Lennie Butcher
" George L. Morris
" Forrest H. Evans
" George P. Higgins
" Harry C. Roud
Sgt. Merlin P. Jones
Cpl. Walter B. Patten
" Roofies C. Williams
Pvt. John V. Trautham
" Peter F. Simpson
" Wallace O. Bufkin
" Simon H. Moore
" Walter A. Keck
" Edward C. Little
" Harley M. Dunson
" Elmer H. Cox
" Emerson Rhea
" Erick E. Eickler
" Otto E. Larson
" Frank F. Fowels
" Guiseppe Battista
Pvt. Amos R. Douglas
" Charles I. Dunsing
" Harold A. Bishop
" Alan S. Webb
" Frank L. Reynoldi
" Jacob C. Claus
" Ira Barber
" Will Morgan
" Lorenzo Tate

Company "E"

Cpl. John Adwell
Pvt. Arthur Osten
" Charles Benson
PFC. Vincent Bilicki
Sgt. Joseph Bolla
PFC. Alfred Cary
Pvt. Clarence Chapman
PFC. Bruce Cochran
" Ernest I. Furgeson(Ferguson)P.L.R.
Pvt. Ruben Giles
PFC. Samuel Jacobs
Pvt. William Johnson
Cpl. Albert Kalis
Sgt. Less Knight
PFC. Jack Zalsoff
Pvt. Joseph Koblawski(Kobalawski)P.L.R.
" Arthur Lawson(Lauzon)P.L.R.
" William Leary
Cpl. James Lynn
Sgt. Lynn Miller
PFC. Tom Monaghan
Cpl. Henning Antonsen
Pvt. Adam Bannach
" Robert Bexwell
PFC. Peter Biombi
Sgt. Charles Bostick
" John Carroll
Pvt. Daniel D. Clyne
PFC. Ernest F. Desuatel(DeSautel) P.L.R.
Cpl. Edward Fullmer
Pvt. John S. Hamilton
" George Johnson
Sgt. Stephen Kabat
Pvt. Archie King
Cpl. Ben Knudson
" Charles Jensen
Cpl. John Krizmanich
Cook. Eligh Lawson
Pvt. Evan Lescher
Cpl. James McMillan
Pvt. Roy Minder
Cook. Joe Mooney

Cpl. Ben Howard(William C.)P.L.R.
Pvt. William Perry
Cpl. Rosvil Roade(Rosviel Rhode)P.L.R.
PFC. George Sisley
Cpl. George Taylor
PFC. Anthon Urban
Mech. Benjamin Westwood
Cpl. Lester Wilson
Cpl. Beneard Horn (Benhard Orhn) P.L.R.
Cpl. John Radhouse(Roadhouse) P.L.R.
Pvt. Luther Suether
Pvt. Robert Smith
" Eugene Thornton
PFC. Dutch West
CPL. Aubrey Wilson
Cook. George Wright

Company "F"

Pvt. Dominick Ludiviic
PFC. Anthony Becavage
Sgt. Tony Colombo
Pvt. John Polick
Cpl. John Grist
" Charles Jarvis
" Lawrence J. Malaska
Pvt. Edwin Miller
Cpl. John Figura
PFC. Homer S. Smith
Sgt. Marten Szykowiak
Pvt. Leo Jenson
Pvt. Dennie Ball
Cpl. Ervin Bilyou
Sgt. Chester Risinger
Cpl. Raymond Scoggins
PFC. Victor Haggh
Pvt. Oscar Leistikow
" James Malisse
Cpl. Ray Olson
Cook. Sam Grico
Cpl. Glen Swift
Pvt. Phillip Zimmbelman

Company "G"

Sgt. Charles Abels
" Mack Steinwinder
Cpl. Ernest Brown
Mech. Woods Epperson
PFC. Samuel Axelrod
Pvt. Gaston Brackett
" Joseph Julian
PFC. Joseph Chapual
PFC. George Witmer
Sgt. Paul Neuman
Cpl. Lawrence Blanchard
Pvt. Otto Payne
Cook. George Jenzken
Pvt. James McGlachlin
Sgt. Guy A. Smith
Cpl. William Bunce
Cook. John P. King(Pvt.)P.L.R.
Mech. Carl G. Harris
PFC. Wallace Roberson
Pvt. Ransom Hargis
" Edward McGlachlin
PFC. Neil Walker
Sgt. John J. Fitzgerald
" Paul Albrecht
Cook. Ralph Morris
Sgt. Frank Toler
Mech. Charles McDaniels
Pvt. Boyd Hensley

Company "H"

Cook. Ben Addis
PFC. Wm Dance
Sgt. Andrew Davis
Pvt. George Faulk
" Harry Herman
Sgt. George Legg
Cook. Emil Pokorny
Sgt. Marten Schoner
PFC. Fred Simon
Cpl. Ullyssess Steinborn
Mech. John Schmidt
Sgt. Edgar Metz
PFC. Edward Blair
Sgt. Joseph David
Pvt. Elisha Dickey
Cpl. John Fussel
Sgt. Eugene Kahn
Pvt. Kossuth Blanckert
Cpl. Arthur Scudder
PFC. Edward Silliman
Cpl. Evertt Smith
PFC. Herman Zimmermann
Sgt. Hubert S. Woods
Pvt. Joe Lipari

Headquarters Third Battalion

1st Lt. S.C.Markoe
Sgt.Major.L.L.Hotchkiss(Loys) P.L.R.
Cpl. Joseph Schrenger
Pvt. Robert Vanderpool
" John Hetherington
1st Lt. Norman Renne
Sgt. A.R.Bullock
Cpl. Budie Pitman
Pvt. Leslie Bull
" Dale Rose

Cook. Arthur Rheaume
Pvt. Manual Moser
" E. Hettervik
" F. Jerzak
" B. Smith
" R. McClue
" Sidney Alexander
Sgt. L. Meszaros
Pvt. C. Gash
" J. Mauss
" H. Dillman
" D. McCullen
" J. Davidson(John)P.L.R.
" Hartnett
Sgt. H. Kaufmann
Pvt. R. Plasent
" W. Scheuter
" C. O'Donnell
" G. Davis
" J. Obermiller
" Fount D. Holt
" Raymond Sheehan
" Thomas Gromes
" G. Gallagher
" G. Frederick
" G. Madonia
Sgt. L. Cavanaugh
Cpl. G. Patterson
Pvt. G. Hatch
" R. Huber(Rudolph A.)P.L.R.
" W. Holm
" C. Miles
" G. White
Sgt. O'Connor
Cpl. H. Windle
Pvt. H. Swanberger
" J. Cavanaugh
" W. Wheeler
" J. McGillvary
" H. Semeyn

Company "I"

2nd Lt. Stuart P. Snelling
Sgt. Albert J. Ayer
PFC. John J. Arnold
Pvt. Ira M. Albright
" Hans Anderson
" Noah S. Anglin
" Omund Annunson
Cpl. Warren M. Bowen
PFC. John F. Boone
Pvt. Linton L. Baxley
" Fred Blake
" Kirill Bolokan
" Carson R. Burke
Sgt. Joseph C. Coat
PFC. James L. Caldwell
" Linzie Cooper
Pvt. Thomas H. Carlock
Pvt. Edmond F. Collins
" Coy.C.Clary
PFC. Thomas Copeland
Sgt. Grant Davidson
Pvt. Daniel J. Duck
Cook. Paul M. Edmans
Pvt. Charles Everett
" Loomis Farmer
" Hugo A. Fromke
PFC. Gunner G. Gustafsen
Pvt. Mike George
" Frank Gnediza
Cpl. Anthony Hilbrener
" George B. Haynes
Pvt. Howard C. Handel
" Leslie D. Hunt
PFC. Raphael Bartolo
" Willis Branch
Pvt. John G. Bell
" William M. Bilbrey
" Emilian Bouko
" Valent Brnicky
Mech. Boyd V. Cox
Pvt. Louis H. Cobb
PFC. Grady Cauly
Pvt. Henry F. Chippeway
2nd Lt. Ora E. Clark
Mech. August Adami
PFC. John L. Adams
Pvt. John Ault
PFC. Roy Anderson
Pvt. Leo L. Annis
Cpl. Michael Babiarz
PFC. Louis Bean
Pvt. George F. Baker
" Edward Bentrop
" Bill G. Bohanon
" Everett E. Bosworth
Charles H. Buck
Cpl. Willard M. Chapman
PFC. Hanry M. Cobb
Pvt. William Calhoun
" Raymond Castelbarry
Pvt. John L. Conway
" George S. Conatser
Sgt. Alvin E. Drumm
Pvt. Carlo Dijoia
Sgt. Raymond Everhart
Pvt. Alvey O. Edmonds
PFC. George W. Floran
Pvt. Arne B. Forseth
Cpl. Howard L. Gains
Pvt. Will D. Gallemore
" Stanley Gumbiski
Sgt. Fred S. Himebaugh
Cpl. John W. Hill
PFC. Henry Hogelia
Pvt. Eddie A. Harris
Cpl. Omar D. Beck
PFC. Cleve Benson
Pvt. Thomas E. Bass
" Willie O. Black
" Joseph Bogdon
" James M. Burgess
" Ernest A. Carter
PFC. Richard F. Carroll
" Gilbert S. Curtis
Pvt. Joseph Carlotto
" Luther Cole

" Herbert M. Crocker
" Ollie Connor
Cpl. William C. Dalluhn
Pvt. George M. Dlugocz
Cpl. Daniel W. Eberhart
Pvt. Charles Erlandsen
PFC. John W. Fitzgerald
Pvt. Joseph Fredder
PFC. George L. Gemeinhart
Pvt. Louis Gasero
" Amos Grace
Sgt. Einar T. Helman
PFC. Carl P. Hansen
Pvt. Mike Haddad
" George E. Hayew
" Henry O. Hutsoj(Hutson)
PFC. Paul Jacobs
Pvt. William H. Kenmore
Cpl. George L. Lightfoot
PFC. Maston Long
Cpl. Max Mathews
PFC. William J. Martin
Pvt. James J. Manning
" William McGinley
" Elijah K. Medley
" Juan Moras
PFC. Andrew J. Nelson
Cpl. Ora D. Ockerman
PFC. Joseph Okla
" Harry E. Osborne
Pvt. Rudolf Pollack
PFC. Kelso Pittman
Sup.Sgt. Elijah A. Russell
Mech. Thomas C. Reinhart
Pvt. Ellery Rutherford
Cpl. John P. Schultheis
Pvt. Michael Simmons

PFC. John P. Smorowski
Pvt. J.J. Scholbigen
" Arthur F. Snowman
Cpl. Adolph G. Johnson
PFC. Edward H. Koenig
Cpl. Turman Lauderback
PFC. Harvey Largent
Cpl. William A. Mettlin
" Harry Mathew
PFC. Sam Mich
Pvt. Albert Margowsky
" Rolla McReynolds
" Axil E. Meland
" Thomas A. Morgan
PFC. James H. norris
Cpl. Gullick Ois
Pvt. Forrest B. Oak
Cpl. John W. Patten
PFC. Patrick D. Powerds
Pvt. Charles Pelley
1st Sgt. Albert Q. Ray
PFC. Charles A. Rieman
Pvt. Peter Rupprecht Jr.
Cpl. Edward R. Schmidt
" Clyde L. Smith
Pvt. Louis Saas
" James W. Sheehan
Sgt. Anton Trospeniski
Mech. Carl E. Ulrich
Pvt. Gustave Weil

" Alfred B. Combes
" Harry Crean
" Elmer E. Davis
" John Cougherty
" Carlos Elmore
Sgt. Harry H. Gullerton
Pvt. Eli Fororos
Sgt. Manuel F. Goveia
Pvt. Clyde Gadley
" Louis Gess
PFC. Herman Gruhn
Cpl. Dewey E. Husted
PFC. John F. Hernke
Pvt. Alric D. Hauser
" Herbert M. Huffman
P.L.R. Sgt. Frank Jisa
Cook. Bennet C. Kjorlien
Pvt. Alex Kovach
PFC. Herman Lamport
" Dewitt T. Mills
Pvt. James A. Matthews
PFC. Harry Morris
" Harold H. McDonald
Pvt. Charles McKenzie
" Arthur B. Mercier
" Abraham Mosi
" John Neiman
Cook. Harry O'Rawe
Pvt. Howard M. O'Hern
PFC. George W. Passen
Pvt. Robert D. Powers
" Jesse Pruitt
Cpl. William M. Rowland
PFC. Thomas Ross
Pvt. James H. Ruhl
" Albert E. Simens
Cpl. John Staffoni(Staffani) P.L.R.
Pvt. Leroy Schaad
" Charlie Smith
" Albine P. Sommer
PFC. Jacob Jaroscak
Pvt. Richard Karnowsky
Cpl. Benjamin H. Love
Pvt. Walter Loften
Cpl. John A. Mills
Bugler William H. McNally
PFC. Guiseppe Mandato
Pvt. Robert R. McGugin
" Ned McSherry
" Dominico Molinari
" Athur A. Murphy
" Melvin R. Nohre
" Michael O'Connor
" Roy J. Olsen
PFC. Walter C. Pollack
" Adiodate Pacheco
Pvt. Ezra Pike
Cpl. Jace E. Riley
PFC. Willie L. Romine
Mess Sgt. Joe Sorcic
Cpl. Ernest W. Simmons
PFC. Irvin F. Schmidt
PFC. Ralph B. Schlicher
" Thomas G. Smith
Pvt. Thomas A. Trichilo
" John A. Vikac
Bugler Lee O. Wilson

" Walter S. Sebb
Cpl. Dave Wetka
Pvt. Joseph Weinberger
PFC. Robert A. Videan
Pvt. Harry H. Wilson
PFC. Robert Yates

Company "K"

1st Lt. Arthur D. Bromback
PFC. Milton Antenen
Pvt. Luigi Barnassi
" Levan Blackwell
PFC. John Bohlert
" William M. Burcham
Pvt. Emmett Caldwell
Cpl. Andrew Comich
Pvt. David E. Cockrum
" Harlie H. Dance
" Orville De Groff
PFC. John W. Donley
Pvt. George M. Dyke
" Louis A. Elsesser
" Oscar H. Ervin
" George H. Freel
PFC. Carmine Giordano
Pvt. Herbert M. Goudie
Cpl. Raymond D. Grover
" Richard L. Harris
Pvt. Vern M. Heidy
Cpl. Anthony Hinkle
Pvt. Joseph Albanese
" Peter R. Anderson
" Arthur C. Bartlett
" Otto Blumenthal
" Wayne P. Brown
" Ervin G. Briggs
" John C. Chenowath
" Nicholas Creo
Bugler John Cuff
Pvt. Charles Diehn
" Julius W. Dunn
Sgt. James H. Eatherly
PFC. John A. Ennis
Sgt. Martin Ferentchak
Pvt. Vittoric Gamberoni
PFC. Harry Golden
Pvt. Everett Grant
" Joseph Haffey
" Eugene R. Hartford
" Charles G. Hennessey
" Elmer P. Hillshafer
PFC. Viggo Therkelsen
Pvt. Henry H. Hollander
" Mark A. Hopkins
" Albert Ireland
" George Kammerer
" Edward Klein
" Charles W. Kopp
Cpl. Otto J. Kragness
S.Sgt. Frank Langost
Pvt. Grover C. Liming
Cpl. Harry S. McClain
Pvt. Frank McGettrick
" Frank W. Martin
" Angelo Mercuri
PFC. Felix J. Mross
" John Ney
Pvt. Curg O'Neil
Pvt. Robert Allander
Mech. Lewis I. Armstrong
Pvt. Daniel J. Barrette
Cpl. Lee C. Blackett
PFC. Henry E. Brown
" Charles Burton
Pvt. Lewis Chapman
" Anthony Costello
Pfc. Dominick Crony
Pvt. Jacob DeBoer
" John H.F.Dieker
" Walter E. Dunn
" Louis W. Eisman
1st Sgt. Joseph Enderlin
Mech Mark Fatas
Pvt. Edgar H. Gant
Cook. Carlton Goldsmith
Pvt. William D. Green
" Harry B. Hannah
PFC. Demetrio G. Hatzidakis
Pvt. Benjamin F. Hill
" William F. Hinton
" Elbert Allred
" William K. Armstrong
" Ernest Beer
Cook Patrick J. Brennan
Pvt. William T. Burke
" Clyde M. Cecil
" Thomas J. Connolly
" Stephen W. Corbett
PFC. William H. Day
Pvt. John H. Doll
" Ralph Dunson
Cpl. Fidelis H. Elder
Pvt. John H. Farrell
" Oscar Free
" Theodore W. Gilly
Mech. James E. Goss
Pvt. Ohlen J. Greene
PFC. Hilmar J.J.Hanson
Pvt. Frank Hauke
" Frank M. Hill
" Oliver H. Hobbs
PFC. William H. Hock
Pvt. Louis F. Holtzman
" George J. Howe
" George A. Jones
" Kost Kasper
" Wilbert E. Knight
" Wesley Kozlow
" Earl W. Kugler
Cpl. Warren Latimer
Pvt. Joseph Lugofsky
PFC. Clarence L. McCormick
Bug. Leslie G. Maranville
Pvt. William M. Meals
Sgt. Hollis Montgomery
PFC. Albert Nelson
Pvt. Earl M. O'Dell
PFC. Peter Ostrowski

PFC. Homer Pace
Pvt. Loyd L. Penner
Sgt. James M. Pike
PFC. Joe Ponce
Bug. Tillman Richards
Cpl. Ralph W. Richel(Rishel)
Pvt. Jet Russell
" Emil Schmidt
Sgt. Harold W. Scott
Cpl. George Hodson
Pvt. James Hooper
" William H. Howe
" George C. Kahl
" Francis X. Kelly
" Walter Kohl
Sgt. Conrad M. Kragnass
Pvt. Fabian J. LaLonde
PFC. Joseph Linhardt
Pvt. Malcolm McPhail
Cpl. Joseph L. Marks
" Clemons F. Menclewski
Pvt. Thomas F. Moore
" William F. Nelson
" Frank D. Opperman
" Henry F. Pattenden
Sgt. John J. Payne
Cpl. Luciano Petrellis
Pvt. Claude Pinkerton
" John O. Potter
" Stelis Regizas
" William L. Ristau
" Hanry Sanders
" August Schlimmar
" Homer Scott
Mech. John W. Serres
Pvt. Enoch A. Smith
Cpl. Miles C. Stewart
PFC. Axel Sundstein
Pvt. Will Taylor
" Peter L. Trierweiler
" Clay B. VanZant
" George E. Warfield
" Ted J. White
Sgt. Jesse C. Willoughby
" John T. Winn
Pvt. Emanuel Zervakis
" Robert Sherrer
Cpl. Julius Sorenson
" Charles Sullison
Pvt. Dudley Swindell
Cpl. Hubert E. Tedford
Pvt. John Troutman
" Alfred Viera,Jr.
Cpl. Williams Watkins
Pvt. James L. White
" William R. Wilson
Cpl. Dean Zeller
Pvt. Charles Goldfuss

P.L.R. Cook John Rogalski
Pvt. Antonio S. Scaffidi
PFC. Ernest V. Schnepp
Pvt. Johnson L. Scott
" George W. Holt
" Arhhie Horn
" Iman J. Joles
" Alfred A. Karston
" Bernard Kleinlanderink
" John A. Kougias
" Max Kramer
" Hans R. Larsen
" Louis T. McClening
Cpl. Jewel C. McMichael
PFC. Joseph E. Martin
Pvt. Arnold H. Meyers
PFC. Exra C. Mutschler
Pvt. Victor C. Nordstrom
M.Sgt. Richard Owens
Cpl. Vincent Pawlikowski
Pvt. Samuel J. Peters
Cpl. Elmer G. Pieper
Pvt. Wesley Plance
PFC. Owen Quinn
" William Richter
Sgt. Max Roth
Cpl. Adolph Schmidt
" Charles Schramm
Pvt. Henry Seiler
PFC. Frank J. Skowronek
Pvt. Leoyd S. Steele
" Morton Sumner
" Lars O. Swinth
Cpl. Holden Thomas
Pvt. Ernest Turner
" Herbert E. Walker
Cpl. Delbert Waymire
Pvt. Troy Whittacker
" William N. Wilson
" John Yacyna
Cook. George A. Dupree
Pvt. Clifford C. Smith
PFC. Andrew Stenhouse
Pvt. Arthur E. Svalin
" William Tattersall
Cpl. Sam Todor
Pvt. Mike G. Vakendis
Cpl. Leslie N. Ward
Pvt. Stephen J. Wheatley
PFC. Robert W. Wilson
Pvt. Oscar Woodlee
PFC. Loyd Zimmerman

Company "L"

PFC. Henry W. Ahrens
Pvt. Joseph Baldo
Sgt. John W. Blackner
Cook. Arthur L. Boltz
Pvt. Harry E. Boughton

Cpl. Walter Alldredge
Pvt. Simon W. Berg
" Costoa Bluhanis
" Stanley Borowski
CPL. Ernest C. Bowman(Bowen)
P.L.R.

" John Brandum
PFC. Bonnie M. Buckaleu
Cpl. Frederick C. Byrne
PFC. Charles B. Chandler
" James J. Condey
Pvt. Arthur C. Cornelius
" Stani Slauczaruecki
" William E. DeWitt
PFC. Oliver T. Edwards
" Thomas J. Ellington
Pvt. Antonio Baglione
" Leo E. Berhaedt
" James C. Boillott
" Alfred W. Bosse
PFC. John C. Bowie
Pvt. John Brucker
" Cecil Butler
" Michael Catalano
PFC. Robert S. Conahay, Jr.
Pvt. Claude Cook
Cpl. Louis Cutsulanios
" Henry L. Dennis
Pvt. Carl J. Ebert
" Clarence E. Emory
" George W. Evaline
" Charles Faulkner
" Irvin V. Flescher
" William Fohrman
PFC. William Fox
" William H. Fulton
Pvt. Marshall Garner
Cpl. Thomas H. Goad
Pvt. Lawrence I. Grazier
Cpl. Ralph D. Hall
Pvt. Harry B. Harris
" Luther R. Hayes
" George Heinzie
" Clarence Herbert
" Charles C. Hesler
" Walter S. Hill
Cpl. Wade Hitchcock
Pvt. Johnson O. Holly
" Claude E. Hurtt
" John Kastner
" Walter C. Kelly
" Augustus W. Koelling
" Tamis Kout
Cpl. Clarence E. Lewis
Pvt. Joseph Farantino
Sgt. Clyde Fields
Pvt. Roy E. Florere
" John Fraczek
" Sam A. Fuller
PFC. John Gausorowski
Pvt. Ulyssess D. Gilliand
" Luther B. Gray
" James P. Hall
" Hubert L. Hardaway
" Edward Harvy
" Richard L. Heid
Sgt. Marion F. Hensley
Pvt. Robert L. Herron
" Charles A. Hilewick
Cpl. Adie Hinkle
Pvt. John C. Hollis
" James M. Hullihan
Pvt. Frank Brozinkas
" Edward Burton
PFC. Marco Capasso
Sgt. Walter Coil
PFC. Howard W. Conway
Cpl. Joe Cowhick
Pvt. Walter Delonjay
" Algie C. Ebel
" Floyd Egelston
" Joseph Alexadndrews
PFC. Jesse Barnett
Sgt. William Blake
Pvt. Alexander Boos
Cpl. Louis Baretski
" Charles H. Bright
Pvt. Lawson W. Burke
PFC. Oliver T. Campbell
Pvt. Pietro Cicero
Cpl. William E. Conger
Pvt. William Connett
" Noah Decker
PFC. Paul A. Donavan
Pvt. Otto A. Eggebfecht
" George W. Enterkin
" Joe Fannello
" Horace H. Felkins
Cpl. David F. Folsom
Pvt. Roy S. Foster
" Edward W. Fritsch
" Claude S. Gaither
Cook. Pasquale M. Grampietro
Pvt. Clarence W. Grant
PFC. Carl H. Haaga
Cpl. Howard I. Hallock
Pvt. John J. Hartz
Cpl. Henry Heezen
Pvt. Peter Hendrickson
" Jacob M. Hershman
" Francis Higgins
PFC. Delois M. Hilton
Pvt. Joseph Holdway
" Walter V. Huck
" Andres J. Johnson
Sgt. Edward C. Keegan
Pvt. Edwin Klein
" Frank W. Koppold
Bug. Frederick W. LaTrielle
Pvt. Morgan Fabus
" Joseph B. Feldt
1st Sgt. John W. Fletcher
Pvt. George Foster
" Thomas R. Friel
" Floyd Gabbert
" James E. Garrett
" Will Godsey
" Freeman Guyse
PFC. Burn Hall
Pvt. Leo E. Hashfield
" Garrelt A. Heetland
" Floyd Henderson
" Charles Hermeling
" Clint Higginbottom
Cpl. Millick Hilling
Pvt. Plenie F. Hite
" Coy L. Hopkins
" Alez V. Johnson

Sgt. Clarence Jull
Pvt. Timothy Keily
Pvt. Ralph D. Knapp
" Andrew F. Koteras
" Matteo Lauria
" Pieter M. Maen
PFC. Clifford Manore
Pvt. Robert J. McKee
Cpl. Robert J. Napper
Sgt. Carl J. Kalberg
PFC. Milton B. Nix
Pvt. Dementer M. Paragoras
" Charles G. Pike
" Lesle I. Priest
" Cyrus E. Reynolds
Cook. John Robison
Cpl. Thomas Ryan
" Albert C. Schreier
Pvt. Louis Siegel
" Phillip G. Smith
PFC. James E. Stensland
" Rudolph L. Thimmig
Pvt. George Van Blargan
" John H. Warren
" Albert E. Wilke
" George A. Wright
PFC. William L. OMerra
Cpl. Mance W. Pettus
Pvt. Sigman R. Poole
Sgt. Louis L. Rath
Cpl. George M. Riegal
Pvt. Henry C. Rutz
PFC. Kansel Schober
Pvt. Max F. Shopinsky
" Charles H. Smith
PFC. Horace J. Sprenkle
Pvt. Silas Theriault
" Albert D. Toler
Sgt. Hobart M. Walther
Pvt. Howard W. Whittimore
PFC. Francis M. Womack

PFC. Fred Kazvinsky
Pvt. Charles Kilpatrick
PFC. Vincent Kloweczewski
Pvt. Harry W. Lang
PFC. Mark C. Lynch
" Frank W. Manczak
Pvt. William H. May
" John O. Mornick
Mech. Andrew L. Nealson
Cook. John Lyons
PFC. Percy E. Oliver
Cpl. Stanley Paskiewitcz
Mech. John Plant
Pvt. Fred J. Prue
" William H. Rickerd
PFC. Scott P. Ross
Pvt. Lorenzo Santiro
" Harry W. Shcackely
" Oscar I. Singer
" Harvey C. Sparman
PFC. Charles Taylor
Cook. John Thorpe
Pvt. Henry C. Wachter
" Loyd K. Weyland
Sgt. Joseph Wisniewski
Mech. Aloysisus Oberhauaser
Pvt. Ike Paskiet
PFC. Chester C. Pitts
" Leonard Prince
Pvt. John L. Rhodes
PFC. George I. Rogers
Pvt. Carl Ryder
Cpl. George W. Shambley
Pvt. Isaac Silverman
Cpl. Joseph B.Smith
Pvt. Ora W. Stout
" William M. Thorne
" Erb Underwood
" Walter L. Watson
Cpl. John W. Wilkins
Pvt. Guiseppi Zinna

Company "M"

Capt. Albert Nathness
Pvt. Arthur Anderson
" Maurice M. Bagley
" Robert M. Batz
" Earl J. Bixler
" John Brakley
" Albert Carlson
" Arcangelo Cataldi
Cpl. Harl T. Collins
Cpl. Nathan Cutler
" William Denk
Pvt. Thomas Abram
Cpl. Atrthur C. Anderson
Pvt. Thomas Baker
" Milton Beard
" Otto H. Boardman
Cpl. Sirus V. Brown(Cyrus)P.L.R.
" Jack Catrer
Pvt. James L. Cavanaugh
Pvt. Tyranus Cooper
" Richard H. Dawson
Mech. Lonie B. Dicken
Pvt. Joseph E. Donnelly

Pvt. Russell Aggas
Sgt. Joseph Appel
Pvt. Thomas E. Barker
" William Beard
" Henry C. Bowers
" Jack Burgess
" Charles Carpenter
Sgt. Juliun Cisek
Pvt. John Covaleski
Cpl. Ray Deaton
Pvt. Irvia A. Dietrich
" Joseph Ameto
" Thomas Aubrey
" Leslie S. Bathurst
" Louis Becker
Mech. Earl M. Bowman
Sgt. James M. Campbell
Pvt. Ernest C. Carroll
Cpl. Robert J. Clark
Pvt. Ray Crago
" Frank DeMeis
" Frank Dobiseski
" Robert A. Elder

" Finley Farmer
" Jesse S. Ford
" Carmelo Giancott
" Robert Grovem
" Fred W. Haase
" Arthur W. Harp
" Paul T. Hemphill
" George F. Himen
" Harry M. Holtz
" Clark H. Hummell
" Stanley Jackson
" Clarence Johnson
" John R. Johnston
" Richard A. Jordan
" DeWitt Kemp
" Benjamine F. Kinsley
" Frec Koch
" Joseph H. Kruise
" Raymond Lawson
" Oscar L. Leistner
" Roy Lockwood
" Carlo Magno
" George S. McBride
" Harry F. Mixon
Cpl. Patrick Murphy
Sgt. David Nothwang
Pvt. Howard R. Edwards
" Samuel L. Felton
" William W. Foster
" Guiseppe Gigliotti
" Andy M. Guthary
" Clyde Hale
" Henry S. Hays
" William D. Henderson
" Charlie A. Holland
" Peter Hoopsick
" Hiram B. Hunter
" Elmer Jacoby
" Edward C. Johnson
" Elmer Jones
" John Kaley
" Dale C. Kerr
Sgt. Charlie M.D. Kirby
Pvt. Bernard J. Konkol
" Thomas J. Kruk
" George Leaver
Bug. Joseph Leone
Pvt. Albert Luckett
" John F. Martel
" William L. Milhous
" Patrick R. Monahan
" Ora S. Murry
" Talmadge H. Oaks
" James F. Palmer
Cpl. Schley H. Perkins
" George E. Pressley
Sgt. Alfinzo Richardson
Pvt. Clifford Rudisill
" Lewis Schoenthal
" Jesse R. Simmons
" Paul T. Smith
" Arthur F. Spung
" Robert F. Stewart
Sgt. Francis C. Sullivan
Pvt. Carl H. Thomas
" Cleveland L. Tippit
Cpl. Carl D. Fender
Pvt. Charles E. Fultner
" Frank Gressler
" Walter A. Haarer
" John B. Hamilton
" William Helm
" Harry Heppenheimer
" James E. Holbrook
" Theodore H. Hott
" Newton A. Hurlburt
" Charles B. Jaeger
" Oscar Johnson
" Giddie Jones
" Edward Kaufman
Sgt. Sam King
Pvt. John D. Kiser
" Frank Koranetski
" Gale Ladd
Cpl. Dernard Lee
Pvt. Zachariah Levsay
" Joseph Lutz
" Albert B. Massney
" William P. Miller
" Cleveland Moore Lock
" Ray G. Noling
" John C. Obermiller
Cpl. Fred Erickson
" James H. Fields
Pvt. Philip J. Goeghan
" Raymond S. Grimm
" Fred H. Haas
" John Haney
" James F. Hemphill
" Joseph Herzing
" Ernest L. Hoodenpyle
" Julies Hoyt
" Philip Ile
" Charlie W. Jines
" Thomas H. Jodon
" Thomas Jones
" Walter A. Kelly
" Edward Kinsell
" Henry Kluver
" George Kozak
" Johm W. Lavely
" Joseph Lahley
" William D. Lloyd
" William D. Lyberger
" Lawrence McAvoy
" Virgil Minix(Minnix) P.L.R.
" Daniel E. Murphy
" William P. Northrupp
Cook Joszet Olszak .
1st Sgt. Alfred Paulson
Earl D. Phillips
Pvt. Peter Reeves
" Frank Rogers
" Owen G. Saville
Cpl. Isaac Schuman
Pvt. Lester O. Shoemaker
" Otto Sorrensen
" Wilburt Stephens
Sgt. John A. Strawn
Pvt. Henry Tangeman
" Horice Thompson
" Leopld Toutant

" Rocco C. Trillo
Cpl. August W. Vornemah
Sgt. James V. Weeks
Pvt. Monroe West
" Dillion Wheeler
" Vess Williams
" Kenneth E. Wyatt
" Reno P. Zimmerman
Sgt. Ervin Ormsby
Pvt. John W. Perkins
Cpl. James M. Phillips
Pvt. Charles M. Rhoads
" Arthur H. Ritter
" William R. Schaben
" Rupert Simon
Cpl. Francis H. Skinner
" Charles Sparks
" Clinton L. Stevens
Pvt. Moses Sudarsky
" Albert F. Tekulve
" Herburt A. Timmins
" Adolph Turgeon
" Iver G. Velander
" Harvy E. Weber
" Edmund A. Wentworth
" Joseph A. Wheatley
" Richard Williams
" Milligan Wooten
" Oscar P. Ziegfeld
" Hubert Turner
" John F. Ward
" Jacob Weller
" Ernest J. Wheat
" Thomas E. Whitlow
" Ray W. Wolfe
" Lawrence W. Zeller
Cpl. John Patrick
Pvt. Rex W. Pearce
Cpl. Lawrence Perry
Pvt. Ralph H. Provost
" Roy I. Richardson
Bug. John S. Russcol
Pvt. Clifford G. Schrake
" Walter R. Shell
" James P. Sommers
" William H. Steidinger
" William C. St John
Cpl. Ambrose Swires
Sgt. Bertis Thomason
Pvt. William T. Todd
Cpl. Alexander Trutko
Pvt. Schurden C. Wallace
" Frank Weethee
Cpl. Thomas J. Whalen
Pvt. Tayloer Wheelre
Cpl. Anton Wodzien
Pvt. Ray Young
" Louis Zagas

Medical Corps

Cpl. John J. Collins
Pvt. Ernest Bullimgton
PFC. William H. Early
Pvt. William C. Bailey
Pvt. Elmer D. Queman
" Arthur L. Rolling
" William G. Duke

By command of Brigadier General PARKER:

J.W.Crissey,
Major Infantry, U.S.A.
Adjutant.

(c) The following named officers and enlisted men are cited for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in two of the four Major Operations of this Division:

18th Infantry

Company "A"

Pvt. Charles M. Andrist
" Frank Bell
" Jacob Bell
" Homer J. Cooper
" Arthur M. Cromley
" James W. Curran
PFC. Michael DeCarlo
" Jesse S. Fuller
Pvt. Tony Grigaitis
" Walter Hansen
Cpl. James House
" Patrick L. Kennedy
PFC. John Kocian
Pvt. Dan Lay
" Paul Marrone
" Howard F. Parker
Cpl. Harley D. Roller
Pvt. Joseph Saputo
" Roy G. Shartzer
" Frank J. Slattery
PFC. Ervin D. Spath
Pvt. Cornell Stortecky
" William M. Thick
Pvt. Arthur C. Balz
" Edward F. berendsen
Cpl. Claude Brinson
" James Corso
" Love N. Crow
Pvt. Enoch Davis
" Henry Duvall
Cpl. Fenton Goff
Pvt. Lloyd J. Hamilton
" Ray A. Hoover
" Thomas Keating
" Lois B. Hill
Cpl. Fred B. Kulow
PFC. John A. Long
Pvt. Carmen Nunziatta
" Spencer Rigg
" Ignatus Rose
" Arthur Schum
Cpl. George Sickels
" Charles W. Smith
" Anthony Steczkowski
Pvt. Adam H. Yanchis

Company "B"

1st Lt. Arthur King
PFC. Edward J. Aebersold
" Peter J. Booth
" William H. Brown
Pvt. William A. Casey
Cook Ross Crites
Pvt. John Devlin
" Manual Garcia
Cook Robert D. Hart
Pvt. Wilbur H. Geath
" Aloisiue J. Kartes
PFC. Joseph LaFerriere
Cpl. Ermest Larson
" Earl L.Middleton
Pvt. James E. Monroe
PFC. Michael F. Novello
Pvt. Phillip Pierce
Cpl. Charles H. Proctor
Mech. William A. Ranowski
PFC. Bert Saltkill
Pvt. Ray H. Singhaus
PFC. Kenneth A. Smyht
Pvt. Albert W. Stoneman
" Martin W. Tuey
PFC. Otoo Wallman
Pvt. Frank E. Webb
" John W. White
PFC. Anthony Wirmel
" John Z. Woodbury
Mech. Marish E. Worstall
Cpl. Raymond Young
Cpl. Donald G. Abbott
PFC. Daniel W. Bishop
" Fred Boettner
" Charles F. Carlin
Cpl. Jack Clayton
Pvt. Ernest H. Cottingham
" Blandino Emilio
" James W. Harris
PFC. John H. Hash
Pvt. Thomas L. Hill
" Carl R. Kinzel
" Jesse Landreth
" Alexander Lazaro
PFC. John H. Miller
" Lee A. Naile
Cpl. Charles A. Phillips
Pvt. Charlie W. Price
" Frank C. Ramutis
" Leslie L. House
" George C. Schroeder
" Clark E. Smith
" Felix Stanczak
" Allison C. Strader
" Dominic Vizachero
" McClellan W. Wasson
" Herbert H. wheeler
" William C. Wilcox
Sgt. Leland A. Wood
Pvt. Guy B. Woolston
" James M. Young
PFC. Henry Zimmerman

Company "C"

Capt. Paul E. Anderson
Pvt. Joseph Angelo
Cpl. Homir I. Bradfield
PFC. Alphonse Camus
" Samuel Corrso
Pvt. Jules DeRycke
Cpl. Arthue C. Elliott
PFC. James D. Gross
Cpl. James A. Hewitt
Pvt. Milford A. Jennison
" Russell Lybreck
" Welvin E. Middlemiss
PFC. Homer L. Nikirk
" John F. Ochocki
Pvt. Frederick L. Perry
PFC. Kent L. Peters
Pvt. William G. Quaine
" Francisco Rizzo
" Arthur Rupe
" Babanjan Soloman
Sgt. Amus L. Starnes
Pvt. Harry Sullenberger
" Claud A. Tiffany
Sgt. Henry A. Volk
Pvt. Ralph J. White
" Oscar A. Wood
" Carl V. Wundele

2nd Lt. John J. Hanlon
Pvt. Charles Bauer
PFC. Tony Buholtz
" Elmer Coorad
Cpl. Joseph A. Davis
PFC. Windson Eagan
Pvt. Benjamine Gottlied
Cpl. Elzear Guilmet
Pvt. Nova N. Irvin
" Harry A. Leslie
" Park E. McDonald
" William Miles
Cpl. Ray O'Brian
Pvt. Hemry Parmentier
Cpl. William J. Pasenecker
" Paul B. Posser
Pvt. Austin H. Rice
" John J. Rowley
Cpl. Gazo Scepanovoch
PFC. Maz Spector
Pvt. Casper Stelmachowski
" Frank E. Thomas
PFC. Fred Veno
Pvt. Walter S. Welsh
" Lee Witwer
" Leslie W. Worthy

Company "D"

2nd Lt. Irvin Hershberger
Sgt. Claud B. Myers
Sgt. John E. Shrum
" William Pitts
" Archie Sowers
" John F. Vogler
Cpl. Frank Williams
" James F. Sisemore
" Kasper Marut
" Charlie H. Kelly
" Herbert Erickson
Cook William H. Tongue
Bug. Jack Bold
Pvt. William Splies
" Charles H. Claymiller
" Pietro Campagnaro
" Homar Earley
" William Rivers
" Losta Terre
" George C. Olsen
" Jess Johnson
Joseph A. Ruggle
" Arthur L. McGill

1st Sgt. Fred Brown
Sgt. Alan S. Dewey
" WilliamGreenlee
" Samuel Haynes
" Joseph McCafferty
Cpl. Richerd T. Elrod
" Jim Wlodak
" William C. Brown
" Edward J. Myers
" Elmer L. McCollum
" Couley Sample
Bug. William H. Doyle
Pvt. Alexander Diangelus
" Percy L. Hatcher
" Albert H. Gilmore
" George Hollingsworth
" Frank James
" Martin E. Williams
" Joseph L.Teseina
" Kostantinos Baryiames
" Sidney E. Quale
" Clayton B. Adkins

Company "E"

Pvt. Simon Buttner
Mech Peter Cauffman
PFC. John Crunk
" Richard Davis
" Paul George
" Arthur Kirchner
" Edmund Licktenbuerg
Pvt. Boyd McDonald

Pvt. Baxter Barnes
" John Coleman
Cpl. Clyde Cloyce
PFC. John Fisher
" Frank Hegner
" Charles Korbeck
" Clarence Lowe
Sgt. Leo Merrtitt

Cpl. Henry Mordan
Pvt. Perry Pardue
" Paul Rogers
" Joseph Soloman
PFC. George Thacker
Pvt. William Yotze
Cpl. James Monahan
PFC. James Pichardy
Pvt. Benard Shapiro
" Charles Steinborn
" David Ulrick

Company "F"

Mec, Harry Lutz
PFC. William Brack
Pvt. Paul Deffiny
PFC. Edward Garlarowich
Pvt. Samuel Goldheir
" Addler Jones
" August Amstronio
" Charles Reilly
PFC. Hugh Vickers
" Rudolph Buczek
Cpl. William Bowen
Pvt. Ernest Dupuis
" Jesse Gibson
PFC. William Haston
Pvt. Alver Kemp
PFC. Elgin McCullom
Pvt. Edward Schultz
Cpl. James Warren
Pvt. Charles Williams
" Vincent Chrzansowski
Bug. Anthony Duziblan
Cpl. Otis Gratis
PFC. Howard Hoch
Sgt. John Klima
Cpl. Richard O'Merrea
Pvt. Robert Schlaguski
Cpl. John Weber
PFC. Louie Altiger
Pvt. Antonius Dona
" Francis Egan
Cpl. Oscar Grice
Pvt. Joseph Jacobs
" Apkar Markanian
" August Piehl
" Frank Venckivic
" Deed Weston

Company "G"

Sgt. John Kriz
Cpl. Simeon Kinman
PFC. Arvil Coln
Pvt. Hanery Hirsch
" Peter Allard
" James Campbell
" William Johnson
" Andrew Masetta
Cpl. Havey Boys
Bug. Walter Spencer
Pvt. Michael Grossman
" Glenn Wiidward
" Nicoli Firinchek
" Andrew Jensen
" Jasper Leon
" Joseph Maceaka
" Carmalo Pericone
" John Tittle
Cpl. Henry Brown
PFC. Charles Riley
Pvt. Oscar Lawson
" William Ordnff
" Givanni Simi
Cpl. George Lasick
PFC. Horace Garland
Pvt. William Geistlinger
Cpl. Ralph Batchelder
" Walter Warren
Pvt. Manzel Garrett
" George Stephenson
" Paul Binchini
" Louis Edwards
" Ignatus Kritowicz
Cpl. Bruce Christie
Mech. Leander Brekken
Pvt. Curtis Farquhahr
" Rufus Sisk
" Theopelie Bader
" Felix Clemonwitz
" Claude Johnson
" George Mathiessen
" Frank Murphy
" Tulio Sarose
Sgt. Fincher Mills
PFC. Jesse Roark
Pvt. Antonio Federconi
" Corwin Mitten
" Stanley Sadoski
" John Bedman
PFC. Earl Freland
Pvt. Fred Adams

Company "H"

PFC. John Gazzette
" Rudolph Borchert
" Harrison Bullard
Pvt. Henry Dabbs
" Lamar Hines
" John Kowalski
PFC. Burton O'Dell
Pvt. George Apple
PFC. Leonard Boyer
" Nicoli Civitaresc
Cpl. Harry Danne
PFC. William Kerr
Pvt. Andrew Mastonade
Cpl. Ellis Powell

Pvt. Floyd Stephens
Cook, Joseph Weaner
Pvt. Mont Woten
" Rufus Speead
" Dennis Ayers
" Augusta Bromback
" Oscar Copeman
" Fred Frezee
Mech. Gawril Kosewich
Pvt. William McFall
PFC. Allis Reese
Pvt. Ernest Tipton
" George Williams
" Floyd Ragatz
Pvt. William Tiefke
" Sherman Weildey
" Frederick W. Ott
" Fred Meyser
" Peter Bearor
Cook. Alfred Cassewell
Pvt. Arthur Davis
Cpl. Andrew Janoes
Pvt. Parley C. Martin
" William Patterson
Pvt. Caesar Teanagni
" Herbert Wesling
Sgt. John King

(d) The following officers and men are cited for gallent and Courageous conduct during their participation in one of the four Major operations of this Division:

18th INFANTRY

Company "A"

2nd Lt. William E. Lyman
Pvt. John Alston
PFC. Robert H. Anderson
" Ivan Bailey
Pvt. Clyde D. Smith
" Henry Bell
" Spurgeon Book
" William Bowren
" Frank Brixley(Brixey)P.L.R.
" John R. Brown
" William Cato
" Frank B. Connor
" Raymond Curry
" Michael Donovan
" John M. Dooley
" William Everett
" Delmaro Ghea
" Jacob W. Green
PFC. Fred Herd
Pvt. Martin L. Hilenberg
" John H. Hitchings
" Orville Holaway
" Ben Howard
" Delmar Hunt
" James Johnson
" Frank W. Kreuter
" John M. Long
" Antonio Martorella
" Livvie Mayberry
" Howell H. McElrath
PFC. Lonzo M. Miller
" Jay G. Monteith
Pvt. Oscar Ortenson
PFC. Edward Osborne
" Joseph Potts
Pvt. Phillip Rose
" Otto J. Salmon
PFC. Hobart Smith
Cpl. Elery Staggers
" James W. Vogles(Jim Voyles)
Pvt. Enos Welch
" Herbert White
Pvt. Eli F. Adkins
" Harry R. Anderson
PFC. Herbert Arnold
" Samuel A. Baker
Pvt. Joseph Begley
" George E. Bier
" Lovak Boutwell
" William Brill
Pvt. James Brown
" Robert E. Brown
" Owen Cline
" Arthur Cretter
" William DeHaven
" Martin Donahue
" Albert A. Ebersold
" William Fryo
" Steve Gomolak
" John C. Green
" John Hillenberg
" Clarence Hilt
" Ezra Hoisington
" William O. Hopps
" William H. Howell
" John W. Jackson
" John J. Johnson
" Emil Landen
" George Mann
" Columbus Z. Martin
" Banjamin McCaleb
" William M. Milician
" Francisco Maonaco
" James W. Morelock
Sgt. Hogden G. Moss
PFC. Nigo Piercy
" Wesley Rice
Pvt. Chaster Salmon
" Antonio Seirocco
PFC. Steve J. Sommers
Pvt. Neil VanDerLaag
Pvt. Luther Webb
Cook. Charles P. Wilkie
Cpl. Sherley Werkman

Company "B"

Pvt. Floyce Argo
" Earl A. Baumunk
" Joseph Binder
" Harry W. Block
" Charles W. Boyer
" Harvey Brewer
" George W. Bunch
PFC. John P. Casey
Pvt. John L. Cross
Pvt. Alex Dill
Sgt. John Donnelly
Pfc. Joseph L. Weton
Pvt. Lee S. Greer
" Lloyd D. Grissom
Pvt. Willia O. Hill
Cpl. Harry P. Kiefer
Pvt. Laverne D. Lance
" William Lawrence
" Joseph Lewicki
" Patrick J. Maher
" Claud A. Mayo
" Joseph H. Minks
PFC. Fkank L. Nix
Pvt. Thomas V. Pastor
PFC. Ernest W. Ragsdale
" Jesse S. Updike
Pvt. John W. Williams

Pvt. Carroll J. Atkins
" Clarence Bergeson
" Oscar M. Borgan
" Vasile Boehler
" John E. Brady
" Benjamin H. Britt
" George R. Butler
Cpl. Robert Cottingham
Pvt. Charlie Daniel
Pvt. Glen Donaldson
" John T. Emmons
" Claud N. Freeze
" Aaron E. Griffith
" Charles W. Guy
Sgt. Ray C. Huffman
Pvt. Ralph Kuhn
" Shelby F. Lawhon
" Lloyd Lepley Jr.
" John B. Lunsford
PFC. Angelo Mantino
" Joe J. Miller
" George R. Moore
Pvt. Stephen Omelka
" Albert R. Price
PFC. Cletis M. Towles
Pvt. James S. Watson

Company "C"

1st Lt. William A. Lawrence
PFC. Hershell H. Acton
Pvt. Syrus F. Allen
" Leo S. Boyle
" Leander Clark
" Joseph H. Condron
Cpl. Victor Dellomo
Pvt. David J. Evans
" Jesse N. Gowan
" Don F. Henslee
PFC. Joe Hinds
Pvt. Lars T. Jensen
" Thomas J. Kemper
" Phillip R. Lecoq
" John D. Lough
PFC. George G. McDonald
Pvt. Gus McTherston
" James Moore
" Charles F. Munzebreck
" George W. O'Brein
" Daniel Pankake
PFC. Gus Ptereson(Peterson)
Cook John E. Reeves
Pvt. John Ruwe
" Emil Schloessman
PFC. Roy X. Sheeter
Pvt. Joseph L. Smith
" Henry N. Snead
PFC. George H. Snyder
Pvt. Richard Thackray
" John N. Thorpe
" Charles J. Weis

2nd Lt. Jubson L. Morehead
Pvt. Stewart Adkins
PFC. Otto J. Beyer
" Michael Bross
Pvt. Wilkie R. Clutts
" Ralph E. Crozier
Cpl. Ray A. Etchison
Pvt. Thomas Glavin
Sgt. Fred Henderliter
Pvt. Raymone A. Hilton
" Arthur Hobby
PFC. Elwood Kellum
" Floyd F. Law
Bug. Fred R. Lichtenauer
PFC. Charles M. Mathes
Pvt. James D. McGee
" William H. Merrideth
" Cecil O. Morrell
PFC. William Norris
Pvt. Homer W. Orsburn
PFC. John J. Pawlowski
Pvt. Wilbur O. Rauch
Cpl. John Rodgers
PFC. Frank Sarbak
Pvt. Raymond J. Sheann
" Seone S. Singleton
" Walter B. Smith
" Brannon J. Snell
Bug. James A. Tavelier
PFC. Oss Thomas
Pvt. Harold J. Wasland
" James F. Williams

PFC. Robert Williams
" Samuel H. Wilson
" Robert W. Williams
" Joseph E. Wood

Company "D"

Cpl. Lyman Bardin
Cook William J. White
Pvt. Alfred C. McEldowney
" Robert Baumann
" Ignacy Sizyurauski
" Harry D. Hannah
" Elmar J. Williams
" Reue J. Bouehard
" Mike Parento
" James Chrest
Pvt. Henry C. Nebe
" Elmo D. Doyle
" Joseph N. James
" John Cash
" William Spink
" Aurleio Mariconi
" Roman N. Simler
" Ray Cleal
Cpl. Hilmer O. Benson
Mech. Harry H. Myers
Pvt. Charles Goddard
" Charles F. Splawn
" Daniel J. Gallagher
" William C. Weaver
" Pasquale Marruso
" William J. White
" Frank Szerpeiki
" Marshall J. Stephenson
Pvt. Stephen S. Ashley
" Roy W. Androse(Ambrose)
" Antony Mallack
" Amos E. Luecker
" Albert E. Funk
" Carl T. Sheperd
" Benjamin Smith

Company "F"

1st Lt. Roy B. Sandlin
2nd Lt. Joseph Greengard
Capt. P.K.Kelly
Pvt. Charles Anderson
" Charles C. Barnes(Barns)
" Caleb Brown
" Hanry Childress
" Tommy Colley
" Johnnie Davis
" Alvin Dye
" Frederick Eigle
" Walter Gapen
" Fred Handcock
" Willi Hindman
Cook. Pual Kaiser
Pvt. Goerge McVee
" Walter Mengl
" Wesley W. Rinard
PFC. Norris Smith
Pvt. Tweed Templing
PFC. Harry Tyson
" James Welsch
Pvt. George Williams
Pvt. August Young
" Fred Compston
PFC. Wilson Curtis
Pvt. Williams Delias
PFC. John Ebel
" Raymond Foy
Pvt. Edgar Gardner
" Harrison Hattbaugh
" Omar Hughs
PFC. Steve Cotche
" Milton McConell
Pvt. Guissuippe Radice
" Sams Parks
Sgt. Albert Staub
Pvt. Thomas Scott
1st Lt. Earl S. Buckman
2nd Lt. Werner Goerner
Pvt. Floyd Cannon
" Hanry Bailey
Pvt. William T. Banton (Benton)
" Anthony Caruson
" John Conlery
" Fred Sypra
" Fred Donohoo
" Will Elliot
" Clinton Frazier
" James Gray
" Ralph Hawkins
Cpl. Clarence Inghram
Pvt. Louie Deboux(Le Boux)
" Carl McFarland
" Alexander Pertor
" Earl Saverist
PFC. Louis Steinborn
" Frank Towley
Pvt. Joe Volbert
PFC. James Welsh
Pvt. Cordell Wright
" Henry S. Zanheis
" Wayne Costar
" Robert Dashiewl
Sgt. Basil Duke
Pvt. Frank Ellis
" William Frederick
PFC. Nathan Greer
Pvt. George Heckert
" Ben Jones
PFC. Clarence Lee
Mech. Lee Neil
Pvt. Chris Reiter
" Edwin Shellhammer
" Lee Streeter
Cook. Harry Twenkenshuh

" Anthon Virksus
" William Walters
" Waldo Workman
PFC. Guy Young

Pvt. Charles Vulgamore
" Clarence Wickham
" Jesse Yoeman

Company "G"

1st Lt. David G. Barr
Cpl. George Glandorf
Pvt. Carry Stout
Cpl. Walter Clark
" Morris Winkberger
" Koseph Walter
PFC. John Beene
Sgt. Harry Boxell
PFC Albert Bordner
Pvt. George Wall
Cpl. Carl Hanks
" Cornielus Kirkpatrick
" Roy Teegartin
PFC. Nathan Bloomkrantz
" George Curtis
" Andrew Elliot
" John Lorenz
" Vincent Nask
" Orvil Skitmore
Pvt. Neils Anderson
" Clarence Billman
" Ernest Barello
" Prince Elrod
" Freeman Keel
" Sanislaw Krystar
" Thomas Marten
" Raymond I. McGlachlin(McLaughlin)
" Hubert Morrow
" Charles Rix
" George Stumpkin
" Dannie Woucki
PFC. George C. Miller
Pvt. Francis Czuta
PFC. Garlie DeAttille
" Salvatore Incorroa
" Jasper Murphy(James)
" Mack Schultz
Pvt. Elmer Anderson
" Issaac Burtran
" William Burt
" William Drapper
" Peter Gorgenson
" John Knox
" Felix Lock
" Luther McLallan
" Laurits P. Moller
" Adolph Nieminski
" John Skaella
" Hubert Woodward
PFC. Frank Hayes
Pvt. Emiel Mostaert

Sgt. M. George Mick
Pvt. Dalas McRorie
Cpl. Jasper Anderson(James B.)
" Rose Hochlein
" William Milborn
PFC. Charles Arend
" Ernest Brown
Cpl. Bryan Andrews
Pvt. Mike Scolaro
Cpl. John E. Bullard(Buller)P.L.R.
" Ollie Read
" John Beaty
PFC. Rudolph Battershell
PFC. Harrison Campbell
" William Dameron
" Joseph Holzar
" Claton Miller(Clayton V.)PLR.
" Ignatz Perokowski
" Roy Williams
Pvt. John Bell
" Rod Burns
" Taylor Cope
" James Hancock
" Frank Kovichinsky
" Ashley Lightner
" Alfred McCaully
Pvt. John Micky
" Carl Neeves
" Jasper Shuff
" Stanley Szynzyk
Sgt. Ray Cottonham
Pvt. ~~Joe~~ Grover C. Briston
PFC. Willie Dailey
" Edward Gooderman
" Lon T. McMillan
" Toofil Ozarawski
" Otto Steinke
Pvt. Sylvester Dabinger
" John R. ~~Brownley~~(Bromley) P.L.R.
" Jacob Combs
" Joseph Everts
" Buel Keeler
" William Largen
" John McAlly
" ~~Carl Meyers~~(Carl G. Meyer) P.L.R.
" George Mortimer
" Adam Roblinsky
" Frank Starczymski
" Hall Ziezma
" Sidney Alexander

Company "H"

PFC. Alex Antoine
Pvt. William Hulseweder

Pvt. Joseph Dodd
" Willis Marshall

" Frank Soles
Cpl. Arthur Kingen
Cook, Ralph Weiber
PFC. Stanley Deiter
" John Lewis
Pvt. Antonio Fotio
" Loyd Seaman
Sgt. Arthur Becker
Cpl. Roy Brooks
PFC. Ernest Campbell
" Joe Lawson
" Guy Murphy
" Howrad Sibble
" Thurman Woods
Pvt. Harry Fehl
" William C. Mathais
" William Sheppard
" Clem Toms
Cpl. Thomas Dilcher
Mech. George Becker
PFC. Samuel Harper
" Vester Merlie
" Jonas Shunk
" James Walsh
Pvt. Riley Curtis
" Irvy Howell
" Marvin Moyers
" James B. Smelter
" Arlo Wells
PFC. James Overstreet
" Joseph Trehern
Pvt. Harlie Carl
" John Hoeller
" Albert L. Minken
" Clarence Smith
" Jacob Weilmau
Cpl. William Mahood
PFC. Henry Burgess
" Carmey Lane
" Thomas E. ~~Meyser~~(Myers)
" Oliver Spenkle
" Bert White
Pvt. Peter Derr
" Clem King
" Howard Norris
" Albert Stiewe
" Jesse Wise

PFC. Percy Young
Cpl. Willard Hanley
PFC. Arnold Bonner
" Champ Harris
" John Battagliola
Cpl. ~~John~~ Merensick(Joe)
PFC. Silvas Workman
Cpl. Charles Wise
Bug. Clifford Courter
PFC. Lawrence Franklin
" Willis Marshal
" Floyd Rataz
" Hubert Waldron
Pvt. William Clark
" John Kessler
" Mont Nicklin
" Leo Spence
" William Wilson
Cpl. Frank Davis
PFC. Charles A. Cauthers
" Irvin Leslie
" Joseph Peters
" Roy Stigall
" Herman Wright
Pvt. Antuno Furno
" Ray Ludington
" Frank Pudokis
" Patrick Taylor
2nd Lt. F.M.Winegar
PFC. Henry Shelly
" Andrew White
Pvt. Andrew Davis
" Ray Lang
" John Parish
" John Stockum
Sgt. Roy Studebaker
Cpl. Cecil McWilliams
PFC. Henry Dickerson
" Hiram Lutz
" Sigfreig Sasserson
" Charles Wade
" Clarence Carr
Pvt. Joseph Grollig
" Ulis McCarity
" Roy Setley
" Levon Udder
Cpl. Menzel, William H.

(e) Upon the recommendation of the Regimental Commander, the Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for gallant and courageous during their participation in the following Major Operations of this Division:

AISNE - MARNE offensive - MEUSE-ARGONNE offensive (Nov.5 - 8)

PFC. Chester A. Hansen, Co. "A", 2nd F.S.Bn.

AISNE - MARNE offensive - ST.MIHIEL offensive - MEUSE - ARGONNE offensive, Oct. 4 to 12th and Nov. 5 to 8, 1918)

PFC. Harry L. Thomsen, Co."C", 2nd F.S.Bn.

By command of Brigadier General PARKER

(SGD:) J W Crissy
J.W.Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA.
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, June 1st 1919.

(A TRUE COPY)

GENERAL ORDER
No. 5

E X T R A C T

X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

2. Upon the recommendation of the Regimental Commander, the Brigade Commander cites the following Officers and men for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in two Major Operations of this Division:- MONTDIDIER-NOYON Defensive, AISNE-MARNE offensive.

Major Frederick Schoenfeld, U. S. A.

X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL PARKER

J. W. Crissey
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, June 1, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
)
No. 5.)

E X T R A C T

* * * * *

* * * * *

2. Upon the recommendation of the Regimental Commander, the Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for gallant and courageous conduct during their participation in three of the four Major operations of this Division:-
MONTDIDIER-NOYON defensive, AISNE-MARN* offensive, St. MIHIEL, offensive:

Major Herbert C. Fooks, 16th Infantry.

By Command of Brigadier General PARKER:

J. W. Crissy,

Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling -*Aisne-Marne, - P. L. R.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
SELTERS, Germany, 1 June, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 5.

_E_X_T_R_A_C_T_

The Brigade Commander cites the following named officers and Enlisted men for gallant conduct and self sacrificing spirit displayed during the battles of AISNE-MARNE, ST. MIHIEL, and MEUSE-ARGONNE. The success of these engagements are due to the efforts and spirit of the Officers and Enlisted men engaged:

** ** ** **

Colonel Charles A. Hunt,
18th Infantry.

** ** ** **

By Command of Brigadier General Frank Parker:

J.W.CRISSY,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
SELTERS, Germany, 1, June 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 5.

E X T R A C T.

The Brigade Commander cites the following named Officers and Enlisted men for gallant conduct and self sacrificing spirit displayed during the battles of AISNE-MARNE, ST. MIHIEL and MEUSE ARGONNE. The success of these engagements are due to the efforts and spirit of the Officers and Enlisted men engaged;

* * * *

Pvt. 1st Cl.Loyd E. Carney, Co. "B", 18th Infty:

* * * *

By Command of Brigadier General Frank Parker:

J.W.CRISSY,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, June 1, 1919.

General Order
No. 5. -Copy-

*** Extract ***

X X X X X X

2. Upon the recommendation of the Regimental Commander, the Brigade Commander cites the following Officers and Men for gallant conduct during their participation in all of the four Major Operations of this Division: Montdidier-Noyon defensive, Aisne-Marne offensive, St.Mihiel offensive, Meuse-Argonne offensive.

Sergeant, Delmar L. Norris # 44940

X X X X X X

By Command of Brigadier General Parker,

C.W.Crissy,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brig.
American Expeditionary Forces
Germany June 23,1919.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 5.

E X T R A C T

The Brigade Commander cites for gallant conduct, the following Officers and enlisted men in the 1st Infantry Brigade, who displayed conspicuous bravery against the enemy during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive:

X X X X X

Winslow, John L.	1660531	Private Co. B, 2d M.G. Bn.
Wentz, William	269585	Private Co. B, 2d M.G. Bn.
Wiegand, John	42593	Private Co. B, 2d M.G. Bn.
Wheelwright, Milan C.	(No.#)	Private Co. B, 2d M.G. Bn.
Yurczak, John	42588	Private Co. B, 2d M.G. Bn.

X X X X X

By Command of Brigadier General Parker:

J.W.Crissy,
Major, Infantry USA.,
Brigade Adjt.

Editors Note: The names of John L. Winslow and John Yurczak appear in Par. 1, G.O. 5, dated June 1, 1919, but with a different citation.PLR.

C O P Y

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, June 23, 1919.

General Orders

No. 5.

E X T R A C T

The Brigade Commander cites for gallant conduct, the following officers and enlisted men in the 1st Infantry Brigade who displayed conspicuous bravery against the enemy during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive:

X X X X X

*Cieslak, Albert	269521	Private	Co.	B,	2nd	M.	G.	Bn.
*Cook, Arthur L.	1668642	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
*Crowther, George W.	110713	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Denslow, Silas	3191599	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Donlon, Michael	237986	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

X X X X X

By Command of Brigadier General Parker:

J. W. Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjutant.

Editors Note: * These names appear also on copy of G. O. 1, dated June 4, 1919, but with a different citation. - P.L.R.

- -

Headquarters 1st Inf.Brigade.
American Forces in Germany,
Selters,Germany, July 20,1919.

General Order

No. 13

Upon the recommendation of the Regimental Commander, the Brigade Commander cietes the following Non-commissioned officer for the reasons hereinafter given.

SERGEANT MAJOR PASCHAL L. MERRICK, Hdqrs, 1st Division "Non-commissioned officer who has always given proof of the most excellent military qualities, notable during the Second Battle of the Marne, south of Soissons, July 18th, to 23rd, 1918., when, under heavy shell fire he traversed the field of battle seeking out those who had died of their wounds in order to verify immediately the list of those members of his regiment who were killed in action.

XXX XXX XXX

By Command of Brigadier General PARKER.

J.W.Crissy,
Major, Infantry, USA
BRigade Adjutant.

16TH INF. REGT.

Headquarters 16th Infantry,
In France, July 8, 1918.

GENERAL ORDERS)
NO. 15.)

1. The regimental commander takes great pleasure in publishing for the information of the command the following letter of the Division Commander:

"Headquarters First Division
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 4, 1918.

From: Chief of Staff.
To: Commanding Officer 16th Infantry.
Subject: Raid.

1. The Commanding General desires to express to you, and to the officers and men of your regiment, his satisfaction at the result of the raid undertaken by you this morning.

2. It appears that the enemy was himself preparing to make a raid, and the timely advent of your operation not only prevented his designs upon you, but inflicted a considerable loss upon him.

3. The few casualties that were suffered by us far outweighed not only by the losses inflicted upon the enemy, but by the fact that the prisoners captured furnished very valuable information in regard to the enemy's order of battle.

Campbell King,
Chief of Staff".

2. The names of the officers and enlisted men participating in the raid are as follows:

COMPANY "L" 16th Infantry.

Captain Youngs, H.S.
1st Lt. J.E. Martie.
2nd Lt. R.P. Clark.
Sgt. Bowers, William M.
Cpl. Carroll, Ray
Cpl. Nelson, George H.
Cpl. Jones, Duke E.
" Gough, Joseph R.
" Swats, Cecil F.
" Robinson, Enos N.
" Krolak, John H.
" Stamey, William D.
Pvt. Murphy, William H.
" Schmitz, Bernard
" Hammer, Clarence E.
" Klindworth, Herman F.
" Justice, Louis O.
" Lawson, Calvin J.
" Jewell, Homer.
" Boyer, Raymond F.
" Boone, Ralph D.
" Harris, William M.
" Crafton, Otis W.
" Barron, John V.
" Garland, Grady L.
Pvt. Hubbard, Henry G.
" Jordan, Clifton M.
" Jenkins, Ralph J.
" Loveless, Burr F.
" Lavallee, Julius A.
" Kunda, Jacob.
" Dunn, Patrick E.
" Heintz, Alvin J.
" Trumbly, Vernon.
" Evans, Otto H.
" Cooper, Jiles W.
" Shurtleff, Bernard G.
" Bailey, Loren A.
" Stover, Ira S.
" Johnston, John A.
" Kelly, Joseph
" Kocak, John
" Rogers, Harvey E.
" Crank, Otto T.
" Wilson, James.
" Burron, John V.

Co. "M" 16th Infantry.

Pvt. Maren, C.G.
Pvt. Madala, Frank J.

By order of Colonel Bamford:
R.H. BELL,
Captain, 16th Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS SIXTEENTH INFANTRY
DERNBACH GERMANY, FEBRUARY 2, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
)
NUMBER 4.)

The Commanding Officer cites the following organization for its gallant conduct in the daring advance on Sedan, November 6th and 7th, 1918:

-FIRST BATTALION SIXTEENTH INFANTRY-

"Advancing swiftly along the west bank of the Meuse, the battalion skillfully penetrated the enemy lines. Fighting savagely in the darkness of the night, it overcame stubborn resistance in the villages, held by the enemy, along the river, wearied with extreme fatigue and suffering from lack of food, the officers and men fought on relentlessly through the night and the following day until the hills of Sedan had been won".

This spectacular action of brillant leadership and grim resolve ranks as one of the achievements of the war.

By order of Colonel Harrell:

C.V.Cross,
1st Lieut. 16th Infantry,
Actg. Adjt.

- -

HEADQUARTERS SIXTEENTH INFANTRY,
SELTERS, GERMANY, JULY 19, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

On July 18, 1919, at Coblenz Germany, the regmental colors were decorated with the Croix de Guerre with palm.

The presentation was made by Marshal Petain of the French Army, who also signed the citation, which has now become officially a part of the records of the regiment.

In the absence of the colors of the regiment in Paris, the cross was formally received with appropriate ceremony by the Regimental Commander, each of whom in turn throughout the years to come will become its official custodian.

In conversation with the Regimental Commander during the presentation ceremony, Marshal Petain warmly congratulated the regiment on its splendid record and added that it was " Tres Magnifique, Tres Gallant, et Tres Brave".

The Regimental Commander takes great pride in the decoration of the colors by such a distinguished Marshal of France. The award is richly merited by the regiment which has always maintained a record second to none for highest efficiency and splendid achievement.

The Regimental Commander desires to add his congratulations to those of Marshal Petain.

(SGD:) W.W.McCAMMON
W.W.McCammon
Colonel 16th Infantry, Commanding.

General Headquarters
of the
French Armies of the East,
Staff,
Personnel Office.
(Decorations)

Order No. 19.693 "D" (Extract)

After approval of the General Commander in Chief of the American Expeditionary Forces in France, the Marshall of France, Commander in Chief of the French Armies of the East cites to (the order of) the Army.

16th REGIMENT OF AMERICAN INFANTRY.

Superb regiment which has always given an example of impetuosity and admirable courage as part of the First American Division, it has been able.to force all to admire this unit which was the symbol of a nascent army. After having distinguished itself at Menil-le Tour and at Cantigny, it behaved gloriously in the counter-offensive of July 18th, 1918 south of Soissons,where, after a long march it fought for five consecutive days and captured very important booty and numerous prisoners.

At General Headquarters June 24, 1919.

Marshall of France,
Commander in Chief of the French Armies
of the East.

PETAIN.

For true copy
Lieutenant Colonel,
Chief of the Personnel Office.

DUITUT.

18TH INF. REGT.

WAR DEPARTMENT
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
WASHINGTON

(A.G. 220.514 18th Inf.)
In reply (MiscDiv)WSB:EMM:LK
refer to B&M Sect.,7th & B Sts.

January 10,1920.

From: The Adjutant General of the Army.

To: The Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry,
Camp Taylor, Kentucky.

Subject: Award of Fourragere.

1. The 18th U.S.Infantry having received two citations in the French Orders of the Army, has been awarded the Fourragere of the colors of the ribbon of the Croix de Guerre (green and red) by the French Ministry of War. The War Department has accepted the award on behalf of the organization.

2. A copy of General Order 155 "F" dated August 25, 1919, of the Armies of the East,(French), is inclosed herewith, also one Fourragere in silk of the colors described above.

3. A General Order is being prepared by the War Department for publication, defining the conditions under which the Fourragere may be worn by American units.

By order of the Secretary of War:

(SGD:) Wm.S.Biddle.

Adjutant General.

2/incl.

Headquarters 18th Infantry,
Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.
31 December, 1919.

Memo. To Division Adjutant.

Subject: Citations, American.

Records of this office show that this Regiment was mentioned in American orders as an organization, as follows:-

Hq.1st Div.,A.E.F.,France June 13, 1918.
Letter to C.G.,A.E.F.
2nd Bn. 18th Inf.
3rd Bn. 18th Inf.

Hq.1st Div.,A.E.F.,France August 2, 1918.
G.O.#41 Soissons July 18-22, 1918.
18th Inf.

Hq.1st Div.,A.E.F.,France,Sept.19, 1918.
Addendum to G.O. # 58 Saint-Mihiel.
18th Inf.

Hq.1st Div.,A.E.F.,~~France~~, 16 Jan.,1919.
G.O.#5 Sedan.
18th Inf.

P.K.Kelly,
Capt. 18th Inf.,Adjt.

- -

HEADQUARTERS,
FRENCH ARMIES OF THE
EAST

STAFF

Personnel Bureau
(Decorations)

GENERAL ORDER NO.155 "F"
****

In accordance with the conditions of Circular No.2.156 "D" dated February 22,1918,and subject to approval of the Government of the United States,the Marshal of France, Commanding in Chief of the French Armies of the East, has decided that:

"The 18th Regiment of American Infantry will have right of the wearing of the Fourragere in the colors of the ribbon of the Croix de Guerre."

This unit has obtained two citations in the Order of the Army for its fine conduct before the enemy.

. . . . . .

Headquarters, August 25, 1919.

The Marshal Commanding in Chief of the

Armies of the East: PETAIN.

Copy -
Colonel -
Chief of Personnel Bureau.
LALLEMAND.

2ND INF. BRIGADE

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brig.,
France, June 1,1918.

Colonel Frank Parker, 18th Infantry,

(through Comdg. General, 1st Inf. Brig.)

My dear Colonel Parker:

Permit me to express my great satisfaction and high appreciation of the fine soldierly qualities displayed by your regiment during the operations of this Brigade against Cantigny, May 28th, 29th and 30th. During this period portions of your regiment were supporting the 28th Infantry in the attack, and after the capture of the village, during the counter attacks, one of your companies was engaged in the front lines and one as carrying parties. Your assistance in organizing and commanding the reserves in the North Sub-sector during this period was of great value to me. Your promptness, energy and good judgement were everywhere noticeable.

Please accept my thanks and express to your regiment my appreciation.

Very sincerely yours,

B. B. Buck,
Brig. Gen., Nat'l. Army.

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brig.,
France, June 1,1918.

Major Harry I. T. Cresswell, 18th Infantry.

(through Commanding General, 1st Inf. Brig.)

My dear Major Cresswell:

In the hurried preparation for the attack on Cantigny by the 28th Infantry I called upon your battalion in an emergency to assist in the digging of certain portions of the jumping-off trenches, and in filling the forward munition dumps. This work was extremely dangerous as it was done under constant artillery fire. So well did your battalion do that portion of the work entrusted to it and

so well did you control and supervise your men under these trying conditions that I feel it my duty to express my recognition of your valuable service.

Please accept my thanks for your efficient help on this occasion and express my appreciation to your battalion.

Very sincerely yours,

B. B. Buck,
Brig. Gen., Nat'l Army.

- -

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 1 June, 1918.

Colonel Hamilton A. Smith,
26th Infantry.

My dear Colonel Smith:

Permit me to express to you and your regiment my high appreciation of the excellant fighting qualities displayed by them during the period May 28th, 29th and 30th. After the capture of Cantigny, May 28th, your portion of our lines was vigorously counter attacked in force by the enemy's infantry assisted by exceedingly heavy artillery fire. Your regiment drove back the enemy each time, inflicting heavy losses upon him. The valor displayed by your regiment, during this period, is worthy of high praise.

Please express my thanks to your officers and men for their steadfast fighting qualities.

Very sincerely yours,

B. B. Buck,
Brig. Gen., Nat'l. Army.

- -

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 1 June, 1918.

Colonel Hanson E. Ely, Commanding 28th Infantry

My dear Colonel Ely:

Permit me to express to you and to the officers and enlisted men of the 28th Infantry my hearty congratulations of your splendid attack at Cantigny. The town was captured,

the new lines were established, and the new position was organized and strengthened with trenches and wire in the face of the most determined resistance by the enemy, who opposed our troops with a tremendous fire of artillery and machine guns. During the day, May 28th, six counter-attacks were launched against our lines and six times the enemy was driven back. Four of these counter-attacks were against the 28th Infantry. In every case the enemy suffered heavy losses. The steadfast bravery of your regiment will cause the greatest rejoicing in the United States and our Allies will look upon this acheivement with satisfaction. You withstood your losses like Veterans. Repeatedly during the action word was sent back from the front lines that everything was progressing satisfactorily and that the lines would be held at all costs. On May 29th and 30th repeated counter-attacks were made by the enemy to recover the lost ground but his troops never reached our lines.

You have warranted the great confidence of your superior officers in the fighting qualities of your regiment. The day will be looked upon with pride and satisfaction by each officer and man of your regiment, and especially by your Brigade Commander. Please express my thanks to the regiment.

Sincerely yours,

B.B.Buck
Brig. Gen., Nat'. Army.

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brig.,
France, June 1,1918.

Major C. A. Davis,

Commanding 2nd Brig. Machine Gun Battalion.

My dear Major Davis:

During the attack on Cantigny May 28th and during the enemy counter attacks for the recovery of his lost positions, May 28th, 29th and 30th, your organizations showed their splendid qualities in all the trying situations with which they were confronted. In the midst of the enemy's violent artillery attacks, with shells bursting near to and in the midst of your gunners, they stood heroically by their guns and promptly replaced casualties, doing excellant work.

Please accept my thanks and express my appreciation to your Battalion.

Very sincerely yours,

B. B. Buck,
Brig. Gen., Nat'l. Army.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 14 July, 1918.

SPECIAL ORDERS)
)
No. 49)

The Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men of the 3rd Machine Gun Battalion for conspicuous gallantry in action:

Captain Charles W. Yuill, Third Machine Gun Battalion, displayed conspicuous leadership and meritorious conduct in skillfully having his battery perform its barrage mission for 72 hours while under repeated heavy bombardments.

Second Lieutenant W. O. Morgan, Third Machine Gun Battalion, displayed conspicuous leadership and meritorious conduct in skillfully having his battery repeatedly perform its barrage mission for 72 hours while under repeated heavy bombardments.

Second Lieutenant G. A. McKinlock, Jr., Third Machine Gun Battalion, displayed courageous devotion to duty as adjutant of No. 2 Barrage Group during the operations against CANTIGNY.

Private Charles Cameron, Company B, Third Machine Gun Battalion, repaired telephone lines successfully under shell fire and remained out repairing the line while shells were dropping and breaking the line.

Corporal Charlie R.Cadenhead, Company B,Third Machine Gun Battalion, handled his squad with exceptional coolness and bravery, thereby setting an example for his men.

Corporal Morris L. Parks, Company B, Third Machine Gun Battalion, handled his squad with exceptional coolness, and bravery, thereby setting an example for his men.

Private First Class Earnest Hornby, Company A, Third Machine Gun Battalion, acting Corporal of No. 2 Gun, "B" Battery, by his coolness and steadiness, sustained the morale of his gun crew so that they kept up a consistent fire in reply to all S.O.S. calls under very heavy shelling.

Private Vaughn D. Wahn, Company A, Third Machine Gun Battalion, loader No. 3, Gun "B",Battery, showed exceptionally aggressive spirit, always jumping to his post even under the heaviest shell fire to answer all S.O.S. calls and keeping his gun supplied with carefully loaded ammunition, thereby ensuring its successful functioning at all times.

Private John Hannigan, Company A, Third Machine Gun Battalion, gunner No. 2 gun, "B" Battery, stuck to his post under the heaviest shell fire and kept his gun functioning at critical times, steadying the gun crew by his coolness and devotion to duty.

Private Anthony J. Piergalski, Company A, Third Machine Gun Battalion, loader No. 2 gun, "B" Battery, stuck to his post and by his courage and willingness kept his gun supplied with ammunition during heavy shelling when his

battery was called upon to answer many S.O.S. signals.

Private Joe Victory, Company B, Third Machine Gun Battalion, while firing his gun and during entire time that his gun was in battery, showed exceptional initiative and bravery.

Private George W. Hyde, Company B, Third Machine Gun Battalion, while firing his gun and during entire time that his gun was in battery, showed exceptional initiative and bravery.

Private Walker A. Gainey, Company B, Third Machine Gun Battalion, while firing his gun and during the entire time that his gun was in battery, showed exceptional initiative and bravery.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

(SGD:) JOHN H. WILLS
JOHN H. WILLS,
Major, Engineer Corps
Brigade Adjutant.

- -

General Orders)
)
No. 1.)

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade, 1st Div.,
France, 26 July, 1918.

1. The Brigade Commander desires to congratulate the troops of this Brigade on their splendid courage, fortitude and endurance in the four days' battle which began in the vicinity of CUTRY and terminated for the brigade in the vicinity of BERZY le SEC, July 18, 19, 20, 21st and on relief from the front lines July 22 - 23rd.

You have met the best troops of the German Army and you have driven them back step by step through a distance of 8 Kilometers, capturing more than 2,500 prisoners and many guns. Best of all you have driven the enemy out of his strongholds. You have astonished him with your valor and your prowess. You have brought him to a realization that he is now fighting for his life against a powerful, vigorous foe who will give him no rest. The credit is yours. You are fighting for civilization as opposed to military tyranny and institutions. America is proud of you.

2. Commanding Officers of organizations and detachments will at once submit to these headquarters lists of members of their organizations for citation and other reward. Those present in the last day's attack to be specially considered.

3. This order will be read to every organization at its next regular formation and will be posted on company bulletin boards.

B. B. Buck,
Brigadier General, N.A.

sb

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 2.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 2 August, 1918.

1. The Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for conspicuous gallantry in action during the Operations, 18-23 July, 1918, near SOISSONS:

Colonel HAMILTON A. SMITH, 26th Infantry
For his fearlessness and utter disregard of personal safety during the action of July 21st and 22nd. He was constantly in the front lines directing his officers and men until killed by a machine gun bullet while directing an attack on a Machine Gun Emplacement.

Lieutenant Colonel CLARK R. ELLIOT, 26th Inf.
For taking command of the advancing lines at a critical time and leading it forward until killed by a shell on July 21st.

Major JAMES M. McCLOUD, 26th Infantry.
For his great courage, leadership and devotion to duty. He led his battalion forward in the face of Machine Gun nests and although twice wounded continued forward until killed (2d day of attack).

Captain B. R. LEGGE, 26th Infantry.
Displayed remarkable ability and tactical judgement during the entire engagement, rendering invaluable assistance to his regimental commander. After the latter was mortally wounded and died Captain Legge assumed command of the regiment and directed its further movements, including the relief with unerring judgment.

Captain R. K. WHITSON, 26th Infantry.
Displayed all the qualities of a commander of men. Shortly after the engagement opened he assumed command of the battalion after the commander had been wounded, and although wounded himself directed its movements for the succeeding three days and until the battalion had reached and taken its final objective. After being severely wounded he refused to be evacuated until he had given orders for the consolidation of his position.

Major A. W. KENNER, M.C., 26th Infantry.
For extraordinary devotion to duty under the most trying conditions; he went personally from the regimental aid station to the front line and from there to the advanced post beyond the lines where his Commanding Officer had been mortally wounded, through a heavy machine gun fire and bombardment directing the egacuation of Colonel Smith's body. During the whole battle Major Kenner displayed the qualities of a fine field surgeon, handling at his advanced station more than 1,000 cases.

Prigate J. M. KOGLER, Medical Dept., 26th Inf.
Attended wounded under heavy Machine Gun fire, and, after being severely wounded himself refused to be taken to the rear and continued to assist in the dressing of the wounded.

Sergeant FRANK REITERMAN, Co. E, 26th Infantry
Stormed a machine gun nest with the remainder of his platoon captured several guns, reorganized the platoon and held the position.

Sergeant ALFRED J. HOULE, Co. C, 26th Infantry.
Displayed high qualities of courage and leadership in reorganizing his platoon after his officer had been wounded; going forward, consolidating and holding the position.

Captain JULIUS A. MOOD, 26th Infantry.
For gallant devotion to duty during the operations near SOISSONS. He rendered great assistance to his Regimental Commander, and was killed leading one of the battalions forward after its Major was wounded July 20th.

1st Lieut. C.V.P. NEWBOLD, USR, Co. C, 26th Inf.
In the face of heavy machine gun fire after the loss of many of his men, he personally led and directed the remainder although mortally wounded himself.

2nd Lieut. JAMES P. GAINES, USR, Co. C, 26th Inf.
After being wounded while in command of this company he remained with his command until the objective was reached and the line consolidated, going to the rear only on the command of his superior officer.

2nd Lieut. CHARLES H. WEAVER, USR, Co. C, 26th Inf.
Directed the maneuvers of his platoon after being severely wounded until the final objective was reached all the time being under heavy machine gun and artillery fire.

Sergeant PAUL BRAUN, Co. C, 26th Infantry.
Showed great coolness and bravery under machine gun fire and artillery in directing his platoon after his Lieutenant was evacuated, and in reorganizing stragglers. He advanced directly in the face of machine gun fire with his platoon and captured a machine gun and killed its crew. He then reorganized the position for our own defense.

2nd Lieut. HUGH H. GAFFNEY, 26th Infantry.
For his great courage and leadership of his platoon in advancing under heavy shell and machine gun fire from the beginning of the offensive until wounded. In many instances he went forward alone to reconnoiter enemy machine gun positions. In the afternoon of July 19th he led a gun crew beyond our front line into an area swept by intense machine gun fire, to demolish with the Stokes Mortars, machine gun nests which were holding up the advance of the Infantry.

2nd Lieut. EVERETT E. BORMAN, USR, Hq. Co. 26th Inf.
Lieutenant Borman maintained telephonic communication between the Regimental P.C. and Battalion P.C. throughout the attack by the regiment from July 18, 1918 to the last hour of the relief, July 23, 1918. He himself went forward with telephone lines and made frequent personal inspections and repairs of the lines during the heavy bombardment of the enemy artillery and machine gun fire.

Captain ALFRED A. HAMEL, 26th Infantry.
Although severely wounded near MISSY on July 18th continued in command of his company until killed.

1st Lieut. M. MORRIS ANDREWS, 26th Infantry.
During the advance and consolidation on July 19th, without regard for personal danger fearlessly exposed himself, inspiring his men with his coolness and courage. He displayed exceptional ability, disposing his company to cover an entire battalion front, and at the same time retaining perfect control of it.

Sergeant Major ROBERT SMEATON, 1st Bn., 26th Inf.
Displayed exceptional coolness and bravery during the advance from the PARIS road to the ridge beyond PLOISY. He assisted his battalion commander in consolidation while continually exposed to intense Machine Gun fire. His frequent and accurate observations were a great aid in making a proper estimate of the situation.

Captain J. N. C. RICHARDS, 26th Infantry.
During the attacks of July 18th and 19th displayed marked courage, leadership and coolness in directing hismen against machine gun nests, and was killed while leading his men in the third attack across the PARIS-SOISSONS road against machine guns that were causing heavy losses.

2nd Lieut. EWING W. BOONE, USR, 26th Infantry.
Displayed marked courage and coolness in leading his platoon against machine guns and was killed while charging a machine gun near the PARIS-SOISSONS road on the morning of July 19th, 1918.

Private First Class RUSSELL E. HANDWERK,Co.F,26th Inf.
When a part of the line was halted by machine gun fire he alone charged the machine gun putting it out of action. Was latter wounded by advancing with the first line.

Private First Class SATERAE N. MAKAS, Co.F, 26th Inf.
Was wounded by three machine gun bullets early in the attack on the morning of July 19th, 1918, but continued to advance with his company, using his automatic rifle with telling effect until the objective was reached.

Private First Class JOSEPH GUCWA, Co. F, 26th Inf.
Was severely wounded by shrapnel in the morning attack but remained with his company during the day and went over the top in the evening, and remaining with his company until the objective was reached.

Captain JAMES H. HOLMES, 26th Infantry.
After having lead his company in three attacks in two days displayed great leadership and exceptional bravery until killed in a fourth attack on July 19th 1918 while charging an enemy machine gun.

2nd Lieut. LAURENS G. SHULL, USR, 26th Inf.
Led his platoon with exceptional courage and skill during two attacks on the enemy and was badly wounded while charging an enemy machine gun nest which had upheld the advance of his men.

1st Lieut. JOHN L. HARMON, USR, 26th Inf.
Although wounded in a second attack on the enemy he refused to be evacuated and went over the top in a third attack on July 19th and led his men until he was again seriously wounded.

2nd Lieut. JAMES C. LODER,* USR, 26th Inf.
After having lead his men in two attacks was killed while going over the top in a third attack. Lieut. Loder showed exceptionall gallantry and self sacrifice during the engagement.

2nd Lieut. WALCOTT W. TREADWAY, USR, 26th Inf.
Led his platoon during two attacks, showing the greatest courage and exceptional bravery until mortally wounded.

2nd Lieut. FRANK H. BARNWELL, USR, 26th Inf.
Led his platoon with courage and skill, showing great judgement until wounded.

1st Sergeant EDWARD DONNELLY, Co. G, 26th Inf.
Showed great leadership and judgement in keeping liaison intact after his company commander had been killed, went forward in four attacks until severely wounded.

Sergeant JAMES E. SMITH, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
After all his company officers and his First Sergeant had been killed or wounded, took command of his company and led thembravely throughout the battle, showing exceptional leadership and gallantry.

Sergeant ROBERT E. CARROLL, Co. G, 26th Inf.
His platoon having been held up by machine gun fire from a German dug-out, he crawled to the door of the dug-out, killed the gunners and captured the machine gun, thereby allowing his platoon to advance.

Corporal WILLIAM H. FORD, Co. G, 26th Inf.
For exceptional coolness and bravery under heavy shell and machine gun fire in carrying a wounded officer to a first aid post.

Sergeant JOE OLIVER, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
After his platoon commander had been killed he took charge of the platoon and lead them bravely during the four day action, showing great courage.

Private WILLIE ALSIP, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
After his corporal was wounded, he assumed command of his squad, lead it forward through heavy fire, showing great courage.

Private WILLIAM DALRYMPLE, Co. G, 26th Inf.
For great coolness and bravery under fire. Crawled to a German sniper's post, killing or wounding all the occupants. This was accomplished at great personal risk.

Private FRANK MARLIN, Co. G, 26th Inf.
While his platoon was advancing under heavy machine gun fire, he with two other soldiers charged a machine gun position, killing the operator and bringing the gun back to our own lines, which had to be established due to the fire of this gun.

Private THOMAS SEIDEL, Co. G, 26th Inf.
While his platoon was advancing under heavy machine gun fire, he with two other soldiers charged a machine gun position, killing the operator and bringing the gun back to our own lines which had to be established due to the fire of this gun.

Private WILLIAM A. DICKERSON, Co. G, 26th Inf.
While his platoon was advanceing under heavy machine gun fire, he with two other soldiers charged a machine gun position, killing the operator and bringing the gun back to our own lines which had to be established due to the fire of this gun.

Private TOM BRYAN, Co. G, 26th Inf.
Captured 1 officer and 14 privates with the assistance of one other soldier, assumed command of his squad after his corporal was killed, lead them bravely throughout the engagement.

Private ALBERT K. RUSSELL, Co. G, 26th Inf.
For coolness and bravery under machine gun and shell fire. After his rifle had been destroyed by shell fire joined a machine gun section and advanced with them until all his comrades were wounded.

Private HARRY E. GRIFFIN, Co. G, 26th Inf.
Showed great skill in using an automatic rifle, routing the enemy from a strong point which had caused considerable damage to his company.

Corporal ELMO CORNELL, Co. G, 26th Infantry
For great coolness and bravery under fire, led an automatic rifle squad until all his men had been put out of action, then alone advanced to a forward position and eliminated an enemy machine gun which had stopped the advance of his platoon.

Corporal MICHEAL ROSKE, Co. G, 26th Infantry
Showed great bravery wile under enemy machine gun fire. After being knocked unconscious by high explosive shell and after having been directed to a first aid station, continued to operate against the enemy until totally exhausted.

Captain CHARLES WALTER YUILL, 3rd M.G.Bn.
For exceptional bravery and gallantry under heavy machine gun fire and artillery bombardment, near BERZY LE SEC, 21 July, 1918, when his men were unable to progress further, organized the infantry as well as the machine gun units, and by his own fearlessness and courage so inspired his men that he was able to engage and hold all ground gained in spite of the weakened condition of his organization.

Private JOHN HANNIGAN, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
While assisting in evacuating a wounded comrade from the field under very heavy shell fire until the litter was struck by a direct hit of a shell killing the wounded man and wounding two of the other litter bearers. He stayed by them and assisted them into a shell hole and after obtaining assistance and successfully evacuating these wounded men returned to his gun crew and served during the entire engagement showing unhesitating devotion and energy throughout the action.

Private WILLIAM McLOUGHLIN, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
While under a most violent bombardment showed great coolness in advancing against enemy machine gun nest, killing or capturing a whole machine gun crew single handed. He alsodisplayed great bravery in getting into action with his heavy machine gun and during a most trying barrage trained his gun on the retreating enemy. His example and coolness enabled other gun crews to regain calmness under the most trying circumstances, and inflicted much distress and damage on the retreating foe.

2nd Lieut. NORBERT W. MARKUS, Inf.,USR, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed exceptional coolness and courage in handling his platoon under violent bombardment, though wounded refused to be evacuated until he had advanced with his men to the third objective. placed his guns in position and though weak from loss of blood and exhaustion, continued to direct the fire at a very critical time until wounded four times by machine gun fire. One previous citation per G.O. 29, Hq. 1st Div., A.E.F, dated June 22, 1918.

2nd Lieut. JOHN H. MOORE, Inf. USR, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed coolness and courage in handling his section under violent bombardment, advanced to second objective assisted infantry in reducing enemy machine gun nest, advancing toward the third objective encountered a most intense artillery bombardment was knocked down and stunned by concussion of a shell; as soon as revived by his men, struggled to his feet, rallied and reorganized his section, started to lead them out of the shelled area, he himself reconnoitering in advance to locate the less dangerous routes; while so doing he was killed, his sacrifice enabling most of his men to go on.

First Sergeant DAVID R. MEYERS, Co. D 3rd M.G.Bn.
In charge of platoon advanced to third objective, directed the fire of his machine guns and that of another squad detached from its company; organized a squad of rifle-men, charged the artillery and assisted in the capture of a cave containing several hundred enemy including several officers, showing exceptional coolness in the handling of the prisoners. He then went forward with the first wave to gain the final objective has been missing since this attack.

Sergeant JAMES E. DURHAM, Co. D, 3rd M.G.Bn.
The officer commanding his M.G. platoon having been wounded, took command of his platoon and adjacent infantry whose officers had become casualties, displayed extraordinary heroism in leading both to attack the enemy artillery while subject to direct fire from their guns. By his conspicuous coolness and unfaltering courage at a very critical time inspired great confidence in the men under his control wile consolidating the positions at the final objective.

Private First Class DICK HEYDENBERK, Co.D, 3rd M.G.Bn.
In charge of a machine gun squad showed utter disregard of personal danger in leading his men to the final objective; after entire gun crew had become casualties and himself severely wounded continued to operate the gun until relief was sent him, even then refusing to be evacuated until he was carried to his company commander to whom he gave most valuable information regarding the enemy and the location of their machine guns.

1st Lieut. C. E. MURRAY, USR, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed exceptional initiative and bravery during the attack between BERZY LE SEC and SOISSONS July 18-22, 1918, throughout the entire five days. At different times he organized infantry as well as machine gun units, and voluntarily led infantry forward against enemy machine gun fire, and being unable to advance because of shell fire and MG fire, having weakened his organization, he halted, organized the sector and held all ground gained. He served as an exceptional example for his men to follow.

2nd Lieut. JAMES A. COOPER, USR, 3rd M. G. Bn.
He led his men forward in the attack and used every opportunity in the attack to aid the advancing infantry by the use of his machine guns. Through his fearless devotion to duty and while leading his men forward he was killed.

2nd Lieut. TRACY R. STAINS, USR, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Led his men forward in the attack and although severely wounded soon after the engagement started, he continued forward and placed his guns in commanding positions at the first objective., from which the enemy positions could be commanded. He then gave final instructions to his men before leaving for the aid station.

2nd Lieut. ALLEN A. TUKEY, USR, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Commanded his platoon under heavy shell fire both while advancing and while in position. By his courageous conduct, greatly aided by his guns. While advancing on the second day of the attack he was wounded. He attempted to go forward but was unable to do so. He then gave final instructions to his platoon sergeant and notified the company commander of the disposition of his guns.

Sergeant GERARD P. LANDRY, Co. B, 3rd M. G. Bn.
On July 19, 1918, after his platoon commander was wounded he took charge of the platoon. During the entire attack he showed great ability in disposing his guns and by his fearless conduct led his men to their positions under all circumstances.

Sergeant JAMES LEVAS, Co. B, 3rd M. G. Bn.
After his platoon leader was killed he took charge of the platoon. Soon afterwards he himself was wounded and severely bruised by a shell. He dressed his wound and continued forward. Later he took his platoon forward under heavy MG fire and placed his guns in commanding positions as far forward, as possible in order to help mutualize enemy MG fire. In this attempt he was again severely wounded. He reported back in person to his company commander the position of his guns.

Private EMMET S. CLARY, Co. B, 3rd M. G. Bn.
He was shocked and bruised by a shell. He was taken to the aid station and tagged by them to be evacuated. When infantry reinforcements passed he joined them taking a rifle, bayonet and ammunition. When this infantry unit attacked he went with them and did efficient work with both rifle and bayonet. Having taken five prisoners he was detailed to take them back. On his way to the rear he located the company P.C. and after turning over his prisoners he reported back to his company for further duty.

Private First Class CHARLES CAMERON,Co.B, 3rd M.G.Bn.
When the infantry in front of him was held up by a trench held by the enemy he ran around to the rear of the trench and shot and killed one of the enemy and required the rest to get out of the trench and surrender. He was later wounded while going forward.

Private First Class HARROLD E.CRAWFORD,Co.B,3rd M.G.Bn.
Carried important messages through shell fire and also reorganized infantry units that had been disorganized and had lost their leaders. He voluntarily carried an important message thru heavy shell fire and was probably mortally wounded in the attempt.

Private GROVER W. CALHOUN, Co. B, 3rd M. G. Bn.
Remained always cool and collected,and while being fired upon sat at his gun and in firing gave heavy casualties to the enemy. He was killed on July 19,1918,while going forward with his gun.

Private RAYMOND BARNES, Co. B, 3rd M. G. Bn.
Was mortally wounded on the head by a shell. He was knocked temporarily unconscious but on regaining consciousness he got up, picked up the ammunition and went forward and joined his squad. He stayed with his squad until ordered back by his platoon commander.

1st Lieut. WILLIAM F. RIGNEY, USR, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Brought up supplies every night through and into heavy shell fire and kept up the spirit of the company by his example. Returning at night he evacuated wounded men on his ration cart and helped men return to their organizations.

Corporal JOHN E. BRYANT, Co. B, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Handled his liaison group efficiently through heavy shell fire, and in carrying important messages aided greatly in the mission of the company. While occupying an observation post in a dangerous position he sent back valuable information.

Corporal GRIER LLOYD, Co. B, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Took command of a gun and under shell fire and MG fire placed his gun and handled his squad in an efficient manner. Although wounded he stayed with his squad until his wound commenced to disable him more and he was ordered to return to the aid station.

Private ROY S. PRICE, Co. B, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Proved invaluable as a liaison agent and carried and brought back valuable information through his own initiative under heavy shell fire.

Captain LOUIS L. ECKMAN, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
While subjected to heavy machine gun fire assisted materially in organizing the advancing waves when they were waveing under losses from heavy artillery fire. He was at the front in every advance and insisted that all positions be consolidated and the men entrenched before shelter was dug for himself.

1st Lieut. DONALD M. KIRKPATRICK, Co.A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Although worn out from heavy work previous to going into the engagement went over the top and encouraged the men of his command, under very heavy shell and machine gun fire going forward until he was severely wounded.

2nd Lieut. CHARLES F. MOSS, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Although slightly wounded refused to be evacuated and continued placing machine guns of his platoon and continuing them in action while under very heavy shell and machine gun fire and during the entire engagement kept his men encouraged by his own courage and coolness.

Sergeant GEORGE J. SHADWELL, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
While under very heavy shell and machine gun fire led his platoon into a forward position succeeded in holding his men only by his own courage and daring and was himself severely wounded in so doing.

Sergeant CHARLES A. PRUDHON, Jr.,Co.A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
While under heavy shell fire kept his men going forward by his courage and coolness and was himself severely wounded while so doing.

Sergeant AXEL J. CARLSTROM, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Showed exceptional coolness and courage during very heavy shell fire in an exposed position, kept his guns in action silencing hostile machine gun fire, and when fire

was the greatest acted as gunner after the gun had been turned over by a shell, and gunner wounded, until a new gunner was secured from another squad.

Sergeant URA T. WEBB, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
While under very heavy shell and machine gun fire after his own guns had been put out of action by shell fire and crews killed or wounded, picked up a new crew and went after a gun which had been left by another organization and put it into action, thereby assisting to silence the hostile machine gun fire.

Corporal MAYNARD P. ROSSER, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Succeeded in holding his crew together while under very heavy shell and machine gun fire and kept them going forward by his exceptional courage and coolness and reached the company with his gun crew in time to assist in suppressing the hostile machine gun fire.

Corporal JACK W. DERITIS, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Exceptional courage and coolness during heavy shell fire in which his gun was blown up and most of his crew killed and wounded, picked up a new gun crew and greatly assisted in keeping up the morale of his men during the entire engagement.

Corporal VICTOR HAMILTON, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
While under heavy shell fire kept his men going forward by his courage and coolness and was successful in keeping his gun in position until he finally lost his life while at his gun.

Corporal JAMES G. BUCKLEY, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
When his entire gun crew had been killed or wounded attached himself to another squad and acting as gunner kept this gun in action by his courage and prompt action.

Private GEORGE F. BURKE, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Under very heavy shell and machine gun fire, after having been hit by shell fragments which dented his helmet and temporarily stunned him, kept his gun in action supporting his troops with its fire and keeping up the morale of his crew by his own courage and coolness.

Private FRANK COOK, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
While going forward and carrying a heavy machine gunhad his gun blown from his shoulder by x shell fire and gun damaged so as to put it out of action, himself stunned, when he regained consciousness, and found the remainder of the crew gone picked up an infantry rifle and continued going forward assisting in encouraging the men about him by his example.

Private HARRY TURNIPSEED, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Being repeatedly knocked down by heavy shell fire kept going forward with a heavy machine gun until he was finally severely wounded.

Private MAURICE M. WOLFE, Co. A, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Showed exceptional courage in after being wounded stayed by his gun until relieved and was afterwards xxxmortally wounded in the action.

Private WILLIAM ISAACS, Co. A, 3rd M. G. Bn.
When his corporal and gun commander was killed immediately assumed command of the crew and kept his gun in action under heavy shell and machine gun fire until hostile machine gun fire was silenced.

Private First Class HOMER D.ABERNATHY,Co.A,3rd M.G.Bn.
After having been severely wounded by machine gun bullet continued encouraging his comrades until he was finally obliged to be evacuated.

Lieutenant GERWIN D. ADAIR, U.SR, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed high qualities of courage and leadership, encouraging and leading his men. Although wounded in action he continued to advance and placed his guns in position.

2nd Lieut. HARRISON H. CASWELL, USR, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed remarkable coolness and courage in leading his men in the attack, showing a total disregard for personal danger, until he himself was wounded.

Sergeant HARRY HILDEBRAND, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed high qualities ofcourage and leadership during the attack. His platoon leader being wounded he took command and led his guns into position with a total disregard for personal danger until he himself was wounded.

Sergeant THOMAS W. CLEMENS, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
During the attack showed great ability in disposing of his guns and crews. Set an example to his men by his fearless conduct in leading them into position under heavy shell fire.

Sergeant JOHN JACKSON, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed coolness and courage in advancing under shell fire. Kept his men under control and led them in an efficient manner.

Sergeant HENRY KROTHE, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed high qualities of courage and leadership during the entire attack. His platoon leader being wounded he took command and led his guns into position with a total disregard for personal danger.

Corporal WALTER C. PHILLIPS, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
During the advance displayed great coolness and disregard for personal danger. Becoming unavoidably separated from his platoon he organized his squad and attached himself to the infantry, and when he repeatedly advanced displayed great coolness aand judgement.

Corporal HARRISON COLLINS, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
During the advance displayed great coolness and disregard for personal danger. Becoming unavoidably separated from his platoon he organized his squad and attached himself to the infantry, and when he repeatedly advanced displayed great coolness and judgement.

Bugler JAMES S. RICE, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed great devotion to duty, coolness and courage in taking messages through heavily shelled areas.

Corporal WILLIAM ZWIERZYNSKI, Co. D, 3rd M.G.Bn.,
After platoon commander became a casualty, displayed great courage in reorganizing platoon, leading same to its objective and assisting in capture of large cave containing several hundred enemy.

Corporal FELIX KRAJEWSKI, Co. D, 3rd M.G.Bn.
His entire squad becoming casualties, organized a squad from detached infantry men leading them forward, showing coolness and courage until he was killed.

Private WILLIAM J. O'BRIEN, Co. D, 3rd M.G.Bn.
After entire gun crew became casualties and though wounded himself, carried part of his gun equipment to final objective from which position he was carried to first aid station.

Private First Class STEPHEN B. KNOX, 3rd M.G.Bn.
In charge of gun squad showed exceptional coolness and courage in directing the fire of his machine gun until it was destroyed and other members of crew becoming casualties assisted in the evacuation of the wounded until he himself was wounded.

Private WENCESLAS SEDLAK, Co. D, 3rd M.G.Bn.
Displayed exceptional coolness and courage in handling of his machine gun, encouraging his men to press forward and although wounded continued to advance until exhausted.

2nd Lieut. CALVIN D. RICHARDS,USR, 26th Inf.
Fearless, cool - an example to his men - displayed thruout the five day offensive the highest qualities of an officer. Commanded his company on the last day of the fight after his company commander became a casualty.

1st Lieut. T. DABNEY KERN, USR, 26th Inf.
Commanded his company courageously until wounded on the final day of attack. His fearlessness was an example to his men.

2nd Lieut. ALLAN C. CLARK, USR, 26th Inf.
Until wounded fearlessly exposed himself throughout the attacks the better to direct and consolidate the guns of his platoon.

Sergeant ORMA A. MILLER, M.G.Co. 26th Inf.
Throughout the offensive showed himself a leader of men. His bravery served to steady his platoon when under heavy fire time after time.

Sergeant JOSEPH M. CONNORS, M.G.Co., 26th Inf.
Throughout the offensive, fearless, a leader of men. Kept his platoon organized and in the final day of attack assisted greatly in the organization of his company.

Corporal JOSHUA B. FARMER, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Fearless, an example to his men. Took command when his platoon sergeant fell and was killed going forward.

Corporal ESON SEXTON, M.G.Co., 26th Inf.
As squad leader was cool, fearless and resourceful. As acting sergeant kept his section always organized and was particularly resourceful in preserving liaison with his platoon commander. Performed invaluable service on the last day of the attack.

Private CORNELIUS DERN, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Commanded his gun after his corporal had become a casualty. Showed especial bravery and ability especially on the last day of the attack.

Private HORATIO WILKINS, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Commanded his gun after his corporal had become a casualty. Showed especial bravery and ability, especially on the last day of the attack.

Private WILLIAM PROUT, MG Co. 26th Inf.
As liaison ran messages through every sort of fire. Carried water and ammunition to his platoon to terrific fire. Throughout the five days of the attack showed great bravery and devotion to duty (Previously cited in another action).

Private HARRY KASTAN, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Volunteered to procure water for his platoon, although to do so meant his being under direct and concentrated machine gun fire. His platoon had had no water for 24 hours. He failed toreturn.

Private JOHN R. WHITE, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Bfave, fearless until he was killed. Carried messages although crippled and sick, refusing to be evacuated.

Private WILLIAM M. WRIXON, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Throughout five days of the attack showed contempt for danger although his feet were worn and bleeding he continued to carry messages and ammunition through every kind of fire until the end. Brave and showed great devotion to duty.

Cook HAROLD R. KENNEDY, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Voluntarily joined a combat platoon of his company, which platoon was suffering heavy casualties. He commanded a gun in the final day of the attack. Utterly fearless and conspicuously agressive.

Mess Sergeant WILLIAM H. HOLMAN, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Showed utter disregard of personal danger, and thorough efficiency and devotion toduty in the difficult problem of locating and feeding his company while it was engaged in the attack.

2nd Lieut. LOUIS A. WATERS, MG Co. 26th Inf.
Showed devotion to duty throughout attack. Was quick to sieze opportunities and although bringing heavy fire upon himself and not having been ordered to do so, used his guns effectively to cover the advance of the infantry.

Captain JOSEPH W. G. STEPHENS, 26th Infantry.
Showed conspicuous bravery and devotion toduty in bringing his company up under heavy artillery and machine gun fire to reifforce a very important position on the SOISSONS-PARIS road, near MISSY*lon July 19, 1918, and endangered himself by going forward through heavy artillery fire to reconnoiter the position, and displayed high qualities of courage and leadership in the attack of the same evening, until wounded so severely as to necessitate evacuation.

Sergeant RICHMOND J. BILLIU, Co. E, 26th Inf.
Displayed great coolness and exceptional devotion to duty in helping to organize hiscompany after only a few men were left, and showed utter disregard for personal danger, time after time, and showed excellent qualities of leadership during the entire five days' fighting.

Private FRED L. HALL, Co. E, 26th Inf.
After being wounded through the thigh refused to go to the rear, but carried his automatic rifle, keeping up effective fire on the enemy, and when totally exhausted, gave his rifle to another man and offered to act as his ammunition carrier.

Sergeant ECMAN T. JONES, Co. E, 26th Inf.
Although wounded in the arm by the enemy fire, refused to go to the rear, and led his platoon in the attack near SOISSONS, on July 19, 1918, displaying high qualities of courage and leadership until wounded in the face severely by an enemy machine gun bullet.

Private First Class ZELNA MASON,Med.Dept.,26th Inf.
Being twice wounded by enemy fire in the attack near SOISSONS, on July 19, 1918, one wound being serious, refused to be taken to the rear, and continued to render first aid work with great courage and skill. When told to return for treatment he replied "There are others here who need attention who are worse off than I". He later returned for treatment through a heavy bombardment.

Private GLEN H. CALDWELL, Co. E, 26th Inf.
Being wounded while rendering first aid to the wounded in the attack near SOISSONS, on July 19, 1918, refused to go to the rear and did excellent work the two succeeding days, although suffering from his own wound. Encouraged men of the organization to greater effort by his own fearless and exemplary conduct.

Corporal BRUCE A. HUMPHRIES, Co. E, 26th Inf.
Displayed unusual courage and devotion toduty in the drive near SOISSONS, on July 19 and 20, 1918, by voluntarily carrying messages to and from his regimental commander through heavy artillery and machine gun fire.

Sergeant A. M. RODGERS, Hq. Co. 26th Inf.
In charge of the Regimental Observation Post during the attack on 22 July, 1918, seeing that Colonel Smith was personally directing the operations on the advance on the final objective, fearlessly left the trench from which they were observing, and with Pvt. Stevens proceeded through intense artillery fire towards where the Colonel was standing in order to show him the condition and location of the front and the strength and location of the enemy units. He continued until seriously wounded. He then directed Pvt. Stevens who was with him, to go on to the Colonel and deliver themmessage.

Private J. M. STEVENS, Co.B,1st Eng.,on D.S.with 26th Infantry as draughtsman.
Volunteered to go with Sergeant Rodgers to the advance observation post on 22 July, 1918, and seeing that Colonel Smith was personally directing the operations on the advance on the final objective, fearlessly left the trench with Sergeant Rodgers, from which they had been observing and proceeded through the intense artillery fire to where the Colonel was standing. He was able to point out the location and strength of our own and the enemy units which contributed largely to the success of the operation.

Private WILLIE WATSON, Co. M, 26th Inf.
Drove the crew from an enemy battery which was firing direct fire across the MISSY Ravine, by his own rifle fire.

Private JOSEPH D. HARRIMAN, Co. M, 26th Inf.
Drove the crew from an enemy battery which was firing direct fire across the MISSY Ravine, by his own rifle fire.

2nd Lieut. FRANCIS W. PAYNE, Co. M, 26th Inf.
Had charge of an ammunition carrying party,and brought up ammunition to the front line under heavy artillery and machine gun fire until he met his death,July 19,1918,near MISSY.*1

Private HAROLD EATINGER, Company M, 26th Inf.
Shot down an enemy plane with an enemy machine gun on July 19, 1918, near Missy.*1

Sergeant JOHN HILGER, Company M, 26th Inf.
With two dressed wounds, continued to lead his platoon against a machine gun nest, which they flanked and captured, but the sergeant was killed, near Missy*1least of the Paris road.

Corporal GEORGE A. POTEL, Company M, 26th Inf.
While on patrol duty, brought back valuable information through our own barrage, July 20, 1918, east of Ploisy.

Sergeant Patrick J. Pyne, Company M, 26th Inf.
Was of great value in consolidating the lines after officers were killed and wounded; volunteered for every detail, July 18-22, 1918, near Berzy le Sec.

Sergeant AUGUST STEIDLE Company A, 26th Inf.
Showed exceptional leadership and control over his platoon while advancing thru enemy machine gun and artillery barrage before reaching the final objective.

Sergeant ARTHUR P. MONTY, Company A, 26th Inf.
Although gassed, he led his section three days through the remainder of the battle.

Corporal ROJER J. BAINBRIDGE, Company A, 26th Inf.
Although seriously bruised by a rock,thrown by the explosion of a shell, he continued through three following attacks and was finally evacuated as he became exhausted.

Sergeant ROBERT FISHER, Company A, 26th Inf.
Although seriously wounded while acting as liaison corporal, continued in his duties killing three of the enemy and was finally ordered to the rear.

Private BRADLEY BANKS, Company A, 26th Inf.
Showed exceptional courage and bravery in acting in the capacity of a liaison. Continually carried messages until wounded in the leg.

Corporal Garrett Bush, Company A, 26th Inf.
Showed great courage and skill by repeatedly advancing thru heavy shell and machine gun fire to locate dangerous enemy positions. By his example of coolness, the men were greatly encouraged and the line was held intact where it otherwise might have given away.

Private 1st Cl. SANT COLLOVA, Company D, 26th Inf.
Showed exceptional courage when under heavy M.G.fire, going twice thru the barrage to carry messages, and locating an enemy maching gun position.

Private MACK S. GUYNN, Company D, 26th Inf.
Advanced beyond our lines with his automatic rifle. Set up his rifle and by his coolness under intense fire enabled his platoon to reach the objective after four of his men had been put out of action.

Private TONY MORRIS, Company D, 26th Inf.
While under heavy artillery and M.G. fire continued to function as Chauchat rifle carrier, showed great coolness, and when badly wounded continued to do his duty.

Private LEONARD O'DEAN, Company D, 26th Inf.
Went forward with his company thru four days of the attack, and when wounded refused to be evacuated until a threatened enemy counter attack had been discouraged by the rifle fire of his platoon.

Private EDWIN AVILLA, Company D, 26th Inf.
His corporal and two men of his squad having been killed took charge under heavy M.G. fire, flanked the gun killing the crew, and organizing the gun in defense of our advanced lines.

Private Albert Shields, Company D, 26th Inf.
Showed remarkable courage, taking charge of his squad after his corporal had been killed advancing under heavy M.G. fire and artillery fire, flanking and capturing a machine gun and making his final objective.

Captain JAMES A. EDGARTON, 26th Inf.
Displayed exceptional bravery and leadership until wounded while leading in the attack east of the Paris Soissons road on the evening of July 19, 1918.

2nd Lieut. RICHARD G. CLARK, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
Led his men with marked courage under heavy fire until wounded during the attack on the Paris Soissons road, July 19, 1918.

Sergeant RONALD W. JOLLY, Company F, 26th Inf.
During the attacks near Soissons from July 18 to 23rd showed unusual valor and leadership. He took part in six attacks, after all the officers of his Bn. except two were killed or wounded rendered highly and efficient aid in reorganizing.

Sergeant PERCY N. GUNTER, Company F, 26th Inf.
Displayed courage and leadership until wounded severely while attacking machine gun.

Harvey Weis, 1st Sergeant, Company F, 26th Inf.
Acted with courage and devotion to duty until wounded while advancing.

Private 1st Cl. CLARENCE WITTEN, Company A, 26th Inf.
Without regard for personal safety, showed great courage in exposing himself in order to obtain effective fire on an enemy machine gun, until seriously wounded.

Prigate 1st Cl. MELETIUN E. SCHARF, Company A, 26th Inf.
Displayed great coolness and skillful conduct when all N.CO's were evacuated, in leading the squad he had been given charge of thru the battle, which contributed materially to the success of the operation.

1st Lieut. C.R. HOLMES, U.S.R., 26th Infantry.
Took command of the 1st Bn., after its commander had been evacuated, went thru an artillery and machine gun barrage to the final objective, where under fire he showed exceptional coolness and good judgment in organizing the position.

Private BROOK C. BOWLES, Company A, 26th Inf.
Exposed himself to heavy machine gun fire without regard to personal safety, to efficiently execute his duty as a runner, until finally wounded.

Private 1st Cl. CLYDE D.GROSSWHITE,Company A,26th Inf.
Showed fearless devotion to duty when the flank of his battalion gave way in holding a dangerous position in a shell hole, neutralizing an enemy machine gun while the five men and his platoon leader could entrench themselves, using mess kits, bayonets and entrenching tools. He displayed great courage during the five days battale.

Private JOHN S. WELLS, Company A, 26th Inf.
Displayed great coolness and leadership in bringing his automatic rifle team forward thru an intense shell and machine gun barrage.

Private JOHN S. SCOTT, Company A, 26th Inf.
Showed great devotion to duty in holding ground when all men on his right gave way.

Private 1st Cl. WILLARD DILLENBECK,Company A,26th Inf.
Without regard for personal safety did repeatedly carry messages from his company commander to the platoon leaders although the action required that he proceed in daylight over open ground swept by machine gun and shell fire in full view of the enemy.

Corporal Anthony Chesney, Company A, 26th Inf.
Having to act as platoon sergeant, showed great courage and leadership in taking over an automatic and kept up effective fire against the enemy although twice wounded. He did not retire until ordered to do so after he had received the second wound.

Private FRED BRENAN, Company C, 26th Inf.
Showed fearless devotion to duty when the flank of his battalion gave way in holding a dangerous position in a shell hole, neutralizing an enemy machine gun while the platoon leader and five men could entrench themselfes, using mess kits, bayonets and entrenching tools.

Private LORIN ROSS, Company A, 26th Inf.
Showed fearless devotion to duty when the flank of his battalion gave way in holding a dangerous position in a shell hole until seriously wounded, neutralizing an enemy machine gun while the platoon leader and five men who were with him were able to entrench themselves, using mess kits, bayonets and entrenching tools.

Private ALBERT J. SANDERS, Company A, 26th Inf.
Showed fearless devotion to duty when the flank of his battalion gave way, in holding a dangerous position in a shell hole, neutralizing an enemy machine gun while the platoon leader and five men could entrench themselves, using mess kits, bayonets and entrenching tools. This man showed great coolness during the five days battle.

2nd Lieut. S. A. BAXTER, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
Although painfully wounded, displayed coolness and bravery, led his company to its final objective and consolidated his position refusing to be evacuated carried on under heavy fire tending wounded.

2nd Lieut. C. RIDGELY,U.S.R., 26th Inf.
Led his men to their final objective and consolidated his position although he had but thirty men left in his company, he took and held a company sector.

1st Lieut. W. C. DABNEY, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
In command of a company, displayed great coolness and daring and exercised splendid judgment. He led his men over the top four consecutive times, each time taking his objective, always keeping his men well in hand and in perfect formation. On the last day he was wounded painfully. His splendid example made the taking of the objectives possible.

2nd Lieut. H. DILLON, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
Led his men over the top four consecutive days and at all times displayed great coolness and daring. He tool all objectives assigned to him and by his splendid example made the taking of the objectives possible.

1st Lieut. M. M. ANDREWS, U.S., 26th Inf.
Led his company over the top four consecutive days. At all times displaying excellent judgment and by his coolness and daring led his men each time to his objective, although he had but fifty men left he took and held a company sector.

Captain H. K. FOSTER, U.D., 26th Inf.
Showing utter disregard for his personal safety led his company over the top. Being held up by a strong machine gun nest he displayed excellent judgment making it possible for the nest to be cleared out. He was wounded during this action.

1st Lieut. R. E. GILLIAM, N.A., 26th Inf.
Led his company over the top four consecutive days. On the last day he was severely wounded. His splendid example at all times kept the morale of his men at the highest point. His coolness and judgment saved his command on several occassions.

Captain E. C. MORGAN, M.R.C., 26th Inf.
Displayed distinguished bravery. He followed his battalion closely over the top always being where he was most needed. He, at times, even moved his first aid station up to the second wave so he could be right at hand. For five days and nights he constantly exposed himself thinking only of his duty.

1st Lieut. T. L. CORNELL, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
Went over the top four consecutive times, at all times showing great coolness and daring. His splendid example kept the morale of his men at a high point.

Colonel C. S. BABCOCK, Cav., Commanding 28th Inf.
For skillful handling of his regiment during the attacks of 18 July to 21 July, 1918, which culminated in the successful storming of Berzy le Sec, his regiments final objective.

Lieut. Colonel J. M. CULLISON, 28th Inf.
For exceptional gallantry in putting the front line troops into position in time for the first attack near Laversines, fearlessly exposing himself under heavy artillery bombardment and machine gun fire.

Major JOHN H. WILLS, Engineer Corps, Brigade Adjutant, 2nd Brigade.
For exceptional gallantry at the front lines in the execution of orders of his Brigade Commander during the preparation for the attack on Berzy le Sec, July 21, 1918, while so engaged was seriously wounded.

Captain PIERRE H. HENDRICKX, French Mission, Liaison Officer, 2nd Brigade.

For exceptional gallantry in crossing a zone under heavy machine gun fire and artillery bombardment on July 20, 1918, to verify the effective liaison between the 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, Am. E. F., and the 153rd French Division at Coullemelle Farme and at the front line during the attack on Berzy le Sec, July 21, 1918, fearlessly exposing himself to carry out orders of the Commander of the 2nd Brigade, towhich he was attached, over ground swept by machine gun fire and under heavy artillery bombardment.

Captain GEORGE T. FLEET, 26th Infantry.

For exceptional gallantry under machine gun fire and heavy artillery bombardment, proceeding to the extreme front line held by the 26th Inf., July 21, 1918, southeast of BERZY LE SEC to verify reports of the location of advance situation and the names of their commanders for the information of the Division Commander.

Sergeant JAMES TAYLOR, Company F, 26th Inf.

In attacks south of Soissons led his section with vigor and courage until killed while attacking machine guns near the Paris-Soissons road.

Corporal CLARENCE L. JACKSON, Company F, 26th Inf.

In attacks south of Soissons displayed unusual courage. Was wounded while leading in attack on strong positions near Paris Soissons road the morning of July 19th.

Corporal TOMMIE A. LEE, Company F, 26th Inf.

In attacks south of Soissons led his squad of automatic rifelemen against and destroyed three enemy machine guns was wounded the morning July 19th while leading against another gun.

Corporal HARRY W. DETRICK, Company F, 26th Inf.

During attacks near Soissons July 18th and 19th led his squad with bravery and efficiency in heavy machine gun fire until severely wounded during the second attack.

Corporal NATHAN TEITLEMAN, Company F, 26th Inf.

During attacks south Soissons July 18th and 19th conducted his squad with courage and skill under heavy machine gun fire until killed the evening July 19th.

Corporal JAMES A GREEN, Company F, 26th Inf.

During attacks near Soissons July 18th and 19th led his men with courage and skill against enemy machine guns until severely wounded.

Private 1/c HARRY C. ALBURY, Company F, 26th Inf.

During attacks south Soissons acted with great courage in attacking machine guns until riddled with machine gun bullets.

Private 1/c HENRY GUMP, Company F, 26th Inf.

In attacks near Soissons acted with unusual bravery under heavy machine gun fire continuing to advance until killed near the Paris Soissons road.

Private EUGENE CARTRIGHT, Company F, 26th Inf.

Acted as Co. runner during attacks near Soissons with great courage and devotion to duty until killed during third attack.

Corporal ALFRED F. HENDY, Company F, 26th Inf.
Near Soissons in the evening July 19th in company with Pvt. Monroe Co. F, Pvt. Cala, Co. F, and three men from some other company captured German machine guns and dugouts capturing 35 prisoners besides killing a number of the enemy. He was wounded while making an attack July 20th.

Private PISTE CALA, Company F, 26th Inf.
In attack across Paris Soissons road July 19th showed great bravery in attacking machine guns and cleaning up dugouts. Assisted Corp. Hendy, Co. F, and a few men in taking 35 prisoners. He was later wounded going forward.

Captain PAUL N. STARLINGS, 26th Infantry.
For fearlessly executing his mission in leading his company into the fight when it was the last reserve of the Brigade to which he was attached and when he received the order to enter BERZY LE SEC and hold the town, July 21, 1918, at a time when wounded men and stragglers reported without exception that our troops had never been able to enter the town. This under very heavy artillery and machine gun fire.

Captain W. H. WOOLWORTH, Infantry, Brigade Adjutant.
When the Brigade Adjutant was wounded and the Brigade Commander absent on the field of battle, on his own initiative took charge of the Headquarters office of the brigade at its advanced Post of Command at MISSY aux BOIS, July 21 and 22, 1918, and conducted the affairs of the brigade with accuracy and foresight working continuously for 48 hours until the relief of the brigade from the front line was successfully accomplished.

1st Lieut. WORDEN W. PARRIS,Cav.USR,ADC,2nd Brigade.
For exceptional gallantry under machine gun fire and heavy artillery bombardment, proceeding to the extreme front line held by the 26th Infantry, July 21, 1918, southeast of BERZY LE SEC to verify reports of the location of advance positions, securing information of their exact situation and the names of their commanders for the information of the Division Commander.

1st Lieut. PERCE R.PEARCE,F.A.,N.A.,Liaison Officer, 2nd Brigade.
For exceptional gallantry in fearlessly exposing himself under heavy artillery bombardment and machine gun fire in assisting the Brigade Commander gathering stragglers and organizing them in detachments and sending them forward into action with the last reserves in the attack on BERZY LE SEC, July 21, 1918.

2nd Lieut. G.A.McKINLOCK,Jr.,Intelligence Officer, 2nd Brigade.
For exceptional gallantry under heavy artillery bombardment and severe machine gun fire in proceeding along the front lines near BERZY LE SEC to verify the position reports of the advanced locations of the front lines, and was killed while so doing.

Sergeant Major C. D. MITCHELL, Hq. 2nd Brigade.
For exceptionally meritorious services under the most trying conditions at the advance P.Cs. of the 2nd Brigade throughout the attacks of 18 July to 21 July, 1918.

Sergeant JOHN T. PRESTON,Jr.,Dispatch Rider, 2nd Field Bn. Signal Corps, attached to Hq. 2nd Brigade.
During the continued attacks of 18-22 July, 1918,courageously and unhesitatingly carried important messages from 2nd Brigade P.C. to Regimental P.Cs. 26th and 28th Inf. under heavy shell fire.

Private First Class E. A. SCHRADER, Dispatch Rider, 2nd Field Bn.Signal Corps,attached to Hq.2nd Brigade.
During the continued attacks of 18-21 July, 1918, courageously and unhestatingly carried important messages from 2nd Brigade P.C. to Regimental P.Cs. 26th and 28th Inf. under heavy shell fire.

Private WALTER B. MONROE, Company F, 26th Inf.
During attacks near Soissons displayed marked courage in the evening July 19th in company with Corp. Hendy and four others captured German machine gun and mopped up dugouts, capturing 35 prisoners besides killing several of the enemy remained with company in attacks on July 20th and 21st.

Private ADMIRAL G.D.THOMPSON,Company F, 26th Inf.
In attacks near Soissons displayed great courage and devotion to duty in the evening July 19th in company with two Algerians attacked machine gun, capturing it with one officer and five men after the Algerians were killed. Took part in the attacks of July 20th and 21st with marked courage.

Corporal JAMES F. SPROUSE, Hq. Company 26th Inf.
On the days of July 18 - 23, 1918, displayed an extraordinary amount of courage, endurance and bravery while maintaining and installing telephone communication during the recent operations against the enemy. He proceeded forward unhesitatingly under a heavy enemy barrage and machine gun fire and installed telephones and lines thus enabling the higher units communication with the advanced elements. One of the most essential points of modern warfare.

Sergeant ALFRED J. HOULE, Company C, 26th Inf.
After being wounded by artillery fire crawled thru a maching gun barrage to hiss platoon and saw that they were properly disposed before allowing himself to be evacuated.

1st Sergeant WILLIAM K. MITCHELL, Company C, 26th Inf.
Under constant artillery fire and machine gun fire established and maintained liaison between company commander and platoon commanders, and did so until evacuated by superior officer.

Corporal George W. Braun, Company C, 26th Inf.
Led his squad out to the flank of a machine gun nest and directed its fire thus assisting in its capture himself being mortally wounded.

Sergeant GEORGE L. OSTICK, Company C, 26th Inf.
Under heavy machine gun and artillery fire he crawled thru the wheat field with two squards to the flank of a machine gun nest and by well directed fire succeeded in routing the crew and capturing the gun.

Private 1/c HARRY KENNEDY, Company C, 26th Inf.
He voluntarily carried messages from his wounded company commander to the platoon commanders thru heavy machine gun and artillery barrage and did so until wounded.

Private EDWARD F. CORMIER, Co. C, 26th Inf.
After his own Corporal was killed he took command of his squad and assisted in the capture of two machine guns and their crews.

Private 1st Cl. MARVIN C.ELLSWORTH, 2nd Brigade Hdqrs. Detachment.
For fearlessly and skillfully carrying an officer in his motorcycle side-car on an important mission through a very heavy bombardment of high explosive shells and gas concentration at Mont d'Arly July 19, 1918.

1st Lieut. NORMAN S. VANN, M.C., 26th Inf.
During the operations around Soissons July 18-23, 1918, not only kept his aid station in close contact with the Infantry rendering aid and attending evacuation of the wounded but went out in the field and administered to the badly wounded who could not be gotten in at once. He was all the time under heavy and continuous fire fo the enemy.

1st Lieut. FREDERICK K. BLAIR, M.R.C., 26th Inf.
During the operations around Soissons July 18-23, 1918, not only kept his Aid Station in close contact with the Infantry rendering aid and attending evacuation of the wounded but went out in the field and administered to the badly wounded who could not be gotten in at once. He was all the time under heavy and continuous fire of the enemy.

1st Lieut. ROBERTS WILLIAMS (Chaplain), 26th Inf.
During the operations around Soissons from July 18-23, 1918, administered to the sick and wounded and exposed himself often to violent shell fire of the enemy, and although in a gassed condition himself and after being advised to be evacuated, refused to do so and dontinued to carry on his heroic work until the wounded were evacuated and the dead buried.

1st Lieut. G.C.RIPPETOE, M.R.C., 26th Inf.
During the operations around Soissons from July 18-23, 1918, led his company on to the attack of a machine gun nest after all the officers of his company were killed and captured the gun and crew. He was later on gassed and shell shocked but refused to be evacuated and stayed with his company until it was relieved.

2nd Lieut. L. R. BUNE, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
During the operations around Soissons from July 18-23, 1918, led his company on to the attack of a machine gun nest after all the officers of his company were killed and captured the gun and crew. He was later on gassed and shell shocked but refused to be evacuated and stayed with his company until it was relieved.

Private 1st Cl. WILLIAM O. McCONNELL, Company I, 26th Inf.
After being wounded, continued his work as Company Runner for three days, keeping close liaison between Company Headquarters and Platoons, being constantly under shell fire until he was killed.

Sergeant VICTOR H. PONDER, Company I, 26th Inf.
After being wounded continued to advance with their respective platoons until ordered to the rear by his Company Commander.

Sergeant HUGH McMILLAN, Company I, 26th Inf.
After being wounded continued to advance with his platoons until ordered to the rear by his Company Commander.

Corporal DICK R. RAGSDALE, Company I, 26th Inf.
After being wounded continued to advance with his platoon until ordered to the rear by his Company Commander.

2nd Lieut. HERBERT C. BLUM, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
For bravery, coolness and excellent judgment shown throughout the entire attack.

2nd Lieut. W. F. GOLDSCHMIDT, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
For bravery, coolness and excellent judgment shown throughout the entire attack.

2nd Lieut. G. C. BARTLETT, U.S.R., 26th Inf.
For bravery, coolness and excellent judgment shown throughout the entire attack.

Private 1st Cl. PAUL H. TRESCA, Co. I, 26th Inf.
For bravery, coolness and excellent judgment shown throughout the entire attack.

Private 1st Cl. HARLEY N. STULL, Company I, 26th Inf.
For bravery, coolness and excellent judgment shown throughout the entire attack.

Corporal ROBERT C. COLLISON, Company I, 26th Inf.
For bravery, coolness and excellent judgment shown throughout the entire attack.

Private 1st Cl. ELLIS F.JOINER, Company I, 26th Inf.
For bravery, coolness and excellent judgment shown throughout the entire attack.

Sergeant Edward LA PLONT, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery bombardment and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns, and was killed at his post, July 20, 1918.

Private 1st Cl. JOSEPH W. BOYCE, Hq.Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery whileadvancing under heavy artillery bombardment and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns, and was killed at his post, July 20, 1918.

Private CARL J. SMITH, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery bombardment and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns, and was killed at his post, July 20, 1918.

Corporal BENNIE BRAUNSTEIN, Hq. Company 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns and was wounded at his post, July 20, 1918.

Private 1st Cl. FRANK PRAZAK, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns and was wounded at his post, July 20, 1918.

Private 1st Cl. CLARENCE L.WATER,Hq.Company,26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns and was wounded at his post, July 20, 1918.

Private 1st Cl. DEWITT W.RECTOR,Hq.Company,26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns and was wounded at his post, July 20, 1918.

Private 1st Cl. MICHEAL TOMEL, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns and was wounded at his post, July 20,

Private 1st Cl. REESE A.PRICE, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns and was wounded at his post, July 20, 1918.

Private JOHN W. WOLFE, Hq. Company 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two of the enemies machine guns and silence three other machine guns and was wounded at his post, July 20, 1918.

Sergeant HERBERT E.RIMSTIDT, Hq.Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns, July 20, 1918.

Private 1st Cl. CHARLIE E. PEREZ, Hq.Company,26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns, July 20, 1918.

Private LEROY P. LARSON, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns, July 20, 1918.

Private HERBERT H.KOENECKE, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns July 20, 1918.

Private PHILIP PITT, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns July 20, 1918.

Private WILLIAM STUMPF, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns July 20, 1918.

Private ROBERT C. RAY, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy artillery fire and helped to destroy two enemies machine guns and silenced three other machine guns, July 20, 1918.

Sergeant THOMAS FRANCIS, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Did show extraordinary bravery and voluntarily going over a large open area which was continuously swept by heavy shell and machine gun fire to locate wounded men in need of assistance, July 20, 1918. He further exposed himself in going forward to locate a machine gun nest and a suitable position from which to fire upon and attack same, July 20, 1918.

Sergeant WALTER COIL, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Did show extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy machine gun and shell fire to locate and demolishe with Stokes Mortar a number of machine gun nests in front of the Infantry line which was holding up the advance of the Infantry, July 19, 1918.

Corporal CHARLES JURGENS, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Did show extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy machine gun and shell fire to locate and demolish with Stokes Mortar a number of machine gun nests in front of the Infantry line which was holding up the advance of the Infantry, July 19, 1918.

Private LAWRENCE CHAPPER, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Did show extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy machine gun and shell fire to locate and demolish with Stokes Mortar a number of machine gun nests in front of the Infantry line which was holding up the advance of the Infantry, July 19, 1918.

Private 1st Cl. THOMAS A. COSTELLO,Hq.Company,26th Inf.
Did show extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy machine gun and shell fire to locate and demolish with Stokes Mortar a number of machine gun nests in front of the Infantry line which was holding up the advance of the Infantry, July 19, 1918.

Private 1st Cl. THEODORE GRANT, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy machine gun and shell fire to locate and demolish with Stokes Mortar a number of machine gun nests in front of the Infantry line which was holding up the advance of the Infantry, July 19, 1918.

Private ALBERT VAUGHN, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary bravery while advancing under heavy machine gun and shell fire to locate and demolish with Stokes Mortar a number of machine gunx nests in front of the infantry line which was holding up the advance of the Infantry, July 19, 1918.

Corporal JOSEPH O.SAIZAN, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Did show extraordinary bravery and voluntarily advanced under heavy artillery and machine gun fire to render first aid assistance and help carry to a place of safety a wounded comrade.

Private CHARLES W. PEARSON, Hq. Company, 26th Inf.
Did show extraordinary bravery and voluntarily advanced under heavy artillery and machine gun fire to render first aid assistance and help carry to a place of safety a wounded comrade.

Private CLARENCE CRAWFORD, Hq. Company 26th Inf.
Did show extraordinary bravery and voluntarily advanced under heavy artillery and machine gun fire to render first aid assistance and help carry to a place of safety a wounded comrade.

Sergeant GEORGE ROSE, Company B, 26th Inf.
At the operation of Soissons, from July 18 until July 22, 1918, commanded his platoon with excellent bravery and coolness in the the absence of superior officer.

Sergeant ROY W. BARTON, Company B, 26th Inf.
At the operations at Soissons, from July 18 until July 22, 1918, led his details with bravery and excellent judgement.

Sergeant JOSEPH J. MASONIS, Company B, 26th Inf.
At the operations at Soissons, from July 18 ujtil July 22, 1918, led his details with bravery and excellent judgement.

GRIFFIN (PLR)

Sergeant HAROLD C. GRIFFEN, Company B, 26th Inf.
At the operations at Soissons, from July 18 until July 22, displayed great bravery while leading his platoon.

Sergeant JOSEPH SADERE, Company B, 26th Inf.
At the operations at Soissons, from July 18 until July 22, 1918, carried out his superior officers order with excellent bravery.

Sergeant EDWARD J. STEVENS, Company B, 26th Inf.
At the operations of Soissons, from July 18 until July 22, 1918, was killed while leading his platoon thru an intense barrage of machine gun fire and high explosives.

Corporal RICHARD LE BRUN, Company B, 26th Infantry,
At the operations at Soissons, from July 18 until July 22, 1918, displayed excellent judgment and bravery.

Corporal MERLE RICHMOND, Company B, 26th Inf.
At the operations of Soissons,from July 18 until July 22, 1918, displayed excellent bravery and coolness.

Corporal HARRY MOSESSONS, Company B, 26th Inf.
Kept his men well in hand and displayed excellent bravery.

Corporal VICTOR L. MAGOON, Company B, 26th Inf.
Displayed great coolness and daring while leading his men thru a heavy machine gun barrage.

Corporal JACOB LELNICK, Company B, 26th Inf.
Displayed great coolness and daring while leading his men. Showed great bravery.

Private CHARLES H. AUG, Company B, 26th Inf.
Displayed great bravery and exposed himself to intense machine gun fire in order to save the lives of wounded comrades and officers.

Sergeant GEORGE KRAHNERT, Hq. Company 26th Inf.
In moving forward the observation post in conformity with the advance of the troops, he fearlessly exposed himself and went thru both artillery and machine gun barrage, until he fell wounded

Private C. J. DITTO, Company H, 26th Inf.
In moving forward the observation post in conformity with the advance of the troops, he fearlessly exposed himself and went through both artillery and machine gun barrage.

Private F. E. Kecko, Company E, 26th Inf.
In moving forward the observation post in conformity with the advance of the troops, he fearlessly exposed himself and went thru both artillery and machine gun barrage.

1st Sergeant ROLAND D. HENRY, Company A, 26th Inf.
Wounded by machine gun fire, he continued forward until he fell from exhaustion. He went forward until heavy shell and machine gun fire.

Sergeant EMANUAL H. PRETTYMAN, Company A,26th Inf.
Showed great coolness and leadership in controlling his platoon in the direction of their fire against the enemy.

Corporal John CHICOSKY, Company A, 26th Inf.
While advancing under heavy machine gun and artillery barrage, was seriously wounded while controlling his squad, July 23, 1918.

Sergeant ALBERT J. MARLEY, Company A, 26th Inf.
Showed great control over his men and led them effectively against a machine gun position.

Corporal WILLARD FELTY, Company A, 26th Inf.
Showed exceptional ability in flanking an enemy machine gun with auto-rifles.

Private GEORGE G. PIERCE, Company A, 26th Inf.
Although badly wounded on the 3rd day, continued battle to conclusion.

2nd Lieut. HARRY DILLON U.S.R., 26th Inf.
Showed unusual couage and coolness in the final attack of his battalion when the left flank of his company was temporarily held up by heavy fire, directed a flanking movement that dislodged the enemy on the battalion front and was the first to storm and occupy the final regimental objective.

Sergeant JOHN E. FRANCIS, Company D, 26th Inf.
Joined his company when assigned to the rear echelon and went forward with them in three days of the attack, showing extraordinary courage under intense enemy fire. When ordered to the rear by his C.O., refused to go until he had passed thru an enemy barrage and given first aid to an out-post where a direct hit had been made.

Sergeant LEONARD HALES, Company D, 26th Inf.
In command of his platoon showed extraordinary dash and bravery, flanked seventeen enemy machine guns and by his well directed fire enabled the battalion to advance and dislodge the enemy, and was himself the first to occupy and commence the organization of the final objective of his company.

Sergeant WILLIAM L. KOUNS, Company D, 26th Inf.
Under intense machine gun and artillery fire carried ammunition to an automaticxxrifle squad engaged with the enemy was wounded but refused to quit and by his coolness assisted materially in winning the objective.

Sergeant GROVER YARBROUGH, Company D, 26th Inf.
When wounded continued to advance under heavy machine gun fire, directing the action of his men, until the enemy was dislodged.

Sergeant ROBERT BLALOCK, Company D, 26th Inf.
Wounded, he left our advanced line to give first aid to three of his men after enemy shell fire had made a direct hit on one of our out-posts and refused to quit until carried off the field.

Corporal ROM BULLARD, Company D, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary coolness taking charge of his platoon and leading them forward under intense enemy fire to final objective.

Corporal BEN D. PRITCHARD, Company D, 26th Inf.
In command of his platoon after his platoon commander and sergeants had been wounded led his men to the final objective, assisting in capture of enemy M.G's and organizeing them in the defense of our own advanced line.

Corporal JOHN J. KERNA, Company D, 26th Inf.
Took his squad forward against a nest of enemy M.G's and with great coolness directed the fire of his squad with such accurracy that the enemy evacuated the position, leaving the guns and ammunition to us.

Corporal HARRY ZAK, Company D, 26th Inf.
Showed great coolness in handling his squad in the last day of the attack, advancing under heavy fire and flanking a machine gun which was causing his company heavy losses.

Corporal VINCENT NEVIN, Company D, 26th Inf.
Showed extraordinary courage as second in command of his platoon, advancing under heavy artillery and machine gun fire, capturing two heavy machine guns and organizing them for the defense of our own front line.

Corporal REUBEN HAWK, Company D, 26th Inf.
Having lost his platoon commander and sergeant led his platoon against enemy machine gun dislodged and killed the crew, and occupied the final objective.

Corporal JAMES RIDDLE, Company D, 26th Inf.
Twice wounded by machine gun fire, continued to function and showed extraordinary courage in an attack on an enemy M.G. emplacement; when his right arm was shot thru, dismounted and repaired an automatic rifle which had jammed, directing the rifle fire of his squad the while.

Corporal EDWARD J. FINNERIN, Company D, 26th Inf.
Shot thru the hand by enemy machine gun, directed the construction of an emplacement for his own automatic rifle, opened fire and fefused to go until the machine gun was captured and the gunner killed.

Private 1st Cl. HENRY ABRAMS, Company D, 26th Inf.
Showed exceptional courage and coolness while acting as liaison passing thru intense M.G. fire to obtain information of great value to his C. O.

Private 1st Cl. SHELTON ARMES, Company D, 26th Inf.
After reaching the final objective, located an enemy machine gun, and by his coolness and initiative put it out of action and dispersed a number of the enemy who were firing on our position.

Private 1st Cl. ELIJAH A.BROWNING,Company D,26th Inf.
Shot thru the foot by machine gun bullet, he refused to quit and continued his work as liaison agent, until ordered to the rear by his C.O.

Private 1st Cl. BILL MARGEAS, Company D, 26th Inf.
Showed great coolness under heavy artillery barrage, and upon loss of his corporal took command of the squad, and led them with great courage thru heavy M.G. barrage to final objective, and locating enemy sniper promptly shot and killed him.

Private CHARLES DULL, Private HENDERSON BRANDT, Private THOMAS O. LESLIE, Private CLARENCE L.AUCOIN, Private ERNEST H. SHELLING, Bugler ROSCOE L. COFFEE, and Private TRUMAN POUND, Co. C, 26th Infantry.
Displayed great bravery in keeping liaison within the battalion and constantly passing through heavy machine gun and artillery fire.

Corporal JOHN CHERVANK and Corporal FRANKLIN ROBINSON, Co. C, 26th Infantry.
After being entirely cut off from their company they joined the unit on their right and finding out that it was not their own established liaison between it and their on the left under constant machine gun and artillery fire.

Corporal FRANK KOMASERAK and Private TRACY SICKENBERGER, Co. C, 26th Infantry.
Unaided crawled out to the flank of a machine gun that was harrassing the advance of their battalion and after capturing its crew took possession of the gun using the position to our defense.

B. B. Buck,
Brigadier General, National Army.

Correct Spelling:- * LODOR, *1 Missy-aux-Bois, *2 CLARK-P.L.R.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 3.

2nd Brigade Headquarters,
France, 2 August, 1918.

1. The Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for gallantry in action during the Operations 18 - 23 July, 1918, near SOISSONS:

Major CLARENCE R. HUEBNER, N. A., 28th Inf.
This Officer commanded the front line battalion on morning of the attack and got it into position after an exhausting march. During the advance to the first and second objectives all the officers of this battalion were killed or wounded. Reorganizing his battalion, he continued his advance and captured the second objective. He displayed skill and courage in handling his battalion and remained with it at the very front until wounded on July 20th.

2nd Lieut. JIM QUINN, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
This officer, with a small platoon, attacked and captured a fortified French farm house in an open field. He so courageously and skilfully handled his men that this German strongpoint, held by one hundred men and five machine guns was promptly captured.

Captain FREDERICK W. BLACK, M.R.C., 28th Inf.
A Battalion Surgeon at the second battle of the Marne, July 18-24/18, who went over the top to the attack in the first wave and was wounded on the morning of the first day. Disregarding his wound, he pressed on with the attacking troops and crossed and recrossed the sector immediately behind the most advanced wave, rendering first aid to wounded and placing them in shell holes. Worked unceasingly without slepp or rest and was again wounded by shell fire on the fourth morning. Though twice wounded he steadily refused to be evacuated until the evening of the fourth day, when he was exhausted and suffering severely from his wounds. B this cool and courageous conduct he was able to save many lives.

Private 1/c MAX C. CHAMBERLIN, Company A, 26th Inf.
On July 19th, altho twice wounded by machine gun bullets at the beginning of an attack, continued to advance with his company until the day's objective was reached. When his wounds were discovered by his platoon sergeant, this soldier persisted in remaining with his platoon until from weakness, caused by loss of blood, he was unable to longer serve his automatic rifle. The courage and devotion to duty of this soldier was of highest order.

Private JOSEPH E. MCVEY, Company M, 28th Inf.
Displayed extraordinary heroism on July 19th/18, freely exposing himself to heavy machine gun fire, while giving first aid to his wounded comrades. Was killed while engaging in this work.

1st Lieut. LEO M. NEAGLE, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
During occupation and retention of Berzy le Sec, July 21st and 22nd, showed unusual devotion to duty and exceptional courage by remaining in command of his company and directing its operations after all the other officers had become casualties and after he himself had been incapacitated for over four hours by severe shell shock. Though Lieut. Neagle was severely shaken by shell shock, he refused to be evacuated but remained in Berzy le Sec with his depleted company, and by this personal example of courage and determination, fired his men with the same spirit and encouraged

them to hold on until relieved by another organization.

1st Lieut. SOREN. C. SORENSON, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
During attack on Berzy le Sec July 21st was wounded early in the operation, but refused to leave his post at the jumping off point until the progress of the attack and his own inability to advance with the men necessitated his removal to the rear. During the attacks made July 19th-21st, and in the organization and preparation for the attack on Berzy le Sec Lieut. Sorenson set an inspring example to all around him by his coolness, intrepid courage and conspicuous gallantry. To his cool leadership determination is greatly due the success of the operation.

Captain JOHN N. MERRICK, M.R.C., Motor Supply Train.
For distinguished conduct in volunteering his services as field surgeon on the battlefield, who left his proper organization behind the lines and for five consecutive days and nights administered first aid to the wounded, and under the most trying conditions under heavy bombardment at Missy aux Bois, Berzy le Sec, and along the Paris Soissons road without a thought for personal safety, and continued his work until the entire Division was relieved from the front lines.

2nd Lieut. JOHN H. CARON, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
During the offensive operations of July 17th-22d was in charge of the regimental signal section. He personally supervised the laying of lines to the forward stations, between which headquarters he succeeded in establishing communication in spite of extreme heavy shell fire. During the last two days of the operations, after the majority of his section had been either killed or wounded he repeatedly repaired and tested lines which were always under extremely heavy shell and machine gun fire. All during the operations he displayed great courage, calmness, and determination, thus inspiring his men to carry on when at times they were unquestionable on the verge of breaking down for the want of much needed rest.

Private EDWARD MCHUGH, Company D, 28th Inf.
Remained along on sentinel post during a heavy bombardment refusing to take shelter in desire to perform more than his actual duty required, during the attack on Berzy le Sec, July 22nd, 1918.

Sergeant JOHN E. LICKLIDER, Company D, 28th Inf.
Gave proof of unhesitating devotion and energy during the offensive operations against Berzy le Sec, July 20, 1918, in brilliantly leading four men against a machine gun delivering intense fire, and capturing same.

Private EDWARD J. BACKLEY, Company D, 28th Inf.
During the action against Berzy le Sec, July 20, 1918, showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty in unhesitatingly advancing against intense machine gun fire and aiding in capturing the gun with four men.

Captain A. D. COFFEY, M.R.C., Motor Section Ammunition Train.
For distinguished conduct in volunterring his services as field surgeon on the battlefield, who left his proper organization behind the lines, and for five consecutive days and nights administered first aid to the wounded and under the most trying conditions under heavy bombardment at Missy aux Bois, Berzy le Sec, and along the Paris-Soissons road

without a thought for personal safety, and continued his work until the entire Division was relieved from the front line.

Corporal ROBERT VOLLMER, Company D, 28th Inf.
Showed his steadfast devotion to duty and calmness in the face of danger in aiding in the capture of a machine gun, delivering terrific fire, during the offensive operations against Berzy le Sec, July 20, 1918.

Private MICHAEL IKEVAIVICZ, Company D, 28th Inf.
During the offensive operations July 20, 1918, against Berzy le Sec, proved his exceptional bravery and courage in ably supporting the capture of an enemy machine gun delivering an intense fire.

Private EDWARD KLEPACZYK, Company D, 28th Inf.
Made an exceptionally courageous and gallant showing in supporting with the help of a handful of other men in the capture of an enemy machine gun delivering heavy fire, during the attack against Berzy le Sec, July 20, 1918.

Corporal ALBERT J. KUNZE, Company I, 28th Inf.
One of the men of his platoon was wounded by a sniper while digging in a new position during the advance wouth of Soissons. Without hesitation Cpl. Kunze went out to bring him in, and was himself shot through theknee by a sniper. Throughout the whole advance pervious to this, he had displayed great courage and fighting spirit.

Sergeant FORREST BURNS, Company I, 28th Inf.
Keeping cool under most concentratedmachine gun fire, he aided his Lieut. in bringing up his platoon, also gathering and bringing along scattered and disorganized grou s of men from other companies. After his Lieut. was killed, he took command and handled the platoon in a masterly manner until wounded, leading them over the top in the next advance.

Corporal WILLIAM A. STAPLETON, Company I, 28th Inf.
With the aid of two Moroccans, he charged and captured a German machine gun which had wounded and killed several of our men, and would have held up the whole advance along that part of the line except for their gallantry.

Private ALBERT M. HAUSS, Company I, 28th Inf.
With the aid of two Moroccans, he charged and captured a German machine gun which had wounded and killed several of our men, and would have held up the whole advance along that part of the line, except for their gallantry.

Private HURLEY FORD, Company A, 28th Inf.
Was twice wounded July 19th at the beginning of an attack against the enemys lines, with the greatest courage and fortitued, continued to advance with the company until the attack was completed.

Captain W. G. LIVESAY, N.A., 28th Inf.
This officer commanded the rear echelon during the four days attack. He worked tirelessly and courageously in the midst of shell fire, sending up men and supplies and performed his work in a very satisfactory manner.

Sergeant CA RO E. FREEMAN, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
During the offensive of July 18th - 21st, he voluntarily under heavy shell and machine gun fire, took charge of a ration party and succeeded in getting rations to the front line men that were suffering very much for lack of food,

and upon hearing remarks that were made about equipment scattered here and there also volunteered and gathered up a detail and went out during the strongest defensive that the enemy produced, and gathered up truck loads of salvage that would otherwise have been destroyed. While doing so he found some severely wounded and evacuated them to the nearest aid station. On July 22nd, after the regiment was relieved, again volunteered to remain back and bury dead, the task being under a very heavy fire of both shell and machine gun.

Private HARVIE E. PETERSON, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
Volunteered to keep up the telephone lines to a forward P.C., which were constantly under heavy shelling and machine gun fire, showing exceptional bravery and coolness.

Corporal FINDLEY B. BREEN, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
Was lineman on a forward station during the operation. Displayed exceptional bravery and untiring devotion to duty in maintaining the lines under heavy shell and machine gun fire.

Private JOSE H J. MARCKX, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
He showed coolness and bravery under fire and volunteered to repair the lines to the forward P.C. which were constantly under heavy shell and machine gun fire.

Corporal STANLEY LAGEAISE, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
When the sergeant in charge of his detail was wounded he assumed command and by his bravery and coolness under fire kept up communication, disregarding danger entirely.

Private LONNIE C. GUNNOE, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
He displayed absolute disregard to danger in repairing lines under heavy shell fire. He volunteered several times to run thru a heavy barrage to the forward P.C.

Corporal ROBERT C. CRULL, Hq. Compnay, 28th Inf.
Displayed great courage and bravery during the operation. At one time while repairing the lines with some men they were very heavily shelled. He sent the men back and ran the line himself to the forward P.C.

Private LYMAN A. BREWER, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
Was on a forward P.C. and for two days and nights ran lines over a shelled area, showing coolnes and bravery and devotion to duty.

Private SPENCER T. CARTER, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
Displayed bravery under heavy shell fire while repairing telephone lines. Volunteered to repair broken lines although it seemed certain death to attempt it.

Corporal HERBERT L. GRIFFIN, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
While setting up his T.P.S. set during the advance under heavy shell fire, was mortally wounded. Displayed bravery and coolness at all times in directing his men and absolutely disregarded danger in the pursuit of maintaining communication.

Private HAROLD C. DYBDAL, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
Displayed courage at all times and volunteered several times to run the lines thru a heavy barrage.

Sergeant IRA E GILLESPEY, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
Was in charge of a forward P.C. and showed absolute disregard to danger. His bravery and coolness was an inspiration to the men in his detail. Until severely wounded he ran lines himself carried messages, and rendered first aid to the wounded.

Private BASIL CODDINGTON, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
Displayed absolute disregard for danger in repairing lines under heavy shell fire. Was lost from his command, not being able to locate it, joined a platoon of front line troops and remained until relieved by Scottish Comrades.

Private SULLIVAN EATON, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
Displayed bravery under heavy shell fire and machine gun fire while repairing telephone lines. Volunteered to go although it seemed certain death to attempt it. Was scattered by heavy machine gun fire of the enemy, lost his organization, then joining his nearest comrades in the front line, remaining there until he was able to locate his own organization.

Private BARTHOLOMEW REILLY, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
While advancing with his T.P.S. was wounded by enemy machine gun fire with no one close to apply first aid, applied it himself then, knowing that his instrument was needed forward, advanced and established communication. Then refusing to go to rear was ordered by his sergeant in charge.

Sergeant WILLIAM E. STALVEY, Hq. Company, 28th Inf.
During the action while in charge of a forward station he displayed exceptional bravery and courage in directing his men and keeping up communication. Disregarding danger he voluntarily went out on lines himself underheavy shel fire and aided the Battalion Commander in many ways. When men were found severely wounded he would post himself until able to secure prisoners whom he would compel to evacuate the wounded to the rear, being forced on one occasion, single handed, to attack and kill three enemy who refused to aid in this work.

2nd Lieut. HUBERT B. FINCH, 28th Inf.
During the operations before Soissons, July 18-23rd, 1918, displayed unusual qualities of coolness and courage and high devotion to duty by conducting combat trains to the advanced battle areas daily under heavy shell-fire and delivering ammunition to the fighting troops and when on one occasion an exceptionally intense bombardment killed one member of his detail and compelled the remaining members to seek shelter, he unloaded with his own hands the five combat wagons in his train.

Wagoner LESLIE L. MARSHALL, Supply Co., 28th Inf.
During the operations before Soissons, July 18-23rd, 1918, displayed unusual qualities of courage and devotion to duty by driving ration carts to the front under heavy shell fire, and on occassions when the bombardment was unusually intense, by volunteering to drive, and driving out of his regular turn.

Captain CLARENCE R. OLIVER, U.S.A., 28th Inf.(killed)
Showed exceptional courage, ability for leadership and disregard for personal safety under heavy shell and machine gun fire. Unalterably determined to reach the objective to which he was ordered, he came to his death when

in advance of his own company, which at the time was engaged in reducing, and which did reduce, a strong machine gun nest confronting it.

2nd Lieut. W. D. WARREN, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
The other officers of his company having become casualties, he took command during this operation, giving an excellent example of clmness, decision and courage at all times. Owing to his leadership, he and his men captured and held their final objective before Berzy le Sec, though at all times exposed to heavy bombardment and intense machine gun fire.

2nd Lieut. ERNEST R. GAMBS, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
Was the only officer left with his company when the attack was made. He courageously led his men forward into and thru the town, putting to flight, killing and capturing a number of German machine gunners who opposed his advance. He reached his objective and so disposed of his men that they were able to kill a number of German snipers on the hill before them.

2nd Lieut. L. G. ANDREWS, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
Showed utter disregard for personal danger in leading his platoon in the assault on Berzy le Sec. After being wounded, he with his men, captured a number of prisoners, and organized the positions he had taken.

2nd Lieut. J. H. DONALDSON, U. S., 28th Inf.
During the occupation of Berzy le Sec, July 21st, displayed exceptional courage while leading his men through a heavy machine gun and artillery barrage into and through the town of Berzy le Sec, capturing the German positions which confronted him, and reaching his objective beyond the town.

2nd Lieut. JASON L. BRONSTON, USR, 28th Inf.
Being the only officer remaining with his command, he led his company successfully through terrific shell and machine gun fire to the final objective, which he held and consolidated. During this operation, he showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty. Disregarding personal safety, he willingly exposed himself whenever necessary, and in this way inspired confidence in his own men, and determination to hold on at whatever cost.

Sergeant JEREMIAH SHEERY, Company A, 28th Inf.
Although shortly returned from the hospital where he had been confined because of a previous wound, showed great endurance and resolute courage under the most trying conditions and while gallantly attacking a German machine gun emplacement was wounded, July 19, 1918.

2nd Lieut. NEILSON POE,. N.A., 28th Inf.
His captain being killed during the attack on and capture of Ploizy*, July 19, 1918, he cooly took command of his company, and after having them dig in and consolidate their line, on the final objective, remained with them for twenty-four hours after having been wounded, before being evacuated.

Corporal JOSEPH A. FITZPATRICK, Company B, 28th Inf.
Materially aided his Company Commander in organizing his company for the attack and later, coolly and steadfastly, led the left part of the Company into the attack and capture of Berzy le Sec and ultimate objective on July 21-22, 1918, under terrific enemy machine gun and artillery barrage.

Private JOHN W. MEYER, Company B, 28th Inf.
Advanced gallantly through terrific machine gun and artillery fire, time and again, to deliver messages to and from his Battalion and Company Commanders, at Berzy le Sec, July 21-22 1918.

2nd Lieut. CHARLES E. BUTLER, Company C, 28th Inf.
At Ploisy and Berzy le Sec, July 19-22d, 1918, after being blown out of a trench and shell shocked, led a platoon over the too in the attack on Berzy le Sec, this being the fourth time he had gone over the top in as many days.

2nd Lieut. ROBERT L. RAYBURN, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
At Breuil, July 19, 1918, showed splended courage in advancing over machine gun swept ground and reconnoitering positions, being wounded in carrying out this mission.

2nd Lieut. FRANCIS C. MCKENZIE, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
At Fme. Poussemy, July 19th, was wounded in the attempt to lead his platoon thru an area swept by machine guns and aerial bombs. Despite his wounds, Lieut. McKenzie carried out his mission.

Mess Sergeant JOHN WINTERS, Company C, 28th Inf.
At Ploisy and Berzy le Sec, July 20-23rd, 1918, showed great bravery and exceptional devotion to duty in bringing up food and supplies to his company during the entire engagement. At all times he was under heavy bombardment from hostile aeroplanes, artillery and machine gun fire.

Corporal L. M. GILLESPIE, Company C, 28th Inf.
At Ploisy, July 21, 1918, showed great coolness in leading a squad over the top and in carrying important messages thru heavy machine gun and artillery fire.

Private CHARLES E. OLSON, Company C, 28th Inf.
For capturing and cleaning out a German dugout single handed and making inmates prisoners. This at Ploisy, July 21, 1918.

Private M. B. ELLIS, Company C, 28th Inf.
Showed unusual courage in carrying supplies and in attacking strongpoints. This at Breuil, Ploisy and Berzy le Sec, July 19-22, 1918.

Corporal JOHN C. TAYLOR, Company C, 28th Inf.
Displayed fine leadership in advancing his squad in the attack. This at Ploisy, July 22, 1918.

Private FRANK MAJCHRZAK, Company C, 28th Inf.
After being wounded refused to return to the rear, but remained and gave valuable service to the command. This at Breuil and Ploisy, July 21st, 1918.

Private CHARLES BRUNO, Company C, 28th Inf.
For exceptional courage in action; advancing on and aiding in reduction of strong point. This at Ploisy July 22nd.

Private H. BOYLES, Company C, 28th Inf.
Showed splendid courage in holding ground with automatic rifle against German flank attack. This at Ploisy and Breuil, July 19th and 20th, 1918.

Private WALTER E. JONES, Company C, 28th Inf.
For holding ground with auto rifle against German flank attack. This at Ploisy, July 20, 1918.

Private MIDDLETON J. WATTS, Company C, 28th Inf.
Succeeded in advancing into no man's land and picking off three German snipers. This at Ploisy, July 21, 1918.

Private JOHN VACILLA, Company C, 28th Inf.
For splendid service as a runner, thus insuring cooperation between the various platoons. This at Ploisy and Berzy le Sec, July 20-21st, 1918.

Private EDWARD MCHUGH, Company D, 28th Inf.
Remained alone on sentinel post during a heavy bombardment, refusing to take shelter, in desire to perform more than his actual duty required, during attack on Berzy le Sec, July 22, 1918.

Private EDWARD J. BACKLEY, Company D, 28th Inf.
During action against Berzy le Sec, July 20, 1918, showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty in unhesitatingly advancing against intense machine gun fire and aiding in capturing the gun, with four other men.

Corporal ROBERT VOLLMER, Company D, 28th Inf.
Showed his steadfast devotion to duty and calmness in the face of danger in aiding in the capture of a machine gun delivering terrific fire, during the offensive operations against Berzy le Sec, July 20, 1918.

Private MICHAEL IKEVAIVICZ, Company D, 28th Inf.
During the offensive operations July 20, 1918 against Berzy le Sec, proved his exceptional bravery and courage in ably supporting the capture of an enemy machine gun delivering an intense fire.

Private EDWARD KLEPACZYK, Company D, 28th Inf.
Made an exceptional, courageous and gallant showing in supporting, with the help of a handful of other men in the capture of an enemy machine gun delivering heavy fire during the attack against Berzy le Sec, July 20, 1918.

Sergeant ERNEST E. CARLSON, (KILLED) Co. D, 28th Inf.
During the recent offensive against Berzy le Sec, July 21, 1918, showed his exceptional courage, gallantry and devotion to duty in aiding his platoon leader under intense machine gun and shell fire. His platoon passed through a second machine gun barrage in attempting to flank several machine guns across the valley. When it was discovered that the line had not advanced beyond Berzy le Sec he nobly aided his platoon commander in extricating the men in the command from their perilous position back to Berzy le Sec.

Sergeant SIDNEY JORDAN, Company D, 28th Inf.
After three days of most intense and prolonged fighting, showed his exceptional bravery, courage and endurance, by leading his men thru heavy and terrific machine gun and shell fire in the attack on Berzy le Sec, July 21, 1918.

Corporal ARZA UNDERWOOD, Company D, 28th Inf.
After undergoing unusual and exceptional hardship and danger in the first three days and nights in the attack on Berzy le Sec, led his men bravely and fearlessly thru

intense machine gun and shell fire on July 21, 1918.

Corporal BARTLEY LARKIN, Company D, 28th Inf.
Proved his courage as a soldier and his ability as a leader of men in bravely advancing thru heavy and terrific machine gun and shell fire in the attack on Berzy le Sec, after withstanding three days and nights of heavy fighting subsequent to the last attack.

Corporal WHITELAW CARNS, Company D, 28th Inf.
After three days of most intense and prolonged fighting showed his exceptional bravery, courage and endurance by leading his men thru heavy and terrific machine gun and shell fire in the attack on Berzy le Sec, July 21, 1918.

Corporal LOUIS LEVINBROOK, Company D, 28th Inf.
After undergoing unusual and exceptional hardships and danger of the first three days and nights in the attack on Berzy le Sec, led his men bravely and fearlessly thru intense machine gun and shell fire on July 21, 1918.

Sergeant WILLARS S. STORMS, Company D, 28th Inf.
After three days of most intense and prolonged fighting, showed his exceptional bravery, courage, and endurance by leading his men to Berzy le Sec thru heavy and terrific machine gun and shell fire, on July 21, 1918. (Wounded)

Sergeant EVERRETT ADAMS, Company D, 28th Inf.
Proved his courage, loyalty and bravery in leading his men to Berzy le Sec on July 21, 1918, through an extraordinarily intense shell and machine gun fire. (Wounded).

Sergeant WILLIAM J. DENGLER(KILLED) Company D, 28th Inf.
Proved his courage as a soldier and ability as a leader in bravely advancing thru heavy and terrific machine gun and shell fire, in the attack on Berzy le Sec, after withstanding three days and nights of heavy fighting subsequent to the 1st attack.

Corporal CLARENCE A. BUTTS, Company D, 28th Inf.
After undergoing unusual and exceptional hardships and danger on the first three days and nights in the attack on Berzy le Sec, led his men bravely and fearlessly thru intense machine gun and shell fire on July 21, 1918.

Corporal FRED CORSAUT, Company D, 28th Inf.
Proved his courage and loyalty in leading his men to Berzy le Sec on July 21, 1918, thru heavy and intense machine gun and shell fire. (Wounded)

Corporal ANGUS L. JIMMEPSON Company D, 28th Inf.
Proved his courage, loyalty and bravery in leading his men to Berzy le Sec on July 21, 1918 thru an extraordinarily intense shell and machine gun fire. (Wounded)

Corporal ALEXANDER DOMINSKI, Company D, 28th Inf.
Proved his courage and loyalty in leading his men to Berzy le Sec on July 21, 1918, thru heavy and intense machine gun and shell fire.

Corporal HOMER HOLLIS, Company D, 28th Inf.
After undergoing unusually and exceptional hardships and danger on the first three days and nights in the attack on Berzy le Sec, led his men bravely and fearlessly thru intense machine gun and shell fire on July 21, 1918, (Wounded).

Private LEON P. LINCOLN, Company E, 28th Inf.
During the offensive of July 18-20, 1918, near Soissons, altho wounded, he refused to go to aid station until the company had reached its final objective, after which he made a written report of the condition of the company and sent it back to 1st Sergeant.

Private PATRICK H. ALLEN, Company E, 28th Inf.
During the offensive of July 18-20th, near Soissons, he was sent to the rear with an ammunition detail, which became scattered on account of heavy shelling. Took temporary command, and after several trips across heavily shelled fields he succeeded in getting the men together after which he obtained the ammunition and rushed the men back into the line.

Bugler RALPH A. GWIN, Company E, 28th Inf.
During the offensive of July 18-20th, near Soissons, he was sent to the aid station badly shell shocked. When he heard that men were badly needed in the line he immediately secured his equipment and returned without being ordered to do so.

Captain EDWARD S. JOHNSTON, U.S.A., 28th Inf.
During the operations of July 18-20th, near Soissons, he was wounded at the beginning of the attack but refused to leave his command until the first objective had been reached.

Sergeant HAROLD WEAVERLING, Company.F, 28th Inf.
Took command of company after all officers were wounded. Was exceptionally cool at all times, and led the men successfully. Was wounded and sent to aid station unconscious, but later returned after regaining consciousness and resumed command of the company until relief was made, this during the offensive of July 18-20th, 1918 near Soissons.

Private SAM MANNING, Co. F, 28th Inf.
Attached to 2nd Bn. Supply Co., did on July 19th, at PARIS-SOISSONS Road, display exceptional bravery in delivering rations through a heavy barrage to the front after two of his companions had been casualties, stayed in a heavily shelled area and assisted in evacuating the wounded, this being outside his regular line of duty. Hauled wounded back to the rear in his cart.

Private ARCHIE GRIFFIN, Co. H, 28th Inf.
Attached to 2nd Bn. Supply Co., did on July 19th at PARIS-SOISSONS Road, display exceptional bravery in delivering rations through a heavy barrage to the front after two of his companions had been casualties, stayed in a heavily shelled area and assisted in evacuating the wounded, this being outside his regular line of duty. Hauled wounded back to the rear in his cart.

Wagoner VERN GRAHAM, Supply Co., 28th Inf.
On July 19th, displayed exceptional bravery in delivering rations through a heavy barrage, to the front, after two of his companions had been casualties. Stayed in a heavily shelled area and assisted in evacuating the wounded, this being outside his regular line of duty. Hauled wounded back to the rear in his cart.

1st Lieut. JAMES W. CURTIS, USR, Supply Officer, 2nd Battalion, 28th Infantry.
Did on July 19th, at PARIS-SOISSONS Road, display exceptional bravery, and an utter disregard for his own life, while in command of the ration train of his battalion. Directed the delivery of rations to the front line; this being done by passing through a heavy barrage, at the risk of his own life, and after two of his men had been severely wounded, stayed in a heavily shelled area and directed the evacuation of the wounded.

Private JOSEPH C. NOWAK, Co. G 28th Inf.
Gave first aid to wounded under heavy shell and machine gun fire, when it seemed it would be certain death to leave his shelter.

Sergeant NATHAN ARONSKY, Company G, 28th Inf.
Voluntarily conducted a battalion carrying party of inexperienced men through heavy shell fire and machine gun fire, from the dump to the front lines. Was supposed to remain behind the lines, but seeing no other men available, voluntarily took command of the party.

Private ALSEY RITSCH, Company G, 28th Inf.
Voluntarily joined carrying party after being sent to the rear sick, carried ammunition from the dump to the front lines, thru heavy shell fire and machine gun fire.

1st Lieut. HARRY H. MARTIN, U.S., 28th Inf.
During the attack of July 18-18 showed exceptional courage and bravery in commanding his company, until forced to leave his organization by the wounds he had received. At all times he encouraged and kept up the fighting spirit of his men, by his own splendid courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lieut. ELMER WARNER, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
Showed great coolness and disregard of danger in leading his platoon in the attack of July 18th, and set a splendid example to his men, until he was evacuated, wounded.

2nd Lieut. HUGH M. FLANAGAN, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
Displayed great bravery in leading his platoon in the attack of July 18, 1918, encouraging and setting his men a splendid example until seriously wounded.

Sergeant LEE FLUTY, Company H, 28th Inf.
Displayed exceptional coolness and courage during the entire attack of July 18th to 20th. After all of the officers of his company had been evacuated, wounded, he reorganized the company, after twenty four hours of attack, and again led them in advance at times holding the section of the line with four squads.

Sergeant JOHN BARRY, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed great courage and ability in leading his platoon in the attack of July 18th, after his platoon leader had been wounded and evacuated. Displayed splendid example in the taking of several strongpoints without the aid of artillery.

Sergeant EDWIN C. HAYES, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed qualities of courage and leadership in the manner in which he reorganized and led his platoon in the attack of July 18th, after the loss of his platoon leader,

who was wounded. Showed great courage and ability in leading his men in the capturing of several machine gun nests.

Corporal THOMAS GRANT, Company H, 28th Inf.
Displayed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty, in assisting his Platoon Sergeant in managing their platoon after the loss of their Platoon Leader. His personal courage during the entire attack of July 18th to 20th was a splendid example to the men under him.

Corporal FREEMAN P. WILSON, Company H, 28th Inf.
By his exemplary courage and coolness, encouraged his men in the attack of July 18th to 20th. Helped in the reorganization of his Company for the second attack on July 19th.

Corporal ROBERT Y. HAGGARD, Company H, 28th Inf.
Was wounded while leading his men in the attack on a strongpoint, July 19th, displayed magnificent bravery and disregard of personal safety during the attack, at all times leading his men in excellent manner.

Corporal RICHARD PEMBERTON, Company H, 28th Inf.
Displayed unusual courage and coolness in the attack of July 18th, in aiding in the reorganization of the company, after the loss of all company officers. Was wounded in the advance of July 19th, while leading his men in the capture of a machine gun nest.

Corporal OLIN MCDANIEL, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty in assisting in the management of his company after the loss of all the officers, until forced by a bad wounde to be evacuated.

Corporal ROBERT L. ROBERTS, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed conspicuous bravery and set a fine example to the men of this organization, at all times encouraging the men and keeping up their fighting spirit until forced to evacuate by a bad wound.

Corporal ARTHUR C. MOCK, Company H, 28th Inf.
Was killed while leading his men in an attack on a German strongpoint, July 18th. During the entire attack and advance, up to the time of his death he showed great courage and marked devotion to duty, aiding greatly in preserving the morale of his platoon by his spendid example.

Corporal GEORGE COOKER, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed distinguished bravery while under heavy fire in the attack of July 18th and 19th, greatly assisting in the reorganization of his platoon after the loss of the platoon leader, and was killed while leading his men in an advance under German machine gun fire.

Corporal FRED H. DEEM, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed exceptional courage and bravery in * July 18th, and was wounded while giving assistance to one of his wounded comrades.

* Not legible. - P.L.R.

Corporal PERRY E. JAMES, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed great qualities of courage and leadership in aiding his platoon sergeant in reorganizing and leading his platoon after the loss of the platoon leader.

Cook SYDNEY E. ROBB, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed great bravery and exceptional devotion to duty in volunteering to take rations to the front three times. Went thru heavy shell fire three times in carrying rations to the men of his company, after the train with rations had been hit by enemy artillery fire.

Sergeant PENKO KINSERMAN, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed exceptional courage and leadership in reorganizing his platoon after it had been shattered by German machine gun fire, in which his platoon leader was wounded, and forced to be evacuated. Led and encouraged his men in the attack of July 18th and 19th, until he himself was evacuated, badly wounded .

Private JOHN F. SCHUTZ, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed great courage and bravery in the attack of July 18th to 23rd, took charge of an automatic rifle squad after the loss of squad leader, aiding greatly in holding the line on July 19th.

Private CHARLIE COULSON, Company H, 28th Inf.
A stretcher bearer who more than performed his duty in going into extremely dangerous positions to evacuate and give first aid to the wounded. During the entire attack of July 18th to 23rd he displayed bravery and devotion to duty that added greatly to the morale of his comrades.

Private 1/c FRANK S. SCOTT, (KILLED) Co. H, 28th Inf.
Displayed qualities of leadership and courage in the attack of July 18th and 19th, assisting in the reorganization of his platoon after it had been shattered by heavy fire. Was killed while leading a squad in the second advance under heavy machine gun fire.

Private HERMAN BRIDGEMAN, Company H, 28th Inf.
Displayed great courage and devotion to duty during the entire attack of July 18th to 23rd. Saved the life of his platoon leader, by killing one of the enemy who was about to shoot Sergeant Fluty.

Private GEORGE O. NELSON, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed unusual bravery during the entire attack of July 18th to 23rd, three times saving the lives of comrades who were in extreme danger by his quickness and courage.

Private 1/c NORMAN WIREN, Company H, 28th Inf.
Displayed splendid qualities of courage, leadership and devotion to duty in the attacks of July 18th and 19th. Was in charge of a squad which did excellent work, and though wounded, refused to leave his squad until nearly exhausted from pain and loss of blood, he was forced to evacuate.

Private 1/c MILTON E. VAN DREES, Company H, 28th Inf.
Company runner, who showed courage and bravery in carrying messages through heavy artillery and machine gun fire, through the entire attack. Though repeatedly knocked down by the shock of the shells, he repeatedly volunteered to carry messages at the most dangerous times.

Private ELI BOULEY (KILLED) Co. H, 28th Inf.
Showed great bravery and devotion to duty, when as battalion runner, he went several times through the enemy's artillery and machine gun fire, carrying messages from battalion headquarters to organizations of the battalion,

also to the French forces. He was killed July 18th while engaged in this duty.

Private OSCAR P. YOPP, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed great bravery and ability in the attacks of July 18th and 19th. An auto gunner and in charge of an auto gun team, he did excellent work, in the taking of two German strongpoints, and was wounded, while operating his rifle in an extremely dangerous position.

Private PHILLIP ROSE, Company H, 28th Inf.
Showed great courage and bravery in the attack of July 18th and 19th, capturing five German prisoners in a dugout, single handed. Was killed July 19th in an attack on a German machine gun nest.

Private ARTHUR J. VAN BREDA, Company H, 28th Inf.
Displayed unusual courage and devotion during the attack of July 18th and 19th, several times risking his life to give aid to members of his company who had been wounded.

Supply Sergeant SAMUEL A. GOLDENBERG, Company I, 28th Inf.
Was Supply Sergeant and was left behind with carrying parties for ammunition. Learning that reinforcements were needed at the front, he volunteered to lead men from the kitchens to the front, and brought them up, joining his company. There he aided in reorganizing mixed troops, exposing himself to machine gun fire which continually swept the position from the flank. He led a platoon over and was wounded or killed by a shell of July 23, 1918

Corporal FREDRICK DIXON, Company I, 28th Inf.
After his Lieutenant was wounded, assumed command, being the ranking N.C.O. remaining. Led what was left of the men forward, keeping his direction and keeping them well in hand until he was wounded.

Private 1/c RICHARD H. BRANTON, Company I, 28th Inf.
Carried messages under fire and aided in organizing and leading the mixed companies at the objective. Through the whole affair he displayed the greatest courage and presence of mind.

Private RUSSELL B. CATURA, Company I, 28th Inf.
During the advance across the open he carried messages for his lieutenant to neighboring units, enabling him to establish and maintain liaison during the attack. In doing this he crossed and recrossed ground swept continually by machine gun fire and torn by exploding shells.

Private WILLIAM O. WEAVER, Company K, 28th Inf.
Through intense machine gun and heavy shell fire, carried messages from Bn Hdqrs to the front line during all the operations leading up to and including the attack on Berzy le Sec, exhibiting great courage and devotion to duty, July 21st, 1918.

Captain FRANCIS M. VAN NATTER, 28th Inf.
During the offensive of 18th to 21st July 1918 in the vicinity of Soissons, Captain Francis M. Van Natter was battalion bombing officer, 2nd Bn. 28th Inf., after having become separated from his battalion he went forward to the first line and organized a group of French soldiers, who had lost all their officers, and led them to their objective.

The objective gained he organized the line and assumed command of all the troops in the vicinity and established liaison. He then led all the men forward in the next advance remaining with them and keeping them under control until he was severely wounded by machine gun fire during this advance. He showed utter disregard for his personal safety and untiring energy in procuring and sending forward ammunition until he became separated from his battalion.

Captain HOWARD E. HAWKINSON, 28th Inf.
During the attack in the vicinity of Soissons 18th to 21st July 1918 Captain Hawkinson advanced through heavy machine gun and artillery fire and after suffering the loss of a large number of his company and having all the company runners wounded or killed he advanced upon and captured a German Battery with its Battery Commander. He then reversed one of the guns and used it to fire upon the enemy.

Private 1/c EARL T. GREEN, Company K, 28th Inf.
During the second days fighting assisted his officer to the aid station through heavy shell fire and returned to the front line, showing great bravery and the highest soldierly qualities.

1st Sergeant ARTHUR MURPHY, Company L, 28th Inf.
Assumed command of his company after all officers were casualties, on July 19th, and participated in every attack up to and including the capture of Mt Gourmelle Farm and Ploisy. Was finally wounded on the hill above Ploisy on morning of July 21st, just before the attack on Berzy le Sec.

Corporal THOMAS FINLEY, Company L, 28th Inf.
Showed gallantry and leadership during the operations of July 18-23rd. Although wounded, kept going forward until exhausted.

Sergeant PRICE ROARK (MISSING) Company L, 28th Inf.
Displayed great courage and ability for leadership, taking command of his platoon after platoon commander had been killed, and keeping on in the attack on Paris-Soissons road, July 19, 1918. At this point he disappeared and his fate is so far unknown.

Private WILLARD M. CAMPBELL, Company L, 28th Inf.
Carried himself with great gallantry all during the operations, being finally wounded in attack on Berzy le Sec, July 21, 1918. When wounded he refused all assistance offered by his comrades and urged them on saying he "could take care of himself."

Private OMAR H. HURST, Headquarters Company, 28th Inf.
With Intelligence Section on night of July 19th, during the attack on Ploisy, hemaintained his position in an observation post in a tree under machine gun fire until the end of the attack, sending down clear reports as to the progress made; he was always willing to take any risk in order to gain information

1st Sergeant MANIPHE STONECIPHER, Company M, 28th Inf.
With utter disregard to danger he continually exposed himself to heavy machine gun and artillery fire in order that he might better direct the men. He was killed on July 19th by a sniper while directing operations in the attack near Soissons.

Captain JOHN S. MANNING, 28th Infantry.
Displayed great courage and coolness under heavy machine gun fire, leading his company in a successful attack near Soissons, until wounded, he continued to direct operations until evacuated to the first aid station.

Private JAMES E. HANLON, Company M, 28th Inf.
Attached to the machine gun company as an ammunition carrier during the attacks near Soissons. On July 20, 1918, one of our gun crews being put out of action by an enemy shell he rushed forward and single handed placed the gun in action.

Private JOHN KILLDUFF, Company M, 28th Inf.
During the fourdays attacks near Soissons did exceptionally fine work as a sniper. Continually exposed himself in order to better his work.

Supply Sergeant VINTON PAWEL, Company M, 28th Inf.
Although so ill tha the couldbarely walk, he insisted on going over with his company in the attacks near Soissons July 18 to 22nd. Displayed exceptional courage and devotion to duty until wounded on the fourth day.

Chaplain COLEMAN E. O'FLAHERTY, 28th Inf.
Displayed bravery under fire and with utter disregard for personal danger, aided the wounded and buried our dead, and assisted frontline troops in every possible way during action.

Private HARRISON BRUCE, Company B, 28th Inf.
Bravely fought during five days of severe fighting and on the last day advanced further into the enemy's lines than any of his comrades, where he captured a German in a dugout and drove out a German machine gunner.

1st Lieut. S. W. MARSHALL, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
Displayed untiring zeal in discharge of his duties as Regimental Operations Officer and successfully reconnoitered the front line after the capture of Ploisy under heavy shell fire.

1st Lieut. VANCE MERSHON, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
Displayed exceptional qualities of leadership and command during the four days battle near Soissons. In the advance of the 1st Bn. 28th Inf., on morning of July 19th, he displayed great coolness and judgment in helping to reassemble the company when scattered by heavy shell fire. In the attack of the 1st Bn., 28th Inf., on the evening of July 19th, seeing the rifle companies moving out, and having no definite orders himself took command of company in absence of company commander, and so conducted the march that the company passed through heavy Machine Gun and shell fire to the objective without a casualty. Sited the machine guns extraordinarily well and kept in liaison with Bn. Commander. Helped greatly in conducting advance of Company to jumping off positions for the attack on Berzy le Sec, July 21, 1918, and so well coordinated his part of the show that the elements under his command fulfilled their mission after he had been seriously wounded at the start.

2nd Lieut. GEORGE A. GARRIGAN, U.S.R., 28th Inf.
Displayed exceptional qualities of leadership and command during the four days battle near Berzy le Sec. So conducted his platoon at all times that with a minimum of

casualties he obtained maximum results. Fearlessly led his platoon through all heavy bombardments and barrages, cooly picking best routes, so as to avoid heavy casualties. Arrived at all objectives with the infantry, sited his guns to best advantage to cover his missions, made temporary emplacements, salvaged enemy machine guns and ammunition for offensive work, saving his small amount of Hotchkiss ammunition for defense. Volunteered the night of July 19th to go out and find ration cart and fatigued. Gave first aid to the wounded and arranged for their evacuation to an aid station. In the attack and capture of Berzy le Sec, believing his company commander to be killed, took command of all guns in Berzy le Sec, organized the position for temporary defense, gained liaison with the commanding officer with a view to further advancing and later assisted infantry officers in estqblishing the line of resistance.

Sergeant JOSEPH L. OBBRICH, (Olbrych)-P.L.R. M. G. Company, 28th Inf.

Acting as platoon commander during the four days battle near Berzy le Sec, displayed such exceptional qualities of leadership and command the entire time, that it won a commendation from the men of his platoon to his company commander. He at all times displayed coolness and good judgment, and in the attack and capture of Berzy le Sec moved forward with his guns under extremely heavy machine gun and artillery barrage in such a manner that he arrived at the objective with all but one of his guns, taking advantage of several opportunitites during the advance to site guns at enemy machine guns and helping to keep down their fire so as to facilitate the advanceof the infantry. Upon reaching the objective, though still under heavy artillery bombardment and enemy machine gun fire he sited his guns and took on targets of fleeing enemy and enemy machine guns. He maintained good liaison throughout the operation with the company commander thereby adding materially to the success of the operation.

2nd Lieut. VICTOR E. GARRETT, U.S.R., 28th Inf.

Displayed exceptional courage and self sacrifice to duty during the four days battle near Berzy le Sec. His calmness and judgment during an extremely heavy shelling on the morning of July 19th, while company was moving from Cutry to Breuil greatly aided in keeping the company together, when several large caliber shells struck in among the men and animals. He personally supervised the taking care of the wounded and getting them to an aid station, during the entire operation he so conducted his platoon that his percentage of casualties was extremely small. He fulfilled all missions given him in an exceptionally good manner, always self sacrificing himself to his duty and the comfort and welfare of his platoon. In the attack and capture of Berzy le Sec he conducted his platoon from Mt. Courmelle Farm to the jumping off trenches above Ploissy* under extremely heavy artillery and machine gun fire in such manner as to have practically no casualties where he took up support positions and gained touch with Regimental Headquarters.

Mechanic FRANK H. HUMPHREY, Company G, 28th Inf.

Courageously charged ahead with one other man and attacked a machine gun nest, putting the guns out of commission and killing the gunners. Showed conspicuous gallantry in action throughout the whole attack.

2nd Lieut. ROBERT J. WALLACE, U.S.R., 28th Inf.

Helped materially in the success of the operations of his company (Machine Gun Co., 28th) during the four days battle near Berzy le Sec by maintaining perfect liaison throughout the entire attack between the front and rear echelons. On the first day of the attack without any knowledge of the whereabouts of his company he succeeded in locating it although exposed to extremely heavy artillery fire in so doing. Rations and water were delivered whenever required under the most dangerous circumstances. On one occasion he searched from 7:00 P.M. to 3:00 A.M., through a heavily shelled area until company was reached and rations delivered. While not actually engaged in delivering rations to the front Lieut. Wallace was scouring the country for ammunition to send forward. On several occasions it was necessary for him to bring the entire train of carts to forward positions which he did in a most efficient manner through heavy shelled areas with very ow percentage of casualties for such a good target. He displayed exceptional good qualities of good judgment and command throughout the operation.

Private 1/c EDWARD F. BOWMAN, M.G. Company, 28th Inf.

In the attack and capture of Berzy le Sec on July 21, displayed exceptional coolness, bravery and self sacrifice to duty. After carrying his Machine Gun through a very heavy artillery and machine gun barrage to the far side of town he went into action in the open, firing on an enemy machine gun that was firing down the main street of Berzy le Sec. Despite the fact that artillery was brought into action against his gun, he continued his fire until he silenced the enemy gun and immediately turned his attention to a second enemy machine tun. Before silencing this gun he was struck by artillery fire and instantly killed.

Corporal EDWARD SPEARS, M.G. Company, 28th Inf.

In the attack and capture of Berzy le Sec on July 21st displayed conspicuous bravery by returning through an extremely heavy artillery and machine gun barrage for his machine gun which had been carried by a member of his squad, who had become a casualty early in the advance and returning to Berzy le Sec through the same barrage, set his gun up and went into action against the retreating enemy. His exceptional conduct and behavior throughout the four days battle lent materially to the success of the operation.

Private 1/c FRANK J. REYNOLDS, Medical Corps, 28th Inf.

Attached to the M.G. Co., 28th, displayed exceptional zeal, devotion and self sacrifice to duty during the four days battle near Berzy le Sec, during this prolonged operation he worked continuously in shell and machine gun swept areas giving first aid to wounded, time and again going out into badly swept areas to render first aid and succor. His untiring energy and zeal helped greatly toward the success of the operation.

Sergeant EDWARD M. DOLAN, Machine Gun Co., 28th Inf.

Displayed exceptional courage and self sacrifice to duty in the attack and capture of Berzy le Sec, July 21st, when knocked down and stunned by shell fire picked up two boxes of ammunition dropped by wounded men and went through a heavy shell and machine gun fire and rejoined his platoon in the town.

Private 1/c GUY N. HILL, Company E, 28th Inf.
When the advance was held up by the enemy machine gun, he rushed it single handed, put it out of commission and took the crew prisoners. This occured during the offensive of July 18 to 20, 1918, near Soissons.

Private CHARLES KEMME, Co. F, 28th Inf.
Did while in action display exceptional bravery and utter disregard of his own life, by advancing on a machine gun nest, of two guns and six men and by working his way up to the rear of the guns put them out of action in hand to hand combat. On the 20th day of July, Private Kemme again advanced on a machine gun which was doing great damage to the men in his sector by sniping. He put this gun out of action and returned to the trenches with the gun.

2nd Lieut. Edgar C. Westervelt, 26th Inf.
For his great courage and leadership of his platoon in advancing under heavy shell and machine gun fire from the beginning of the offensive until wounded. In many instances he went forward alone to reconnoiter enemy machine gun positions. In the afternoon of July 19th he led a gun crew beyond our front line into an area swept by intense machine gun fire, to demolish with the Stokes Mortars, machine gun nests which were holding up the advance of the Infantry.

Rev. B. V. Edworthy, Y. M. C. A.
During the attack near SOISSONS went into the forward area and distributed cigarettes and chocolate to the soldiers, both French and American, thereby increasing their morale and comfort.

Private Elmer E. Feb, Co. F 28th Inf.
Did on the 19th day of July, 1918, advance on machine gun snipers on the PARIS-SOISSONS road after the snipers had killed 10 men and wounded others, showed exceptional bravery by reaching the machine gun and killing the snipers with hand grenades and automatic rifle.

Private EARNEST V. BOLLINGER, Co. F 28th Inf.
On the 19th day of July '18, advanced on machine gun snipers on the PARIS-SOISSONS road after the snipers had killed 10 men and wounded others. Showed exceptional bravery by reaching the machine gun and assisting Private Feb in putting it out of action with hand grenades and automatic rifle.

Private First Class RAYMOND RILEY, Co. F, 28th Inf.
Did on the 19th day of July '18, show an absolute disregard for his own life by advancing upon a machine gun which was holding his platoon up, and finally putting it out of action, after he had been wounded.

Private GEORGE S. CALDWELL, Co. G, 28th Inf.
Deeming it of great importance to stop artillery fire which was causing heavy losses in our ranks, rushed three hundred yards to the front killing two and capturing thirteen of the enemy.

Private CASEL WILSON, Co. G, 28th Inf.
Deeming it of great importance to stop artillery fire which was causing heavy losses in our ranks, rushed three hundred yards to the front, killing two and capturing thirteen.

Mechanic FRANK H. HUMPHREY, Co. G, 28th Inf.
Courageously charged ahead with one other man and attacked a machine gun nest, putting the guns out of commission and killing the gunners. Showed conspicuous gallantry in action throughout the whole attack.

B. B. Buck,
Brigadier General, National Army.

Correct Spelling *Ploisy. - P.L.R.

- -

2nd Infantry Brigade.
26 August, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

In parting with the 2nd Brigade the undersigned desires to express his high appreciation of the fine soldierly qualities of its officers and men.

As your Brigade Commander he has observed your steadfastness in battle, and your constant worth. In each one of you he feels a deep personal interest and friendship and wishes for you every success in the arduous duties of the future.

B. B. Buck,
cdm Major General, Nat'l Army.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 26 November, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Presentation of Distinguished Service Crosses.

1. A ceremony of presentation as prescribed in Bulletin 25, G.H.Q., A.E.F., 1918, will be conducted by the 28th Infantry, at 11:00A.M., Nov. 27,1918, on the open hill between DRIEBORN*1 and NIEDER-DOWEN*, 500 meters north-east of DRIEBORN*1 on the southern side of the road, at which time Distinguished Service Crosses will be awarded to the following officers and men:

1st Lieut, C. E. Murray, 3rd M. G. Bn.
1st Lieut: John H. Church, 28th Inf.
Mec. Frank H. Humprey, Co. "G",28th Inf.
Pvt. William McGloughlin, Co. "A", 3rd M.G.Bn.
Pvt. Casel, Wilson, Co. "G", 28th Inf.
Pvt. George S. Caldwell, Co. "G", 28th Inf.
Pvt. Ernest D. Bollinger, Co. "F", 28th Inf.
Pvt. Herman,A. Naimon, Med. Dept., 28th Inf.
Pvt. Edward J. Backley, Co. "D", 28th Inf.
Pvt. Raymond Riley, Co. "F", 28th Inf.
Pvt. Guy M. Hill, Co. "E", 28th Inf.
Pvt. H. J. Harbison, Co. "K", 26 Inf.

2. The Commanding Officers, 26th Infantry and 3rd M. G. Bn. will have the members of their command to be decorated report to the Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry at AHN, at 8:00 A.M., Nov.27th, 1918.

3. Uniform: Rifle, belts and helmets & overcoats. (No canteens).

4. Presentation will be made by either the Commander-in-Chief or the Division Commander.

5. The Commanding Officer, 28th Inf., will establish a guide at the cross roads at DREIBORN to direct parties to the place of presentation.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

DISTRIBUTION:

C. G. 1st Div.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
File

Correct Spelling: *Nieder Donven (Donwen), *1 Dreiborn, P.L.R.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 10 January, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Presentation of Decorations.

1. A ceremony of presentation as prescribed in Bulletin 25, G.H.Q., A.E.F., 1918, will be conducted at 10:00 A.M., Saturday, 11th January, 1919, at which time French decorations will be awarded to the following organization, officers and men of the 1st Division:

28th U.S.Infantry (the Colors will be decorated)
Colonel (Now Brigadier General) Frank Parker, 18th Infantry,
Lieut. Colonel Theodore Roosevelt, 26th Infantry,
Lieut. C. Ridgley, 26th Infantry,
Sgt. Robert Blalock, Co. "D", 26th Infantry,
Pvt. Sant. Collova, Co. "D", 26th Infantry,
Pvt. Jos. Cloutier, Co. "B", 28th Infantry,
Pvt. Dewey Holphen, Supply Co., 28th Infantry,
Pvt. Edmond Castille, Co. "G", 28th Infantry,
Pvt. Waldo Emerson Canfield, 1st Engrs.,
Pvt. Leon Louis Smith, 1st Engrs.,
Pvt. Leo Ernest DuBois, G-2, 1st Div. Hq.

2. The ceremony will take place on Hill 277, south of the MONTABAUR - HOLBACK* road. The Bands and three Bns. of each regiment, 3rd M. G. Bn. less carts, will be paraded for presentation and will be in place at 9:30 A.M. The Adjutants of each regiment will report to the Adjutant 2nd Brigade at Hill 277 at 9:00 A.M. for additional instructions. At the completion of the ceremony troops will march direct to their billets.

3. Uniform: Rifle, Belt and Helmets.

4. Persons to be decorated will report to Adjutant, 2nd Inf. Brigade at Hill 277 at 9:30 A.M.

5. Organizations will submit by 6:00 P.M. the number of men that will be present to be decorated.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Wm. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling: *Holbach, P.L.R.

Headquarters 2nd Inf. Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 27 January, 1919.

From: Commanding General, 2nd Inf. Brigade.

To: Commanding Officer, 2nd Bn., 28th Infantry,
(Thru C. O., 28th Infantry)

Subject: Inspection, January 25,1919.

1. I take great pleasure in informing you that Major General Brewster, Inspector General, American Expeditionary Forces, after his inspection of your battalion on the 25th instant, expressed his unqualified admiration for its appearance, discipline, and general air of high efficiency.

2. The General said, among other complimentary remarks, that he had seen nothing like it in the American Expeditionary Forces. In all my service I have not seen an inspector of troops as enthusiastic over the appearance and performance of the body he was inspecting as General Brewster was over your battalion.

3. Please accept my congratulations, for yourself and your command, for the splendid result of your combined efforts.

F. C. Marshall,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.

FCM/sb

INSPECTION 1st Ind.

Hq. 28th Inf., Germany, 28 January 1919 - To All Battalion and Company Comdrs. 28th Infantry.

1. It is a source of pride to all the regiment to read the above letter which will be read to all organizations at retreat.

By order of Colonel Huguet

E.Morgan Gilbert
Captain, 28th Infantry
Adjutant

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 15 May, 1919.

Memorandum No. 114.

Subject: Foreign Decorations.

1. Foreign Decorations will be awarded at the Brigade Review, May 16, 1919, to the following officers and men of this Brigade:

TWENTY SIXTH INFANTRY:

Lieutenant Thomas Furness
Lieutenant Dayton Sackett
Alexander, James W., Private First Class, M.D.
McCoy, Charles A., Sergeant, Company I.
Behrman, Samuel M., Corporal, Company H.
Manning, John C., Corporal, Company K.
Walden, Cecil C., Private First Class, Hq. Co.
Bartlett, George W., Private First Class, Company I.
Lundegard, Axel C., M. D.
Sillman, Benjamin, Private, Hq. Co.
Parent, Eddie J., Private, Company G.
Brody, G. M., Lieutenant.

MEDAILLE MILITAIRE:
Houle, Alfred J., Sergeant, Company C.

TWENTY EIGHTH INFANTRY:

Van Alstine, L. R., Lieutenant.
Thompson, Hugh L., Sergeant.
Orman, Morton, Private, Hq. Co.
McKnolly, Charles, Captain.
Christow, Nicholas, Sergeant, Co. L.
Bradshaw, Roy, Sergeant, Co. G.
Demharter, Wm. F., Corporal Co. M
Ralston, Samuel J., Sergeant, Co. M.
Settle, John E., Private, Co. D.
Raynor, Joseph B., Bugler, Co. F.
Peak, Charles O., Private First Class, Hq. Co.
Kavanaugh, Bernard E., Corporal, Co. F.
Murray, William, Corporal, Co. H.
Grider, Marvin, Corporal, Co. H.

THIRD MACHINE GUN BATTALION:

Zwierzynski, William, Sergeant, Co. D.
Caswell, H. H., Lieutenant.
Adair, Gerwin D., Lieutenant.
Sedlack, Winceslas, Private, Co. D.
Sharber, Thomas W., Private, Hq. Det.
Tinklepaugh, Roy, Sergeant.

DIVISION HEADQUARTERS:

Major J. A. Long, Division Ordnance Officer.
Captain George T. Day, M. T. O.
Captain C. H. Booth, A. D. C.
Captain L. H. Thomas, Division Adjutants Office.
Lieutenant R. D. Moffatt, Headquarters Troop.

4. Belgian decorations are inclosed, assigned as follows:

Decoration Militaire - Corporal Gust Behlke,
Company A, 28th Infantry.
Croix de Guerre - Sergeant James E. Dunham,
3rd Machine Gun Battalion.

5. Report will be made to these Headquarters by 6:30 P.M. May 15, 1919 as to the number who will be present.

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

(Signed) W. G. LIVESAY,
W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution:

C. O. 26th Inf.
C. O. 28th Inf.
C. O. 3rd M. G. Bn.
Div. Adjt's Office
File.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 24 May, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
NO. 3)

The Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty during the operations of the 2nd Infantry Brigade, American Expeditionary Forces, France, 1917 - 1918.

"CORPORAL WILLIAM A. CARNEY, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "In charge of Headquarters group of his company maintained perfect liaison between his company P.C. and the platoons of his company. Established a system of relay stations between the company P.C. and Brigade Headquarters, voluntarily made numerous trips himself over ground subject to heavy machine gun fire and constantly being shelled by enemy artillery. Upon being severely wounded reported to his company commander giving him all data available of the enemy positions and the locations of friendly troops on the right and left of his company."

"PRIVATE GEORGE M. OWENS, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn."For exceptional gallantry in crossing a zone under heavy machine gun fire and artillery bombardment to carry messages to battalion commander. Fearlessly exposing himself to carry orders of the Brigade Commander who wanted information from troops some distance away. Carrying out all tasks with utter disregard to personal safety and upon his brigade being relieved volunteered as a runner to take incoming troops to their proper positions."

BUGLER JOHN SABOTCHICK, Co. "D", 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "During the operations against Berzy-le-Sec, July 21, 1918, showed exceptional courage and gallantry in action by aiding his platoon commander to locate the enemy positions. Volunteered to go forward to locate a hidden machine gun nest which was holding up the advance of his company. Locating same he harassed the enemy machine gunners with pistol fire until they were forced to abandon their positions and were captured in trying to make their way to the rear. Throughout the entire engagement tho wounded continued to carry messages to his company P.C."

PRIVATE EMIL SCHRAM, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Materially aided his company commander in organizing his company for the attack and later, his company commander being wounded, cooly and steadfastly led the left part of the company into the attack upon the third objective. Consolidating his positions he continued to direct the movements of the troops of his command although severely wounded."

PRIVATE 1/C PETER SERGIEKO, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Showed exceptional coolness and heroism in assisting in the capture of an enemy machine gun which was delivering a terrific fore into American troops. By rushing the emplacement with hand grenades he succeeded with a comrade in the silencing of the enemy gun."

PRIVATE 1/C VINCENT P. SMOLGIUS, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun/ Bn. "Showed exceptional coolness and heroism in assisting in the capture of an enemy machine gun which was delivering a terrific fire into theAmerican troops. By rushing the emplacement with hand grenades he succeeded, with a comrade,

in silencing of the enemy gun. Being severely wounded in the operation."

CORPORAL SAMUEL W. KOPP, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Throughout the ten days of attack by the First Division kept most careful watch of his men, personally seeking for safe positions for them. Performing this so thoroughly that only one man of his entire squad was wounded, altho they had been in a most severe bombardment. When placed in charge of section by his company commander, showed unfaltered courage in leading his men to the attack and placed his gun to protect the advance of the infantry battalion to which he was attached."

CORPORAL WILLIAM BREEN, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "During intense shelling led forward two reorganized squads of machine gunners to exposed, forward positions in order to protect a wholly open flank at a time when the situation was critical and a counter attack impending. Himself reconnoitering the gound so as to place the guns in the most effective position."

CORPORAL BYRON C. ECHORS, Co. B,3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Handled his squad in an energetic and efficient manner. When the Infantry was held up by two machine guns he took his gun and crew out under fire and silenced these guns by killing and wounding the enemy crews. He was wounded on October 10,, 1918 while taking his gun forward to neutralize the fire of enemy machine guns."

PRIVATE 1/C LESLIE P. ERSKINE, Co. B, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "During the attacks at Cantigny, Soissons, St. Mihiel and the Argonne Forest, he has shown exceptional bravery and efficiency in delivering messages under the most trying and dangerous circumstances. Every mission intrusted to him has been successfully carried out and as a liaison agent he has been invaluable."

PRIVATE 1/C L. D. FROST, Co. B, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "During the attack at Soissons he and one other private carried their machine gunsforward after the rest of his squad were casualties, and put the gun in action; at all times showing great courage and initiative. Private Frost has taken part in all the attacks of this Division and has always shown high soldierly qualities."

1ST SERGEANT JOHN B. BRYANT, Co. B, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "An excellant soldier, in the attack west of Soissons,July 18 - 23, 1918, by his personal bravery and coolness and total disregard for danger, inspired and kept a high morale among the liaison group which he commanded. Made frequent trips through intense shell fire and machine gun fire, obtaining and reporting back valuable information to his company commander and by his efficient handling of his liaison group did much to keep his company commander in touch with all his guns during the entire five days of the attack. He displayed exceptional bravery and efficiency in the attack at Cantigny as commander of liaison for barrage group. His record with the First Division has been an excellant one, as his promotions from private to 1st sergeant of his company testifies."

SERGEANT AXEL J. CARLSTROM, Co. A, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Although wounded early in the engagement, refused to leave the field, and continued cooly to lead and encourage his platoon under the most trying circumstances. By willing

cooperation and unfailing devotion to duty proved himself a fearless soldier and an intelligent leader."

SERGEANT JEROME PACK, Co. A, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "During the whole engagement led his men cooly and intelligently continuing forward, although wounded, only leaving the field when rendered weak and exhausted."

PRIVATE JOHN C. MATE, Co. C, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "For his devotion to duty, exceptional bravery and coolnes in action through the operations of this company from May 28, 1918 to November 11,1918. Private Mate acting as a runner carried many important messages under heavy fire and volunteered his services for many dangerous missions. Private Mate was wounded at Cantigny and Soissons."

PRIVATE PATRICK MULVIHILL, Co. C, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "For his exceptional coolness under heavy machine gun fire at St. Mihiel. When the Infantry was held up temporarily by enemy machine guns, Private Mulvihill placed his gun, and furnishing covering fire, silenced the enemy machine guns. Infantry advanced and captured gun crews with very few casualties."

SERGEANT FRANK FAIMAN, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "After three days most intense and prolonged fighting showed exceptional bravery, courage and endurance by leading his men through heavy and terrific machine gun and shell fire in the attack on Berzy-le-Sec."

PRIVATE 1/C WESLEY GOODE, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Although seriously wounded refused to allow any of his gun crew to give him first aid, declaring that fire must be maintained at any cost, and crawled to a dressing station alone."

PRIVATE 1/C LEWIS PAYNE, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "His corporal a casualty and the remainder of the gun crew put out of action, procured help and resumed fire with the gun, although wounded he continued to direct the fire."

SERGEANT PETER RIEZUCK, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "While under heavy shell fire showed great courage and coolness in inspiring confidence in his men and directing the fire of his guns."

PRIVATE 1/C TILMAN E. SMITH, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Displayed great bravery in keeping liaison within the battalion and constantly passing through machine gun fire."

CORPORAL RAY W. MINOR, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. " "Showed exceptional ability in flanking an enemy machine gun and tho wounded succeeded in putting the enemy gun out of action."

PRIVATE 1/c JOHN NOVACK, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Showed extraordinary bravery in advancing under heavy shell fire to rescue a comrade and return with him to a place of safety."

CORPORAL GEORGE W. HASEMEYER, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Displayed great coolness in leading his squad forward and in directing the fire of his machine gun, until wounded."

PRIVATE 1/C LLOYD W. GEARY, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Showed extraordinary bravery in assisting in the capture of two enemy machine gun nests."

CORPORAL CLEO E. FITZHUGH, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Displayed extraordinary coolness and judgement in the directing of fire from his machine gun."

MESS SGT. PERCY HOUSE, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Showed utter lack of fear in carrying rations to the front. He organized carrying parties to enable the men in the advancedpositions to obtain food and coffee. During the entire engagement he displayed great courage in evacuating the wounded while subject to heavy shell fire."

PRIVATE 1/C WORNIE C. CRISP Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "After being wounded showed great courage by continuing his duties as a runner and kept liaison between his platoon and company P.C. while subject to heavy machine gun fire."

PRIVATE 1/C MALCOLM C. CLARK, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Without regard for personal safety, showed great courage in exposing himself in order to obtain effective fire on an enemy machine gun."

STABLE SERGEANT WILLIAM H. WEAVER, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Displayed great courage and coolness in maintaining ammunition supply to the troops in the front line. Personally carrying machine gun ammunition to the extreme advanced positions while subject to heavy shell fire."

PRIVATE 1/C DENNIS G. BURNS, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Without regard to personal safety did repeatedly carry messages for his company commander to his platoon leaders. This during a most violent bombardment."

PRIVATE PETER O. LENSETH, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Showed great courage and skill in performing his duties of a runner. Repeatedly carrying messages to Brigade P.C. from his company commander. This through heavy machine gun and artillery fire."

SERGEANT HARRY LACUSH, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Displayed exceptional coolness and courage in handling his platoon under violent bombardment. Though wounded refused to be evacuated until he had advanced to the third objective, placed his guns in position and though weak from loss of blood and exhaustion, continued to direct the fire at a very critical time; setting an example of high courage for the men under his command."

PRIVATE JOHN FARRELL, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Consistently performed his duties as runner under extremely dangerous circumstances with great bravery. At a time when connection was very necessary with troops on the left of his company, volunteered to carry messages to them, showed utter fearlessness while shells from enemy artillery firing point blank at himself and comrades were bursting nearer each moment. Succeeded in obtaining communication with troops on the left and on the return to report to his company commander was severely wounded but refused to be evacuated untill he was carried to the company P.C. and made his his report in person to the company commander."

PRIVATE 1/C IKE H. GOLDMAN, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "As a runner performed his hazardous duties for three days and nights without sleep in a praiseworthy manner. Being wounded he was evacuated to a dressing station, but upon learning the remainder of the runners in his company were casualties and that runners who knew the location of the troops were greatly needed for the success of the operations,

reported to the company commander for duty. Volunteered for all hazardous work and though weak from loss of blood continued his duties until again severely wounded this time necessitating his removal to the rear in a very critical condition."

SERGEANT ARCHIE TREON, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Although badly bruised from an attack by the enemy on the 27th of May, 1918 and suffering from numerous cuts received during the fight, refused to go to the rear and on the 28th May, 1918 at the head of his platoon led the attack on Cantigny. Showed utter disregard for his own personal safety by reconnoitering his positions alone while his platoon was entrenched in an enemy trench and leading the men forward to an advanced position. Placing his guns in such a manner that when the enemy launched four counter-attacks he was able to inflict heavy loss upon the advancing troops. Upon being ordered to the rear after being wounded, refused to leave his men until an officer had been sent forward to obtain the firing data and location of the enemy positions."

2nd Lieutenant WILLIAM B. MCCALL, Inf., 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "For untiring devotion to his duties as Supply Officer in bringing up food to his company which was in advanced positions. And for his work in carrying up food for the whole regiment on one occasion and to the battalion to which his company was attached. Personally conducting his carts through artillery harassed and gassed areas. Doing this at a time when no other officer was available for the duty, and thus exposing himself voluntarily to danger which he could have avoided without neglect of duty or any disgrace to himself."

1ST LIEUTENANT GERWIN D. ADAIR, Inf., 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "By his conspicious coolness and unfaltering courage, reorganized his company which had been separated during a most violent bombardment. And leading themin the attack gained the second objective. Seeing the Infantry on his right being held up by heavy machine gun fire, led a platoon of his company in a flank attack against the enemy. Scattering them and allowing the infantry to advance. At the head of his company, fought his way through a dense patch of woods, cleaning it of the enemy snipers who were inflicting loss upon friendly troops. Upon twice being wounded but able to walk, fearlessly exposed himself to enemy machine gun fire in order to assist another officer to the rear. When he (Lt. Adair) could have found safety without neglect to duty."

1ST SERGEANT DAVID R. MEYERS, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "In charge of platoon, advanced to third objective. Directed the fire of his platoon and that of another platoon detached from its company. Organized a squad of rifle-men charged the artillery and assisted in the capture of a cave containing several hundred of the enemy, including several officers. Showing exceptional coolness in the handling of the prisoners. Reorganized his company and catching up with the first wave, led his troops in the final attack. And though severely wounded continued to direct the movements of his company and parts of another that were separated from their battalion."

MECHANIC MAYNARD LOCKWOOD, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Displayed high qualities of courage and devotion to duty during the attack, and fighting which followed it; he effected the capture, without help, of a number of prisoners in spite of machine gun and snipers fire; he patrolled the front of his platoone alone and without orders. Bringing back valuable information to his company commander. Voluntarily crossed an open space subjected to heavy artillery and machine gun fire to aid three comrades who had become buried by the exploding of an enemy shell. He set a high example of devotion and courage for the men of his company."

CORPORAL STEPHEN B. KNOX, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "In charge of squad showed exceptional coolness and courage in directing the fire of his machine gun. His entire squad becoming casuals organized a section of Infantry and charged the artillery. Assisted in the evacuation of the wounded until he himself was severely wounded."

PRIVATE WILLIAM J. O'BRIEN, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "After entire gun crew became casualties and tho wounded himself, carried ammunition to another machine gun position far advanced. Assisted in locating the enemy snipers and continued to operate the gun after his gunner had been killed. Exposing himself to extreme danger when he could have returned to the rear for first aid. He was removed to a dressing station four hours later in a critical condition."

CORPORAL PATRICK J. SLEVIN, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "His section leader becoming a casualty took command of the section and by his conspicious coolness and courage inspired great confidence in the men under his command. Led an attack upon the enemy in a dense wood penetrating deep into the enemy lines. Always in the lead of his troops to locate hidden enemy machine guns he captured a Hun kitchen and three heavily loaded wagons, doing this unassisted and at great danger as the enemy resisted to the last man."

SERGEANT JAMES W. KOON, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "Although severely wounded, continued to advance at the head of his platoon. Seeing the troops on his left subjected to direct artillery fire, deployed his platoon in such a way as to effectively silence the enemy battery, continued to cover the advance of the Infantry on his left until unconcious from the loss of blood and exhaustion."

SERGEANT JOHN JERKE, Co. D, 3rd Machine Gun Bn. "His platoon leader a casualty and the platoon very scattered, reorganized the platoon and led them in the attack upon the enemy artillery, inflicting heavy loss upon the artillery and enabling the Infantry to advance on his right. Organized a scout platoon and far in advance of the Battalion located and silenced enemy machine gun nests until he himself was severely wounded. After being wounded reported to his battalion commander and gave him valuable information regarding the enemy positions and method of evacuation."

SERGEANT ORMA A. MILLER, M.G. Co. 26th Infantry. "During an enemy attack near Cantigny, he operated his machine gun in a courageous manner until his gun was disabled and his platoon leader killed. He took command of his platoon, secured another gun and successfully repelled the enemy. During the whole at attack he showed extraordinary courage and coolness."

FIRST LIEUT. RAYMOND C. WINTERS, Co. G, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Nonsard, France. Lieut. Winters was supporting the right flank of Co. E, 28th Infantry, and the company being checked by machine gun fire from a strong point, led his platoon forward under intense machine gun fire and during the fire advanced with an automatic rifle team and a squad of rifle-men to the right flank at a great risk of his own life, and personally directed and controlled their fire so skillfully that, although under continuous fire, fire superiority was gained, and this contributed greatly to the capture of the strong point. Eighty prisoners were captured at this point."

SERGEANT JESSE D. SMITH, Co. B, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action at Hill 263, 1918. He displayed unusual courage and disregard for personal danger while setting up a Stokes Mortar in defense of Hill 263 which was exposed to very heavy machine gun fire from three (3) sides. As a strong counter-attack was inevitable, Sgt. Smith worked faithfully under great danger in order to consolidate and hold the position."

SERGEANT MARTIN JENSEN, Headquarters Co. 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Exermont, France. Sgt. Jensen displayed exceptional courage and coolness under a very heavy bombardment of German field pieces shooting direct fire and with entire disregard for personal danger he organized his platoon under heavy shell fire and machine gun fire and prepared to repulse enemy counter-attacks which were imminent. For unusual and exceptional courage at Cantigny, France, Sgt. Jensen did voluntarily, under terrific shell and machine gun fire, aid in the capture of an enemy machine gun. After capturing this gun, Sgt. Jensen turned it around, and did, himself, operate it successfully against the enemy."

SERGEANT PETER SMITH, Headquarters Company, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action at Exermont, France. Sgt. Smith displayed great courage and ability while commanding a 37mm cannon. He fired on an enemy field piece which was firing point blank and continued to do so under heavy shell fire, until he had succeeded in driving the crew away from the field piece.. For unusual courage and exceptional courage at Hill 263. Sgt. Smith showed great skill and courage by knocking out machine gun nests while under very, very heavy fire."

CORPORAL FINDLEY B. GREEN, Headquarters Company, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Exermont, France. Corp. Green took charge of the Battalion Detachment of the Signal Platoon after the detachment leader was wounded and thru his personal efforts and courage and devotion to duty obtain communication with Regimental Headquarters under very heavy machine gun and artillery fire. In order to maintain communication with the Headquarters he had to lay several lines to the rear and worked continuously through this whole period."

CORPORAL BASIL S. YAHNER, Headquarters Company, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Hill 263. He displayed great courage and determination in hand to hand fighting and even after being wounded continued to fight until victory for himself and his companions had been assured. He also aided in the capture of several prisoners."

SERGEANT BERT WENTWORTH, Co. C, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism near Exermont, France. Sgt. Wentworth displayed great courage and disregard for personal danger while operating a 37mm gun against a German 77mm cannon, and although the German gun was shooting directly at him at a distance of one thousand (1000) yards he succeeded in silencing the 77mm cannon thereby greatly aiding troops in making an advance. Showed great bravery and ability in hand to hand fighting during this operation."

2ND LIEUT. VICTOR ERAL GARRETT, 28th Infantry (deceased) "For extraordinary heroism in action near Exermont, France. Lieut. Garret displayed extraordinary heroism and self-sacrifice to duty during thethree days previous to the attack on Exermont, in that suffering acute pain in an injury to his foot, refused to be evacuated, remaining constantly at his post. In the attack on Exermont, while acting as liaison Officer he was with his five men suddenly confronted by twenty Germans, drawing his pistol he led the attack but was killed doing so. However, his dauntless courage and example enabled his men to take the Germans prisoners."

SERGEANT JOSEPH L. OLBRYCH, Machine Gun Company, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism and leadership in action near Exermont, France. When all officers of his company became casualties he took direct command and choosing excellant positions for his guns. He aided materially in the capture of Hill 240. On the following morning when changing positions he so conducted his men as not to lose a man. His display of extraordinary heroism and courage throughout the entire operations served as a backbone to the company which could not be broken."

SERGEANT JOSEPH J. MCDERMOTT, M.G. Gun Co., 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Exermont, France. Sgt. McDermott was suffering from chills and fever for three days previous to the attack on Exermont, but refused to be evacuated. He was struck in the head with a splinter from a shell. He again refused to be evacuated until ordered to the rear by his company commander. His example of self sacrifice and extraordinary heroism helped the operations of the company very materially."

SERGEANT JOSEPH A. TROMBLEY, M.G. Co., 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Exermont, France. Having taken complete command of his platoon, when his platoon commander was killed. Sgt. Trambley fearlessly and skillfully led his men to the attack on Exermont. When his platoon position was heavily shelled he fearlessly exposed himself to shell fire to aid his men until he was killed."

CORPORAL PELHAM SMITH, Machine Gun Company, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action at Cantigny, France. Corporal Smith then a private volunteered to take a message thru a terrific barrage of artillery and machine gun fire from a wounded officer to his company commander. He delivered the message and returned to the front with an answer with the least possible delay. He returned to his gun position which was then in fron of the front line and remained with it until dark when it withdrew to the front line."

SERGEANT FRANK KENT, Machine Gun Company, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Chehery, France. During the advance having learned that one of his men had lost his gas mask on the night before he crossed the battle field under intense direct Machine Gun and Artillery fire to procure one, again while his platoon was advancing it encountered severe direct Machine Gun and Artillery fire he skillfully manouvered his men by the left flank and got his entire platoon out of the range of the enemy guns, and had his men in safety before the enemy could lay his guns on them reaching the desired distance with a minimum of casualties. His actions throughout the engagement helped the succes of the operations very materially."

PRIVATE JAMES A. GALANOS, M.G. Co., 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Chehery, France. His platoon having halted on the Southeastern edge of Chehery, Pvt. Galanos voluntarily and without regard for personal safety went out into the open field which was swept by direct artillery and machine gun fire and carried back wounded men to the aid station. He did this on four different occasions until all of the men of his platoon who had been wounded during the advance were in safety."

PRIVATE 1/C AUGUST JOHASKY, M.G. Co., 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Exermont, France. When his Lieut. was killed in attack on German position he led the attack and with the aid of four other men from his company took the position and some twenty prisoners. He returned the prisoners over to proper authorities and continued the advance until he was severely wounded. His display of self sacrifice and heroism throughout the attack was a source of encouragement to the entire Company."

MECHANIC KONDRAT TARASUK, M.G. Co. 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism and courage in action at Cantigny, France, May 28,1918. Private Tarasuk volunteered to go back to the rear and bring up ammunition to the guns in the front line which were badly in need of it, repeated this twice during a terrific machine gun and artillery fire. He volunteered to go for rations and water, and again during a counter attack by the enemy he brough forward ammunition and water to the guns showing no regard for his own personal safety while the enemy barrage lasted. On reaching the front line he found that the line on the right and left of his platoon had withdrawn, he attacked an enemy patrol armed only with an automatic pistol, and succeeded in killing one and driving back the others to their lines. On the night of May 30, 1918 while acting as guide for a relief he was wounded but refused to be evacuated until he was certain that the relief was made properly."

SERGEANT BURTIS POSTEMA, M.G. Co., 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action near Chehery, France, November 7,1918. His platoon having halted at the South-eastern edge of Chehery, Sergeant Postema voluntarily and with no regard for his own personal safety went out into the open field which was swept by direct artillery and machine gun fire and carried one of his men who had been wounded to the first aid station, he repeated this act four times until all the men of his platoon who had been wounded during the advance were in safety."

PRIVATE STEPHEN DAVIS, Company C, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action, although sick and exhausted he volunteered as a runner, and displayed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty by time after time carrying messages through terrific artillery and machine gun fire."

PRIVATE JOHN C. THOMAS, Co. D, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism and devotion to duty in action near Exermont, France October 4, to 12, 1918. He rescued two of his comrades who were wounded and lying in an exposed position in front of his company, exposing himself to intense machine gun and direct artillery fire, in utter disregard of his own personal safety. He twice volunteered to go from the front line to Regimental Headquarters a distance of more than two kilometers under heavy artillery fire to bring up rations."

PRIVATE 1/C ROY RUMMEL, Medical Department, 28th Infantry. "Who was a stretcher bearer attached to Machine Gun Company, 28th Infantry during the Meuse-Argonne offensive. He was with the company while making the attacks and during the days following. During this prolonged time he repeatedly on his own iniative left the security of the trench to administer first aid and evacuate wounded in the advance of the trenches. This while under heavy shell fire and in full view of enemy snipers and machine gunners. Neither heavy fire, excessive work nor exhaustion prevented him from persisting in this work. His conduct had a great effect and his prompt and efficient attention of the wounded prevented much suffering and saved some lives."

SERGEANT ALLEN S. GREW, Medical Department, 28th Infantry. "Was a stretcher bearer during the battle of Cantigny and for three days and nights strove unceasingly to bring the wounded into safety, dressing them and giving them food and water. During these prolonged operations he worked in area which was swept by shell, machine gun and rifle fire. He brought in a wounded comrade under heavy shell fire. Neither fire nor excessive work nor exhaustion deterred him from persisting in this work."

SERGEANT GEORGE FRANKLIN CREIGHTON, M.D., 28th Infantry. "Who was a stretcher bearer strove unceasingly for three days and nights to bring the wounded into safety, dressing them and getting them food and water. During these prolonged operations he worked in an area which was swept by shell, machine gun and rifle fire and one time was knocked down and partially buried by enemy shells. He brought in a comrade under heavy shell fire and on another occasion brought in a wounded man under view of enemy snipers and machine gunners. Neither fire nor excessive work nor exhaustion deterred him from persisting in this work."

SERGEANT JACOB JAFFEE, Co. I, 28th Infantry. "Courageously carried important messages over open ground constantly swept by machine gun and artillery fire, with utter disregard of personal danger, during the battle of Cantigny, May 28-30,1918."

BUGLER EMILE SANFORD, Co. I, 28th Infantry. "Courageously carried important messages over open ground consantly swept by machine gun and artillery fire, with utter disregard for personal danger, during the battle of Cantigny May 28 - 30,1918."

PRIVATE 1/C PRIESTLY P. POOLE, Co. K, 28th Infantry. "SHOWED extraordinary heroism during the action near Sedan on November 7,1918. In addition to fulfilling his duties as company runner he fearlessly exposed himself to heavy machine gun and direct artillery fire, to give aid to the wounded. While bandaging a wounded comrade he observed and enemy machine gun team in the act of mounting their gun. Notifying his lieutenant, immediately the two succeeded in preventing the gun being used, killing one of the enemy and driving the other three from their position."

SERGEANT ARTIE G. MANCO, Co. E, 28th Infantry. "During the offensive of September 12 - 15, 1918, in the St. Mihiel Sector, he displayed unusual ability in re-organizing a group of men from his own and other companies, and led them against a machine gun nest, which had hold up the advance. He successfully flanked the nest with a few picked men and brought in almost a hundred prisoners."

SERGEANT CHARLES N. HOGAN, Co. E, 28th Infantry. "During the offensive of 12-15 September 1918, St. Mihiel Sector, he was an excellent leader, and although wounded in an attack on a machine gun nest, he continued ahead and helped organize the attack."

CORPORAL CHARLES C. MORRISON, Co. E, 28th Infantry. "During the offensive of 12 - 15 September 1918, in the St. Mihiel Sector, he showed good leadership and coolness when placed in command of a section and in gathering men together and re-organizing."

PRIVATE PATRICK H. ALLEN, Co. E, 28th Infantry. "During the offensive of 12 - 15 September 1918, in the St. Mihiel Sector, he was wounded in the beginning but continued in the fight, and assisted in rushing an enemy trench."

PRIVATE ERNEST A TRUITT, Co. E, 28th Infantry. "During the offensive of 12 - 15 September, 1918, in the St. Mihiel Sector, he displayed courage and efficiency as an automatic gunner, and with a few chosen men out-flanked a machine gun nest and brought in almost a hundred prisoners."

PRIVATE MICOLA DONATELLO, Co. E, 28th Infantry. "During the offensive of 12 - 15 September, 1918, in the St. Mihiel Sector, he displayed courage and ability as a platoon runner, and was ahead of the platoon finding paths through the barbed wire for his platoon and in other ways assisting their advance."

SERGEANT FRANK GALVAS, Co. C, 28th Infantry. "While in command of a patrol displayed extraordinary heroism in charging machine gun nest capturing three machine guns and several prisoners wounding or killing the remainder of the crew."

SERGEANT ARTHUR MCCREARY, Co. B, 28th Infantry. "Took command of the platoon when his sergeant was wounded, leading it through heavy bombardment and machine gun fire until wounded in the attack on hill 263."

CORPORAL GEORGE G. NEEDHAM, Co. B, 28th Infantry. "During the attack on hills 240 and 263, and in the Bois-de-Romango*, displayed extraordinary coolness and bravery under heavy bombardments, carrying messages through heavy shell fire aiding his platoon commander in controlling his men."

1ST LIEUTENANT CHARLES E. BUTLER, American E.F. "While commanding a company, displayed excellent qualities of leadership and courage. Voluntarily undertook, on several occasions, dangerous missions insuring liaison with nearby units."

SERGEANT JOSEPH RZISZOT, Co. B, 28th Infantry. "In the attack on hill 240 and 263, led a platoon over the top three times, exhibiting remarkable coolness and skill in destroying machine gun nests, during a heavy barrage, and in preparing against counter attacks."

CORPORAL EDGAR LEAR, Co. B, 28th Infantry. "For coolness, courage and devotion. For following the Battalion Commander into the enemy's territory and getting valuable information and remaining in the enemys lines from 6:30 P.M. to 3:30 A.M. July 19 - 20, 1918.

1ST SERGEANT MICHAEL B. ELLIS, Co. C, 28th Infantry. "For exceptional acts of extraordinary heroism during the attack on Hill 240. Sergeant Ellis was continually in advance of the first wave of his comapny. When his company was held up by machine gun fire he advanced alone, killed the gunner and the first helper, and captured the rest of the crew together with two squads of riflemen who were supporting the gun. Later the company was again held up and Sergeant Ellis went ahead to investigate, the machine gun fire stopped, the company advanced, and found Sergeant Ellis with six machine guns and twenty seven prisoners including two officers. Sergeant Ellis then compelled the officers to show him the location of other machine guns and when next seen had four more machine guns and ten more prisoners."

PRIVATE PAUL D. CARROLL, Co. C, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism in action, a member of a patrol operating ahead of the front lines, displayed unusual courage by rushing in and engaging in hand to hand combat while assisting in the capture of three enemy machine guns and several prisoners. Private Paul then advanced ahead of our lines when it was held up by a machine gun, locating it and killing the gunner and capturing the rest of the crew."

SERGEANT JOSEPH J. MASONIS, Co. B, 26th Infantry. "While commanding an assault platoon, displayed exceptional qualities of leadership and courage. He kept his men well under control while advancing through heavy counter barrage and machine gun fire advancing deeply beyond flank units until compelled to dig in."

PRIVATE CHARLES H. AUG, Co. B, 26th Infantry. "Displayed heroic conduct while on a patrol which was required to cross open ground under direct machine gun fire, in daylight, to accomplish a very important mission."

PRIVATE FENNESSY, JOHN, Co. B, 26th Infantry. "Displayed extreme bravery and devotion to duty. Although mortally wounded he stayed at his post until the enemy had been repulsed, and when being evacuated in a dying condition, thought only of his duty, advising his platoon commander to place another auto rifle on the post as his rifle was broken."

PRIVATE RUSSELL HANDLEY, Co.B, 26 Infantry. "Showed great devotion to duty and utter disregard of personal safety when in broad day light and plain sight of the enemy he carried out the difficult mission of wiring a position under intense, direct machine gun fire."

PRIVATE WILLIAM POHRER, Co. B, 26th Infantry. "Showed great devotion to duty and utter disregard of personal safety when in broad daylight and in plain sight of the enemy, he carried out the difficult mission of wiring a position under intense, direct machine gun fire."

SERGEANT CHARLES WOODS, Co. B, 26th Infantry. "Having lost many men of his platoon from a demoralizing fire displayed great courage and excellent qualities of leadership by gathering together and organizing stragglers and pushing forward under intense machine gun fire. He was wounded while reducing a strong point."

SERGEANT BREWER, EUGENE P. Hq. Co., 26th Infantry. "On the morning June 9,1918, displayed an extraordinary amount of courage and bravery while maintaining telephone communication under a heavy gas and high explosive bombardment. He kept constant communication between his battalion P.C. and Regimental Headquarters."

CORPORAL JACOB L. ROHLOFF, Co. G, 26th Infantry. "For coolness and bravery under machine gun fire near hill 212 on October 4, 1918. He took charge of a section and routed an enemy machine gun firing from a strong point which was doing great damage to his company, killing the crew and capturing the gun."

SERGEANT ROM BULIARD, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "During operations in Argonne Forest, October 9,1918, when his company was in danger of a flank attack, volunteered and led attack against an enemy position. Attacking from rear killed number of enemy and routed remainder.. Consolidating his position, he allowed enemy machine gun crew to pass him, then attacked them, killing the crew and capturing the gun which he turned on enemy positions. The severely gassed remained in position until relief of his company."

SERGEANT ALLEN S. RIMINGTON, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "During operation South of Soissons July 18-21, 1918 was in charge of a combat patrol covering the flank of his battalion. During the attack was cut off from his company but continued to advance beyond the objective and captured a machine gun which up to that time had direct fire on the company. The wounded, remained in the advance position, protecting left flank of battalion."

CORPORAL BARRY B. SUMLEY, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "The badly gassed, he refused to be evacuated, and on October 7, 1918 led a patrol of six men against enemy machine gun positions on Hill 269. With admirable judgement he flanked the position and attcked from the rear, killing or wounding all members of one crew in hand to hand combat. With but two men left he turned the gun on enemy guns and succeeded in silencing three others, thus gaining a foothold on Hill 269 of great tactical importance."

SERGEANT REUBEN HAWK, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "Commanded platoon throughout first Argonne attack. Was severely gassed on October 5, 1918 and ordered to the rear, but refused to be evacuated. Fought his way to flank positions and the cut off from his company, conformed to the advance of his battalion on Hill 269, regained connection with his comapny. Volunteered to lead patrol and cut gap in enemy wire throuth which his company advanced and held position in advance of battalion on October 3, 1918."

CORPORAL BIRGIL UNDERWOOD, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "During the operations in Argonne Forest, October 3, 1918 Corporal Underwood was sent out with a combat patrol to establish contact with the enemy. After majority of patrol had been killed or wounded, including his platoon commander, Corporal Underwood remained in his position and with his automatic rifle covered the retirement of his patrol, and maintained his position for 48 hours without any communication with the rear and by so doing was able to gain information which could have been obtained in no other manner."

PRIVATE JOSEPH MASCARO, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "During advance of his battalion was a member of combat patrols. He advanced beyond position gained by patrol and in company with one other man gained position in rear of German lines killed four members of crew of one machine gun and captured the two remaining men. As a result of his action was able to give valuable information as to enemy dispositions."

PRIVATE 1/C HENRY SOUBERT, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "During the operations South of Soissons, Private Soubert a member of an automatic rifle team tho wounded remained with his gun and effectively fired on two enemy machine guns which could be covered in no other manner except from his position thus enabling his company to consolidate their positions."

CORPORAL EVERETT F. BARGER, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "During the operations Argonne Forest, October 3, 1918, Corporal Barger was sent out with a combat patrol to establish contact with the enemy. After majority of patrol had been killed or wounded , including his platoon commander, Corporal Barger remained in his position and with automatic rifle covered retirement of his patrol and maintained his position for 48 hours without any communication with the rear and by so doing was able to gain information which could have been obtained in no other manner."

SERGEANT DON B. PRITCHARD, Co. D, 26th Infantry. Sergeant Pritchard has participated in every action taken part in by the 26th Infantry. During operations in the 1st Argonne Battle October 5 - 10, 1918, tho wounded, refused to be evacuated, led small combat patrol against two enemy machine guns on Hill 269, killed the crews and refused to be avacuated until his positions had been consolidated, using one enemy gun effectively in repelling the 1st counter-attack.

PRIVATE 1/C GUS METZLER, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "During the operations South of Soissons, Private Metzler, a member of an automatic rifle team, tho wounded, remained with his gun and effectively fired on two enemy machine guns which could be covered in no other manner except from his position, thus enabling his company to consolidate their position."

PRIVATE JAKE CARTER, Co. K, 26th Infantry. "For continued bravery and devotion to duty throughout all the fighting in which his regiment has participated. For exceptional bravery and devotion to duty, when on the morning of October 11,1918 he carried very important attack orders thru three heavy concentrations of phosgene gas and thru very heavy shell fire for a distance of three kilometers. In order that the orders might reach the battalion in time he hadto cover this distance under above conditions in one hour."

CORPORAL ERNEST EDWARDS, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "When his Corporal was killed, took charge of a liaison squad which he led very efficiently, being of great assistance to his company commander in organizing details and handling messages under heavy artillery and machine gun fire. In all actions of the division showed exceeding coolness and was a wonderful example to his comrades."

PRIVATE CLARENCE WITTEN, Company A, 26th Infantry. "Volunteered to go into the Germna lines to bring back a wounded comrade, which he did and while giving first aid was hurled from the ternch by an enemy shell but immediately returned to administer first aid to his comrade and several others, although continually under heavy shell and machine gun fire."

CORPORAL WILLARD DILLENBECK, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "Displayed efficiency, tenacity and courage in leading liaison squad during two days of attack, regardless of heavy artillery and machine gun fire. Although wounded due to his exposing himself so as to obtain observation and to locate a machine gun nest, he refused to be evacuated until overcome from fatigue and exhaustion resulting from his wound."

PRIVATE DESMUS A. TREST, Company A, 26th Infantry. "With one other man, volunteered to carry in severely wounded officer lying between the lines being at all times under the observation of the enemy. Although coming under heavy machine gun fire he accomplished his mission."

CORPORAL MELETIUS E. SCHARF, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "Although he had been evacuated to a Field Hospital with a shell wound in his head he persuaded the Medical Officer in charge to allow him to return to his company afetr which he made an important patrol to gain information as to the position of the enemy. Upon his return, after he had accomplished his mission he rescued two wounded comrades and brought them back to our lines. In all actions of the first division he has shown marked courage, coolness and evidence of leadership."

PRIVATE AUGUST B. TIETZ, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "Volunteered to go into the enemy lines from an outpost and bring back wounded Americans. Altho he had to pass and was fired upon from, several enemy machine gun nests, he accomplished his mission thus preventing the enemy from gaining identification and information."

SERGEANT JOHN BILEK, Co. M, 26th Infantry. "When his company was held up by direct machine gun and artillery fire led his platoon into a position from which he flanked the enemy and captured 130 prisoners. He personally killed 17 of the enemy in hand to hand fighting."

1ST LIEUTENANT THOMAS L. CORNELL, 26th Infantry. "Went out in front of our lines under heavy machine gun fire, at the risk of his own life and brought in a severely wounded lieutenant. The previous day hearing someone calling for help in NO Man's Land, called for a volunteer, went forward advancing from shell hole to shell hole, constantly being fired upon by machine guns and snipers, he at last found a man who with a broken leg had been there three days. He successfully brought this man back to our lines."

SERGEANT BESOIA COBB, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "After his platoon commander had been killed took command of his platoon which he handled skillfully and courageously throughout the battle. At one time he led a patrol in a flank movement that overcame several machine gun nests which otherwise would have held up and decimated the battalion."

CORPORAL GEORGE G. PIERCE, Company A, 26th Infantry. "When his platoon leader became exhausted he took command and very efficiently led his platoon through four days of battle. At one time he halted and reorganized a body of stampeded men and led them into action at all times showing great coolness and evidence of leadership."

PRIVATE 1/C ROBERT W. STITT, Co. I, 26th Infantry. "While giving first aid to a wounded comrade was hurled from trench by enemy shell, he immediately returned to his wounded comrade, administered first aid to him and to several other wounded men, being continually under heavy shell and machine gun fire showed utter disregard of his personal safety."

PRIVATE 1/C FLOYD O. SHEARS, Co. I, 26th Infantry. "After two other runners had tried and lost their lives volunteered to carry an order which had to be delivered quickly across an open space raked by direct fire from enemy machine guns and rifle-men who were distant not more than 800 yards. He succeeded making his way to the company P.C. and delivering the order."

CORPORAL CHESTER G. HALLUM, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "Conspicuous while in action for his coolness and intelligence and energetic handling of his squad, greatly encouraging all about him by his splendid example."

PRIVATE FLOYD E. WEISENBALER, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "Volunteered while on outpost with one other man to carry in a wounded comrade whom he heard calling between the lines, although in doing so he was constantly fired upon by snipers and machine guns."

CORPORAL JOHN S. WELLS, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "When on important patrol came under heavy machine gun fire. The majority of his men being either killed or wounded he showed the greatest bravery and evidence of leadership, capturing two machine guns in a hand conflict with the enemy."

PRIVATE WILLIARD FELTY, Co. A, 26th Infantry. "Displayed conspicuous bravery and coolness during the progress of an enemy attack, when under the fire of two hostile machine guns, he so maneuvered his auto-rifle, disregarding utterly his personal safety, that he put one enemy machine gun out of action and kept down the fire of the other until his weapon became useless."

CORPORAL FRANCIS E. KERNEY, Co. K, 26th Infantry. "While on an important patrol his party was cut off and completely surrounded by the enemy. By his courage and leadership he enabled his men to hold out until they were able to work their way back to our lines, covering their withdrawal with effectively directed auto-rifle fire."

CORPORAL CARTER C. SELFE, Co. K, 26th Infantry. "Although severely wounded, displayed coolness and courage in going with his auto-rifle team to the assistance of his comrades who were about to be cut off from the platoon by the enemy attack."

PRIVATE ANTON L. MINTON, Co. K, 26th Infantry. "Although wounded early in the fight refused to be evacuated. He displayed great coolness and daring in a hand to hand combat with the enemy with pistol and grenade, driving off a raiding party by his bravery and gallantry."

PRIVATE 1/C BENJAMIN F. FERRELL, Co. K, 26th Infantry. "Displayed remarkable coolness and daring under heavy barrage and machine gun fire by climbing a tree that he could better observe the approach of the enemy and upon seeing them warned the platoon commander of an approaching attack, thereby ebabling the platoon to put up a better defense which resulted in complete defeat of the enemy."

SERGEANT JAMES S. CLARKE, 37 mm Platoon, 26th Infantry. "Volunteered to go with his platoon commander to shell hole with 37 mm gun and under heavy machine gun fire, covered the advance of his battalion, and by the fire he directed on enemy's guns, greatly assisted in holding down the casualties suffered by his battalion."

SERGEANT GROVER YARBROUGH, Co. D, 26th Infantry. "Preceded the assault waves on a combat patrol in the advance October 5, 1918. When the officer commanding was killed he directed the operation with skill and heroism. Though severely wounded, under the fire of five machine guns on front and flanks, he with one other man attacked the gun on his front, killed the gunner and turned the captured gun on the enemy guns still in action, enabling his patrol to withdraw the information gained."

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall:

W.G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distribution "C"

Correct Spelling. * Bois de Romagne, P.L.R.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 21 June, 1919.

MEMORANDUM:

1. The following officers and men are to receive decorations and citations at the review 23 June, 1919.

CROIX de GUERRE with Palm.

Lieut. Thomas Furness, 7th F.A.
Sgt. Robert Blalock, 26th Inf.

CROIX de GUERRE Gilt Star.

Sgt. William Leck, Co. "G" 26th Inf.
Sgt. Francis J. Roberts, 1st Amm.Train.
Sgt. Logan Sessons, Amb. Co. No. 13.
Lieut. Clifford I. Hunn, 28th Inf.
Capt. Sidney S. Schraeder, 26th Inf.
Pvt. Frank J. Reynolds, 28th Inf.
Pvt. Dick Heydeberk, Co. "D" 3rd M.G.Bn.
Pvt. Frank Marlin, Co. "G" 26th Inf.
Pvt. Fred L. Hall, Co. "E" 26th Inf.
Pvt. Russell E. Handwerck, Co. "F" 26th Inf.
Pvt. Herbert K. Lennox, Co. "K" 26th Inf.
Pvt. Zelna Mason, Med Corps, 26th Inf.
Pvt. J. M. Kogler, Med. Corps, 26th Inf.
Pvt. Saterae N. Makas, Co. "F" 26th Inf.
Pvt. Herman A. Naiman, M.C. 28th Inf.
Pvt. Frank H. Humbhrey, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Pvt. Raymond Riley, Co. "F" 28th Inf.
Pvt. Guy N. Hill, Co. "E" 28th Inf.
Pvt. John B. Waite, M. C. 28th Inf.
Pvt. Dale W. Lloyd, 28th Inf.
Pvt. Henry Kopp, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Stanley Lageaise, 28th Inf.
Cpl. Berte L. Kinkade, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Roger J. Baimbridge, Co. "A" 26th Inf
Cpl. Elmo Cornell, Co. "G" 26th Inf.
Cpl. Anthony Chesney, Co."M" 26th Inf.
Cpl. Walter B. Stripling, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Lewis Kowaski, Co. "B" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Dewey G. Arnold, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Sgt. Anthony Vedral, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Sgt. Ira C. Rayner, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Sgt. John E. Licklider, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Sgt. Harry Hilderbrand, Co. "C" 3rd M.G. Bn.
Sgt. Ecman T. Jones, Co. "E" 26th Inf.
Sgt. Robert E. Carroll, 26th Inf.
Sgt. Edward Donnelly, Co. "G" 26th Inf.
Sgt. Paul Braun, Co. "C" 26th Inf.
Lieut. Paul D. Carter, 28th Inf.
Lieut. John R. Cleland, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Ross W. Jahring, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Thomas L. Cornell, 26th Inf.
Lieut. John L. Harmon, 26th Inf.
Lieut. Morris M. Abdrews, 26th Inf.
Capt. George H. Gage, M. C. 28th Inf.
Capt. George T. Fleet, 26th Inf.

CROIX de GUERRE Silver Star.

PFC. George W. Hale, 7th F. A.
P.F.C. James N. Alexander, 28th Inf.
Sgt. Roy Bradshaw, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Capt. E. Lee, 1st M. G. Bn.
Lieut. Hanson H. Caswell, 3rd M. G. Bn.

CROIX de GUERRE with Bronze Star.

Pvt. William Murray, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Pvt. Bernard Emmett, Kavanagh, Co. "L" 28th Inf.
Pvt. Axel C. Lundegard, 26th Inf.
Pvt. Joseph B. Baynor, Co. "F" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Wayne W. Wakefield, Batt. "E" 5th F. A.

MEDAILLE MILLITAIRE.

Sgt. L. H. Hess, Co. "A" 28th Inf.

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS.

2387 Bn. Sgt. Maj. Alevey Jones, 1st Amm. Train.
2503 Raymond C. Winters, 28th Inf.
2504 Sgt. Thaddeus Wilkinson, M.D. 26th Inf.
2508 Sgt. Frank Williams, Co. "M" 28th Inf.

CITATION CERTIFICATE ((U. S. ARMY)

Sgt. Wm. L. Born, Hq. Co. 28th Inf.
PFC. Marvin C. Ellsworth, Hq. Garage 1st Div.
Pvt. Watson J. Howdon, Co. "C" 2nd F. S. Bn.
Pvt. John Hannign, Co. "A" 3rd M. G. Bn.
Lieut. Wm. B. McCall, 3rd M. G. Bn.
Cpl. Samuel W. Kopp, Co. "D" wrd M. G. Bn.
Sgt. David R. Myers, Co. "D" 3rd M. G. Bn.
Sgt. John Lowstetter, Bty. "E" 7th F. A.
Lieut. Jefferson Feigl, 7th F. A.
Lieut. V. O. Barnard, 7th F.A.
M.E. Samuel Coll, Co. "D" 1st Eng.
Sgt. Boleslaw Suchocki, Co. "D" 1st Eng.
Cpl. Samuel D. McCain, Co. "D" 1st Eng.
Lieut. Lee S. Dillon, 1st Eng.
Capt. Harry D. Williar, Jr. 1st Eng.
PFC. George Laube, Co. "D" 1st Eng.
Lieut. Howland J. Donaldson, 28th Inf.
Capt. Walter R. McClure, 26th Inf.
Maj. John G. Emery, 18th Inf.
Lieut. B. N. Henderson, 18th Inf.
Capt. Samuel O. Garrette, 18th Inf.
Capt. William Winters, 18th Inf.
Capt. Rogers M. Wilson, 18th Inf.
Capt. Albert W. Lindberg, M. C. 18th Inf.
Pvt. Peter A. Victor, Co. "B" 26th Inf.
Cpl. Gasper L. Johnson, M. G. Co. 26th Inf.
PFC. David O. Jones, M. G. Co. 26th Inf.
Pvt. Mark E. Lindsay, Co. "B" 26th Inf.
Pvt. Frank P. Lazypane, M. G. Co. 26th Inf.
Sgt. Edward J. Lynch, M. G. Co. 26th Inf.
Lieut. Robert Williams. (Chaplian) 26th Inf.
Capt. Raymond Worthy, 26th Inf.
Lieut. D. Edward Meeker, 26th Inf.
Lieut. Ernest H. Pool, 26th Inf.
Sgt. Lubomir Pusitz, M. G. Co. 26th Inf.
Cpl. Theodore E. Crist, Co. "B" 26th Inf.
Pvt. Ennil W. Townsend, M. G. Co. 26th Inf.
Pvt. Udo E. Nagel, Co. "B" 26th Inf.
Cpl. Allen L. McMillan, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Leo M. Neagle, 28th Inf.
Sgt. Arthur Vaillencourt, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Clair Wallace, Co. C. 28th Inf.
Cpl. Jesse D. Smith, Hq. Co. 28th Inf.
Lieut. Theodore Slen, 28th Inf.
Sgt. Martin Hensen, Hq. Co. 28th Inf.
Sgt. Thaddeus Wilkinson, Med Dept. 26th Inf.

CITATION CERTIFICATES (U. S. ARMY) Contd.

Sgt. Andrew Charles, M. G. Co. 26th Inf.
Lt.Col. Goodwin Compton, 26th Inf.
Sgt. James D. Licklider, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Pvt. Theodore Smith, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Sgt. Martin Quinn, Co. "B" 28th Inf.
Pvt. Bremislaw Peak, Co. "C" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Hyman Einstein, Co. "K" 28th Inf.
Wgg. Bert Wentworth, Hq. Co. 28th Inf.
Cpl. Frank J. Wines, Co. "H" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Raymond C. Winters, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Pvt. Russell Goodwin, M. G. Co. 28th Inf.
Lieut. H. L. Gayer, 28th Inf.
Lieut. James L. Hartney, 28th Inf.
Pvt. Harry Hallenbeeck, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Lieut. William Davidson, 28th Inf.
Sgt. Frank Williams, Co. "M" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Thomas Jackson Grayson, 28th Inf.
Capt. William G. Livesay, 2nd Inf. Bgd.
Pvt. Frank LaVecchia, Co. "H" 28th Inf.
Capt. Martin W. Lanham, 28th Inf.
Pvt. William E. Manley, Co. "A" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Francis C. McKenzie, 28th Inf.
Sgt. Joseph Rzcszot, Co. "B" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Neilson Poe, 28th Inf.
Sgt. Floyd E. Potter, M. D. 28th Inf. (try 7th F.A.)
Capt. A. B. Stewart, 28th Inf.
Lieut. John N. Stone, 28th Inf.
Cpl. Raymond H. Stewart, 28th Inf. (Co. "D")
Cpl. Charlie R. Bantley, Co. "A" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Hugh M. Flannagan, 28th Inf.
Sgt. Joseph C. Hurd, Hq. Co. 28th Inf.
Pvt. Raymond Joholski, Co. "C" 28th Inf.
Sgt. Harry L.Johnson Hq.Co. 28th Inf.
Pvt. Hector Eckhout,Co. "C" 28th Inf.
Sgt. Ernest E. Carlson, Co. "D" 28th Inf.
Sgt. Theodore M. Bowski, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Gust Behlke, Co. "A" 28th Inf.
Cpl. Philip Bilgrag, Co. "G" 28th Inf.
Lieut. Daniel J. Birmingham, 28th Inf.
Sgt. Randolph, Bratton, 28th Inf.
Lieut. George D. Butler, 28th Inf.
Lieut. Louis A. Calvert, M. C. 28th Inf.
Lieut. George Carey, 28th Inf.
Lieut. John H. Caron, 28th Inf.
Lieut. Paul D. Carter, 28th Inf.

CITATION CERTIFICATES - (Medaille Militaire)

Sgt. John Donnelly, Co. "B" 18th Inf.
Sgt. Andrew B. C. Dorsey, M. D. 28th Inf.
Cpl. Charliy T. Blair, Co. "F" 28th Inf.
Sgt. Harry Drumbling, Bty "C" 7th F.A.
Sgt. Robert Fisher, Co. "A" 26th Inf.
Sgt. Alfred J. Houle, Co. "C" 26th Inf.
Cpl. Otto A. Bjorkman, Co. "M" 28th Inf.
Cpl. E. G. Smith, Hq. Co. 7th F.A.
Sgt. August Steigl, Co. "A" 26th Inf.

2. These officers and men will report to Major W. G. Livesay, Adjutant 2nd Infantry Brigade at 1:30 P.M. 23 June 1919 at the junction of the NOMBORN (North) road with the MONTABAUR-NENTERSHAUSEN road.

3. The names of the officers and men who will be present for the ceremony will be reported to the Adjutant 2nd Infantry Brigade, Montabaur, by noon 22 June, 1919.

If not present with their organization their whereabouts will be given where possible.

By Command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 9 July, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
)
NO. 5.)

2. The Brigade Commander cites the following officers for gallantry in action and devotion to duty:

FIRST LIEUT. PERCY R. PIERCE, 7th Field Artillery.
"Participated in all the actions of the Brigade as artillery liaison officer, he was both attentive and alert during his entire tour with the Brigade, able and helpful in his suggestions and very quick in bringing the wishes of the Brigade Commander to fruition. In addition he has been a very engaging and agreeable officer".

CAPTAIN GEORGE J. FORSTER, Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade.
"Displayed untiring devotion to duty through the entire campaign as both 37mm gun platoon and company commander. At all times has shown himself a model of soldierly character and has at all times given proof of the characteristics that have marked the best officers of this Brigade; to wit, loyalty, self denial, zeal and the highest degree of efficiency".

FIRST LIEUT. LESLIE R. VAN ALSTINE, 28th Infantry.
"Displayed great courage and ability during the entire campaign in efficiently handling his Stokes Mortor Section. At all times has shown himself a model of soldierly character and has at all times given proof of the characteristics that have marked the best officers of this Brigade; to wit, loyalty, self denial, zeal and the highest degree of efficiency".

MAJOR JAMES V. WARE, 28th Infantry.
"Rendered meritorious service by displaying marked ability, energy, courage and rescourcefulness in the handling of numerous critical situations, thus enabling his battalion to advance steadily to its objective".

CAPTAIN A. B. STEWART, Infantry.
"Commanded Machine Gun Company, 28th Infantry during the attack near Soissons displaying exceptional courage and devotion to duty. On 21 July, 1918 near Berzly le Sec having been knocked unconscious by the explosion of a shell, upon recovery several hours later, rejoined his company and remained in command until relieved on the night of July 22nd and 23rd".

By Command of Brigadier General BAMFORD:

W. G. Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Forces in Germany,
Montabaur, Germany, 5 July, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
NO. 5.)
)

1. Under the provisions of Para. 1, Sec. 1, General Orders No. 75, G.H.Q., A.E.F., 2 May, 1919, the following officers and enlisted men are entitled to the Victory Medal, Battle Clasps, and bronze stars for service rendered as set opposite their respective names.

The operations in which the 1st Division participated for which the battle Clasps are authorized are as follows:

(a) Mondidier-Noyon Defensive, between June 9, and June 13, 1918.
(b) Aisne-Marne Offensive between July 18, and Aug. 6, 1918.
(c) St.Mihiel Offensive, between Sept. 12, and Sept. 16, 1918.
(d) Meuse-Argonne Offensive, between Sept. 26, and Nov. 11, 1918.

The letters (a)-(b)-(c)-(d), which appear after the names, denotes the major operations in which individuals participated.

Livesay, William G. Major Infantry	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Marshall, Samuel W.,Captain, Infantry	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Jenkins, Reuben E.,2nd Lieut.Infantry	(d)
Brunais, Chester A.,Regt.Sgt.Maj.R56062	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Ezykowski, Stanley,Sergeant 52435	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Kelly, Rutledge,Corporal 203125	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Glasgow, Robert, Cook, 57420	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Husti, George Wagoner, 55943	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Shutt, Everette A., Wagoner, 55943	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Boutwell, William C., PFC 58349	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Comstock, Leon W., PFC 56110	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Irvine, Howard C., PFC 105972	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Neff, Leroy C., PFC 56134	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Pettigrew, Cance M., PFC 56614	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Bush, Claud S., Pvt. 55954	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Martin, Fred P.Pvt 1048771	(c)-(d)
Nelson, Oman E., 1964662 Pvt.	(c)-(d)
Patten, Ernest, 105978 Pvt.	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Rohr, Coy, Private 75037	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Rose, John J., Pvt 55953	(a)-(b)-(c)-(d)
Wolff, Ralph A., Private 52614	(a)-(d)

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

W.G.Livesay,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Forces In Germany,
Montabaur Germany, 12 July, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS }
NO. 6 }

The Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty during the operations of 2nd Infantry Brigade, American Expeditionary Forces, France, 1917-1918.

"MAJOR JAMES V. WARE; then a Captain in Command of Company H, 28th Infantry, displayed extraordinary hereoism near Hill 240, north of Exermond*,France, on the morning of October 5, 1918. His bravery, dash, and fearless-ness greatly inspired his men and assisted in the capture and consolidation of his position. During the period from October 5-9, 1918, this position was held by Captain Ware and the remainder of his company. He exhibited extraordinary bravery and fearlessness by remaining continually in the most advanced positions of his line, encouraging his men by his presence and excellent example.

CAPTAIN GEORGE E. BUTLER, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary heroism and conspicuous bravery in action near Exermont, France, from October 4-12th, 1918. Captain Butler, then First Lieutenant, assumed command of the 1st Battalion, 28th Infantry, after two Battalion Commanders had been wounded, and led his battalion forward in the attack on Hill 240, near Exermont. He reorganized the battalion and on October 9, 1918, attacked and captured Hill 263; although he was gassed and in a bad condition physically, he refused to be evacuated and reorganized the remnants of his battalion and held his position until the Division was relieved.

First Lieutenant William H. Barry, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary hereoism and bravery during the Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4-12, 1918. On the morning of 5th October 1918, Lieut. Barry assumed command of Company F, 28th Infantry, after his Company Commander became a casualty. He led his Company forward in the attack against Hill 240, near Exermont, France, October 5, 1918, and although two-thirds of his Company became casualties during this attack he reformed his Company time after time and personally led them forward in the attack. His complete disregard for personal safety and his devotion to duty greatly inspired his men and was a large factor in making it possible to take and hold the position.

SERGEANT HERBERT WARD, 57104, Company C, 28th Infantry. "For extraordinary hereoism in action near Berzy-le-Sec, France, July 19, 1918. Sergeant Ward took command of his platoon when his platoon leader was wounded, and reorganized it under intense machine gun fire, successfully leading it to its objective; arriving at the objective, on the plateau by Berzy-le-Sec. Sergeant Ward pushed ahead with a patrol under terrific machine gun fire and was shot through the head while endeavoring to locate the enemy's front line. Evacuated to hospital, Sergeant Ward insisted on being returned to duty and did so, although

a rifle bullet lay lodged over his right eye. In the Argonne he was shot through the back, but refused to be immediately evacuated.

SERGEANT BARTLEY LARKIN, 57151, Company D, 28th Infantry. During the attack on Berzy-le-Sec, France, July 1, 1918. Sgt. Bartley Larkin, then Corporal, showed great courage and devotion to duty when he successfully reorganized his men while under heavy machine gun fire, being himself continually exposed to danger, continually running up and down the line encouraging his men as they dug in, only seeking shelter himself after all his men had finally dug themselves in. Sergeant Larkin was wounded himself a little later in the attack.

CORPORAL EARL J. WILBER, 57314, Company D, 28th Infantry, For extraordinary hereoism and devotion to duty. During the operations against Cantigny, May 28-31, 1918, he acted as a Regimental runner, carrying messages to and from Battalion Headquarters and front line trenches, the lines of communication being cut off by hostile artillery fire as fast as they could be re-established and the only means of communication were by foot messenger. On the first day of the operations, Corporal Wilber was rendered unconscious by a large caliber shell, after recovering was ordered to the rear by the Battalion Surgeon, but refused to be evacuated, and continued with his duties until the Regiment was relieved.

SERGEANT ROBERT B. MOORE, 56758, Company B, 28th Infantry, For extraordinary heroism and bravery during the Meuse-Argonne by bringing rations and water up to the front lines during the day of the battle, and upon returning from the lines he assisted three wounded men to the rear and a place of cover.

CORPORAL DAVID B. STEWART, 57297, Company D, 28th Infantry, For extraordinary heroism while under intense machine gun fire in the attack on Hill 240 in the Argonne Forest, October 5, 1918. Corporal Stewart then Private showing great courage and devotion to duty, called for a German-speaking comrade, and advanced thru woods for about one hundred fifty yards in front of his Company, capturing two machine guns and twelve prisoners who delayed the advance. Turning the prisoners over to a man going to the rear, he again joined his Company, being wounded as his Company reached its final objective.

SERGEANT CLAIR A. WALLACE, 57102, Company C, 28th Infantry. For extraordinary heroism in action at Soissons and in the Meuse-Argonne. At both Soissons and in the Meuse-Argonne, when his seniors had been either killed or wounded, Sergeant Wallace reorganized his platoon under intense enemy fire and successfully consolidated his objective. At Berzy-le-Sec, Sergeant Wallace took command of the remnants of a Company of Engineers and led them thru a hail of machine gun fire, on the final attack on Berzy-le-Sec.

SERGEANT JOHN TO WINTERS, 57188, Company C, 28th Infantry. For exceptional gallantry at Cantigny, May 29, 1918. Sergeant Winters was in charge of a ration detail bringing food and water to the front line trenches by the Villers-Tournelle-Cantigny road. The eneym's artillery constantly fired on this road and it was crossed by bands of machine gun fire. Dsepite this fact, Sergeant Winters took his party through more than a mile of intense shell fire, in which he himself was severely wounded, and succeeded in delivering rations to his Company. July 1918, at Soissons, France, Sergeant Winters repeated his heroic acts, repeatedly bringing rations thr heavily shelled areas.

REGIMENTAL SERGEANT MAJOR HENRY W. ELLIOTT, 28th Infantry. "For exceptional courage and devotion to duty from date of arrival of Regiment in France, 26 June 1917, to the signing of Peace, 29 June 1919. During all of this time, and expecially during the oritical days in June and July, 1918, by his devotion to duty, his conscientious work, and mental ability, he added materially to the success of the 28th Infantry in the four major operations participated in by the Regiment.

CORPORAL EDWARD J. KELLEY, 56896, Company B, 28th Infantry. For extraordinary heroism in action during the Battle of Cantigny, May 29, 1918. Corporal Kelley showed exceptional heroism and bravery by entering a dugout single-handed, and captured nine Germany prisoners, bringing them to the rear, while under heavy machine gun and artillery fire, and displaying remarkable coolness and self-control.

CORROAL JOSEPH SCOTT, 57290, Company D, 28th Infantry. For showing great courage and devotion to duty in evacuating wounded while under heavy shell fire on the night of May 14, 1918. Corporal Joseph Scott, then Private assisted by two comrades succeeded in evacuating two officers and several enlisted men disregarding all danger to himself, never ceasing in this extraordinary duty until all the wounded had been evacuated.

FIRST SERGEANT JAMES WHALEN, 57193, Company D, 28th Infantry. For extraordinary heroism and devotion to duty during the operations against Cantigny, May 1918. Volunteers were called for to take up a position in the gap in the line, Sergeant Whalen quickly responded two men. He led his small party forward amid a rain of machine gun bullets and artillery fire to a shell hole about fifty yards in advance of our lines and by his undying courage and devotion to duty helped greatly in increasing the morale of the men. Holding this position all through counter-attacks, although wounded himself, he gallantly stuck to his post until the enemy were finally turned back.

SERGEANT PETER SMITH, 56045, Headquarters Company, 28th Infantry. For extraordinary heroism in action at Exermont, France, October 1918. Sergeant Smith displayed great courage and ability while commanding a 37 mm cannon. He fired on an enemy field piece which was firing point blank and continued to do so under heavy shell fire until he had succeeded in driving the crew away from their posts.

PRIVATE ELMER L. NORRIS, 57052, Company C, 28th Infantry. For extraordinary heroism in the Meuse-Argonne, October 1918. Private Norris, an automatic rifleman, voluntarily crept about six hundred msters ahead of the line held by our troops, near Exermont. In a duel with two German machine guns he destroyed one, killing the crew and captured the other, with two German soldiers. He turned the captured gun on the Germans, with deadly effect and by his gallant conduct enabled his Company to advance with but slight losses.

PRIVATE MEYER BEZNESCHUCK, 56949, Company C, 28th Infantry. For repeatedly carrying messages under shell fire and maching gun fire at Cantigny, Soissons, and Meuse-Argonne. At Cantigny, Private Bezneschuck maintained a relay flare post in the vilage, and never failed to carry out his instructions, altho the town was continuously bombarded by large caliber artillery.

SERGEANT ELMER E. WHITE, 57513, Company F, 28th Infantry. Displayed exceptional bravery, leadership and coolness in battle during the operations south of Soissons, July, 1918 by organizing a small party of scattered men and in the face of heavy machine-gunsfire, led the party in rushing and capturing a strongly held trench and machine-gun nest; this in order that a strong machine gun emplacement which was holding up and doing great damage to the troops at his left, might be flanked and captured. In this venture he was successful and although severely wounded he continued to direct the man near him, and later assisted in bandaging several of his comrades.

CORPORAL JASON FUGATE, 57537, Company F, 28th Infantry. Displayed exceptional bravery and courage in battle during the operations South of Soissons, July 1918. He was severely wounded shortly after the attack started and although ordered back by his Platoon Commander and Platoon Sergeant, he still continued to lead and direct his squad in the advance, fighting until he became so weakened by loss of blood that he fall, unable to rise and go further.

FIRST SERGEANT ELLER C. FLETCHER, 58698, Company L, 28th Infantry. Showed great gallantry and devotion to duty, in the Battle of Cantigny, by supervising the consolidated of the front line, under intense machine gun fire. Sergeant Fletcher continued to lead his men until wounded by machine gun fire. Throughout the operation he showed utter disregard for his personal safety.

PRIVATE 1/CL HARRY KRUSE, 57026, Company H, 28th Infantry. At Berzy-le-Sec, July 1918, Private volunteered to go on a patrol to reconnoiter the enemy's position. This patrol was caught in a double barrage, laid down both by American and German guns. Private Riddle, a member of the patroll, had his arm blown off, and Private Kruse, at great personal risk, went to his assistance and succeeded in bringing him back inside of the American lines.

PRIVATE 1/CL RALPH P. EDGAR, 3487057, Company G, 28th Infantry, In the Meuse-Argonne battle after destroying an enemy machine gun nest, displayed conspicuous bravery in going to the assistance of a wounded man, administering first aid and later removing him to a place of safety while under terrific machine gun fire.

CORPORAL MAURICE W. WATSON, 56279, Headquarters Company, 28th Infantry. For extraordinary heroism in action at Cantigny May 1918. Corporal Watson displayed great bravery after having his leg broken by shell fire he lay in the field all day and fired all of his ammunition against the German counter-attacks and after expending his own ammunition he obtained a French rifle and fired VB Grenades.

CORPORAL WILLIS J. SELF, 57075, Company C, 28th Infantry. At Cantigny, Soissons, and the Meuse-Argonne he repeatedly delivered messages thru terrific shell fire and machine gun fire. At Soissons he accompanied his Company Commander on a hazardous patrol and in a duel with a German rifleman came out victor. On the plateau at Berzy-le-Sec, he carried messages up and down the fron line under heavy machine gun fire. In the Argonne, as a member of a patrol, he pushed far ahead of our advancing lines and assisted, after hand to hand fighting, in capturing a large machine gun nest.

MESS SERGEANT FRANK GARSKI, 56298, Machine Gun Company, 28th Infantry. For extraordinary heroism and devotion to duty during the operations at Soissons, July 1918. Making a trip every nigh to the front line under intense enemy artiller fire, he always succeeded in locating the Company although on several it required the entire night to find the Company as the exact location was never known to him. His extraordinary courage and devotion to duty helped materially in the success of the operations.

2ND LIEUTENANT BENJAMIN H. GARDNER, 28th Infantry. Lieut. Gardner displayed extraordinary heroism during the Aisne-Marne Battle July 1918. During the advance of his Battalion from the 2nd to the rd objectives, he reorganized a platoon of demoralized Infantry and led them against a strong Machine Gun position. This platoon was successful in its mission but Lieut. Gardner was killed by snipers before it arrived at its objective.

PRIVATE JOHN L. COCKILL, 57736, Headquarters Company, 28th Infantry. For exceptional heroism and devotion to duty. Exposed himself to rifle and machine gun fire to maintain liaison between the front line and the Battalion P.C.The Battalion Commander and all the officers having been killed or wounded he joined another platoon with which he fought and displayed remärkable self-denial and utter contempt for danger.

CORPORAL RALPH HATHAWAY, 56118, Headquarters Company, 28th Infantry. Displayed untiring devotion to duty and utter disregard for personal danger as a motorcycle courier during the Aisne-Marne Battle, July, 1918. He successfully carried messages to and from Regimental Headquarters to Brigade Headquarters thru shelled areas, thereby very materially aiding in the operation by maintaining liaison.

PRIVATE OLLIE B. MASON, 57757, Company G, 28th Infantry. Repeatedly carried messages from Battalion P.C. to the front line Companies during the Meuse-Argonne Battle, passing thru heavy machine-gun fire and direct fire from German 77 mm guns. He worked day and night thruout the entire offensive with greatest devotion to duty and with utter disregard for personal safety.

MESS SERGEANT GEORGE D. HOAGLAND, 58265, Company K, 28th Infantry. For gallantry and devotion to duty during the Meuse-Argonne operations.

SERGEANT GEORGE W. HOWELL, 2002197, Company M, 28th Infantry.For extraordinary heroism during the operations near Sedan, November 7, 1918.

1st LIEUT. JAMES W. BUNCE, M.C. Ambulance Company No. 3, exhibited disregard of danger and devotion to duty, thruout the operations in the Meuse-Argonne battle, Oct. 1918, in the evacuation of wounded of this Brigade under severe gas and shell bombardment."

1st LIEUT. HARRY G. FRIDGE, M.C. exhibited disregard of danger and devotion to duty in searching for and assisting in the rapid evacuation of wounded of this Brigade north of Exermont under severe shell fire.

CORPORAL ARTHUR J. BEAUVAIS, Company D, 28th Infantry. For extraordinary heroism and devotion to duty. During the operations against Cantigny May 1918, Corporal Beauvais, then Private showed great courage and devotion to duty acting as Company runner, disregarding all danger to himself, being continually exposed to machine gun and artillery fire.

CAPTAIN CHAUNCEY V. CRABB, Company A, 26th Infantry, then 1st Lieut. Crabb, of Company H, 64th Infantry, 7th Division, was severely burned about the body by mustard gas at San Miria,*1 Pewenelle,*2 Sector, France on October 17th, 1918, but owing to the shortness of officers in the battalion, he refused to be evacuated until his battalion was relieved on the night of October 25th, 1918. He, by his actions, displayed great fortitude and courage, setting an example to the men under his command.

2nd LIEUTENANT EDWARD A. LAFRANCE, (La Francis)P.L.R. Machine Gun Company, 26th Infantry, during the operations of the Meuse-Argonne Battle. 2nd Lieutenant LaFrancis, then 1st Sergeant Company D, 124th Machine Gun Battalion, personally manned a German machine gun, and through his actions broke up a local counter attack which the Germans were preparing to launch against our line just north of the town of Forges.

PRIVATE 1/CL. WILBUR McVEY, 2661672, Company M, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL MICHAEL LARKIN, 58203, Company I, 28th Infantry.

SERGEANT HERMAN R. BASTICK, 58144, Company I, 28th Infantry.

MECHANIC CHARLIE WRIGHT, 58259, Company I, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE 1/CL. WILLIAM H. MONORIEF, 58222, Company I, 28th Inf.

MECHANIC FESS BOWMAN, 58107, Company I, 28th Infantry.

CORPORAL FREDERICK DIXON, 58171, Company I, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE ROBERT N. WALTMIRE, 58251, Company I, 28th Inf.

CORPORAL KELL, 58198, PORTER P. Company I, 28th Infantry.

CORPORAL JOHN C. SHUTT, 58238, Company I, 28th Infantry.

CAPTAIN W. H. COACHER, 28th Infantry.

SERGEANT ERWIN R. JONES, 58365, Company K, 28th Infantry.

SERGEANT DOD PRUITT, Company K, 28th Infantry.

COOK THOMAS E. FAULKNER, 1966235, Company K, 28th Infantry.

SERGEANT EDMUND G. MIER, 58473, Company L, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE JOHN F. CANNINGS, 58561, Company L, 28th Infantry.

COOK ORVILLE G. WATKINS, 58486, Company L, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE CLAUDE W. PITCHFORD, 58535, Company L, 28th Inf.

CAPTAIN J. L. DUNN, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE DOUGLAS WOODWORTH, 284550, Company L, 28th Inf.

PRIVATE JERRE CLARK, 58518, Company L, 28th Infantry.

CAPTAIN CHARLES McKNOLLY, 28th Infantry.

BUGLER EMILE SANFORD, 1587818, Company I, 28th Infantry.

CAPTAIN JOHN S. MANNING, 28th Infantry.

1ST SERGEANT STONECIPHER, NANIPHE, Company M, 28th Inf.

PRIVATE STEPHEN COURTNEY, 58667, Company M, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE SEARS, ALLEN E. 58779, Company M, 28th Inf.

SERGEANT WALTER F. OLECHARSKI, 57588, Company F, 28th Inf.

PRIVATE 1ST CLASS HARRY GARNOW, 95831, Company F, 28th Inf.

CORPORAL WILLIAM F. COX, 57562, Company F, 28th Infantry.

MECHANIC LOUIS K. KLEIN? 57547, Company F, 28th Infantry.

SUPPLY SERGEANT VINTON PAWEL, 58766, Company M, 28th Inf.

CORPORAL MELVIN WALBY, 58813, Company M, 28th Infantry.

SERGEANT FRITJHOF G. LANGEMAK, 284261, Company M, 28th Inf.

A soldier of excellent fighting qualities and courage.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the Soissons Offensive July 18-23, 1918.

SERGEANT WALTER JASINSKI, 56774, Company B, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE 1/CL DEWEY A. WHITAKER, 58256, Company I, 28th Inf.

CORPORAL FLOYD CHAMBERS, 58157, Company I, 28th Infantry.

SERGEANT DAVID A. REGISTER , 58233, Company I, 28th Infantry.

MECHANIC GUSTAVE ENGLEMANN, 58203, Company K, 28th Infantry.
1ST LIEUT. L. I. MORRIS, 28th Infantry.
COOK JACK OWENS, 58300, Company K, 28th Infantry.
MECHANIC GEORGE LANG, 58305, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE NILS HANSON, 58379, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE JAMES G. CHASTAIN, 58355, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE CHARLES LINFIELD, 58392, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE CALOGERO BUTERA, 58350, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE FRANK RICCA, 58330, Company K, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT CHAIN SPECTOR, 58278, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE GONCHO ATNASOFF, 58343, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE HERBERT HINKLE, 58365, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE ERNEST DRAKE, 58365, Company K, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL WILLIAM R. CARSONS? 58283, Company K, 28th Infantry.
COOK MANUEL OLIVA, 58298, Company K, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOSEPH T. SWIDERSKY, 58245, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE LOUIS MARTIN, 58528, Company L, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE EDWARD DORLAND, 58572, Company L, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE EDWIN T. SMITH, 58541, Company L, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE JAMES D. HALLIS, 1590324, Company L, 28th Infantry.
Private ELMER DELONAY, 258574, Company L, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL LOUIS HILLABIDLE, 58515, Company L, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOSEPH W. VANJURA, 2431656, Company L, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL WILLIAM FALVEY, 58693, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL WILLIE M. WATSON, 58815, Company M, 28th Inf.
PRIVATE 1/CL HARRY F. GINGRICH, 284824, Company M, 28th Inf.
CORPORAL CHARLES WAHL, 1796469, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE CURTIS WOODS, 58824, Company M, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT FRANK J. KAMINSKI, 57534, Company F, 28th Inf.
SUPPLY SERGEANT LOUIS A. BERMAN? 57582, Company F, 28th Inf.
MECHANIC FRED M. HONERT, 57549, Company F, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT MANNING L. EUTHON, 57524, Company F, 28th Inf.
SERGEANT HUGH R. WILLIAMS, 57530, Company F, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE BON H. THOMAS, 57690, Company F, 28th Infantry.
2ND LIEUT. MARTIN GINDRON, Company K, 18th Infantry,
(formerly Corporal, Company F, 28th Infantry)
PRIVATE CLIFFORD R. UMSTEAD? 2689, M.D. 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL FERGRAEUS, ERIC G. Company M, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL JIM F. MCCLANAHAN, 1588896, Company M, 28th Inf.

PRIVATE 1/CL CLETIS W. SMITH, 58782, Company M, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE 1/CL RAPPELYEA, CORNELIUS J. 58770, Co. M, 28th Inf.

SERGEANT LOUIS ABENT, 58629, Company M, 28th Infantry.

CORPORAL AARON B. CALLICOTT, 58655, Co. M, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE 1/CL BILL A. GIBBONS, 58704, Co. M, 28th Infantry.

MECHANIC WILLIAM T. WARD, 58812, Company M, 28th Infantry.

CORPORAL FRANK BEMKA, 58639, Company M, 28th Infantry.

CORPORAL WILLIAM F. DEMHARTER, 58682, Co. M, 28th Infantry.

PRIVATE LEBARON D. POYTHRESS, 55448, Machine Gun. Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE GUISEPPE TORRESN, 55470, Mach. Gun, Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE CLARENCE M. VELLETTAY, 55381, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

PRIVATE SILAS L. WATKINS, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE FRANK SIFIA, 55463, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE WILLIAM T. WALKER, 55384, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

PRIVATE WILEY EZELLE, 55347, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE PAUL KAUN, 55429, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE EDWARD H. LAHREN, 55430, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

PRIVATE SAMUEL BEARD, 801123, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE CALVIN ROBINSON, 55450, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

PRIVATE ARTHUR A. BROWN, 55399, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

FIRST SERGEANT JOSEPH WESBECHER, 55326, Mach. Gn. Co. 26th Inf.

SUP. SERGEANT THEODORE BUDNICK, 55349, Mach. Gn. Co. 26th Inf.

SERGEANT MIKE PLASKON, 55374, Machine Gun Co. 26th Infantry.

SERGEANT RUDOLBH BOHM, 55484, Machine Gun Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE GUISEPPE DIPADUA, 55406, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

PRIVATE JOHN P. NEUMEYER, 75270, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

PRIVATE 1/CL GEORGE W. LAMBERT, 54967, Co. L, 26th Inf.

PRIVATE VIRGIL J. HAYES, 1587480, Co. E, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE FRED NIX, 53532, Co. E, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE JOHN W. BARKER, 53379, Co. E, 26th Infantry.

MECHANIC MONROE HERMAN, 54014, Co. G, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE NELS ANDERSON, 53874, Co. G, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE LOUIS BASS, 54074, Company G, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL ALBERT CWICKA, 52771, Company B, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE 1/CL LORENZO GRANATO, 54942, Company B, 26th Inf.

PRIVATE MORIS PLISS, 52841, Company B, 26th Infantry.

1ST SERGEANT SMITH, JOHN A. COMPANY B, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE 1/CL JOHN ZEADA, 52879, Company B, 26th Inf.

PRIVATE HALDEN WILLIAMS, 54796, Company B, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL ABRAHAM BIRNBAUM, 52706, Company B, 26th Infantry.
1ST SERGEANT NELSON E. HEATON, 55155, Company M, 26th Inf.
PRIVATE FRED C. GANNON, 106215, Company B, 3rd M. G. Bn.
CORPORAL CLOVIS M. WHITE, 106647, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
PRIVATE VIRGIL T. GIBSON, Co. C, 106529, 3rd M.G.Bn.
PRIVATE ANDREW G. BLOOMQUIST, 106522, Co.C.3rd M.G.Bn.
PRIVATE RAY C. BRYANT, 106539, Co.C,3rd M.G.Bn.
PRIVATE 1/CL COLEMAN C. CAUSEY, 106541, Co.C.3rd M.G.Bn.
PPTVATE BRENTON M. BRIGGS, 106535, Co.C,3rd M.G. Bn.

A soldier with splendid qualities of courage and bravery. Throughout the operation against the enemy at Catigny, May 28-31, 1918 he displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

PRIVATE CAMILE VERSHURE, 55476, Mach.Gun Co.26th Inf.
PRIVATE NESTOR VICKNER, 1579043, Mach.Gun Co.26th Inf.
PRIVATE JOHN H. WITMAN, 80325, Mach.Gun Co. 26th Inf.
MECHANIC ALBERT L.ELLINGSON,55408,Mach.Gun Co. 26th Inf.
BUGLER LEO JACKSON, 55353, Mach.Gun Co. 26th Inf.
BUGLER THEODORE F. ADAMS, 55389,Mach.Gun Co.26th Inf.
PRIVATE HERMAN ANDERSON, 55483, Mach.Gun Co.26th Infantry.
PRIVATE FED G. BOWMAN, 55483, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE DEWEY D. BRELAND? 55388, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE WILL A . CLINTON, 55004, Machine Gun. Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE WILLIAM L. CUSACK, 1503090, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE CARL O. SCOTT, 800860, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE LOYS SUDDUTH, 55407, Mach. Gun. Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE SAMUEL KOORN, 80156, Mach. Gun. Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE WILLIAM BOEHM, 55397, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WILLIAM E. DICKOW, 1939448, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE WILLIAM H. MORRIS, 1568326, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
SERGEANT ROBERT LOW, 55330, Machine Gun Company, 26th Inf.
CORPORAL ROBERT GRANT, 55485, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
CORPORAL NORMAN HOWARD? 55487, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
CORPORAL EDGAR A. POE, 55447, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
CORPORAL PHILLIP H. RINGLE, 80442, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
CORPORAL JERRY RYZNAR, 55454, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
CORPORAL EDWARD J. BURKE, 55329, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
SADDLER STEPHEN GLASS , 55421, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE PATRICK MEGREEVY, 55370, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

PRIVATE JOHN MORTON, 55442, Machine Gun Company, 26th Inf.
BERTELSON, 54910, Paul, CORPORAL, Co.L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL AMANIAH D. BLOUGH, Co.L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL GINARD M. DUPLECHAN, 54878, Co.L, 26th Inf.
PRIVATE 1/CL JOHN CORDWAY, 54875, Co.L, 26th Inf.
PRIVATE 1/CL WALLACE L. GROSS, 54943, Co.L, 26th Inf.
PRIVATE 1/CL GILBERT HALVERSON, 54947, Co.L, 26th Inf.
CORPORAL JAMES C. LONGSHORE, 54973, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE SAM R. LUCAS, 54976, Co.L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE MONTAGUE McAlister, 54978, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE RUFUS MCVAY, 54983, Company L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL FREDERICK R. MAPES, 50216, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN M. MANGUM, 54868, Company L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE GEORGE E. MOCK, 54991, Company L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL JOHN F. WATERMAN, 55310, Company L, 26th Infantry.
COOK EDWARD SOLOVEC, 55034, Company L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JIM T. HARRISON, 54881, Company L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL HILARY H. GRACE, 54941, Company L, 26th Infantry.
SUPPLY SERGEANT LESTER R. DENTON, 53433, Company E, 26th Inf.
SERGEANT ARIZONA NOTTINGHAM, 53533, Company E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ALBERT BARTA, 53375, Company E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOHN K. SONDROL, 53582, Company E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL WAYNE F. BRACKETT, 53396, Company E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOE DON, 53429, Company E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE CARL V. MCCARTHY, 53519, Company E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE VICTOR RAKET, 284740, Company E, 26th Inf.
CORPORAL CHARLES KETLER, 53486, Company E, 26th Infantry.
MECHANIC JOHN G. ZORATTI, 53607, Company E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN A. SICKLE, 53573, Company E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE LEE KINNEY, 53494, Company E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ISRAEL SEDOFSKY, 53570, Company E, 26th Infantry.
1ST LIEUT. JOHN T. MELVILLE, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT CLYDE W. CHAMPE, 53855, Company G, 26th Infantry.
1ST SERGEANT JAMES W. GOFF, 53914, Company G, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT HARRY D. PHILLIPS? 53916, Company G, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ALBERT TOBAINSKI, 53954, Company G, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL EDWARD SCHULTZ, 284666, Company G, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL SAMUEL MYERS, 54046, Company G, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL JOHN BLISS, 53967, Company G, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE 1/CL JOE SHELINSKI, Company G, 26th Infantry.
BUGLER ROBERT WHEELER, 54080, Company G, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JOHN WISNIEWSKI, 54084, Company G, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT OTIS GOFF, 54099, Company H, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL WILLIAM KOBUSINSKI, 54026, Company G, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL PRESTON A. GIBSON, 53899, Company G, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT LAWRENCE BRINGENBERG, COMPANY G, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT MITCHELL O. HUFFMAN, 53858, Company G, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE FRANK DEFILLEPES, 53941, Company G, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE T. M. BRYAN, 53880, Company G, a6th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN R. BRADLEY? 53971, Company G, 26th Infantry.
PFC IRA R.ELLIS,74909, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PFC Ross H. Hayes, 80242, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WILLIAM O'CONNOR, 75275, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN F. RUSSELL, 1590780, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ORREN WALTERS, 284926, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WILLIAM L. TERRELL, 55191, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC THOMAS A. SEMPLE, 1591029, Company K, 26th Infantry.
PFC HENRY RAMSEY, 54739, Company K, 26th Infantry.
PFC. DAN PRODAN, 54734, Company K, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL HAROLD POWER, 284732, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL HENSON, 284847, CLARENCE? Company B, 26th Infantry.
PFC WILLIAM C. HINES, 52810, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL HARVEY U. ABRAHAMSON, 111493, Company B, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ELLIS, JOHN 52789, Company B, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT GEORGE W. FREDERICK, 52792, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL THEOPHOLIS HENZIRODAS, 52721, Company B, 26th Inf.
CORPORAL EDWARD HELFERS, a84835, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL MORRIS T. HOLT, 54848, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL LAURITZ, HANSON, 55150, Company B, 26th Infantry.
COOK ANDREW KUZNAIR, 52723, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOHN MCKAY, 52683, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL WILLIAM H. PIERCE? 52840, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOE ROMANCHUA, 52858, Company B, 26th Inf.
CORPORAL LAWRENCE WARMES, 553(8, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL OLE MANNING, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC WILLIAM F. DELUCA, 5512(, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC HENRY E. NELSON, 55224, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC PETER SINGER, 55271, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC HERMAN L. LENZ, 55197, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL CHRIST COLLIS, 55100, Company M, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT CARL JOHNSON, 55170, Company M, 26th Infantry.
COOK JOHN B. SALDERS, 55264, Company M, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL LEONARD M. EGGERT, 55126, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC ELMER A. WALSTAD, 55306, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE RAYMOND E. MCGEE, 55211, Company 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JOHN SMITH, 55278, Company M, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JOSEPH KLOE, Company M, 26th Infantry 55178.
SERGEANT WALTER B. ENOCHSON, 55130, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL SETH HETLAND, 55158, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC JOHN M. JOHNSON, 55167, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL GEORGE C. BOURET, 55091, Company M, 26th Infantry.
COOK CHARLES J. UHLER, 55299, Company M, 26th Infantry.
COOK DAVID LAGER, 55186, Company M, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT CLARENCE E. PINKSTON? 55239, Company M, 26th Inf.
COOK MORRIS MCGRATH, 55212, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WILLIAM L. TERRELL, 55291, Company M, 26th Infantry.
MECHANIC GEORGE N. LOW, 55200, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC PETER D. LAMKIN, 55191, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC KONSTANTLY KORDOS, 55181, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC SALVATOR RECCHINO, 2723877, Company K, 26th Infantry.
PFC IVER C. PRESCOTT, 55245, Company M, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT BURGAH P. PARRIS, 1(6275, Company B, 3rd M. G. Bn.
CORPORAL ROBERT L. DAY, 1(6196, Co. B, 3rd M.G.Bn.
MESS SERGEANT FRANCIS J. KINNEY, 106609, Co. C, 3rd M.G. Bn.
PRIVATE ALEXANDER SUTHERLAND, 106675, Co. C, 2rd M.G.Bn.
CORPORAL FRANK P. O'BRIEN, 105604, Co. C, 3rd Mg.G.Bn.
PFC THEODORE B. BARNETT, 196514, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
PFC. VER COMPTON, 106558, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
PFC PETER C. CLARK, 106548, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
PRIVATE STEVE MONKUS, 106612, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
PRIVATE SANK HILL, 106569, Co. C, 3rd M. G. Bn.
PRIVATE FRANK HOLT, 55363, Mach. Gn. Co. 26th Infantry.

A soldier of excellent fighting qualities and courage. For gallantry and devotion to duty during the Soissons Offensive July 18-23, 1918.

FIRST LIEUT. JOHN R. WHITE, 2nd Field Signal Bn. "During the Meuse-Argonne Offensive October 6-12, 1918, distinguished himself by his gallantry and devotion to duty in establishing communication and maintaining liaison between the Brigade Commander and the advance eesolons".

PRIVATE GEORGE W. LEE, 2424175, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PFC JOHN KAUFMAN, 2431716, Company M, 28th Infantry.
COOK FRANK MALLOTT, 1940825, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PFC BILL GIBSON, 58704, Company M, 28th Infantry.
1ST LIEUT. CHARLES B. LAWTON, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL ONNI TIELINEN, 58248, Co.I, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE CLYDE F.BERRY, 2720082, Co.Co.I,28th Infantry.
PFC CHARLES BAMER, 2425782, Company I,28th Infantry.
1ST LIEUT. DAVID L. HARDY, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT JAMES LEWIS, 284438, Co.I, 28th Infantry.
ROLAND B. CARNARY, 1955, M.C. 28th Infantry.

PFC HALBERT MILLER? 84387, Company M, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL JAMES B. STRAW, 56270, Company Hqrs.28th Inf.
BUGLER GASTON, DAVID L. 58586, Company L, 28th Infantry.
PFC OSCAR E. GORE, 2429450, Company I, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE SAMUEL E. KIMBALL, 1939096, Company K, 28th Inf.
LIEUTENANT, 1st. THOMAS J. KELLEY, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT JULIAN SLIMINSKI? 58274, Company K, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT CHARLES F. KELLER, 58295, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE STEVEN KLUSCH, 58389, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE ALBERT K. WAITE, 3173411, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE ISSAC DAVENPORT, 1559916, Company K, 28th Inf.
PRIVATE ALVIS GALL, 3173784, Company K, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE STANLEY YUSKEVCIA, 2047188, Company K, 28th Infantry.
MESS SERGEANT HOWARD H. FORT, 58445, Company L, 28th Infantry.
CAPTAIN JOHN L. AMES, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT GEORGE HUNDSINGER Z 58589, Company L, 28th Infantry.
2DN LIEUT. NORMAN V. WILLIAMS, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE FRANK M. WISSEL, 2425569, Company L, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT THOMAS M. FINLEY, 58474, Company L, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL EARL I. MOORE, 58530, Company L, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT FRANK BURCZYK, 58480, Company L, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT HINES W. ROBERTS, 58537, Company L, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT NICHOLAS CHRISTOW, 58565, Company L, 28th Inf.
PRIVATE EDWARD B. DARMON, 58502, Company L, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL ALEXANDER S. KRZYZANOWSKY, 58521, Company L, 28th Inf.
PRIVATE JOHN MACONE, 58600, Company L, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT MONT R. KEITH, 58485, Company L, 28th Infantry.
PFC ROBERT C. CARTER, 5489458, Company M, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL LAWRENCE L. RIEHL, 2431723, Company M, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT GEORGE W. HOWELL, 2002197, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PFC NATHAN LICHTENSTEIN, 2432686, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE RAFFAELE CRIMENI, 3194597, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE ROGER CIANCA, 58660, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PFC GIANCINTO NOTTURNO, 58752, Co.M, 28th Infantry.
2DN LIEUT. PAUL C. HURLBURT, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOHN GIBXSON 156607, Company 28th Infantry.
PFC PETER P. PEZZO, 58762, Company M, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT ORVEL H. HALLEY, 58710, Company M, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT FRITJHOF G. LANGEMAK, 284261, Company M, 28th Inf.
PRIVATE EUGENE DARNELL, 2000894, Company M, 28th Infantry.

PFC RUFUS ROACH, 2431879, Company M, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL HERBERT PRESTON, 210192, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN F. SCHELL, 2662211, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PFC. BILL A. GIBSON, 58704, Company M, 28th Infantry.
PFC LEONARD DALE, 3489574, Company M, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT FLOYD H. WEEKS, 58816, Company M, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL THOMAS QUINLAN, 58768, Company M, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL BRUCE E. MCFARLAND, 284273, Company M, 28th Infantry.
SERGEANT DEAN D. MCCLURE, 58739, Company m, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL CONSTANT GOLONDZINER, 1944893, Company M, 28th Infantry.
CORPORAL EMANUEL F. VANTURA, 2309720, Hq.Co. 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE CHARLES MURPHY, 1939312, Mach.&Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE CLARENCE WARNER, 55477, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE RAYMOND D. WANZER, 55492, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE THOMAS WEEKS, 79959, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE JOHN ZOLDAK? 55481, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE DAVID C. ALLEN, 1564153, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
MECHANIC GEORGE BOLTON, 55396, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
MECHANIC ARTHUR SKAR, 55461, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE ADLORD C. LEMOINE, 55432, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE CARL L. SKAR, 55490, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
JACOB TUCKER, PRIVATE, 55472, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JAMES F. ARREN, 2723688, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WILLIAM DEYER, 2724938, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE HARRY HAGUE, 1939362, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE CLINTON H. HOWARD, 55424, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ARCHIE MALOTT, 55434, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE GEORGE DANA, 2723543, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE LAWRENCE DETRA, 2298634, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE WALLACE DODGE, 2723569, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE CLARENCE E. MCDONALD, 1564186, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
PRIVATE JOSEPH F. MENKE, 1939394, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
STABLE SERGEANT FRANK TAITT, 55323, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
SERGEANT CLINTON ALLEN, 55390, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.
SERGEANT LOUIS SACKENREUTER, 55455, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

CORPORAL JOHN D. CRABTREE, 55408, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

CORPORAL ROBERT JOINER, 56832, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE WILLIAM FLETCHER, 55363, Mach. Gun Co.26th Infantry.

PRIVATE EDWARD J. INDERHEES, 1939371, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

PRIVATE ROBERT H. MILLER, 1939311, Mach. Gun Co. 26th Inf.

MECHANIC MILLARD S. ALLEN, 1660611, Co. L, 26th Inf.

PRIVATE LAMROS ANZANOS, 2826626, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL DELFORD J. ASHLEY, 54902, Company L, 26th Inf.

PRIVATE HOMER G. BIXLER, 3489717, Company L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE 1/CL JOHN DURHAM, 2054557, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE FRED ELLIOTT 3357257, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE GEORGE E. ERSKINS, 54931, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE RALPH C. GRAMES, 2051598, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE HARRY J. HAKEY, 54946, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL VINSENT HARASZEWISZ, 54948, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE ARTHUR N. HARROLDSON, 74918, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE JOSEPH F. HARVEY, 55596, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL EARNEST B. HAWTHORNE, 54949, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE HYMAN HOROWITZ, 2793571, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

MECHANIC JOHN P. HOY, 54869, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PFC EDWARD JASEN, 54883, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL MURICE JOY, 54960, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PFC GUY V. JUSTICE, 54961, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE ALEXANDER KAESNER, Co. L, 26th Infantry. 2050944.

PRIVATE VERINE H. LARH, 3489846, Co. L, 26th aInfantry.

SERGEANT ROY MCWHORTER, 54850, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PVT. MARTIN MONTREIL, 54254, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PFC. OKEY MORGAN, 2659092, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE GEORGE MOSEAN, 54993, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE RAYMOND C. MUDD, 55309, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE CARL A. NELSON, 54995, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

COOK GROVER NOWLING, 54997, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

SERGEANT MARTIN F. O'HARA, 54844, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE EMMET E. PACE, 55833, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL JOHN PERAZZO, 55001, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PFC STANLEY PLUCINSKI, 55007, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE CHARLES E. PINGEL, 55925, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

MECHANIC ARA J. PETTY, 54870, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL BERNERD E. REILLY, 55011, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE CARL RESS, 55012, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

SERGEANT JOHN D. REUTER, 55013, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE CLAUDE A. RICKETTS, 55015, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PFC TROFIN SAMOLUK, 55019, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE BERNARD E. SAXTY, 75515, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE CHARLES R. SAXTY, 75522, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE CHARLES H. SCHICK, 2426163, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE EDWARD F. SCHOLZ, 75286, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE PHILLIP C. SCHONHARD, 2044253, Co. L, 26th Inf.

PRIVATE ROBERT N. SHEFFIELD, 1594482, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

1ST SERGEANT FRED SEXTON, 54830, Co. D, 26th Infantry.

PFC GEORGE D. SIEMER, 55025, Co. L, 26th Infantry.

PFC. MILLARD J. SKATES, 55026, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
COOK ARTHUR L. SMITH, 55028, Company L, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL HORACE C. SMITH, 55059, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JACK SPOHN? 54872, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ADAM A. STERN, 54855, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE GLENN STOUT, 2435674, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE MONROE TOWNSEND, 55046, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JACK TURNER, 55046, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT BURT F. VANALSTINE, 1590790, Co. L, 26th Inf.
PFC FRED L. VARNS, 55303, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE GUY S. VARNS, 55049, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL EDWARD G. VOELZOW, 2657298, Co. L, 26th Inf.
PFC SAMUEL WNYAWDI, 55056, Col, L, 26th Infantry.
PFC MERLE J. WHITE, 2475772, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PVT. SIDNEY S. SARTELL, 54826, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT FRANK WINFREY, 55062, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PFC WILLIAM H. WORRELL, 2426559, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PFC WAYNE E. WUOKKA, 55066, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOSEPH CHARETTE, 2722701, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL OLUM CHAUVIN, 54874, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE MICHAEL J. DIGNAN, 2886479, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ADAM G. D'ONFOFRIO, 3355451, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE HENRY G. ENGEN, 3329208, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT CLARENCE P. NOE, 54858, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PFC KIMEL O. WILSON? 2004751, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ACIE THARP, 1597996, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT ECMAN T. JONES, 53482, Co. E, 26th Inftry.
SERGEANT GEORGE GAINEY, 53451, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT MIKE WELSZ? 53602, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT NELS A. HALLSTEN, 53462, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JOHN H. ROBINSON? 53561, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT MARTIN P. RADILYACK, 53551, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT MICHAEL CHUTURICH, 53407, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOHN DEFREITAS, 53426, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL CHARLES BORGANS? 53398, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL WAYNE S. BRACKETT, 53396, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOHN JOCHAEIM, 53480, Co. E? 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL DAN F. CASEY, 1516495, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ANDREW STAY, 2107074, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL MATHEWS F. TYRES, (deceased) Co. E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL WILLIAM F. HALL? 2433552, Co. E? 26th Infantry.
MESS SERGEANT JOSEPH GL HOFLING, 53934, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE CHARLES C. BAILEY,(BALEY?), 53377, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE FRANK H. MCCLUE, 2105524, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WILLIAM PRICE, 4080834, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE SAMUEL GARBER, 53452, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE IRA G. DAVID, 53432, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
COOK WILLIAM E. LENNON, 53507, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
COOK HENRY R. HUGGINS, 53472, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
MUSICIAN CHARLES M. DAVIS? 53424, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN GODLEWESKI? 2790353, Co.E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN A. PIERCE, 3536282, Co.E, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL PHILLIP B. MATTESON, 284723, Co.E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE PATSY CORRIDOR, 2659616,Co.E, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE ISAAC A. RABB, 53550, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PFC. THOMAS W. BLAKLEY, 53390, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN KONCH, 53495, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ROY ZURICH, 53608, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
MESS SERGEANT ANDREW J. PUROL, 53935, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
MESS SERGEANT JOSEPH HOFLING, 53934, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
MECHANIC JOHN KUKULA, 54832, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
MECHANIC HARRY LAWRENCE, 348780, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL STANLEY KASPRAZAK, 53896, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT MILTON LINNEL Baxter, Company G, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JOHN WINNIEWSKI, 54084, (deceased) Co. G, 26th Inf.
PRIVATE CONRAD JAHNKE, 2657188, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JACOB H. GOBELI, 53930, Co. G, 26th Inf.
CORPORAL MARCIN OSATCOW, 53856, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
PFC JOHN RUTKA, R53905, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
SUPPLY SERGEANT EARL C. SMITH, 53933, Company G, 26th Inf.
PFC JOSEPH D. EMILO, Company G, 26th Infantry.
PFC THOMAS B. IRWIN, 54018, Company G, 26th Infantry.
PFC HENRY H. PRICEMAN, 54612, Company Km 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE VOUNT D. CEETLY, 1349100, Company M,26th Inf.
PRIVATE ROY W. HOLMES, 2023236, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE THOMAS F. GADDIS, 4085089, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ANDRIEUS ELGISKIS, 4077950, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE HOWARD HAGGERTY, 4079200, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC. WILLIAM A. BATES, 2433652, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC SAM G. BREWGAKERR, 4079697, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC GEORGE M. STOCKTON, 1590724, Company K, 26th Infantry.
PFC FRANK WIECZOREK, R54780, Company K, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL NARSON, LOUIS 54733, Company K, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL FRED E. AHRENS, 2050931, Company D, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL WALTER KARTHUE, 284856, Company A, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JAMES A. MCMAHON, 1563914, Company A, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE HAROLD M. GRIFFITH, 1563701, Company D, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOE SPARPINI, 2986496, Company B, 26th Infantry.
MESS SERGEANT JOHN S. BENNET, 52695, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL EDWARD BROWN, 52760, Company B, 26th Infantry.
SUPPLY SERGEANT ROBERT S. GREGORY, 52665, Company B, 26th Inf.
SERGEANT JOHN T. HOOD, 52717, Company B, 26th Infantry.
COOK JAMES B. HUMMEL, 52648, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ALBERT J. LEARY, 55616, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ANGELO PAGOTTO, 52734, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL PASQUALE RANO, 52746, Company B, 26th Infantry.

CORPORAL FRANK J. RICHTER, 52739, Company B, 26th Infantry.
PFC JOHN S. RODRIGUES, 52845, Company B, 26th Infantry.
PFC LAWRENCE CHAMBERS, 52770, Company B, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JACKSON BLACK, 52976, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL EUGENE M. TWIGG, 52867, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ARTHUR M. VANALSTINE, 52760, Company B, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ANZOLETTI PHILLIPO, 3648873, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE BIROSZ, JOHN 4882462, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN A. BROWN? 4002102, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN BRUNNER, 2433683, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE DWIGHT C. BURKE, 4006317, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE PHILLIP MILDENBERGER, 55216, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE EDWARD CARTER, 246850, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE MODESTO CATALNO, 1659410, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL OLAI JORDET, 55171, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC. VIRGIL ANDERSON, 55075, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL WI LLIAM H. KLUBIC, 55180, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE VERNON H. TERRILL, 55289, Company M, 26th Infantry.
MECHANIC JACK B. HUGHES, 55165, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL FRANK VERNON, 2890754, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL BERT H. HARRIMAN, 55156, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC DAVID O. WASHBURN, 55309, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC CHARLES F. DORETY, 55124, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE EARL A. GILBOUGH, 55141, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL JULIUS VANDERVALLE, 55301, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL FRED GONGOLL, 55144, Company M, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT ROBERT JOHNSON, 1563893, Company M, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT ROBERT B. MOOREHEAD, 55220, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL THOMAS D. LARSON, 55196, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL LEWIS M. LATRAIL, 55192, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL LOUIS L. SEALS? 1591484, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
PFC CHARLES DEAN, 55115, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ENRICO CAPARI, 4081304, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC HARRY G. NUSSKEIN, 3643046, Company M, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE BEN H. GOFF, 2968056, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE CONSTANT GORETSKI, 2046256, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE PETER HANSON, 2825839, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE FRANK HOFFMAN, 4082934, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE GEORGE E. LIPP,3642909, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE MARTIN MILETSKI, 4079242, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ROY MOORE, 4079214, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN OBISUNIS, 4080748, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC TANNY OLDANI, 4079059, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE FRANK POKOJEWSKI, 3643163, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JACOB W. SANDROCK, 3642965, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC JOHN O. EVENSON, 55131, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE LEROY H. THOMPSON, 23426549, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WILLIAM F. KIRBY, 386774, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC PASQUALE MEDEO, 2830077, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL VERNAON B. SIMPSON, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL GUY E. RICHTER, 55254, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL ALEX WENSTROM, 55314, Company M, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT CLARENCE I. MOORE, 55219, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL IRA R. HOLSAPPLE, 55164, Company M, 26th Infantry.
MECHANIC BENJAMIN E. UTTER, 55300, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC LAWRENCE W. ROLAND, 55248, Company M,26th Infantry.
PFC SEBASTIAN PFUTZENERUTER, 55237, Company 26th Infantry.
PFC NICK MECKELICK, 55213, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC CLARENCE RAWN, 55248, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL JOHN ELLIOTT, 1564111, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC RALPH BROVO, 55094, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC BERT H. CHARISTIANSON, 55105, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL FRED E. LANDSTORM, 55188, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL CLARENCE E. CARDINEL, 2049839, Company M, 26th Infantr.
PFC ALEX ST. PETER, 55284, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC. CARL TULLBERG, 55298, Company M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL CHESTER A. BRUNAIS R56062, Hq.Co. 28th Infantry.
PFC WALTER C. BLANCHARD, 2881087, Co.H, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT JOHN PRESTON, 198648, Hq.Det.2nd Inf.Brig.
PFC WILLIAM C. BOUTWELL, 58349, Hq.Det.2nd Inf.Brig.
PRIVATE HOWARD C. IRVIN, Hq.Det.2nd Inf.Brigade.
M.S.E. LYMAN DUNLAP, 202074, Co.C,2nd Field Signal B n.
SERGEANT 1/CL HOWARD E. ACKLEY, 198638, Co. C, 2nd. F. S. Bn.
SERGEANT 1/CL ANDREW R. EISCH, 198664, Co. C, 2nd F. S. Bn.
SERGEANT 1/CL LOUIS H. BONSALL, 198660, Co. C, 2nd F. S. Bn.
SERGEANT PAUL BOYDEN, 198780, Company C, 2nd F. S. Bn.
SERGEANT MELVIN DESERMEAU, 198795,Co. C, 2nd F. S. Bn.

CORP. EARL R. COWAY, 198670, Co. C, 2nd F.S.Bn.
CORPORAL HAGEN P. JONES, 198819, Co. C, 2nd F.S.Bn.
CORPORAL ARTHUR E. FLETCHER, 198807, Co. C, 2nd F.S.Bn.
CORPORAL COMPTON W. UMSTEAD, 1567801, Co. C, 2nd F.S.Bn.
PFC TOM A. BROOKE, 198778, Company C, 2nd F.S.Bn.
PFC. SAMUEL I. AISIRE, 1562958, Co. C, 2nd F.S. Bn.
CORPORAL CHARLES E. CUNNINGHAM, 106191, Co. B, 3rd M. G. Bn.
SERGEANT PRYOR W. STOKES, 106307, Co. B, 3rd M.G.Bn.
CORPORAL FRANK ABBOTT, 106506, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
PRIVATE CHARLES EDELSTEIN, 106549, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
PRIVATE R. E. DAVIS, 196277, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
COOK FRANK MALLAK, 106590, Co. C, 3rd M.G. Bn.
SERGEANT HENRY G. SWEET, 106677, Co. C, 3rd M. G. Bn.
SERGEANT TAYLOR M. ALLEN, 106512, Co. C, 3rd M.G. Bn.
PFC NOAH D. ADAMS, 106508, Co. C, 3rd M.G. Bn.
PRIVATE CHARLES F. ERWIN, 105987, Co. C, 3rd M.G. Bn.

A soldier with splendid qualities of courage and bravery. During the Meuse-Argonne operation, October 4-12, 1918, displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

SERGEANT HAROLD W. BALDWIN, 54863, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL BENJIMAN F. BEAN, 2051836, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE LYMAN L. CURTIS, 2723499, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WALTER MCK. CLARK, 54918, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PFC JOHN E. FERNEA, 54933, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL MARTIN FLIESAKER, 54859, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PFC HYMAN GERSHENOVITZ, 3194785, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PFC BURTON GLIDDON, JR. 2793312, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE TROY A. HUFFMAN, 54955, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PFC LAWRENCE LEONHARDT, 54885, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT WALTER LEVINSTON, 54867, Co.L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE PALMER L. SOUTHWORTH; 75518, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
SERGEANT FRANK Uranker, 54557, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE ADOLPH J. VONASEK; 2657874, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE LAWRENCE C. VOSS, 2657300, Co. L, 26th Infantry.
PFC CHARLES ARMENT, 53371, Co. E, 26th Infantry.
PFC WILLIAM ROSE, 54056, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
PFC SAM ALHADEFF, 53959, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL HORACE E. REDICK, 2488444, Co. G, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE CHARLES T. ALDRICH, 2719142, Co. C, 3rd M.G.Bn.
SERGEANT JAMES T. POWELL, 106630, Co. C, 3rd M.G. Bn.
SERGEANT STANLEY P. KROLIKOWSKI, 269549, Co.C, 3rd M. G. Bn.
PFC JOHN DANCSAK, 2433413, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC HIRAM A. MCWHORTER, 2219092, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC CARL M. RAY, 3486088, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC EURICO SEBASTIANI, 2883568, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC LOUIS STRANO, 2883650, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PFC ERNEST VON KANNEL, 2428856, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
PFC JOHN W. WALSH, 2657771, Company M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE WILLIAM HUBER, 1939870, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
Private JOHN LARESE, 2722728, Co.M, 26th Inf.
PRIVATE JOHN MALEC, 2037810, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE FRANK HOFFMAN, 4082934, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE TONY BIGDONAS, 2722842, Co.M, 26th Infantry.

PRIVATE GREGORY E. CONDOTULOS, 3487286, Co.M, 26th Inf.
PRIVATE GEORGE DAVIS? 2433507, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN DEMBOWSKI, 1948036, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOSEPH GRILLI, 3641939, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE JAMES HENRY, 2433656, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE GEORGE E. PECK, 2659206, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE MATHAIS SWARTZ, 2981362, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE DANIEL J. WELSH, 2436777, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE THOMAS WIRM, 2657301, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE CARL H. ZORN, 2426262, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE RUDOLPH ZRUBAK, 2657392, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE 1/CL JAMES M. BREWER, 2427110, Co.M, 26th Inf.
PFC CLARENCE H. DAGUE, 2104435, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
PRTVATE JOHN C. ANDREWS, 2426610, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE CLARENCE F. MARTIN, 2426525, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
PRIVATE GEORGE PETERSON, 2880084, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
MECHANIC WILLIAM A. DEMOSS, 1969122, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
PFC LOUIS K. BURLAND, 2011001, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL PAUL SCHROEDER, 2423649, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL FRED C. WITTICH, 2357304, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PFC LEIFF, 3357867, LAWRENCE, Company B, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL LAWRENCE WOLTERS, 2658007, Company M, 26th Inf.
CORPORAL LAMONT O. KURTZ, 55185, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
CORPORAL EDWARD KATE, 2043329, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
1ST SERGEANT NELSON E. HEATON, 55155, Co.M, 26th Infantry.
PFC ALPHONSE BEARGHOST, 55085, Co. M, 26th Infantry.
PFC ROY A. BAUGHMAN, 55083, Co. M, 26th Infantry.

A soldier with splendid qualities of courage and bravery. During the St.Miehel*3Offensive, September 12-13, 1918 displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

LIEUTENANT COLONEL B. R. LEGGE, Headquarters 1st Division. An officer of exceptional qualities of tactics and leadership. As Adjutant of the 26th Infantry during the Soissons operation July 18-23, 1918, when all senior officers had been killed he took command of the regiment and directed its movements the last day of the battle. In the Meuse-Argonne operation he led his battalion successfully through five days of terrific fighting displaying many times an utter disregard for personal safety and danger.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford,

George J. Forster
Captain, Infantry,
Acting Brigade Adjutant.

Correct Spelling - * Exermont, * 1 St. Martin, * 2 Puvenelle, * 3 St. Mihiel, - P.L.R.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
American Forces in Germany,
Neuwied, Germany, 9 August, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
)
NO. 7)

1. Under the provisions of para. 1, Sec. 1, General Orders No. 75, GHQ., A.E.F., 2 May, 1919, the following Officers and enlisted men are entitled to the Victory Medal, Battle Clasps, and bronze stars for service rendered as set opposite their respective names.

The operations for which battle Clasps are authorized are as follows:

(a) Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, between June 9, and June 13, 1918.
(b) Aisne-Marne Offensive between July 18, and Aug. 6, 1919.
(c) St.Mihiel Offensive, between Sept. 12, and Sept 16, 1918.
(d) Meuse-Argonne Offensive, between Sept.26 and Nov. 11, 1918.

The letters (a)-(b)-(c)-(d), which appear after the names denote the major operations in which individuals participated.

Smith, Ralph C. Major, Infantry (a)-(b)-(c)-(d)

2. Under provisions of War Department Cablegram(3699-R) the following named officers and enlisted men having served under orders in the First Army Area between August 30 and November 11, 1918, are entitled to wear one(1) Defensive Sector Clasp in addition to the Battle Clasp:

Smith, Ralph C.	Major Infantry	
Forster, George J.	Captain, Infantry	
Jenkins, Reuben E.	2nd Lieut.Infantry	
Brunais, Chester A.	Regt.Sgt.Maj.	R56062
Ezykowski, Stanley	Sergeant	52435
Pettigrew, Vance M.	Sergeant	55676
Patten, Ernest	Wagoner	1059676
Glasgow, Robert	Cook	57420
Neff, Leroy C.	Cook	56134
Blanchard, Walter C.	PFC	2881087
Boutwell, William C.	PFC	58349
Peron, John	PFC	56247
Rohr, Coy	PFC	R75037
Armstrong, Berton	Pvt.	59452
Cloyd, James	Pvt.	106552
Dowl, Herbert	Pvt.	56601
Rose, John J.	Pvt.	55953
Young, Raleigh	Pvt.	105953
Skiffich, Martin S.	Sergeant	3658023

By Order of Colonel Brown:

(SGD) Ralph C.Smith,
Ralph C.Smith,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.,
20 December, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
:
NO. 11)

1. The Brigade Commander cites the following officers and enlisted men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty during the operations of the 2nd Infantry Brigade in the MEUSE - ARGONNE Offensive, Nov. 5 - 8, 1918:

CAPTAIN SAMUEL W. MARSHALL, HQRS. 2ND INF. BRIG.
"a staff officer of the highest character; able, energetic, tireless, resourceful, exceptionally brave and enduring, he contributed largely to the complete success of the final operation of the 2nd Infantry Brigade, Nov. 1 - 11, 1918."

CAPTAIN MARTIN W. LANHAM, HQRS. 2ND INF. BRIG.
"a staff officer of tireless energy and endurance, resourceful, loyal and highly courageous, he contributed greatly to the complete success of the final operation of the Second Infantry Brigade, Nov. 1 - 11, 1918."

CAPTAIN CLINTON A. KANE, HQRS. 28TH INF.
"a medical officer of the highest character; brave, loyal, humane, courageous, tireless, he showed the utmost devotion and skill in caring for the sick and wounded of the Second Infantry Brigade during its final operation Nov. 1 - 11, 1918."

CAPTAIN CHARLES W. YUILL, 3RD M.G. BN.
"an officer of the greatest energy, ability, endurance and courage, he commanded the 3rd Machine Gun Battalion in the final operation of the Second Infantry Brigade, Nov. 1 - 11, 1918, with marked ability contributing largely to the success of the operation."

1ST LT. R.M.EICHELSDOERFER, A.D.C. HQRS. 2ND INF. BRIG.
"a staff officer of the finest character, devoted and loyal, he performed his duties in an exceptionally meritorious manner amid the greatest dangers, privations and hardships, thereby contributing greatly to the success of the final operation of the Second Infantry Brigade, Nov. 1 - 11, 1918."

1ST LT. JOHN S. FISHBACK, A.D.C. HQRS. 2ND INF. BRIG.
"a staff officer of the finest character, devoted and loyal, he performed his duties in an exceptionally meritorious manner amid the greatest dangers, and contributed thereby greatly to the success of the final operation of the Second Infantry Brigade, Nov. 1 - 11, 1918."

2ND LT. EUGEN J. KELLY, 2ND F.S. BN.
"Brigade Signal officer, a staff officer of exceptional skill and merit, brave in the highest degree, devoted to his duty, energetic and resourceful, he spared no effort and braved all dangers to maintain liaison between elements of the Second Infantry Brigade, thereby contributing largely to the success of the operation during the final operation of the Second Infantry Brigade, Nov. 1 - 11, 1918."

G.O. #11, Hq 2nd Inf Brig. 12/20/19 (Contd).

1ST LT. P.R. PIERCE, 7TH FIELD ARTILLERY.

"a staff officer of the highest character, he maintained artillery liaison and performed other staff duties of the utmost importance, showing great skill, resourcefulness, endurance and courage and contributing largely thereby to the complete success of the final operation of the Second Infantry Brigade, Nov. 1 - 11, 1918."

REGTL.SGT.MAJ. CHESTER A.BRUNAIS,HQ 2ND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
SERGEANT JOSEPH M.FERGUSON,HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
SERGEANT JOHN T. PRESTON, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
SERGEANT CLAY B. NICHOLS, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
SERGEANT JOHN BURNSIDE, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
SERGEANT STANLEY EZYKOWSKI, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
SERGEANT VANCE M.PETTIGREW,HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
CORPORAL HERBERT DOWL, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
FARRIER WALTER P. TOBIN, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
COOK ROBERT GLASGOW, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
WAGONER GEORGE HUSTI, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
WAGONER ERNEST PATTEN, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
WAGONER RALIEGH YOUNG, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS VERNON E.ALLSOUSE,HQRS.2ND INF.BRIG.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS WILLIAM C.BOUTWELL,HQRS.2ND INF.BRIG.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS SALEM L.BUXTON, HQRS.2ND INF.BRIGADE.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS RALPH WOLFE,HQRS.SECOND INFANTRY BRIG.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS COY ROHR,HQRS.SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOHN J.ROSE,HQRS. 2ND INF. BRIGADE.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JAMES CLOYD,HQRS.SECOND INFANTRY BRIG.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOHN PERON, HQRS.SECOND INFANTRY BRIG.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS HOWARD C.IRVINE,HQRS. 2ND INFANTRY BRIG.
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ELMER K.HANSEN,HQRS.2ND INF. BRIGADE.
PRIVATE CLAUD S.BUSH,HEADQUARTERS SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
PRIVATE OMAN E. NELSON,HEADQUARTERS SECOND INF. BRIGADE.
PRIVATE JOHN C.LAUPP,HEADQUARTERS SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
PRIVATE ROBERT ELLISON, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
PRIVATE CHARLES KARLOKS, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.
PRIVATE HARRY O'CONNOR, HQRS. SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.

"did his duty gallantly and efficiently throughout the third phase of the Meuse - Argonne Offensive, enduring the greatest hardships and privations, subjected to the greatest dangers, and contributed beyond the normal expectations to the success of the operations."

By Command of Brigadier General MARSHALL:

R. E. Jenkins,
2nd Lieut., Infantry,
Acting Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade,
Camp Zachary Taylor, Ky.,
31 December, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
NO. 13.)

1. The Brigade Commander cites the following named enlisted men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty during the operations of the 2nd Infantry Brigade in the Cantigny sector, 10 May, 1918 to 8 July 1918:

Sgt. Arthur J.Lisdroe, 54453, Co."I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Geo. W. Hellen, 5454421, Co."I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Jim Bobo, 54358, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Claude L. Weirick, 54565, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cook Carl J. Marquardt, 54463, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Michael C. Hamilton, Co. "C", 26th Inf.
Bn. Sgt. Maj. Harry G.Slaff, 55722, 3rd Bn.,26th Inf.
PFC. William E. Corbly, 52488, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
PFC. Harry C. Koffroth, 52543, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
PFC. Thomas W. Moore, 52570, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Millard A. Hoffman, 52445, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Sup. Sgt. Frank Rose, 52403, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Algot G. Abrahamson, 52457, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
PFC. Pavone Melchoirre, 54469, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Martin J. Kelly, 54437, Co. "I", 26th Inf.

"did his duty gallantly and efficiently throughout the operations in the Cantigny Sector, enduring the greatest hardships and privations, subjected to the greatest dangers, and contributed beyond the normal expectations to the success of the operations."

2. The Brigade Commander cites the following named enlisted men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty during the operations of the 2nd Infantry Brigade south of Soissons, 18 to 23 July, 1918:

Sgt. John S. Burnside, 54097, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
PFC. Vite Badalucco, 284681, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Cook Ignace Berka, 53645, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Frank Gallagher, 53731, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Chester D. Cole, 53659, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
PFC. Anthony Baginski, 284684, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Charles F. Mech, 53787, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Mess Sgt. Konstant Niemi, 53624, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Bug. Harry J. Thomas, 53654, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
1st Sgt. George Van Hoose, 53637, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Sgt. August Waideck, 53611, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Mess Sgt. Herbert Hollin, Co. "C", 26th Inf.
Sgt. William R. David, Co. "C", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Jon R. Dearing, Co. "C", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Louis A. Major, Co. "C", 26th Inf.
Mess Sgt. Walker Brandenburg, 52402, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cook William McGill, 52437, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cook Stanley,Ezykowski, 52435, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Constantin Ydraos, 52623, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Mec. Leontieff T. Akers, 52441, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Clinton L.Walker, 52408, Co. "A", 26th Inf.(Walker)PLR.
Cpl. Claude S. Mills, 52565, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Gordon Kepner, 52541, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Richard M. Dowd, 52498, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Raymond A. Dean, 1947038, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Clayton M. Forbes, 52508, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Benjamin A. Goss, 1563746, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. William A. Gray, 52522, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John D. Jones, 52539, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Eugene L. Ford, 1943372, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edward P. Kreis, 52438, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. James Reed, 52584, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Joseph Schotte, 54599, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Sup. Sgt. Lonnie C. Tucker, 54551, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Keyes W. Humphries, 54427, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. John Figarefsky, 54398, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Leo J. Dorb, 75374, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Elery F. Barton, 74942, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Bruce A. Spencer, 54524, Co. "I"? 26th Inf.
Cook Charles H. Norris, 54491, Co. "I", 26th Inf.

Cpl. Joseph Turrc, 54555, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Mec. John W. Heintze, 54420, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Mec. William C. Fowler, 74899, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Luther Beckner, 54329, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Francisco Muto, 2825575, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. William C. Price, 74929, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Boyd Reynolds, 53559, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Joe Bialko, 53383, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt, Emery C. Clark, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Maj. Milkel Solomon, 53584, Co. "E", 26th Inf.(Then Sgt.)

"did his duty gallantly and efficiently throughout the operations south of Soissons, enduring the greatest hardships and privations, subjected to the greatest dangers, and contributed beyond the normal expectations to the success of the operations."

3. The Brigade Commander cites the following named enlisted men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty during the operations of the 2nd Infantry Brigade in the Saint Mihiel Offensive, September 12 - 15, 1918:

Cpl. Ralph A. Pacelli, 53534, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Joseph Idone, 54428, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Sgt. John M. Hudson, 54425, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cook Adam Ugolink, 54556, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Edward S. Lelsom, 74925m Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Salman Samocholof, 3488241, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Sgt. George H. Humm, 3486540, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Carl Baker, 2054396, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Ewin J. Blue, 2657763, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Joseph Campisi, 2791696, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Thurl Alexander, 3488028, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Eward F. Craig, 2881538, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Albert F. Kaufman, 2659544, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Herman J. Petersdorf, 114594, Co. "A", 26th Inf.

"did his duty gallantly and efficiently throughout the St. Mihiel Offensive enduring the greatest hardships and privations subjected to the greates dangers, and contributed beyond the normal expectation to the success of the operations."

4. The Brigade Commander cites the following named enlisted men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty during the operations of the 2nd Infantry Brigade in the first phase of the Meuse - Argonne Offensive, October 1 - 12, 1918:

Sgt. John L. Dennis, Co. "C", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Sylvester Pettry, Co. "C", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John Wuthrich, Co. "C", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Albert Johnston, 53677, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edmund G. Plunkett, 53809, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Mec. Russell E. Handwerk, 53663, Co. "F", 26th Inf.
Cpl. John Gurski, 52426, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Henry Jaworski, 52534, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. John L. Davinie, 52422, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. William E. Faifgt, 52502, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Louis C. McNabb, 52558, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. William F. Dexter, 52444, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. George Whitson, 52611, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Arthur M. Womer, 52615, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
PFC. Frank Maruskin, 52555, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Paul W. Martin, 52554, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Jak Glassman, 52517, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. William Miller, 52563, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. John Crisafi, 3486413, Co. "A", 26th Inf.

Cpl. Charles Collage, 1954404, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cook Fred A. Lincoln, 52547, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cook Carter L. Johnson, 1996362, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Mec. Walter Leet, 2980238, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Albert J. Brendle, 2658115, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Frank E. Crawford, 3489822, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Egidio Epifano, 2886425, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Jessie J. Helton, 2001199, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Achille Migliante, 2826367, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John Onderke, 52575, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Miller O. Rodeen, 1429519, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Carl W. Treat, 2052417, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edward F. Cahill, 3196039, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Samuel B. Clark, 3488691, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. George E. Forbes, 3487189, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John Gilt, 3487270, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. George Green, 2054180, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Joseph W. Harkins, 3641792, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Frank J. Hughes, 2050626, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. William Jordan, 2721349, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Thomas J. Malone, 2880323, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Charles Monohan, 4793429, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Lawrence Nigro, 2680534, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Arrus E. Payton, 2001254, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Arnold O. Polinski, 52578, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Pasquale Ricci, 4087635, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Oscar Sand, 2035319, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. George Schauflet, 1490490, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Harry T. Keene, 54435, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Frank M. Sarne, 54517, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Sgt. Emil Duhanois, 54391, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Percy G. Pilgrim, 3487978, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Stanley J. Galanif, 54398, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Joseph J. Connors, 54378, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. George A. Deane, 3488529, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Wheeler Pratt, 75280, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Harry S. McKitrick, 54484, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Peter O. Barnaby, 74941, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Archie F. Sinclair, 74933, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Harry L. Conneway, 3486913, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edward J. Deets, 2658244, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Albert W. Fulton, 2106959, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edward J. Webber, 2880789, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Bernarde Paniccia, 2051669, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. William Rothacker, 2657744, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Frank Moon, 2475506, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Floyd O. Shears, 2436339, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Roy G. Martin, 3433344, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Charles E. Turner, 3486938, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Albert C. Schulte, 2892236, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. John M. Teringe, 54524, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edward Flavin Jr., 2725743, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Howard H. Kirkwood, 1948306, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John Wahl, 3357491, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Milton Brumbaugh, 74955, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Tom D. Harrison, 54488, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Prosper J. Romanelly, 2019748, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Nelle Buenomici, 75269, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. David R. Bruce, 3486580, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Antonio Peruzzi, 2048831, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Philip Bergmann, 54350, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Ray Shelton, 2430172, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. Ben F. Godfrey, 2054496, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. James L. Yankie, Co. "I", 26th Inf.
PFC. George Abate, 2487128, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Bartholomes Lucrezi, 3487912, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John Stephens, 53585, Co. "E", 26th Inf.

PFC. Antonio Corminera, 2835734, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edward Hovorka, 2657718, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Virgil L. Lamson, 53503, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Earl R. Hart, 2657187, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. George S. Fleming, 2019892, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Antonio Giorno, 2825621, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Luigi Avidino, 5487220, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Mathew F. Tyrus, Co. "E", 26th Inf.

"did his duty gallantly and efficiently throughout the first phase of the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, enduring the greatest hardships and privations, subjected to the greatest dangers, and contributed beyond the normal expectations to the success of the operations."

5. The Brigade Commander cites the following named enlisted men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty during the operations of the 2nd Infantry Brigade in the third phase of the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, November 5 - 8, 1918:

Pvt. Bernard J. Lester, 517450, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Mus. Oscar P. Frick, 1979683, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
PFC. John M. Saris, 3539394, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Owen M. Wood, 4087359, Co. "E", 26th Inf.
Sgt. George Kukula, 52546, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Sgt. George Mihelich, 2658195, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Harry H. Dahla, 4079356, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cpl. Charles R. Young, 4083866, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Cook William Smith, 2121966, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Antonio Bordon, 2934153, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Oscar Oaskey, 2001135, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Flavian S. Craney, 653554, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John Gaffney, 4080612, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Harry G. Kelly, 2051838, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Monroe S. Lane, 1994065, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edward R. Leder, 1994067, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Bennie J. Loyet, 1994073, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Martin, John., 1994077, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Ralph Robin, 3487896, Co "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Frank Snyder, 3486588, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Rupert Bauer, 2657955, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Edward S. Black, 3488030, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Frederick J. Burnett, 4085161, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Guiseppe Carbone, 2793795, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Angelo Cuille, 3641812, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. William T. Danielson, 4082480, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Aldon F. Dixon, 4561233, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Earl H. Dodd, 2051014, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Stanley Dyiak, 4082119, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Jacob M. Fruth, 3642982, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John M. Gibson, 2001176, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Alexander Hahn, 4081742, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Henry A. Hartle, 4081728, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Isaac Ison, 2001207, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John J. Jodzevech, 4079174, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Joe Leshusky, 4086191, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Mikolia Makowski, 4078847, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Fillipo Mancuso, 1688557, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. George H. Manns, 1994075, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. William J. Mantz, 4080554, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Giowanni Marcazan, 1682054, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Milton M. Matter, 1994081, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Willaim C. Meyer, 3487041, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Carmelo Micalizzi, 2046275, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Peter Michalowski, 4080753, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Serafin Milazo, 4081294, Co. "A", 26th Inf.

Pvt. James O. Murphy, 2001239, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Vindiamale Randon, 2046903, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Cesara Raschittina, 28881578, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Charles E. Riddlebarger, 2967908, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Raymond Rose, 3485090, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Peter Seebaugh, 4087795, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Nelson T. Shorts, 4081711, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Raymond Smith, 2054187, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Forest E. Stairs, 2724910, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. JOhn H. Swainson, 3643483, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Lafayette Taft, 4082670, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Woffard C. Tatun, 2967876, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. William A. Thiel, 2880467, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Hays Thompson, 3633403, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. John Thompson, 4081547, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Antonio Tomasso, 4080517, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Frank Turczinski, 4086327, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Kelly C. Vance, 2001316, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Norton Van Sicklen, 52602, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
Pvt. Alonzo M. Winger, 4081831, Co. "A", 26th Inf.
1st Sgt. Ray W. Kaske, Co. "C", 26th Inf.

"did his duty gallantly and efficiently throughout the third phase of the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, enduring the greatest hardships and privations, subjected to the greatest dangers, and contributed beyond the normal expectations to the success of the operations."

6. The Brigade Commander cites the following officer for gallantry in action and devotion to duty:

2ND LT. HARRY DILLON? CO? "C"? 26TH INF. (deceased)
"Displayed great heroism and gallantry in action near Charpentry, France on Oct. 5th 1918, by fearlessly exposing himself in leading his company against a position heavily held by machine guns. His bravery, dash, initiative and daring was an inspiration to his men and greatly contributed to the effectiveness of his company."

7. The Brigade Commander cites the following officer for gallantry in action and devotion to duty:

2ND LT. WILLIS C. CONOVER? CO. "C"? 26th INF.
"Displayed unusual qualities of courage and devotion to duty which was a great inspiration to the men under his command. Near Charpentry, France on Oct. 2nd 1918 fearlessly exposing himself to heavy gun and rifle fire in taking position. After being severly gassed he refused to be evacuated untile after this operation was completed."

8. The Brigade Commander cites the following officer for gallantry in action and devotion to duty:

2ND LT. LOUIS J. ZEHNER? 26th INF.
"During the Mousson* and Sedan Operations showed great ability and devotion to duty after all the other officers had been evacuated he took command of the Company and successfully led them until after the Armistice had been signed."

9. The Brigade Commander cites the following officer for gallantry in action and devotion to duty:
(FLORIAN)PLR.
1ST LT. FLORAIN D. GILES? CO. "C", 26TH INF.
"served with gallantry and devotion in all engagements of the regiment. As Company and Platoon commander he frequently accomplished missions of vital importance to the success of the operations.

At Chenery*1France, Nov 6, 1918 succeeded im making connections with the Second Division under heavy machine gun and shell fire after two other patrols had failed to accomplish this mission. Lt. Giles was wounded severly and showed a magnificient example of courage and leadership by refusing to be evacuated to remain and direct his patrol to the success of the mission."

By Command of Brigadier General MARSHALL:

(SGD:) Ralph C. Smith
Ralph C. Smith,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

Distr. "C".

Correct Spelling:- * Mouzon, *1 Chennery. P.L.R.

28TH INF. REGT.

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY
France.

7, June 1918.

General Orders
No. 26.

1. The 28th Infantry was charged in orders of the 10th French Army Corps and of 1st Division, American Expeditionary Forces, with the taking of CANTIGNY.

With only three days for preparation, the operation was carried out with such dash, precision and efficiency as to prove to our Allies and to our own troops in this, the first real offensive of the U.S. troops in France, that the U.S. troops have the highest soldierly qualities. The taking was easy and the loss light; consolidation was accurately and quickly accomplished;- the five successive counter attacks were repulsed with ease and great loss to the enemy.

Not the taking, consolidating or repelling of counter attacks were the real test of the soldierly qualities of the personnel of this regiment, but the holding for three days and nights until properly relieved, and danger of counter attacks had passed.

Swept by the fire of hidden machine guns, pounded by all the enemy artillery in front of three divisions and fired into many times by enemy aeroplanes hovering over the position at 300 to 600 meters elevation, this regiment sustained losses among its officers and men which many veteran regiments would not have stood.

The sustaining of these losses, without the happy distraction of combat to assist them, was the true test of discipline and the highest soldierly qualities and gives assurance to our Allies that the U.S. soldier is a worthy and dependable comrade; and to the soldiers of our country that American manhood has not lost those qualities of courage, endurance and devotion to duty that shone forth so strongly on both sides in our Civil War.

2. The Regimental Commander takes great pleasure in publishing for the information of the command, the following letter of the Division Commander and the indorsement of our Brigade Commander:

"Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, June 2, 1918.

From: Commanding General, First Division.
To: Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry. (Thru Commanding General 2nd. Brig.)
Subject: Commendation of the 28th Infantry for capture and holding Cantigny.

1. The Division Commander takes great pleasure and feels it his duty to recognize as much as in him lies, the gallant and efficient action and bravery of your regiment in the taking and holding of Cantigny for three days, May 28th, 29th and 30th, under the most determined resistance and repeated counter attacks of the enemy. Your losses in officers and men were very large, and the strain upon you very great, but you won. Your conduct was admirable.

2. The Division Commander will use every effort to cause due recognition to be given to all worthy instances of gallantry and self sacrifice. Communicate the thanks of the Division Commander to your regiment.

(signed) R.L. BULLARD.
Major, General, N.A.
Commanding.

1st Ind.

Hq.2nd Inf,Brig, France, 5 June,1918. - To Commanding Officer,28th Infantry.

1.It is with great pleasure the Brigade Commander transmits to the regiment this recognition of the Division Commander for their bravery,endurance and heroism in successfully accomplishing their mission while sustaining losses which are considered very near the limit of endurance for seasoned veterans.

By Command of Brigadier General Buck:
(signed) J.R. BREWER,
Major,Infantry
Brigade Adjutant."

H. E. ELY,
Colonel 28th Infantry
Commanding.

- -

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY
FRANCE. 25 June 1918.

GENERAL ORDER)
)
NO. 81)

1. The Regimental Commander cites the following officers and men of the command for conspicuous gallantry in action during the operations connected with the capture and defense of Cantigny, May 27th-31st,1918:

MECHANIC LUNICE WARD, Co. "E" 28th Infantry.
"acted as runner from Bn Hqs to his company in the line, near CANTIGNY,and from Bn., to Regtl Hqs from May 28,1918 to May 29,1918. He displayed unusual resolution, crossing areas that were very heavily shelled."

PRIVATE ANTHONY J. ROSE, Co. "E" 28th Infantry.
"a runner from his Co.Hqs to the platoons and to Bn Hqs, displayed great bravery in crossing open paces swept by rifle and machine gun fire as well as heavily shelled areas during a period of three days from May 27,1918 near Cantigny."

BUGLER RALPH A. GWIN, Co. "E" 28th Infantry.
"a runner from his Co. Hqs to Bn Hqs near CANTIGNY,displayed extraordinary qualities of bravery and devotion to duty during a period of three days from May 27,1918. He crossed open ground heavily shelled and spaces covered by machine gun fire and rifle fire, where there were no trenches."

SERGEANT ARTIE G. MANCO, SGT. MICHAEL DEMARZO, CORPORALS MELVIN G. McCLANAHAN, ARTHUR P. PETHKE AND JOHN PARTACZ, Co. "E" 28th Infantry.
"displayed unusual qualities of courage and leadership in the sector consolidated by their platoon ~~leader~~ following an attack near CANTIGNY.During a period of two days, May 27-28,1918 their platoon was subjected to heavy artillery fire. During this period each in turn,except Cpl. Partacz, was wounded; each in turn turned over command of the platoon by word of mouth or messanger before he permitted himself to be removed and each took up in turn with unflagging courage, zeal and devotion,the task of heartening their men,who were suffering heavy losses and of improving their position under fire."

PRIVATE WILLIAM E. BURNS, Co. "E" 28th Infantry.
"displayed great courage on May 28-29,1918 while his company was consolidating a position taken near CANTIGNY. He was a runner from his platoon to the Co. Commander. He carried messages over ground swept in two directions by machine guns, on several occasions making no use of the trenches inorder that his mission might be sooner accomplished ; this of his own volition and without being so ordered."

PRIVATE THEODORE SMITH, Co. "D" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY,May 28-30,1918, displayed absolute fearlessness in carrying messages to his company in front line under heavy artillery and machine gun fire."

PRIVATE KENNETH M. BOWYER, Hqrs Company, 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY,May 28-30,1918, set an excellent example by his coolness and fearlessness in encouraging his comrades."

PRIVATE JOSEPH H. LOCHLAND, Co. "A" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY, May 28-30,1918, volunteered time after time to carry messages to his company under the heaviest bombardments."

PRIVATES FIRST CLASS FRANK GALVAS, Co. "C" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY, May 28-30,1918, volunteered to carry messages to his company under heavy artillery and machine gun fire."

FIRST LIEUT. H. L. GAYER, USR. 28th Infantry.
"during attack and defense of CANTIGNY,May 28-30,1918 throughout very truing and critical times showed utter disregard for personal danger and set to all a fine example of coolness, courage and devotion to duty."

PRIVATE RUSSELL C. GOODWIN, Machine Gun Co., 28th Infantry.
"did through heavy Shell and Machine Gun fire go back and obtain Machine Gun equipment that had been carried by his Corporal who had been killed."

SERGEANT ARTHUR BROWN, Company "F" 28th Infantry.

"twice the Sergeant volunteered to go forward after an enemy machine gun, the first time being ordered back by his Lieut. and the second time the men operating the machine gun were all killed."

PRIVATE HERMAN KESSENICH, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"volunteered his services as a litter bearer through heavy artillery barrage fire,this on May 28, 1918."

PRIVATE HARVEY J. STEWART, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"volunteered his services as a litter bearer through heavy artillery barrage fire, this on May 28, 1918."

CORPORAL LYMAN G. GOENS, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"in utter disregard of his own safety he designated targets to his automatic rifle team, this on May 28th and 29th, 1918, through all counter attacks."

SERGEANT HERBERT A. TOBEY, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"his general conduct in this attack, his leadership and magnificent coolness under heavy shell fire, this on May 28th, 1918."

CORPORAL JASON FUGATE, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"volunteered his services as a message bearer under heavy shell fire, this on May 28th, 1918."

SECOND LIEUT. NORBORNE R. GRAY, 28th Infantry.
"volunteered his services to take an enemy machine gun. While commanding the company next day, he was killed by shell fire, this on May 28th, 1918."

SERGEANT SAMUEL J. RALSTON, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"Delivered an important message to Regimental P.C. under heavy shell fire after he had been dazed by a shell, this on May 28th, 1918."

PRIVATE JOSEPH D. ROUNTREE, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"displayed exceptional coolness under heavy fire and after being wounded quite severely, this on May 29th, 1918."

PRIVATE ERNEST T. MANY, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"reorganized his sector under heavy shell fire and displayed exceptional coolness in action, t his on May 29th, 1918. Now deceased."

PRIVATE HENRY P. DANIELS, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"volunteered his services under heavy shell fire on several occasions, this on May 28th and 29th, 1918. Now deceased."

CORPORAL ARTHUR WOOD, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"displayed exceptional ability and leadership in the attack and was killed when final objective was reached, this on May 28th, 1918."

PRIVATE JOHN W. SMITH, Company "F" 28th Infantry.

"carried messages under heavy shell fire and was later killed by a shell, this on May 29th, 1918."

PRIVATE JOSEPH B. RAYNOR, Company "F" 28th Infantry.
"carried message under heavy shell fire from Battalion P.C. to Company "F" 28th Infantry."

SERGEANT EARNEST E. CARLSON, Company "D" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY, May 28/30, 1918, his platoon Officer being wounded, took command in a most efficient manner, and carried on with the consolidation of the position under heavy machine gun fire. . His utter disregard of danger to himself, combined with courage and calmness inspired those around him with confidence!

SERGEANT ARTHUR VAILLENCOURT, Company "D" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY,May 28-30, 1918, his platoon Officer being wounded, took command and carried on with the consolidation of the position under heavy machine gun fire, displaying courage and calmness that inspired others with confidence."

PRIVATE CHARLES E. WHITTINGTON, Company "K" 28th Infantry.
"Battalion liaison runner who during the three days of the attack had no rest whatever due to the fact that he was always willing and ready to take messages at any time and under all conditions to all parts of the sector, during which he was slightly wounded, but kept himself ready for duty."

PRIVATE CLETIS W. SMITH, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"Battalion liaison runner who during the three days of the attack had no rest whatever due to the fact that he was always willing and ready to take messages at any time and under all conditions to all parts of the sector."

CORPORALS HOMER C. WOMMACK AND RICHARD FRANKLIN AND PRIVATE MARTIN MINICK, Company "C" 28th Infantry.
"these three men volunteered to do wiring under a heavy enemy artillery and machine gun barrage. They completed the wiring successfully."

PRIVATES CARL H. HALLEY, HERMAN GILHAM AND THEODORE C. WILLIAMS, Company "C" 28th Infantry.
"these three men were assigned to the company just before the attack. They formed a part of a carrying party to Bn "A" Strongpoint. The party was shot up and the sergeant commanding it wounded. Nevertheless, the above mentioned men carried on with their work, without a leader, all thru the action, materially aiding the defence of our new position"

PRIVATES WILLIAM DUNNING, MADISON E. TROWBRIDGE AND VERNIE BICKLE, Company "C" 28th Infantry.
"for voluntarily going back and bringing up rations and water during all of which time they were exposed to heavy enemy shell fire."

SERGEANT RALPH D. WALKER, Company "C" 28th Infantry?
"for coolness and inspiring example to his men. For going to the rescue of a man buried by shell fire."

PRIVATE PHIL FIDLER, Company "C" 28th Infantry.
"Platoon runner. Exceptional coolness under fire."

CORPORAL JAMES F. KENNEDY, Company "C" 28th Infantry.
"skillful work in putting enemy snipers out of action. His coolness and indifference to danger served as an example."

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS LEON W.COMSTOCK, Hqrs Co. 28th Infantry.
"Regimental runner, faithful to duty and often made trips through shell fire to carry important messages."

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS LEROY C. NEFF,Hqrs Co. 28th Infantry.
"Regimental runner and even though wounded remained on duty and often made trips thru heavy shell fire to carry important messages."

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS WILLIAM T. SHEFFIELD, Hqrs Co., 28th Infantry.
"Regimental runner. Made repeated trips thru heavy shelling and continued until he was wounded and evacuated."

PRIVATE SAMUEL M. FRITTS, Hqrs Co. 28th Infantry.
"Regimental runner. Made repeated trips thru heavy shelling until he was overcome by gas and evacuated."

SERGEANT PRICE ROARK, Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"took command of the 1st platoon after Lieut.Haydock's death, and whose coolness and gallantry prevented confusion."

SERGEANT OLNEY T. KNICELY, Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"very cool under heavy fire. Removed wounded men in the face of machine gun fire."

CORPORAL GARNER M. HERRING, Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"Killed trying to put an enemy sniper out of action."

CORPORAL LUTHER M. BEAVER, Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"Whose coolness and bravery at all times was inspiring to his men. and who finally volunteered to make an attempt to get in touch with the left flank of the company, though the ground he had to cross was swept with machine gun and shell fire."

CORPORAL GEORGE L. DAVIDSON, Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"killed while gallantly attempting to rush a machine gun."

CORPORAL JOHN J. JOHNSON, Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"extreme coolness and bravery under terrific fire and ceaselessly attempting to consolidate the line."

PRIVATE THOMAS E. CONDON,Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"made three attempts under heavy fire to locate his platoon chief, Lieut. Croak, who was missing."

PRIVATE ROY A. HALL, Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"made two attempts in the face of almost certain death to get Lieut Newhall, who was wounded, and bring him out."

PRIVATE WALTER M. HUDSON, Company "L" 28th Infantry.
"who volunteered to carry a message through terrific artillery fire."

CORPL. JOSEPH RZESZOT, Company "B" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY May 28-30, 1918, displayed unusual courage in remaining on his post under heavy machine gun fire, using his AUTO rifle to let his comrades consolidate their position.

SERGEANT LOUIS SMIDDY, Company "B" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY, May 28/30, 1918, displayed exceptional courage while consolidating a position under heavy rain of 40mm. and machine gun fire"

FIRST SGT. MARTIN QUINN, Company "B" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY, May 28th-30th, displayed courage in reorganizing men and assisting in the consolidation of new positions."

CORPORAL FRED ALLEN, Company "B" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY, May 28th-30th, 1918, when line of surveillance had withdrawn he reestablished outposts in front of line of resistance and held them under heavy machine gun fire."

SERGEANT PAUL BRENNEMAN, Company "B" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY, May 28th-30th, 1918, after his platoon leader was wounded took command and led the platoon, and by his coolness and energy succeeded in establishing a line of surveillance."

MESS SGT. JAMES E. GARDEN, Company "B" 28th Infantry.
"during the attack on CANTIGNY, on night May 28th-30th, 1918, brought forward rations and water under heavy bombardment."

SUPPLY SGT. JOHN NICKOL, Company "B" 28th Infantry.
"during attack on CANTIGNY, on night of May 29th-30th, brought forward rations and water to front line under heavy bombardment."

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS LICHTER WILLIAMSON AND PRIVATE CASEL WILSON, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"unhesitatingly carried messages to all companies in the front line through all shelling."

CORPORAL FRANK L. HARVEY, PRIVATES FIRST CLASS DAWKINS D. JENNINGS AND OLLIE L. MASON, PRIVATES ELLIS H. TARTER, MARION R. CHATELAIN AND BUGLERS LEMAN L. STAFFORD AND ROBERT E. TAYLOR, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"carried messages through all shelling to Battalion P.C. and front line companies."

PRIVATE WILLIAM J. HALL, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"went through heavy shelling, rounding up prisoners and marching same back, and on returning thru heavy bombardment to his post was wounded."

SERGEANT LEVI P. BRIMMER, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"took command of a detached platoon after the Lieut. had been wounded and very ably and courageously carried on the work to be done."

SERGEANT ANTHONY OHLER, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"took command of a platoon and handled it with courage thru very heavy shelling."

CORPORAL ED W. DUNCAN, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"went alone out in very heavy shelling to find some of his men whom he knew were lost."

PRIVATE JOHN ROCKWELL, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"wounded in the beginning but finished the first day remaining through heavy shelling."

CORPORAL JESSE H. GRIESEMER, PVT FIRST CLASS JAMES S. DUFFORD, PRIVATES GUY W. FANT, HARLOW ROCKWELL, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"went through heavy shelling under adverse condition to reconnoiter dugouts in village."

FIRST SERGEANT THEODORE M.BOWSKI, Company "G" 28th Infantry.
"did through the entire offensive lead a carrying party of inexperienced through intense shelling and Machine gun fire, bring important materials and ammunition to the front line companies.

PRIVATE GUY MCCLUSKY,Company "I" 28th Infantry.
"during a raid on trenches on May 27th, 1918, answered call for volunteers to go to front line trenches to help another company reorganize its position.

PRIVATE ARTHUR T. THOMAS, Company "I" 28th Infantry.
"exceptional coolness under terrific bombardment when other troops were retiring."

PRIVATE EUGENE PURDY, Company "I" 28th Infantry.
"exceptional coolness under terrific bombardment when other troops were retiring."

PRIVATE JIMMIE L. WARD, Company "I" 28th Infantry.
"exceptional coolness under terrific bombardment when other troops were retiring."

CORPORAL FREDERICK DIXON, Company "I" 28th Infantry.
"exceptional coolness under terrific bombardment when other troops were retiring."

SERGEANT JACOB JAFFEE, Company "I" 28th Infantry.
"courageously carried important messages over the open, exposed to fire."

PRIVATE EMILE SANFORD, Company "I"28th Infantry.
"courageously carried important messages over the open, exposed to fire."

PRIVATE ARCHIE O. MURPHY, Company "A" 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE JOHN W. MEYERS, Company "B" 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE EARL WILBUR, Company "D" 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE EARL D. MAGNETT, Company "E" 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE GEORGE E. BORRIES, Hqrs Co., 28th Infantry.
PRIVATE LUSKCO RANEY, Company "C" 2nd Brig MG Bn.
PRIVATE CLARENCE DOBSON, Company "C" 28th Infantry.
"these men were on duty at Regt'l P.C. during the CANTIGNY operations as runners, and performed their duty in a most efficient manner, carrying important messages to battalion P.C's under very heavy shell and machine gun fire thereby insuring liaison when the lines were out.

PRIVATE PAUL RODGERS, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"displayed great bravery in remaining at his observation post during a heavy barrage fire, enabling his Company Commander valuable information as to his enemy movements.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS LESLIE M. WIRON, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"showed great ability in bringing up carrying parties of rations and water to front line trenches over shell and rifle swept ground; he was forced to reorganize his detail several times after it was broken up and shattered by shell fire.

CORPORAL DEWEY BREWER, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"showed great bravery under heavy shell fire on morning of May 28, 1918. Greatly assisted his Platoon Commander in reorganizing the platoon and position after the raid of May 27/18."

SERGEANT LEE FLUTY, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
" showed great bra very and ability on A.M. May 27, 1918. His platoon which had lost 50% casualties and become disorganized from heavy shell fire was reorganized by him and went into the attack at CANTIGNY on A.M. of May 28th, where he did excellent work."

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS LEO BESAW, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"showed great bravery in bringing messages to Co.Hqrs thru German barrage fire."

PRIVATE GREEN EARLS, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"showed great bravery as company stretcher bearer,Having his brother killed beside him,he carried wounded back thru heavy shell fire to the aid station,not considering his own personal safety."

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ARTHUR H. WILLIAMS,Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"company runner,showed great courage and coolness in delivering messages to various parts of the line under heavy shell and sniping fire,during critical moments of German counter attacks."

PRIVATE FLOYD RECHNALL,MEDICAL Department 28th Infantry.
"showed great bravery in giving first aid to injured men, during German counter attacks He was continually moving from one end to the other of company sector,during heavy shell fire."

SERGEANT EWIN C. HAYES, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"took charge of platoon which had suffered casualties and whose officer was killed in front line on the morning of May 27th. Showed great ability in reorganizing the platoon and position under heavy shell fire,enabling his platoon to go into the attack on CANTIGNY on the A.M. of May 28th, 1918 where he did excellent work."

PRIVATE WILLIAM J. HOWE, Company "H" 28th Infantry
"showed distinguished bravery as company runner going through three different German barrages with messages to Bn.Hqrs on the morning of May 27,1918.He was continually exposed to sniping and shell fire during the days of May 28th to 31st,1918.

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS EDGAR THACKER, Company "H" 28th Infantry
"company runner. Showed great bravery by going with messages to and from Bn.Hqrs and carrying messages to platoon commanders dring German counter attacks and barrages of May 28th to 31st,1918."

PRIVATE GEORGE W. BROWN, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"showed distinguished bravery and ability in bringing up carrying details to front line under heavy shell and sniping fire and while stringing wire in front of company, showed great coolness under heavy sniping fire."

PRIVATE PETER LETURGEZ, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"company runner, Showed exceptional courage in delivering and bringing messages thru intense shell fire,particularly on the days of May 28th to 31st,1918."

PRIVATES OWEN D. THORBURG,FRED A.SMITHERS,CLAUD CRIDER,JOHN H. CODITT,CHARLES C. COULSON,DEWEY H.CROWDER,JOE LUCZ AND EVERET CRIDER, Company "H" 28th Infantry.
"distinguished themselves exceptionally under heavy sniping fire while wiring the front line position,and carrying material during the day of May 28th,while under observation of the enemy and under heavy shell fire these men brought up all supplies when greatly needed.regardless of their own personal safety. Were also at their posts in front line during critical moments when counter attacks were coming."

CORPORAL LEE R. ENGLISH, Hqrs, Co., 28th Infantry.
"exceptional work around the Regimental ammunition dumps, in great danger all of the time; worked unceasingly during the heaviest shell fire to issue out and carry ammunition."

SERGEANT WILLIAM SCHOFIELD, Hqrs, Co., 28th Infantry?
"killed while bringing in a German machine gun and prisoner from front line."

CORPORAL MARTIN JENSEN, Hqrs., Co., 28th Infantry.
"assisted in the capture of a German machine gun and after the capture of the gun put it in working order and fired about 900 rounds of ammunition at the enemy who were making a counter attack."

SERGEANT WILLIAM E. STALVEY,CORPORAL CARL D. BRADAN, PRIVATES FIRST CLASS FINDLEY B. GREEN AND HARVEY E. PETERSON,PRIVATES LONNIE C. GUNNOE,ZED S. HONAKER CALVIN B. JAQUAY,SIMON LINDENFELSER AND JOSEPH J. MARCKX,Hqrs. Co., 28th Infantry.
"did their work cheerfully and without thought of danger, thruout recent operations against CANTIGNY. Constantly, during the several days that this regiment was in line, these men worked without rest or sleep,repairing and relaying the telephone lines,which were heavily shelled during the entire period."

BUGLER HARRY H. DeSPAIN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
2while acting as company runner effetced liason with adjoinming units and Battalion Hqrs under heavy bombardment of enemy artillery,displayed great coolness."

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS EMERY L. BAKER, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"while acting as a platoon runner passed through three heavy barrages,carrying important messages and effected liason with units on our flanks. He displayed great coolness and showed utter disregard for danger."

BUGLER JOSEPH E. McVEY, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"while acting as company runner effected liason with adjoining units and Battalion Hqrs under heavy bombardment of enemy artillery,displayed great coolness."

PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JAMES BENSTON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"while acting a company runner effected liaison with adjoining units and Battalion Hqrs under heavy bombardment of enemy artillery,displayed great coolness."

CORPORAL HENRY BRAY, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"under trying conditions handled his squads with great coolness,encouraging their men with disregard of danger."

CORPORAL OTTO A. BJORKAM, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"under trying conditions,handled squads with great coolness,encouraging his men with disregard of danger."

CORPORAL LOUIS ABEND, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"under trying conditions,handled his squads with great coolness,encouraging his men with disregard of danger."

CORPORAL WALTER M. MANN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"under trying conditions,handled his squad with great coolness,encouraging his men with disregard of danger."

CORPORAL WILLIAM W. ADKINS, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"made three successful trips with ammunition,through heavy shell fire,though exhausted."

PRIVATE WALTER H.T.BREISCH, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"while acting as platoon runner effected liaison with adjoining units,displaying great coolness."

PRIVATE EDWARD L. LaFORTUNE, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"while acting as platoon runner effected liaison with adjoining units,displaying great coolness."

SERGEANT RANSOM?S. RABUN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"displayed surprising coolness in directing platoon during enemy counter attacks distributing ammunition and encouraging his men."

PRIVATE BILL GIBONS, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"with utter disregard of danger during counter attack, brought in two wounded men under heavy bombardment."

PRIVATE WILLIE M. WATSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"with utter disregard of danger during counter attack, brought in two wounded men under heavy bombardment."

PRIVATE JEFF HARMON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"under heavy bombardment displayed great coolness operating his automatic rifle."

PRIVATE WILLIAM R. MUENSTER, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"under heavy bombardment displayed great coolness operating his automatic rifle."

SERGEANT CARL R. SOHNCKE, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"right guide of company.Admirable coolness displayed while following closely our artillery barrage under hostile machine gun fire.Indicated line of surveillance and superintended digging in of our advanced elements under severe artillery bombardment."

SERGEANT ALBERT B. CORRELL,Company "M"28th Infantry.
"in charge of 2nd line of 1st wave. Advanced with platoon according to schedule until objective was reached. Untiring vigilance day and night, inspiring the men under him to renewed efforts by his cheerfulness under all circumstances. Especially to be commended for his coolness and good judgment during counter attacks."

SERGEANT SIGMUND SMITH,Company "M" 28th Infantry.
" Gave 1st aid to the wounded, and gathered ammunition from the dead and wounded during the attack, with utter disregard for danger."

SERGEANT PAUL DANDRIDGE,Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"gave first aid to the wounded and encouraged his men under the most trying condition until he was wounded.

CORPORAL WALTER M. MANN,Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"Distinguished for his coolness during the day. Wounded while supervising the digging in under hostile machine gun and artillery fire."

CORPORAL CHARLES L.McBRIDE,Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"in charge of advanced auto rifle post, remained on the alert for twenty-four consecutive hours, during excessive artillery bombardment directed at his emplacement. Inflicted losses on the enemy during first counter attack.

CORPORAL EARLE FLAUGHER,Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"during a shortage of ammunition, ran around collecting ammunition from the wounded and dead and carried it to the front line, during a heavy barrage. In general he displayed rare coolness in directing his squad- - the automatic rifle squad.

SERGEANT MAX ROSENBAUM,Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"though under severe machine gun fire during the advance, he set his men a fine example under this and subsequent trying conditions by his intrepidity. After our objective was reached he heartened the men while esta blishing our line of surveillance,superintending the operation under intense artillery fire.

CORPORAL ELIHU SANDLIN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"In charge of advanced auto-rifle posts as covering parties while our line was being established. Remained on duty during incessant bombardment and showed remarkable courage during excessive counter attacks, inflicting severe losses on advancing enemy.

CORPORAL HARRY TOURTELOT, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"in charge of advanced autoOrifle posts as covering parties while our line was being established. Remained on duty during incessant bombardment and showed remarkable courage during excessive counter attacks, inflicting severe losses on advancing enemy.

CORPORAL WILLIAM A CHAMBERS, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"in charge of advanced auto rifle posts as covering party while our line was being established. Showed remarkable courage during the many counter-attacks."

CORPORAL RALPH GIPSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"in charge of advanced auto -rifle post as covering party while our line was being established. Showed remarkable courage during the many counter-attacks.

PRIVATE WIRT RHODES, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"Held his advanced auto-rifle post, though continually covered with earth caused by exploding shells. Did excellent work during first counter attack."

PRIVATE OLIVER E. NORSTROM, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"killed by Machine gun fire early in advance."

PRIVATE ZUE VANDEVEER, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"machine gun ammunition carrier. Killed acting as covering party while Machine Gun was being sent up. A man to be depended upon under any circumstances."

PRIVATE WILLIAM J. KOPP, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"member of auto-rifle outpost and remained with same in advanced post though covered by debris repeatedly. When auto-rifle was destroyed, assisted in repelling first counter attack with ordinary rifle until he was wounded by a sniper.

PRIVATE CHARLES O. OSBORN, Co. "M" 28th Infantry.
"though the enemy artillery had the range of our advanced position, he dug industriously though the enemy registered on his right and left with two direct hits."

PRIVATE MARC SUNDERLAND, Co. "M" 28th Infantry.
"displayed remarkable coolness and disregard of danger during the advance and after the objective had been reached, heartening his comrades with his cheery badinage."

PRIVATE ALFRED WALBY, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"was in an isolated shell hole on an automatic post during numerous bombardments and counter attacks. Thus located for one day and night without food or water."

PRIVATE ARTHUR F. BRIDENHAGEN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"was in an isolate d shell hole on an automatic post during numerous bombardments and counter attacks, for one day and night without food or water."

PRIVATE HALSEY DAVIDSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"Displayed surprising coolness during heavy bombardments and counter attacks, also when carrying ammunition he was abliged to run around without regard to personal safety."

PRIVATE FRANK Z. BEMKA, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"displayed surprising coolness during heavy bombardments and counter attacks. Also when carrying ammunition he was obliged to run around without regard to personal safety."

PRIVATE CURTIS WOOD, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"displayed surprising coolness during heavy bombardments and counter attacks. Also when carrying ammunition he was obliged to run around without regard to personal safety."

PRIVATE IRL FELTER, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"displayed surprising coolness during heavy bombardments and counter attacks. Also when carrying ammunition he was obliged to run around without regard to personal safety."

PRIVATE LEONARD A. KNUTSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed rare courage when performing his duty as Platoon Liaison, helped distribute ammunition in the front line during heavy bombardments and counter-attacks."

PRIVATE FREDERICK J.M.CLUGSTON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"displayed unusual courage and coolness during heavy bombardments and counter attacks."

PRIVATE JAMES E. HANLON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed surprising coolness while left in charge of an outpost under heavy shell fire. Isolated from the company, directing the line of fire, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, after N.C.O. in charge was severely wounded."

PRIVATE JOHN STRUGALS, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed surprising coolness under heavy shell fire, stayed on outpost isolated from the company, and assisted in giving 1st aid to the wounded.

PRIVATEJOE H. KOPPA, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed surprising coolness under heavy shell fire stayed on outpost isolated from Company, and assisted in giving first aid to the wounded.

PRIVATE THOMAS H. QUINLAN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed surprising coolness under heavy shell fire, stayed on outpost isolated from Company, and assisted in giving first aid to the wounded."

PRIVATE THOMAS F. FURLONG, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed surprising coolness under heavy shell fire, stayed on outpost isolated from company, and assisted in giving first aid to the wounded.

PRIVATE BRUCE E. MCFARLAND, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed surprising coolness under heavy shell fire, caring for the wounded, and assisted in carrying ammunition to the front.

PRIVATE LEO VIOTOLE, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed surprising coolness under heavy shell fire caring for the wounded, and assisted in carrying ammunition to the front."

PRIVATE WALTER B. DEGROOT, Company "M" 28th Infantry.

"during the first counte r-attack he silenced an enemy Machine gun, range about 800 yds, with ordinary rifle. Did good work in repulsing enemy counter-attacks.

PRIVATE WILLIAM A. ROWE, Company "M" 28th Infantry. "wounded while entrenching under severe machine gun and artillery fire. Worked unceasingly supervising the proper connecting up of shell holes until hit by sniper."

PRIVATE WILL F. SUTHERS, Company "M" 28th Infantry. "though the enemy had the range of our partly established new line, he remained cool and collected, though shells registered on his immediate right and left."

PRIVATE WILLIAM E. BERRY, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"remained in advanced auto-rifle post under heavy bombardment. After auto-rifle was demolished he put up a fine defense with an ordinary rifle during the first counter attack, putting several of the enemy hors de combat. He was buried twice by enemy shell fire."

PRIVATE OSCAR PETERSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry. "after enemy artillery had registered direct hits on auto-rifle advanced post, destroying rifle, kept the riflemen supplied with ammunition, though continually under machine gun fire."

PRIVATE OLIVER H. JOHNSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"wounded while establishing our new line. Remarkable for his coolness under increasingly violent artillery fire.

PRIVATE JULIUS S. SOLWAY, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"repulsed enemy counter attack with vigor and accuracy, placing several of the enemy hors de combat, though under intense artillery fire."

PRIVATE SAMUEL ALLEN, Company "M" 28th Infantry. "took command of the squad after his Corporal was wounded and breaking up the advancing lines of enemy infantry, with a well placed barrage of rifle grenades. Displayed coolness and good judgment during this and subsequent counter attacks."

PRIVATE ARNOLD VIERGUTZ, Company "M" 28th Infantry. "made repeated trips to the P.C. under intense machine gun and artillery fire, for flares and rockets for the front line."

PRIVATE WALTER SMITH, Company "M" 28th Infantry. "retained his auto-rifle post in front line during his entire time in the front line, undaunted by the hail of bullets from concealed enemy machine guns, during all counter attacks, and commendable for his fearlessness from start to finish."

PRIVATE JACOB H. SMITH, Company "M" 28th Infantry. "member of covering party, who displayed utter disregard of danger during counter-attack and giving first aid to the wounded."

PRIVATE JAMES W. RAY, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"member of covering party who displayed utter disregard of danger during counter attacks, and giving first aid to the wounded."

PRIVATE EMARY C. COHRON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"stayed at his post with his automatic rifle, after the men on his right and left had either been killed or wounded."

PRIVATE ERNEST P. HOERR, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"Collected ammunition from the dead and wounded for his squad, and gave first aid to the wounded."

PRIVATE ARTHUR P. O'ROURKE, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"during the many counter-attacks, he gathered ammunition and gave first aid to the wounded, until wounded himself."

PRIVATE FRANK WEGLASZ, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"worked continually as a loader for the gunner of his Automatic rifle, though wounded."

PRIVATE ALBERT W. POOL, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"under a heavy bombardment he made frequent trips with the wounded and gave first aid to same, until wounded himself."

PRIVATE BEN JOHNSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed surprising coolness under heavy fire, was isolated from co. in shell hole for many hours."

PRIVATE HENRY WOLHAUPT, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed rare courage in heartening the men in his squad. Helped distribute ammunition in the front line during the many counter-attacks. Also uncovered several of his men that were covered by debris from exploding shells."

PRIVATE CECIL H. TABER, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"after the automatic rifle loader had been killed he gathered ammunition and followed the gunner under heavy fire."

PRIVATE HARRY GINGRICH, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"held his post with automatic rifle, after his gunner had been shot down, and gave first aid to the wounded."

PRIVATE ORVEL H. HALLEY, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed utter disregard of danger while acting as Platoon Liaison. Also made many trips from the support line to the front line trenches with ammunition.

PRIVATE JAMES R. HERBERT, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"made many trips in assisting wounded to first aid. Gathered ammunition from dead and wounded under heavy bombardments."

PRIVATE HERBERT R. OLSEN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"Helped care for wounded under heavy fire."

PRIVATE ALEXANDER L. MORLEY, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"killed while entrenching under severe machine gun and artillery fire."

PRIVATE CONRAD G. MALZAHN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"helped uncover men buried by shell fire, and distributed ammunition in the front line trenches."

PRIVATE WILLIAM E. GEE, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"made many trips from support trenches to front line carrying ammunition under heavy shell fire."

PRIVATE FRANK LASKOWSKI, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"showed remarkable coolness under heavy shell fire, and did splendid work with his auto-rifle."

PRIVATE CHARLES FRENCH, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"made many trips from support to front line trenches carrying ammunition during attacks."

PRIVATE R. DAVIDSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"was in an isolated shell hole on an automatic post during numerous bombardments and counter attacks. Was thus located one day and night without food or water."

PRIVATE JOE KRAK, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"was in an isolated shell hole on an automatic post during numerous bombardments and counter-attacks. Was thus located one day and night without food or water."

PRIVATE FRED VON HUBEN, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"was in an isolated shell hole on an automatic post during numerous bombardments and counter attacks. Located thus one day and night without food or water."

PRIVATE GEORGE JASPERSON, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"was in an isolated shell hole on an automatic post during numerous bombardments and counter attacks. Was thus located one day and night without food or water."

PRIVATE GEORGE W. HUGHES, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"wounded while establishing line of resistance under heavy artillery and machine gun fire and during first counter-attack."

PRIVATE JOSEPH C. MORRIS, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"wounded while establishing line of resistance under heavy artillery and machine gun fire and during first counter attack."

PRIVATE DAVID W. BROCK, COMPANY "M" 28th Infantry.
"wounded while establishing line of resistance under heavy artillery and machine gun fire and during first counter attack."

PRIVATE CLAUDE R. MOORE, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"wounded while establishing line of resistance under heavy artillery and machine gun fire and during first counter attack."

PRIVATE JOE MILLER, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"wounded while establishing line of resistance under heavy artillery and machine gun fire and during first counter attack."

PRIVATE LEO H. GILLE, Company "M" 28th Infantry.
"wounded while establishing line of resistance under heavy artillery and machine gun fire and during first counter attack."

PRIVATE JOHN B. PAULIN, COMPANY "M" 28th Infantry. "during the advance he dislodged occupants of enemy machine gun emplacements, banonetting some and causing the remainder to surrender, though wounded at the time by the machine guns of his prisoners."

PRIVATE VIRGIL V. VARNADO, Company "K" 28th Infantry. "killed while performing his duty. Unusual coolness under fire."

By order of Colonel Ely:

(Sgd) W.G.Livesay
W. G. Livesay,
Captain 28th Infantry,
Adjutant.

The following men of the Medical Department 28th Infantry, repeatedly on their own initiative, exposed themselves to heavy shell fire, direct and indirect machine gun fire to render first aid and evacuate wounded. In so doing they performed more than their duty, preventing much suffering and saving lives in addition to advantageous moral effect on the troops.

SERGEANT OMER F. STEVENS
SERGEANT VOLLIE C. FREEMAN
SERGEANT IVAN R. POWERS
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS GEORGE F. CREIGHTON
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS GEORGE W. MUNROE
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS LLOYD M. MUSSELMAN
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS CLIFFORD R. UMSTEAD
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS GEORGE WILLIAMS
PRIVATE HARRY H. ESCHBACH
PRIVATE JULIAN C. DORR
PRIVATE HENRY G. FRANCISCO
PRIVATE JAMES L. HINTON
PRIVATE GEORGE M. MACINTIRE
PRIVATE CLAUDE W. MEDLEY
PRIVATE CHARLES D. MOSER
PRIVATE CHARLES F. MUMBY
PRIVATE HERMAN A. NAIMANN
PRIVATE HARRY B. LUNDY
PRIVATE ALLEN S. GREW

"The following men of the Medical Department, Ambulance Co. #2, repeatedly on their own initiative, exposed themselves to heavy shell fire, direct and indirect machine gun fire to render first aid and evacuate wounded. In so doing they performed more than their duty, preventing much suffering and saving lives in addition to advantageous moral effect on the troops."

SERGEANT CHARLES H. BURNS
CORPORAL JOHN M. DURNO
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS GEORGE J. TEUFEL
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS EARL A. GILL
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS PAUL F. CHESTER
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS JOHN F. HESS
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS ELBERT B. HOPPER
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS CHARLES A. ALLEN
PRIVATE FIRST CLASS STANLEY VAN TUYL

PRIVATE WILLIAM E. BRADLEY
PRIVATE MAURITZ JOHNSON
PRIVATE MICHAEL J. KODYA
PRIVATE RICHARD G. BAKER
PRIVATE MERWIN M. GEISE
PRIVATE JOSEPH B. FREEDMAN
PRIVATE FRED M. BEYER
PRIVATE WILLIAM A. HERRING

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS
French Armies
of the East

S T A F F

Personnel Bureau
(Decorations)

GENERAL ORDER No. 11.875 "D" (Extract)

After approval of the General Commander-in-Chief of the American Expeditionary Forces in France, the Marshal of France Commander-in-Chief of the French Armies of the East, cites in the ARMY ORDERS :

28th REGIMENT OF U.S. INFANTRY :

" A regiment inspired by a magnificent offensive
" spirit. On the 28th of May 1918, under command of
" Colonel H.E. ELY, this regiment rushed forward
" with irresistible dash to attack a strongly forti-
" fied village. It reached all its objectives and
" held the conquered ground in spite of repeated
" counter-attacks. "

General Headquarters, November 24,1918.

THE MARSHAL OF FRANCE
Commander-in-Chief of the French Armies
of the East:

signed: PETAIN.

Translation certified correct by the hereby undersigned :

(Sgd)L E Ney
Captain L.E. NEY ,
Liaison Officer, French Mission
attached to 1st Division, A.E.F.

Headquarters Fifth Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
A. P. O. #745, 6th May, 1919.

To the Twenty-Eighth Infantry:-

1. I commanded the 28th Infantry from December 15th, 1917, to July 15th, 1918. During this time the regiment underwent a course of most intensive training, took its place in the Toul Sector, where it sustained strong raids on the part of the enemy and made successful raids itself; it afterwards moved to the Montdidier Sector, a very lively sector, sustaining and making raids.

2. The 28th Infantry, during all this period, had an exceedingly high morale, an excellent esprit de corps, and very superior discipline. It is probable that on this account it was selected, after careful consideration, as the regiment in all the American Expeditionary Forces to make the first American offensive, the capture of Cantigny. It captured Cantigny May 28th, 1918, a most brilliant action, highly praised not only by our own superior officers, but by the French, under whom we were then acting. In this action the regiment lost over one half of its officers, in killed and wounded, and over one third of its men, those actually participating in the action. The sustaining of these losses is evidence of its superior discipline; it accomplished everything asked of it; it never gave up an inch of territory it had gained. The result of this first American offensive showed our French and English allies, as well as our own people, the high class of the American soldier.

3. I have followed the doings of the regiment since with much interest and have been informed by Major General Summerall and others that it has always retained this high state of discipline and morale, which makes it stand out as one of the very best, if not the very best regiment in the American Army.

4. I am proud to have commanded it.

H. E. Ely,
Major General.

- -

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
Coblenz, Germany, June 11, 1919.

To the 28th Infantry:

If I were asked why the First Division was <u>First</u>, I should say that one of the principal reasons was the 28th Infantry. The history of the 28th Infantry in the Great War, while intensely interwoven with the operations of its sister regiments and organizations of the First Division, contains distinctive achievements that had a marked influence upon the career of the Division and upon the reputation of American troops. For a long time after our entry into the war, the value of our forces was an unknown quantity. While our allies were anxiously wondering whether our soldiers would endure the terrible ordeal of real battle, our enemies were contemptuous of our untrained and untried Army.

It fell to the lot of the 28th Infantry, at Cantigny, to dispel forever any doubts. The resolution of its advance, the tenacity of its resistance to counter-attacks and shell fire and the courageous endurance of its losses became an inspiration not only to the American Army but to our allies and the corresponding discouragement to our enemies.

At Berzy-le-Sec, the task of upholding the reputation of the American troops was again thrust upon the 28th Infantry. This strong objective had defied the French Division to which it had originally been assigned. When it was transferred to the First Division, it was faced by the 28th Infantry. With the close cooperation of the 26th Infantry, the 28th made one of the most gallant charges of the campaign and carried the position in a manner that demonstrated the value of the American soldier as a factor in the war.

The reputation of the regiment was such that on one occasion, a French General, who was offered an American regiment in a great emergency, asked for one of two regiments and he named the 28th Infantry as first choice. At St. Mihiel, it was a scout platoon of the 28th Infantry that effected the junction of the First Division with the troops from the opposite side of the salient and at the Meuse-Argonne, the regiment sustained its reputation for hard fighting in spite of opposition and losses that would have baffeled any but veteran troops of the first class.

Many instances of individual heroism of the officers and soldiers of this regiment have received recognition by both the French and American governments but they only reflect the spirit that animated the entire personnel and made the regiment invincible.

C. P. Summerall,
Major General.

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY,
Meudt, Germany, 19 July 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 69.

1. The Commanding Officersdesires to call the attention of all officers and men of this command to the words of congratulation offered to the 28th Infantry as a unit, upon the decoration of the Regimental Colors by Marshal Petain at Coblenz, 18 July 1919.

2. Marshal Petain stated that he desired to congratulate the 28th Infantry upon their fine work at Soissons from July 18th to July 23r. 1918; furthermore, that France, as a Nation, appreciated the splendid efforts put forth by the Regiment at all times.

C. R. Huebner
Lieut. Col., 28th Infantry,
Commanding.

1st F. A. BRIGADE

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

March 1, 1918.

Memorandum
No. 68.

1. The Brigade Commander desires to commend the fortitude and soldierly conduct of the members of the detachment at the mortar position who, without the presence of an officer, conducted themselves in a becoming manner during the attack in the early morning of February 26, 1918.

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL

(SGD.) Cortlandt Parker
Cortlandt Parker
Lieut. Col., F.A., Nat'l. Army,
Acting Adjutant.

P/s

Copies to:

T.M.B.—2.

- -

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONANY FORCES
U.S.A.P.O. No. 729.

March 5, 1918.

General Orders
No. 2

EXTRACT.

Par. 2. The Brigade Commander desires, in addition, to commend the following organizations and individuals of the Brigade for services on the morning of March 1st, 1918:
2nd Battalion, 6th F. A. - Rapid opening of Normal barrage. Maintaining accurate fire under heavy hostile fire. In addition, Battery "E" is mentioned for rapid resupply of ammunition under heavy fire, Battery "F" for accurate fire at night on a hostile working party near our wire and the 4th section, Battery "D", for maintaining the rate of fire prescribed under an exceedingly heavy bombardment by enemy which produced destructive hits on emplacement; fearless exposure while removing from the emplacement logs thrown in front of the gun during bombardment and continuing at great risk, to serve a gun injured by enemy fire.

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

Cortlandt Parker,
Lieut. Col., F. A., Nat'l. Army,
Acting Adjutant.

- - - - - -

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE.
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.
U.S.A.P.O. NO. 729.

March 11, 1918.

General Orders.
No. 4.

1. It becomes the privilege and proud duty of the Brigade Commander to communicate the following letter to the First Artillery Brigade:-

---

"Headquarters First Division
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 11, 1918.

From: Division Commander.
To: General C. P. Summerall, Commanding 1st Artillery Brigade.
Subject: Action of Artillery Brigade in REMIERES and RICHECOURT Raids, March 11, 1918.

I wish to express to you and to the officers and men of your command my appreciation of the efficiency of your work in the raids just completed.

The accuracy and effectiveness of the fire of your guns has enabled the raiding detachments to perform their missions without interference by the enemy and without loss of a man, and has undoubtedly inflicted heavy losses on the enemy in addition to destroying his fortifications.

The infantry has been inspired with a great confidence by the assurance of instant and effective support by the Artillery.

Please communicate my congratulations to your command.

(Signed) R. L. Bullard,
Major General, N. A.

2. The Brigade Commander desires to add his profound appreciation of the efficiency of the services and the high order of duty to which the Division Commander has so generously testified. In acquitting itself of the grave responsibilities that have rested upon it, in establishing a standard for the action of Artillery during the formative period of our greatly augmented forces, this Brigade has vindicated the methods of discipline, training and soldierly deportment that have been exacted throughout the command. By continuation of these virtues and by earnestness of purpose and devoted zeal on the part of officers and men, the Brigade will enhance its reputation and will add new standards to the traditions of the Arm.

3. This Order will be read to every battery, company and detachment of the Brigade within six hours after its receipt at each place.

By command of Brigadier General Summerall:

John B. Anderson,
Captain, 6th F.A.
Acting Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE.
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
U.S.A.P.O. # 729.

June 1, 1918.

Memorandum:
No. 181

1. At the conclusion of the operation and defense of CANTIGNY, the Brigade Commander desires to express his profound admiration of the high soldierly qualities, the marked efficiency, and the admirable spirit displayed by the officers and men of the Brigade in the performance of the duties that devolved upon them.

Reports from the Infantry officers show that the support afforded by the artillery fire as well as the preparation for the attack left nothing to be desired.

The repeated efforts of the enemy to recapture the position were largely frustrated by the quick and accurate response of the batteries when called upon for any class of fire.

The cheerful devotion to duty during the days and nights that followed the action, when continued action of the guns permitted little rest and their service involved great fatigue, is worthy of the highest commendation.

The performance of the Brigade insures future success in what ever operations await us, and it is incumbent upon all to cherish those soldierly virtues for which the Command is already distinguished.

By command of Brigadier Generall SUMMERALL:

(SGD) F. Fielding-Reid,
F. Fielding-Reid,
Captain, 7th F.A.
Acting Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters,
1st F.A. Brigade, A.E.F.,
A.P.O. 729, June 5, 1918.

Memorandum to C. O. 1st Amm. Train.

The attention of the Brigade Commander is invited to the excellent service rendered by the Ammunition Train last night. The 10th Corps, after having assured the Brigade Munitions Officer that they would deliver 9,000 rounds of 75 m/m ammunition to the reserve positions of the new French regiment, informed us at 10:30 P.M. that transportation would be furnished and delivery effected by our Ammunition Train. Despite a serious shortage of men for the number of trucks employed, the Motor Battalion by speeding up the work assigned to it and by a display of fine cooperation succeeded in making the delivery of not only this 9,000 rounds but an additional 3,000 rounds to our own battery positions.

This work was performed in addition to the evacuation of ammunition from old positions near Villers-Tournelle and Broyes.

The manner in which the Ammunition Train has performed the arduous duties required of it in this sector reflects great credit upon the administration and upon the spirit of the personnel.

The accomplishment on the night of June 4th, reflects a high degree of efficiency on the part of all concerned and the Brigade Commander desires to extend his high commendation on the zeal and devotion to duty which made the deed possible.

By command of Brig. Gen. Summerall.

- - - -

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE.
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

June 27, 1918.

Memorandum)
No. 215)

1. The following named organizations have attained and maintained a standard of excellence in the particulars stated worthy of commendation and emulation.

"2nd Battalion, 7th Field Artillery".

Care and condition of guns and emplacements.

Instruction and soldierly appearance of sentinels.

"Battery "B", 7th Field Artillery"

Care and condition of harness.

Neatness and orderly arrangement of echelon kitchen.

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

(SGD.) DeLano Andrews
DeLano Andrews,
2nd Lieut., F.A., U.S.R.
Acting Adjutant.

Copies to:
Am. Train
T.M.B.
5th F.A.
6th F.A.
7th F.A.

- -

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

June 30, 1918.

Memorandum)
B.)
No. 222)

1. The following named organizations are announced as having attained and maintained a standard of excellence in the particulars stated worthy of commendation and emulation:

"Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery"

Police and orderly arrangement of camp.

Police and orderly arrangement of kitchen.

"Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery"

Police and care of Camp.

"Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery"

Police and orderly arrangement of park.

Police and orderly arrangement of kitchen.

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

(SGD.) DeLano Andrews,
DeLano Andrews,
2nd Lieut., F.A.,U.S.R.
Acting Adjutant.

Copies to:
5th F.A.
6th F.A.
7th F.A.
Am.Train
T.M.Btry.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.
U.S.A.P.O. # 729

July 2, 1918.

Memorandum)
No. 225)

The following Organizations are announced as having attained and maintained a standard of excellence in the particulars stated worthy of commendation and emulation:

"Battery B, 6th F.A.:
Care and Condition of Harness.

Battery A, 7th F.A.
Battery B, 7th F.A.

Neatness and orderly arrangement of gun pits
Care and condition of materiel and emplacements.
Appearance, instruction and soldierly deportment of sentinels

2nd Battalion, 5th F.A.

Neatness and orderly arrangement of emplacements
Care and condition of materiel

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

(SGD.) DeLano Andrews
DeLano Andrews,
2nd Lieut., F.A.,U.S.R.
Acting Adjutant.

Distribution:

C.O. 5th F.A.
C.O. 6th F.A.
C.O. 7th F.A.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

July 6, 1918.

Memorandum)
)
No. 230)

1. The following named organization is announced as having attained and maintained a standard of excellence in the particulars stated worthy of commendation and emulation:

"Motor Section, 1st Ammunition Train".

Care and condition of trucks.
Care, condition, and operation of motors.
Skill in driving and handling train.
Neatness and police of park.
Discipline and soldierly deportment of personnel.

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

(SGD.) DeLano Andrews
DeLano Andrews,
2nd Lieut., F.A., U.S.R.
Adting Adjutant.

Copies to:

5th F.A.
6th F.A.
7th F.A.
Am. Train.
T.M.Btry.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

July 9, 1918.

Memorandum)
)
No. 232)

1. The following named organization is announced as having left its echelon billet in a condition of excellence, as to police, worthy of commendation and emulation:

"2nd Battalion, 5th Field Artillery"

By Command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

(SGD.) DeLano Andrews
DeLano Andrews,
2nd Lieut., F.A., U.S.R.
Acting Adjutant.

Copies to:

5th F.A.
6th F.A.
7th F.A.
Am. Train
T.M.Btry.
File

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

July 10, 1918.

Memorandum
No. 233

1. The following named organization is announced as having placed its harness at the end of the march in a condition of excellence worthy of commendation and emulation:

"1st Trench Mortar Battery"

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

(SGD.) DeLano Andrews
DeLano Andrews,
2nd Lieut., F.A., U.S.R.
Acting Adjutant.

Copies to:

5th F.A.
6th F.A.
7th F.A.
Am. Train
T.M.Btry.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES,
U.S.A.P.O. #729

July 11, 1918.

MEMORANDUM
No. 234

1. The following named organization is announced as having placed its materiel at the end of a march in a condition of excellence worthy of commendation:

Battery B, 7th Field Artillery.

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

(SGD.) DeLano Andrews
DeLano Andrews,
2nd Lieut., F.A., U.S.R.
Acting Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:

5th F.A.
6th F.A.
7th F.A.
T.M.Battery

Hedaquarters Fifth Army Corps,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 25 October, 1918.

My Dear Colonel Kennedy

Your letter of October 20th, congratulating me on behalf of the Fifth Field Artillery, has touched me more deeply than anything which I have experienced. Theloyalty and good wishes of such a superb command of officers and men is a heritage in which I take supreme pride.

While advancement to a higher command is a promotion for which I am most grateful, it is with a feeling of genuine regret that I severed my intimate personal relations with the 5th Field Artillery, and I shall ever consider the command of the 1st Field Artillery Brigade as one of the chief honors of my life. It was indeed due to the efficiency and loyalty of the splendid officers and men of that command that whatever efforts I was able to make was brought to the attention of my superiors. I am therefore chiefly indebted to the members of your command for all the good that has come to me since my arrival in France.

I hope that you will convey to the officers and men of the 5th Field Artillery my deep appreciation of their remembrance and the assurance of my abiding interest in all that concerns my future welfare.

With my earnest wishes for your continued success and safety of your command, I am,

Faithfully yours,
(Signed): C. P. SUMMERALL,
Major General.

Lt. Col. J.T. Kennedy,
Commanding 5th Field Artillery.

- -

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY CORPS
American Expeditionary Forces

France, 30 October, 1918.

From: Commanding General, V Army Corps.

To: Commanding General, 1st Field Artillery Brigade,
(Through Commanding General, 1st Division).

Subject: Commendation.

1. I desire to commend most earnestly the officers and soldiers of the 1st Field Artillery Brigade for the conspicuous devotion to duty, the fine morale exhibited by them, and the great assistance that the Brigade rendered to this Corps during the operations that have been in progress since the relief of the 1st Division.

2. On account of the need for artillery, this Brigade was retained actively in the Corps front during the period when it was necessary to relieve the remainder of the 1st Division for rest. recruitment, and training. In spite of the fact that the personnel of the 1st Field Artillery Brigade has been without rest during this time, they have rendered services of the highest value, and have exhibited

a self-sacrificing devotion to duty which is worthy of the 1st Division and of the best traditions of our service. With such troops our future success is assured.

(SGD.) C P SUMMERALL
C. P. SUMMERALL,
-w Major General, Commanding.

1st Ind.

Hdqrs. 1st Division, France, 31 Oct. 1918. - To Commanding General, 1st Field Artillery Brigade, 1st Division.

1. It is with profound satisfaction that the Commanding General of the First Division forwards this appreciation of the splendid qualities, technical, moral, and material, which have consistently characterized the work of the First Field Artillery Brigade during its service in this war.

(SGD.) FRANK PARKER
FRANK PARKER,
Brigadier General, Commanding.

- -

HEADQUARTERS SECOND DIVISION (REGULAR)
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

France, November 2, 1918.

From: Commanding General, 2nd Division.

To: Commanding General, 1st Division.

Subject: Expression of Appreciation for Assistance Rendered by the 1st Field Artillery Brigade, 1st Division.

1. The success of the attack of the 2nd Division on November 1, 1918, was largely due to the efficient and energetic cooperation of the 1st Field Artillery Brigade, 1st Division. It is requested that the above mentioned organization be informed of the high appreciation of the 2nd Division of its valuable assistance.

(SGD.) John A Lejeune
John A. Lejeune,
JAL:hi Major General, U.S.M.C.

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY CORPS
American Expeditionary Forces

France, 2 November, 1918.

From: Commanding General, V Army Corps.

To: Brigadier General D. E. Aultman, Chief of Artillery, V Army Corps.

Subject: Commendation.

I desire to convey to you and to the Officers and Soldiers of all Artillery serving in this Corps, my profound appreciation and my high admiration of the brillant manner in which the Artillery of all classes has performed the difficult tasks allotted to it, especially during the advance on November First.

Although the Artillery has been constantly in action day and night, sustaining the battle since the beginning of the present offensive, it has responded with a self-sacrificing devotion to duty and a superb efficiency that is beyond all praise. While our dauntless Infantry have advanced against the enemy's prepared positions with a courage that elicits our greatest admiration, it must be recognized that without the powerful and skilful co-operation of the Artillery, it would have been impossible to accomplish the results which they have so brilliantly achieved.

The tremendous volume of fire, the skilful arrangement of all objectives, and the perfect coordination with the Infantry and machine guns, have made the action of November first a model of completeness, and it must stand as a tribute to the able administrative officers who conceived the plans, and to the technical ability and the fidelity to duty of those who executed them.

I beg that you will convey to the Officers and Soldiers of all units of Artillery, the foregoing sentiments, and will assure them of my abiding wishes for their continued success in the campaigns that lie before them.

(signed) C. P. SUMMERALL,
Major General, Commanding.

-w

HEADQUARTERS FIFTH ARMY CORPS
American Expeditionary Forces

5th November, 1918.

From: The Chief of Artillery, 5th Army Corps.

To: The Commanding General, 1st F. A. Brigade.

Subject: Commendation.

I transmit herewith, letter of commendation from the Corps Commander regarding the action of the Artillery in the operations of November 1st.

In transmitting this letter I desire to add my own thanks and appreciation to you and to the officers and men of your Brigade for the hearty cooperation that has resulted in such a brilliant success.

To have enabled our Infantry to advance in one day over a distance of 9 kilometers with small loss, capturing over 100 guns, 200 machine guns, and more than 2.000 prisoners, is an achievement of which the Artillery may well be proud, and I congratulate your entire command on having so well performed its share in the operation.

I desire that the contents of the letter of the Corps Commander be made known to the officers and men of your command, as well as my own appreciation of their splendid conduct.

(SGD.) DWIGHT E. AULTMAN
DWIGHT E. AULTMAN,
1 encl. Chief of Artillery, 5th A.C.

- -

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

November 10, 1918.

Memorandum to all Organization Commanders:

1. The Brigade Commander feels greatly appreciative of the attached commendations attesting to the highly efficient work of the 1st Field Artillery Brigade in its recent operations, and to the faithfulness and devotion to duty of the officers and soldiers of all ranks.

2. He therefore directs that organization commanders immediately take the necessary steps to publish these commendations to all members of their commands.

By command of Brigadier General Butner:

o/s
Copies to:
5th F.A. 6th F.A.
7th F.A. Amm. Tr.
T.M.B.

Chas. G. Osgood
Captain, F.A., U.S.A.
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

November 26, 1918.

Memorandum for C.O. 6th Field Artillery:

1. A "Ceremony of Presentation" of the Distinguished Service Cross will take place to-morrow, November 27, 1918, at 2:00 P.M.

2. The ceremony will be in accordance with Bulletin #25, GHQ, AEF, 1918.

3. The place will be the field directly east of MENSDORF. The units will be one Battalion (to be chosen at the discretion of the Regimental Commander), the Band and Colors. The review will be dismounted. The uniform, overcoats, overseas caps and side arms.

4. Attached is an extract copy of the Ceremony of Presentation and copies of paragraph 1, Special Order 71,, Headquarters 1st F.A. Brigade, for transmission to
2nd Lieut. John N. Green, 6th F.A.
Interpreter Alfred Dubois, 6th F.A.
who are to be the recepiants of the Distinguished Service Crosses.

5. The presentation will be made either by the Commander-in-Chief or the Division Commander.

By command of Brigadier General Butner:

o/s

(Sgd) Chas.G. Osgood,
Chas. G. Osgood
Captain, F.A., U.S.A.
Adjutant.

Copies to:
6th F.A. -2
G-3,,1st Div. -1

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE,
AMERICAN FORCES IN GERMANY,
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

August 16, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
)
NUMBER 14.)

The Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty:

Private John Wesley Edwards, 126795, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,
"acting as runner ot Regimental Headquarters during the entire period from October 1, to November 9, 1918, displayed high devotion to duty and utter disregard of personal danger delivering many important messages successfully through heavy shell fire."

Private William Jude Goyette, 127933, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,
"acting as runner at Regimental Headquarters during the entire period from October 1, to November 9, 1918, displayed high devotion to dutyand an utter disregard of personal danger delivering many important messages successfully through heavy shell fire."

2nd Lieut. Benjamin T. Abrams - 7th Field Artillery,
"at Aisne-Marne Offensive, July 19, 1918, during an annihilating shell fire, during which he was severely wounded, rendered valuable services to wounded men, with no thought of personal safety nor comfort. He refused personal aid until all the wounded men had been dressed and properly taken care of."

Private 1st Class Kenneth R. Vesler, 127766, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,
"at Aisne-Marne Offensive, July 18 - 25, 1918, as liaison operator rendered faithful and untiring service thru out the operations, displaying remarkable ability and devotion to duty heedless of all personal danger, repeatedly went out under heavy shell fire carrying messages and maintaining liaision between the Infantry and Artillery."

Corporal John F. McGhee, 127648, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,
"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, between October 8th and 12th, 1918, after having been severely gassed while on liaision where he rendered valuable work, returned to the firing battery where he continued his valuable service as a gunner, refusing to be evacuated to the hospital."

Private Matt Piontek, 127653, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,
"during the Mondidier*Noyon Defensive, on April 28, 1918, while driving a wheel team on a slat wagon, carrying logs to the front, encountered violent shelling on the road. The other two drivers left their teams, leaving Private Piontek alone with all the horses. One of his own horses was shot down under him. He coolly unhitched the other horses and brought them back to safety. All horses were wounded."

Private 1st Class Archie E. Pinnock, 127652, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,
"while at Ansauville Sector, between March 1st and April 3, 1918, continually going out under heavy shell fire which tore up the lines of communication and repairing same, without any thought whatever of personal safety."

Corporal William H. Odell, 127650, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,
"while at Ansauville Sectior between March 1st and April 3, 1918, did continually go out under heavy shelling and repair wire which had been blown away, without any thought of personal safety, but only with devotion to duty, thus maintaining communication."

Private Archie E. Pinnock, 127652, Battery "D",7th Field Artillery,

"at Mondidier*-Noyon Defensive, between May 25 - 30, 1918, did show conspicuous gallantry under violent artillery bombardment of heavy shells, by repeatedly going out under this bombardment and repair and maintain communications between the firing battery and the O.T., thereby enabling the firing battery to fulfill its mission."

Corporal William H. Odell, 127650, Battery "D",7th Field Artillery,

"at Mondidier*-Noyon Defensive between May 25 - 30, 1918, did show conspicuous gallantry under violent artillery bombardments of heavy shells, in establishing and maintaining communications after same were being continually blown away, thus enabling the battery to fulfill its missions."

"Private John J. Quinn, 127739, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,

"did at all operations that this regiment participated in, namely, Mondidier*-Noyon Defensive, April 23 - July 7, 1918; Aisne-Marne Offensive, July 18 - 25, 1918; St. Mihiel Offensive, September 12 - 13, 1918; Meuse-Argonne Offensive, Octoberl - 6, 1918, voluntarily drive the battery water cart from the echelon to the firing battery under heavy shell fire, thereby supplying the men with water for which they were in great need. This man was going practically day and night during all of these operations with no thought of personal safety nor comfort, but with great devotion to duty. Thru-out his service, driving the water cart, he showed great coolness and daring, never failing to bring water where others had failed."

2nd Lieut. John R. Smith (then a sergeant). 7th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, did serve in the capacity of executive of the battery between October 26 - November 1, 1918, in which he handled the battery in the most admirable fashion, showing a complete disregard for danger and inspiring the men to do their duty. His example of cool and determined bravery during this period, under continual shell fire, insured the proper firing of the battery. His devotion to duty and maintainance of discipline, performing the duties of a commissioned officer, are worthy of the finest traditions of the army."

Corporal Harry B. Hancock, 127454, Battery "C", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Cantigny, France, on May 28, 29 and 30, 1918, while on liaison duty with the Infantry, repeatedly volunteered and carried messages of great importance from the Infantry lines to the Regimental P.C. By his courage and contempt of danger, he set an example to all others engaged in that work. Particularly on 28th May, 1918, when all lines of communication had been destroyed, and although he had been gassed he went thru a heavy enemy barrage and delivered his messages."

Private 1st Class George R. Gardner, 127437, Battery "C", 7th Field Artillery.

"near Exermont, France, on 4th October, 1918, while on duty with the firing battery, although slightly wounded himself, he attended his wounded comrades under exceptionally heavy enemy shell fire, helping them to shelter and attending them until they could be removed."

1st Sergeant Frank L. Hayden, 127101, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery.

"near Eglaisefontaine *1, France, on October 4th, 1918, being at the battery position displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger, while his battery was being heavily bombarded by heavy enemy shell fire. He remained upright at his post, under the heaviest fire directing and encouraging his men to perform their duties, rendering prompt aid to the wounded and by his splendid example of courage and self-control, helped to preserve the morale and efficiency of his battery."

Sergeant George W. Parmer, 127157, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Apremont, France, on October 5th, 1918, voluntarily carried a message to the battery position of his battery over a road exposed to enemy view and constantly raked with enemy shell fire. In so doing his horse was killed under him, but he nevertheless proceeded without regard for personal safety beyond the demand of duty."

Corporal John Duggan, 127070, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Servilliers*2, France, on May 25th, 1918, showed contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to the battery position which had been subjected to heavy enemy gas shell fire, and removed all fire control equipment which was abandoned when the personnel were ordered to abandon the position. The gas penetrated his mask and he was treated at the First Aid Station, and later evacuated to the Hospital."

Private Thomas J. Richards, 127171, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery.

"near Servilliers *2, France, on May 25h, 1918, Private Richards showed contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to the battery position, which had been subjected to heavy enemy gas shell fire, and removed fire control equipment which was abandoned when the personnel were ordered to abandon the position. The gas penetrated his mask and he was treated at the First Aid Station and later evacuated to the Hospital."

Corporal Chris S. Elliott, 127074, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery.

"near Servilliers *2, France, on May 24th, 1918, Corporal Elliott displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger while on duty as lineman, between P.C. and Battery Position, repeatedly repaired lines while under heavy shell fire, enabling the battery to carry out it's mission, successfully."

Sergeant Samuel Levere, 127123, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Servilliers *2, France, on May 24th, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy, which forced the firing battery to take shelter, Sergeant Levere displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to the battery position, putting out fires caused by incendiary enemy shell fire, thereby saving the ammunition stored at the battery position."

Corporal John Duggan, 127070, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Servilliers *2, France, on May 24th, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger, by voluntarily returning to the battery position, putting out fires caused by incendiary enemy shell fire, thereby saving ammunition stored at the battery position."

Corporal Fred L. Armstrong, 127023, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Servilliers *2, France, on May 24th, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed coolness, courage and contempt for personal safety, by voluntarily returning to the battery position, putting out fires, caused by incendiary enemy shell fire, thereby saving the ammunition stored at the battery position."

2nd Lieut. Cyrus Guernsey (killed in action in Meuse-Argonne Offensive), 7th Field Artillery,

"Near Servilliers *2, France, on May 24th, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to the battery position, putting out fires caused by incendiary enemy shell fire, thereby saving the ammunition at the battery position."

Sergeant Charles D. Burke, 127042, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

#near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy, which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous/ coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage, which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Sergeant Harry L. Neff, 127148, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger, by voluntarily returning to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Sergeant William E. Alden, 127020, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Corporal Alph D. Blaylock, 127035, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take cover, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger, by voluntarily returning to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Corporal George A. Erickson, 127078, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel was ordered to take cover."

Private First Class Joseph J. Guthrie, 127097, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery.

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Private First Class Ralph W. Anderson, 127022, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy, which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to the position to serve the guns, the positionx still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Private First Class Jacob Carollo, 127051, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery,

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take cover, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger, by voluntarily returning to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Private First Class Charles A. Reed, 127169, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery.

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take cover, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger, by voluntarily returning to the battery position to serve the guns, the positionx still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Private First Class Clarence Northrop, 127152, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery.

" near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger, by voluntarily returning to the position to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Private Edgar Cantrell, 127949, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery.

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by voluntarily returning to the position to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after the personnel were ordered to take cover."

Private John A. McGregor, 127146, Battery "A", 7th Field Artillery.

"near Broyes, France, on June 2nd, 1918, during the course of a terrible bombardment by the enemy which forced the firing battery to take shelter, he displayed marvelous coolness, courage and contempt for personal danger by returning to the battery position to serve the guns, the position still being under heavy enemy shell fire, thereby enabling the battery to fire a barrage which was called for after personnel were ordered to take cover.".

Private 1st Class William Steindler, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive. Acting as lineman and runner, maintaining liaison between Artillery and Infantry during heavy bombardments, utterly disregarding personal danger, until wounded. By doing so, assited in assuring the success of the operation."

Captain Theron J. Taylor, 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th and 5th, 1918, as executive officer. His utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men until he was severely wounded when his battery was heavily shelledx on the morning of October 5th, 1918."

1st Lieut. Schuyler Smith, 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty, near Exermont, France, October 6th, 1918, during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, by bringing up ammunition during an intense bombardment."

2nd Lieut. William H. Chandler, (deceased), 7th Field Artillery.

"displayed unusual qualities of courage and devotion to duty, near Exermont, France, on October 5th, 1918, during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, by bringing up ammunition and supplies to the battery during heavy shell fire. Killed October 5th, 1918."

Cook Clarence G. Fryer, 127616, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,

"at Aisne-Marne Offensive between July 19 - 23rd, 1918, did, without thought of personal safety, under continual shell fire, remain with the firing battery and under trying conditions did serve hot meals to the men of the firing battery, thus aiding materially in keeping up the morale and spirit of the men."

Corporal Robert deB. Blair, 1344, (then Private), Battery "C", 7th Field Artillery.

"on 28 October, 1918, at the position of his battery near Fleville, France, Private Blair left shelter to assist a wounded man who was exposed in a situation which was being heavily shelled. He attended to the immediate wants of the man and then being unable to move him, went and procured a stretcher - re-entered the shelled area and brought outthe wounded man."

Chief Mechanic Louis Zoha. 128178, Battery "F", 7th Field Artillery.

"on May 9, 1918, at the position of Battery "F", 7th F.A., near Broyes, France, during the Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, displayed unusual heroism and leadership in rescuing comrades from a dug-out which had been hit by enemy shell fire and completely destroyed. During the work of rescue, Chief Mechanic Zoha was subject to heavy enemy shell fire, but unflinchingly worked until the rescue was complete."

2nd Lieut. Leslie Gilbertson, 7th Field Artillery.

"on July 18, 19, 20th during the Aisne-Marne Offensive, when it was impossible to keep telephonic communication with the Infantry, served as liaison officer with the Infantry, kept up communication between Infantry and Artillery, and by his gallantry and self sacrificing devotion to duty, contributed greatly to the success of the operation."

1st Sergeant George D. Green, 127935, Battery "E", 7th Field Artillery.

"for very distinguished conduct during the entire offensive southeast of Soissons, France, near Missy aus Bois #5, from July 18th to July 26th, 1918, displaying extraordinary coolness, courage and devotion to duty in supplying the battery with munitions under the most trying circumstances and heavy bombardment and in assuming command of the battery combat train, when there were no officers present, where he displayed remarkable energy and initiative."

Private 1st Class Andrew Baxter, 127788, Battery "E", 7th Field Artillery.

"did during the Cantigny Offensive from May 28th - 30th, 1918, while acting as runner between forward O.P. and Brigade Headquarters, show the greatest courage and devotion to duty showing himself as absolutely fearless, carrying messages thru heavy shell fire and was particularly tireless being always at hand for another trip."

Corporal William G. Hatcher, 127939, Battery "E", 7th Field Artillery,

"did during the Soissons Offensive from July 18th - 26th, 1918, while on liaison duty with the Infantry in the rail road yards in the outskirts of Soissons, repeatedly show the greatest courage and devotion to duty exposing himself to the heaviest enemy fire in running telephone lines and carrying messages to the Artillery."

Sergeant Stein M. Langford, 127487, Battery "C", 7th Field Artillery,

"on 4th to 10th of October, 1918, while in charge of the Signal Detail of his battery, he successfully maintained communication, under heavy fire and exceptionally difficult conditions. He set a fine example of courage and fortitude to all of the men in his detachment."

Private Edmund P. Messier, 127507, Battery "C", 7th Field Artillery,

"on 28th May, 1918, at Cantigny, France, while on liaison duty with the Infantry, and although suffering from exposure to gas, he volunteered and carried messages from his post to the Artillery Battalion P.C., passing through a very heavy enemy barrage."

1st Sergeant Joseph Armstrong, 127390, Battery "C", 7th Field Artillery,

"on 18th to 25th July, 1918, during the Soissons operation, while in charge of his battery echelon, he kept the firing battery supplied with ammunition and food, under conditions so difficult that it seemed nearly impossible to do this. Particularly on 20th July, when all others at the echelon deemed it impossible to go forward on account of heavy shelling on the conjested roads he volunteered and took personal charge of the bombat train successfully delivered ammunition."

Major John H. Sturgeon, M.C., 7th Field Artillery,

"as battalion surgeon, 2nd Battalion, 7th Field Artillery, displayed unusual qualities of courage and devotion to duty during the St. Mihiel Attack, September 12 and 13, 1918, and Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive. By his untiring and intelligent efforts in attending his own wounded, andin obtaining and directing ambulances for the evacuation of wounded, he contributed much to the success of the operations."

Sergeant Victor E. Burkhardt, 126716, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire until severely wounded. He frequently exposed himself to shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalions. By so doing, assisted to a great extent in assuring the success of the operation."

Corporal John Quas, 126832, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to October 26th, 1918, repaired telephone lines during heavy bombardments, utterly disregarding personal danger. By so doing, assisted to a great extent in assuring the success of the operation, until overcome by gas while repairing lines and was evacuated on October 26th."

Private 1st Class Harold A. Rosenberger, 1637275, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery.

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, acting as runner and lineman, maintaining liaison between Artillery and Infantry during heavy bombardments, utterly disregarding personal danger. By so doing, greatly assisted in assuring success to the operation."

Private Wilbur A. Stearns, 126714, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, acting as runner and lineman, maintaining liaison between Artillery and Infantry, during heavy bombardments, utterly disregarding personal danger. By so doing, assisted in assuring the success of the operation."

Corporal Michael Malone, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th-26th, 1918, inclusive, repairing telephone lines during heavy bombardments, utterly disregarding personal danger. By so doing, assisted to a great extent in assuring success to the operation until overcome by gas and evacuated, while repairing lines on the night of October 26th, 1918."

Private Lorenzen Eddy, 128030, Battery "F", 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposed himself to shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalion. By so doing, assisted to a great extent in assuring success to the operation."

Private Burton M. Thorborn, 127761, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposed himself to heavy shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalion. By so doing, greatly assisted in assuring success to the operation."

Private 1st Class Chester St. Vincent, 1421926, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposed himself to heavy shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalion. By so doing, assisted to a great extent in assuring success to the operation."

Corporal Joseph Mishkin, 126819, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposedhimself to heavy shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalion. By so doing, greatly assisted in assuring the success of the operation."

Corporal Charles A. Allen, 126774, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposed himself to heavy shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalion. By so doing, greatly assisted in assuring success to the operation."

Private Richard W. Cuff, 1674900, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposed himself to heavy shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalions. By so doing, greatly assisted in assuring success to the operation."

Corporal Donald Hugus, 2915862, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposed himself to heavy shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalion. By so doing, greatly assisted in assuring success to the operation."

Corporal Norman M. Culver, 2065125, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed courage and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposed himself to heavy shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalion. By so doing, assisted in assuring success to the operation."

Private William H. Chryst, 127409, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty in continuously repairing telephone lines under heavy shell fire, he frequently exposed himself to heavy shell fire to maintain the important line between the attacking Infantry and Artillery battalion. By so doing, assisted to a great extent in assuring success to the operation."

Private 1st Class Mack D. Eastland, 126751, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"on May 30, 1918, near Servelliers *2, France, when telephone communication with Infantry was broken, did, without regard for personal safety, repair the telephone lines and restore communication. Immediately thereafter the lines were again broken by heavy enemy bombardment and he repairedsame five times before returning to the telephone dugout, thereby showing absolute disregard for personal safety."

Corporal Edward M. Kearns, 127475, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"on May 30, 1918, near Servelliers *2, France, when telephone communication with Infantry was beoken, did without regard to personal safety, repair the telephone lines and restore communication. Immediately thereafter, the lines were again broken by heavy enemy bombardment and he repaired same five times before returning to the telephone dugout, thereby showing absolute disregard for personal safety."

Private 1st Class Joe L. Penkalski, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Eclisfontaine, France, did with exceptional courage and coolness assist in saving a great many horses and men, he was the only private left unwounded out of fifteen (15), when his accompanying platoon was caught in the enemy's barrage. Refusing to take cover, all the while under heavy shell fire, he administered first aid to the wounded and carried many of them thru a heavy barrage to safety. A few days later he again volunteered for the same service."

Private 1st Class Winsten Phipps, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Berzy le Sec, France, did on July 21st and 22nd, 1918, while on Regimental Liaison, show exceptional courage and devotion to duty in repairing his telephone lines under shell and machine gun fire. Out of a detail of 30 men only 13 returned."

"in the Bois de Maldah, near Fleville, France, did, on October 27th, 1918, while serving on the Battery Special Detail during the night and early morning repair telephone lines put out by direct hits of enemy fire, being all the while under bombardment of shell and gas and wearing for the majority of the time, his gas mask."

Sergeant Michael Kelly, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Croix de Fer, France, did, while firing a barrage and at the same time being heavily shelled, set an excellent example to all by causing his section to remain at their guns during the entire barrage, although one other section had gone to pieces and temporarily abandoned its piece. He showed a supreme display of courage and an absolute disregard for his own safety."

Cook Paul Shoonuch, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Ansauville, France, did on March 20th, 1918, show exceptional bravery and disregard for personal safety in going through heavy enemy shell fire to assist a wounded French soldier, at the same time being wounded himself."

Corporal Selmer Johnson, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Exlisfontaine*l, France, did on October 4th, 1918, show exceptional courage when his platoon which was acting as an accompanying platoon for the Infantry was caught in a heavy enemy barrage. Of the two gun sections, only three men returned unwounded. Lieut. Smith, officer in charge of the platoon was severely wounded and unable to carry on the duties necessary to remove the wounded personnel, animals and carriages that remained. Corporal Johnson took command, and got the personnel and materiel out of danger. He displayed absolute coolness and paid no attention to personal danger."

Corporal Arthur R. Hailey, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Ansauville, France, did on March 31st, 1918, show exceptional devotion to duty when he continued to repair telephone communications between the battery and the O.T., which were under heavy enemy shell fire and gas attacks, making it necessary for him to wear his gas mask practically continuously, all through the night."

Corporal George Hickman, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Ansauville, France, did on March 31st, 1918, show exceptional devotion to duty when he continued to repair telephone communications between the battery and the O.T., which were under heavy enemy shell fire and gas attacks, making it necessary for him to wear his gas mask practically continuously, all through the night."

Private Milton F. Connley, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Ansauville, France, did on March 31st, 1918, show exceptional devotion to duty when he continued to repair telephone communications between the battery and the O.T., which were under heavy enemy shell fire and gas attacks, making it necessary for him to wear his gas mask practically continuously, all through the night.

Sergeant John A. Lednicky, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Ansauville, France, did on March 31st, 1918, while in charge of the Signal Detail, show exceptional devotion to duty when he continued to repair telephone communications between the battery and the O.T., which were under heavy enemy shell fire and gas attacks, making it necessary for him to wear his gas mask practically continuously, all through the night."

Private Ernest J. McCarey, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Eclisfontaine, France, did on October 4th, 1918, show exceptional bravery and disregard for his own safety under heavy shell fire when he volunteered to carry messages between the Infantry and Artillery. In so doing, he encouraged other men to volunteer for the same work."

Corporal Albino Endrizzi, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Fleville, France, did on October 21st, 1918, show exceptional courage, when caught in an enemy barrage while bringing up rations to the firing battery, by continuing to go forward thru the barrage and successfully performing his mission."

Corporal Stanley F. Suchecki, Battery "A" 6th Field Artillery,

"near Apremont, France, did on October 6th, 1918, show exceptional courage under heavy shell fire, when his piece received a direct hit killing one man and wounding the rest of his section, including himself. He refused first aid treatment until the rest of the section had been attended to, and refused to be sent to the hospital until he was finally forced to go by the medical officer."

Sergeant Michael Kelly, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Ansauville, France, did on March 1st, 1918, show exceptional courage and displayed great leadership when during aheavy and well directed enemy shell fire, a direct hit was registered on the corner of his gun pit, wrecking same, he cleared away the debris and continued firing with his section."

Private James H. Mallan, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Apremont, France, did on October 6th, 1918, show exceptional courage under heavy shell fire when his piece received a direct hit killing one man and wounding the rest of the section, including himself, he refused first aid treatment until the rest of the section had been attended to and refused to be sent to the hospital until finally ordered to do so by the Medical Officer."

Corporal Frank T. Kirby, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Ansauville, France, did on March 20th, 1918, show exceptional bravery and disregard for personal safety in going through heavy shell fire to assist a wounded French soldier, at tho same time, being wounded himself."

Corporal Rene E. Knoopflin, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Chaudun, France, did on July 22nd, 1918, show exceptional courage under heavy shell fire by continuing to fire his piece after the rest of the men in his section had been wounded."

Private 1st Class Elok Holob, Battery "C", 6th Field Artillery,

"being on liaison detail with the 18th Infantry, during the whole period of a counter attack, he was continuously called upon to expose himself to heavy shell and machine gun fire from the enemy, while repairing telephone wires, and carrying messages as a runner from the town of Cantigny to dug-out behind old front line. His work displayed exceptional courage and devotion to duty. One man with him was instantly killed while they were repairing wire."

Private 1st Class Samuel Davies, Battery "C", 6th Field Artillery,

"being on liaison detail with the 18th Infantry, during the whole period of a counter attack, he was continuously called upon to exposed himself to heavy shell and machine gun fire from the enemy, while repairing telephone wires, and carrying messages as a runner from the town of Cantigny to dug-out behind old front line. His work displayed exceptional courage and devotion to duty. One man with him was instantly killed while they were repairing wire."

Sergeant Ernest Slizowski, Battery "C", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed extraordinary heroism and devotion to duty when his platoon commander, 2nd Lieut. Guthrie, M.C. (now Captain), called for a volunteer runner to carry an important message to his Battery Commander, about one kilometer away, did volunteer, and did carry same through fields that were being exceedingly heavily shelled with gas, incendiary and high explosive shell, the fields being on fire in many places and the gas being of a very high concentration, forcing him to wear his mask during the entire time. He delivered said message and returned with answer to his platoon commander."

Corporal George W. Miller, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Montdidier-Noyan *3 Sector, May 29, 1918, faithful devotion to duty as linesman; laid a two kilometer line under direct enemy artillery shellfire."

Corporal James F. McHale, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Montdidier-Noyan *3 Sector, May 29, 1918, faithful devotion to duty as linesman. Laid a two kilometer line under direct enemy artillery shellfire."

Corporal Watson R. Wheeler, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Cantigny, France, May 28-30, 1918. Exceptional courage and initiative displayed in keeping communication between Infantry and Artillery, while on liaison with 18th Infantry, under heavy enemy shellfire."

Private 1st Class Ralph Hardy, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Montdidier-Noyan *3 Sector, May 29, 1918. Faithful devotion to duty as linesman, laid a two kilometer line under direct enemy artillery shellfire."

Private 1st Class Albert J. Bourdon, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery.

"Soissons, France, July 20th, 1918. For exceptional bravery in laying a line and driving a reel cart from the Battalion P.C. to Battery "C", 6th F.A., forward position, which was under direct machine gun fire at range of 300 yards."

Private 1st Class Walter Goerold, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery.

"Cantigny, France, May 28-30, 1918. Exceptional bravery in maintaining communication during a three day attack, repeatedly volunteering to go out and repair lines under violent enemy shell fire."

Private Steve Labuda, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Meuse-Argonne, on or about October 10, 1918. Faithful devotion to duty as linesman, repairing lines with great willingness, under heavy shellfire. For four days he worked, though sick, and refused to go to the hospital until ordered to do so."

Private Max Myers, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery.

"Bois de Hazel *4, France, March 1, 1918. Exceptional courage in carrying messages from Battalion Hdqrs., to Battery "D" position, which was being heavily shelled by enemy artillery fire."

Private Edward S. Clarke, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery.

"Meuse-Argonne, October 6, 1918. Exceptional bravery in carrying in wounded under heavy machine gun and enemy artillery shellfire."

Private George Battle, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Meuse-Argonne, October 6, 1918. Exceptional bravery in carrying in wounded under heavy machine gun and enemy artillery shellfire."

Private Waltor Georold, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery.

"Cantigny, France, May 29, 1918. Faithful devotion to duty as linesman, under constant heavy enemy artillery shellfire."

"Meuse-Argonne, October 8, 1918. Laying telephone wires under direct artillery and machine gun enemy fire."

Sergeant Clarence R. Michener, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery.

"near Chaudun, France, did on July 22nd, 1918, show exceptional bravery and devotion to duty by volunterring and acting as agent between arriving ammunition trains and battery ammunition dump, this necessitating repeated trips under heavy shellfire; and further he did show a sincere devotion to duty by uncasing ammunition at the battery ammunition dump under a concentrated fire."

Corporal Loyd T. Crounse, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery.

"near Chaudun, France, did on July 22nd, 1918, show exceptional courage and devotion to duty when he remained on duty as gunner and continued to fire his piece although a direct hit just outside of the gun pit had set the camouflage netting on fire. He continued to fire his piece under heavy shell fire until ordered to move the gun to another position."

Horseshoer Edward Reed, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Missy aux Bois, France, did on July 22nd, 1918, show exceptional bravery by going through an enemy barrage, rescueing a wounded man, and carrying him to a first aid station."

Private 1st Class Jacob Mazanowitz, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Missy au Bois *5, France, did on July 22nd, 1918, show exceptional courage when after being wounded by enemy shell fire at the limber line, where several men were wounded and several horses killed, he mounted up and drove his team to safety. He was later evacuated to a hospital."

Private Albert Nicolle, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Missy au Bois *5, France, did on July 22nd, 1918, show exceptional courage when after being wounded by enemy shell fire at the limber line, where several men were wounded and several horses killed, he mounted up and drove his team to safety. He was later evacuated to a hospital."

Private James R. Fulcher, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Berzy-le-Sec, France, did on July 21-22nd, 1918, show exceptional courage and absolute disregard for his own safety while on Infantry liaison with the 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry, by repeatedly going thru heavy enemy shell fire to repair the artillery line. He made four distinct advances with the Infantry waves and was one of thirteen to return out of a detail of thirty men."

Private Charles Millard, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Berzy-le-Sec, France, did on July 21st, 22nd, 1918, show exceptional courage and coolness while on liaison duty with the 1st Battalion, 16th Infantry, returning repeatedly to repair the Artillery-Infantry line which ran thru a railroad track and which was continually under heavy enemy shell fire. Private Millard made four distinct advances with the Infantry waves, and did, with two other men succeed in maintaining communication between the Artillery and Infantry throughout the different stages of the advance."

Corporal Jack Kempner, Battery "B", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Cheppy, France, on October 5th, 1918, while acting as Battalion Messenger, when all lines of communication had been cut by enemy shell fire, went through the shell swept area between the battery and the battalion P.C., and carried information that was of great value to the battery commander."

Sergeant Edward W. Schulz, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the offensive of October 5th, 1918, of the 1st Division, near Chehery, France, did display extraordinary heroism during an intense and well directed enemy bombardment of his battery position. He performed his duties as chief of section with great coolness, inspiring his men with confidence, thereby assuring the efficiency of the barrage laid in support of the Infantry. He continued on this duty until wounded and evacuated."

Sergeant Henry P. Anderson, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery.

"during the operations of the battery with the 1st Division, in the Meuse-Argonne, October 1st, 1918, to November 11th, 1918, he was in command of the battery ammunition supply. He rendered unfailing service under the most severe type of hostile bombardments and field service. His loyalty, bearing, self sacrifice and determination resulted in an unusual ammunition supply which greatly assisted in the successful operations of this battery."

Sergeant Chester Smith, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery.

"during offensive of October 5th, 1918, near Fleville, France, displayed notable courage and heroism during and intense and well directed enemy bombardment of his battery position, performing his duties as chief of section with coolness, inspiring his men with confidence, thereby assuring the efficiency of the barrage laid in support of the Infantry."

Sergeant Clifford M. Diss, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery.

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Corporal James E. Pickett, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery.

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Private 1st Class William H. Francis, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Private 1st Class Ernest E. Tharp, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Sergeant John M. Snyder, Jr., Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under rintense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Sergeant Charley Speer, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Sergeant William R. Blalock, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Corporal Charles Wasiloff, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Corporal James J. Keegan, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Chief Mechanic John D. Airale, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Private 1st Class William B. Van Arnam, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Private 1st Class Frank O. Thorpe, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Private 1st Class Clarence L. Maxwell, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Private Douglas Marchand, First Sanitary Train.

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position, as 1st aid man,Medical Detachment, 6th Field Artillery, attached to Battery "F", 6th F.A., at Coullemelle, France on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours helped bring fire under control."

Private Rudolph L. Taylor, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Private James Zambone, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

Private Wendel C. Kohl, Formerly of Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed great courage while on duty at the advance battery position at Coullemelle, France, on the night of June 25-26, 1918. Under intense enemy fire, he rushed fearlessly into exploding ammunition dump. Despite the great danger from exploding shells, removed ammunition and after working two hours, helped bring fire under control."

1st Sergeant Michael Davoren, Battery "F", 6th Field Artillery,

"a soldier of unusual qualities of leadership and military excellence. During the offensive of the 1st Division in the Meuse-Argonne operations, October 1st, 1918 to November 11th, 1918, he displayed the highest order of devotion to duty and bravery while under severe hostile fire and the most rigorous type of field service. His example of efficiency, unfailing loyalty and disregard of danger were models to his men at all times."

Sergeant Herman J. Berlowitz, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty during the Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, in the night of 27 April, 1918. For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres, he endeavored, without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Corporal William B. Martin, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres, he endeavored, without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Corporal Francis E. Simpson, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres, he endeavored, without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved inby an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells. while attempting to save the buried men."

Corporal James A. Shine, Jr., Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres, he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Corporal Ridge J. Sly, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery.

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres, he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Corporal Robert J. Hamilton, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery.

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918. in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres, he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Corporal Charles E. Meyer, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery.

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France, For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres, he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Chief Mechanic Charles W. Stamm, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery.

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres, he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Mechanic Math Kury, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery.

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific enemy bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Private 1st Class James H. Schwartz, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Private Michael Haase, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918, in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific bombardment of high explosive shells of all calibres he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed bef enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Private Preston A. Crabtree, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty in the night of 27 April, 1918. in the town of Coullemelle, France. For three hours during a terrific bombardment of enemy high explosive shells of all calibres he endeavored without regard for personal safety, to save the lives of four of his comrades who were buried alive in a cellar, which had been caved in by an enemy shell. Two of the rescueing party were killed by enemy shells while attempting to save the buried men."

Private First Class Jozef Oravec, Battery "E2. 6th Field Artillery,

"while on liaison with the Infantry near Montrebau*6, France, in the Argonne Forest on October 4th, 1918, under intense shell fire, was carrying on his work when surprised by some of the enemy. He killed three of the enemy , then fearlessly attended the wounded Infantrymen, by removing them to a place of safety in the rear."

Bugler 1st Class Alfred Paule, Battery "E", 6th Field Artillery,

"displayed great heroism and extraordinary devotion to duty during the Cantigny Offensive, May 28th,29th, 1918, while a barrage was being laid for the protection of our Infantry against the counterattacks of the enemy, an enemy shell exploded on the parapet of the gun pit completely smashing one wheel of the gun, thus rendering it useless. Bugler 1st Class Paule who was serving this piece stood by regardless of personal safety, helped to construct a platform of sandbags which took the place of the damaged wheel, and thereby allowed the gun to complete its mission with only the loss of a few minutes."

Private 1st Class Alva See, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"did near Fleville, France, during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive on October 6th, 1918, repair telephone wire under heavy enemy bombardment and remainedat his work until all were repaired, showing daring, exceptional courage and devotion to duty."

1st Sergeant John F. Irvan, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the entire operation in the Meuse-Argonne offensive, October 1st to November 11th, 1918, showed remarkable courage and initiative while in command of the battery combat train, in bringing ammunition to the firing battery. Subject to the most trying conditions and under heavy shellfire, he often showed absolute disregard for his own personal safety while supervising the work of the men and horses under his command."

Sergeant Charles E. Allen, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during a heavy enemy bombardment of the battery position near Fleville, France, on October 6th, 1918, showed exceptional courage and leadership by staying with his piece after several members of his gun crew were wounded and operating the gun until he, himself, was wounded."

Corporal Philip Isaacc, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, on October 7th, 1918, near Exermont, France, showed remarkable courage, devotion to duty and lack of regard for own personal safety by returning to an abandoned position which was under heavy shell fire, for the purpose of bringing up fuzes to the new battery position."

Corporal Elmer Partlow, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive from October 5th, to October 7th, 1918, after being severely burned with mustard gas refused to be evacuated to hospital and continued to lay wire under heavy enemy bombardment."

Saddler Garrett Opperleex, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"while serving voluntarily on a gun crew, did near Fleville, France, during the Meuse-Argonne offensive on October 6th, 1918, after the crew had been ordered to abandon gun during an intense enemy bombardment, remain behind until all dying and wounded had been evacuated."

Private 1st Class Conrad H. Ordeman, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, near Fleville, France on October 7th, 1918, after many members of his gun crew had been wounded, remained at his post and refused to take cover during a heavy enemy bombardment, kept his piece in action and assisted in the removal of wounded under heavy shellfire."

Private 1st Class George Carmen, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne operation on October 7th, 1918, near Exermont, France, returned to an abandoned position under heavy shell fire for the purpose of bringing fuzes to the new battery position and showed remarkable courage and devotion to duty and lack of regard to personal safety."

Private 1st Class William A. Keena, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"did near Fleville, France, during the Meuse-Argonne offensive on October 6th, 1918, display exceptional courage and leadership by taking command of his section after his chief of section and three members of the gun crew had been severely wounded during a heavy enemy bombardment, keeping his piece in action and thus assisting in the success of the barrage."

Private 1st Class Christopher C. Coughlin, Battery "D", 6th Field Artille

"did, during the Meuse-Argonne offensive on October 6th, 1918, under intense enemy shell fire assist in removal of wounded without regard for his own personal safety and helped in the continuation of the fire of his piece after a part of the gun squad had been wounded."

Private 1st Class George F. Shields, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"did, during the Aisne-Marne offensive near Missy-au-Bois*5, France, on July 24th, 1918, while the battery position was under heavy enemy bombardment and all men had been ordered to take cover, showed exceptional courage and disregard for his own personal safety by remaining behind and helping Corporal Orville F. Martin, who was severely wounded to a place of safety."

Private James Salako, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive on October 7th, 1918, while being under heavy enemy shell fire and after being severely wounded, insisted on continuing to drive his pair of horses while delivering ammunition to battery position."

Horseshoer Oscar J. Hill, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Ansauville Sector, March 9-11, 1918, was orderly to Captain Bledsoe, who was gassed. After taking the Captain to the rear, hre voluntarily returned and remained with Corporal Halla at Battalion P.C., working on the lines of communication in the face of a heavy enemy gas attack."

Private William Joseph Maxwell, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Cantigny, France, May 28th - 30th, 1918. Showed exceptional bravery in maintaining communication during a three day attack, repeatedly volunteering to go out and repair lines under violent shell fire."

Private Amie M. Lybrand, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Cantigny, France, May 28th - 30th, 1918. Showed exceptional bravery in maintaining communication during a three day enemy attack, by repeatedly volunteering, he went out and repaired lines under violent shell fire."

Bugler Edward G. Lukaszewski, Battery "C", 6th Field Artillery,

"at Missey aux Bois *5, France, on July 20th, 1918, displayed unusual bravery and disregard for personal danger, volunteering to drive a reel cart over a heavily shelled and exposed area, and established communication with battery "C", 6th F.A., which had gone forward as accompanying Artillery with the Infantry."

Chief Mechanic John Brugato, Battery "B", 6th Field Artillery,

"in the Argonne Forest, on October 6th, 1918, the 1st Battalion, 6th F.A. was heavily shelled by direct enemy fire, and a neighboring battery was struck by a shell, causing a number of casualties. Chief Mechanic Burgate, in company with another comrade, went into shell swept area and carried in a severely wounded officer."

Private James Vlasaty, Battery "B", 6th Field Artillery,

"in the Argonne Forest, on October 6th, 1918, the 1st Battalion, 6th F.A. was heavily shelled by direct enemy fire, and a neighboring battery was struck by a shell, causing a number of casualties. Private Vlasaty, in company with another comrade, went into shell swept area and carried in a severely wounded officer."

1st Lieutenant William A. Ray, 6th Field Artillery,

"near Cheppy, France, on November 1st, 1918, while acting as Battery Executive under an extremely intense bombardment of the battery position by the enemy, and when another officer and Lieut. Ray were wounded, insisted on his superior officer being evacuated before aid was tendered him. Lieutenant Ray showed high moral courage and devotion to duty throughout the Meuse-Argonne engagement, until he was wounded, setting an excellent example to those at the battery position."

Private William Lipinski, Battery "B", 6th Field Artillery,

"near Cheppy, France, on November 6th, 1918, when the ammunition train of the battery was being severely shelled by the enemy, and when a shell hit the train causing several casualtles, went into the shell swept area and carried out a severely wounded man."

Sergeant Gardener Terry, Batte ry "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the entire Meuse-Argonne offensive, October 1st to November 11th, 1918. showed exceptional courage and initiative while in command of a gun squad under heavy enemy shell fire and insured the continuation of fire of his gun until wounded."

Sergeant Bryan Layer, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"during the entire operation of the Meuse-Argonne offensive, October 1, to November 11, 1918, showed remarkable courage and leadership while in command of his gun squad and insured the firing of his piece in a barrage, under heavy enemy bombardment, displaying exceptional courage and lack of regard for personal safety."

Corporal Robert B. Wilson, Battery "D", 6th Field Artillery,

"while battery position near Fleville, France, was being heavily bombarded by enemy shell fire, brought ammunition to same, showing exceptional courage and devotion to duty in the performance of this task until he was wounded on October 6th, 1918."

Private 1st Class Elias F. Heard, 128053, Battery "F", 7th Field Artillery,

"driver of the battery mess wagon, showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty on the night of March 30, 1918, in the St. Mihiel Sector. On this night the shelling of a particular point on the road between Mandres and Beaumont, France, was unusually heavy. Because of repeated casualties at this point it was familiarly known as "Dead Man's Curve." On this night Private Heard most spectacularly distinguished himself by plunging thru the annihilating enemy fire and fulfilling his mission. In this battery there is no finder record of faithful, efficient and intensely valuable service."

Private 1st Class Henry D. Donanue, 127694, Battery "D", 7th Field Artillery,

"at Aisne-Marne offensive between July 18 - 25, 1918, showed great devotion to duty in maintaining communication under heavy shell fire , between the firing battery and the observation post, thereby showing extraordinary coolness and daring and setting a high example to the men."

Battalion Sergeant Major Ray M. Johnson, 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during the Argonne-Meuse offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, inclusive, in directing and controlling his detachment. Frequently exposed to heavy shell fire, he displayed courage and utter disregard for personal danger,was an inspiration to his men, and contributed to the effective working of his detachment."

Sergeant Bernard V. Paramore, 126734, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne offensive October 4th to November 8th, 1918, in directing and controlling his detachment. Frequently exposed to heavy shell fire his courage and utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men and contributed to the effectiveness of his detachment."

Private 1st Class Archie N. Gee, 126754, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, by setting up and operating his radio station during continuous and violent shell fire. by so doing assisted to a great extent, in assuring success to the operation."

Corporal Walter H. Shine, 126733, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, by setting up and operating his radio station during continuous and violent shell fire. By so doing assisted to a great extent, in assuring the success of the operation."

Corporal William E. Little, 126759, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Meuse-Argonne offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, by setting up and operating his radio station during continuous and violent shell fire. By so doing assisted to a great extent in assuring success to the operation."

Sergeant Sam Bauer, 127393, Battery "C", 7th Field Artillery,

"on 28 October, 1918, at the position of his battery near Fleville, France, Sergeant Bauer left shelter to bring a wounded man from a situation which was being heavily shelled, to a place of safety; this was done with great coolness and disregard for his own safety."

1st Lieutenant Edwin H. Adriance, 7th Field Artillery,

"gallantly and efficiently commanded his battery in the Meuse-Argonne offensive through a period of forty-two days, commencing October 1, 1918. Through his own courage and self control, he maintained a high morale among his men which greatly enabled them to perform their difficult missions promptly and effectively."

2nd Lieutenant Lansing McVickar, 7th Field Artillery,

"at Eglaisefontaine *1, France, on October 4th, and at Apremont, France, on October 5th - 11th, 1918, inclusive, as executive, during heavy bombardment, by his coolness, courage and disregard of personal safety, kept a high morale among his men and maintained fine discipline, repeatedly enabling his battery to perform difficult missions, in spite of great and unusual difficulties."

Sergeant Howard R. Christian, 123815, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery,

"near Rocquencourt, France, May 27th, 1918, when a mustard gas shell exploded on the telephone lines on his dugout destroying the communication of the battery, did repair the lines in full realization of the danger, thereby enabling the battery to continue firing. Immediately after, he was evacuated with severe burns."

Sergeant Charles Richey, 123692, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Aisne-Marne operations, near Missy aux Bois, July 23, 1918, voluntarily exposed himself to concentrated enemy shell fire and to the flying shells from a neighboring ammunition dump in state of conflagration and to the threatened explosion of his own powder, to assist in saving from conflagration the limbers and other materiel - thereby insuring the mobility of the battery for the rest of the operations."

Corporal Herbert W. Hohensee, 123847, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery,

"near Missy-aux-Bois, France, July 23, 1918, voluntarily exposed himself to concentrated enemy shell fire, to flying shells from a neighboring ammunition dump in state of conflagration and the threatened explosion of his own powder to assist in saving from conflagration the limbers and other materiel - thereby insuring the mobility of the battery for the rest of the operations."

Corporal John R. Gardelle, 123754, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"in the operations between the Argonne and the Meuse, September 30th to November 1st, 1918, inclusive, repeatedly led his train of caissons through shell fire, inspiring his men by his cool judgement and disregard of personal safety, and never failing to supply his battery with the needed ammunition."

Cook Nick Pentilick, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"near Missy aux Bois, France, on the 23rd of July, 1918, after both the battery positions of his battalion had been evacuated, voluntarily exposed himself to concentrated enemy shell fire and to flying shells from a nerby ammunition dump, to assist Cook Lane in preparing a meal and in carrying the food to a position of safety to feed the battalion."

Cook Ernest Sejkora, 123776, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"near Charpentry, France, on the 5th of October, 1918, when a shell exploded directely on his kitchen killing or mortally wounding eight men, remained to carry the wounded at risk of his own life, in the face of heavy enemy shell fire, to a place of safety."

Private 1st Class Archie O. Hotchkiss, 123761, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"near Cutry, France, July 20, 1918, for more than twelve hours, at risk of his life from constant enemy shell fire, repaired the telephone lines to his battery, which were being torn to pieces by shells, thereby insuring the liaision necessary to the success of the battery in carrying out its mission."

Private Ellis L. Beggs, 123798, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"on July 23rd, 1918, near Missy aux Bois, after the battery position had been entirely evacuated, returned in the face of a concentrated enemy shell fire, shells flying from a neighboring ammunition dump in state of conflagration, and the explosion of his own powder, risking his life to separate the burning powder and saving a quantity sufficient to enable the battery to continue its mission."

Private Samuel Lenbeam, 123864, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"near Missy aux Bois, France, July 23, 1918, voluntarily exposed himself to a concentrated enemy shell fire and to flying shells from a neighboring ammunition dump, in state of conflagration and the threatened explosion of his own powder, to assist in saving from conflagration, the limbers and other materiel, thereby insuring the mobility of the battery for the rest of the operations."

1st Sergeant Stanley J. Prusack, 123935, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during Soissons Offensive, near Missy aux Bois, while his battery was under extremely heavy enemy shell fire, showed the utmost courage and disregard for his own safety by leaving his dugout and going to the aid of several wounded men, including his commanding officer and carrying them to the First Aid Station."

Sergeant Ely E. Mulliken, 123942, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"while in the Soissons Offensive, July 23rd, 1918, after orders had been received for the men to seek shelter due to his battery position destroyed by heavy enemy shell fire, displayed utmost coolness and courage leading his gun section to safety, utterly disregarding his own personal safety and he left his shelter and went to the assistance of men severely wounded and helped carry them to the 1st aid station."

Sergeant Jorge Wanpisky, 123946, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the attack on Cantigny, France, May 28th - 30th, 1918, displayed admirable coolness and courage in the handling of his gun section during counter attacks, thereby increasing the efficiency of his section. Although his gun crew had been on duty continuously for 36 hours. he refused reliefx until the mission of the battery had been performed and after several of his men had been injured in the performance of their duties, he took their places so these men could rest."

Sergeant Lester C. Morris, 123936, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the offensive near Charpentry, France, October 4th - 6th, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Sergeant Carl D. Elliot, 123965, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the attack on Cantigny, May 29th, 1918, after all lines of communication had been broken, volunteered for repeated journeys thru shell swept areas to repair telephone lines with total disregard for his own safety."

Corporal Warren F. Palmer, 124124, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"on October 5, 1918, near Charpentry, France, during Meuse-Argonne Offensive, displayed utmost courage and total disregard for his own personal safety, by going to an adjoining battery under enemy shell fire and assisted in carrying wounded men to a First Aid Station."

Corporal John T. Stankus, 124027, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4th - 6th, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Corporal Arthur Boyd, 123985, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, October 24th, 1918, displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty while operating an observation post on Hill #263, near Fleville, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas for six hours. After he had been ordered to seek shelter by his commanding officer and with total disregard for his own personal safety, he continued to make observations and reports of enemy artillery firing which enabled his battery to fulfill a mission of fire for destruction."

Corporal Peter Stepalski, 124152, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4th - 6th, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours, without rest or sleep under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Wagoner Gus A. Busch, 124171, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the battle of Cantigny, May 29th, 1918, after all lines of communication had been broken, show exceptional courage by making repeated trips through shell swept areas to repair telephone lines with total disregard for his own personal safety."

Private 1st Class Alex B. Nelson, 124011, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the attack on Cantigny, France, May 28 - 30, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by remaining with his gun crew for thirty-six hours, after being under gas for six hours, although suffering from injures received in the performance of his duties, he remained at his post until his battery had completed its mission."

Private 1st Class Frank J. Weinand, 124166, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Argonne-Meuse Offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4 - 6, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep under incessant enemy shell fire and gas with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Private 1st Class Frederick J. Hattman, 124080, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, October 24th, 1918, displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty while operating an observation post on Hill #263, near Fleville, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas for six hours. After he had been ordered to seek shelter by his commanding officer and with total disregard for his own personal safety, he continued to make observations and reports of enemy artillery firing which enabled his battery to fulfill a mission of fire for destruction."

Private 1st Class Elmer H. Brown, 124157, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4th - 6th, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, also helping to remove an ammunition wagon which had been struck by enemy shells and which was being fired on frequently by the enemy, with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly helping his battery in performing its mission."

Private 1st Class Frank Sewul, 124148, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Cantigny Offensive, Between May 28 - 30, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty during the battle of Cantigny, by remaining on duty with his gun crew for thirty-six (36) hours, after being under gas for six hours, although suffering from injuries received in the performance of his duties, he remained on duty until his battery had completed its mission."

Private Martin C. Nolan, 3358585, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4th - 6th, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Private William A. Mueller, 124117, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Private John Bryk, 124084, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4th - 6th, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, also helping to remove an ammunition wagon which had been struck by enemy shells and which was being fired on frequently by the enemy with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Private Michael J. Hamm, 124078, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4th - 6th, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty, by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Private Adam Schneider, 124122, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4th - 6th, 1918, by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours without rest or sleep under incessant shell fire and gas with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Private Frank Dallava, 124058, Battery "B", 5th Field Artillery,

"while in the battle of Cantigny, France, May 28 - 30, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by remaining with his gun crew for thirty-six (36) hours after being under gas for six hours, although suffering from injuries received in performance of his duties, he remained at his post until his battery had completed its mission."

Corporal George J. Metzker, Battery "D", 5th Field Artillery,

"while in the Ansauville Sector, March 28, 1918, as a member of a gun squad of a forward piece near Beaumont, France, while firing abarrage displayed exceptional courage, fortitude and devotion to duty when his piece came under heavy and continuous shell fire of mixed gas and high explosive. Although four (4) of the squad were overcome and he was sick from gas poisoning, he performed his duties until the completion of the mission."

Corporal Enrost F. Weinamn. Battery "D", 5th Field Artillery,

"while in the Ansauville Sector, March 28, 1918, as a member of a gun squad of a forward piece near Beaumont, France, while firing a barrage, displayed exceptional courage, fortitude and devotion to duty when his piece came under heavy and contonuous shell fire of mixed gas and high explosives. Although sick from gas poisoning, he performed his duties until overcome."

Corporal James C. Ferguson, Battery "D", 5th Field Artillery,

"while in the Ansauville Sector, March 28, 1918, as a member of a gun squad of a forward piece near Beaumont, France, while firing a barrage displayed exceptional courage, fortitude and devotion to duty when his piece came under heavy and continuous shell fire of mixed gas and high explosives. Although sick from gas poisoning, hex performed his duties until overcome."

Corporal Robert C. Campbell, Battery "D", 5th Field Artillery,

"as a gunner of a forward piece near Beaumont, France, in the Ansauville Sector, March 28, 1918, while firing a barrage displayed exceptional courage, fortitude and devotion to duty when his piece came under heavy and continuous shell fire of mixed gas and high explosives. Although four of the squad were overcome and he was sick, from gas poisoning, her performed his duties until the completion of the mission."

Private Herbert H. Hoff, Battery "D", 5th Field Artillery,

"while in the Ansauville Sector, March 28, 1918, as a member of a gun squad of a forward piece near Beaumont, France, while firing a barrage displayed exceptional courage, fortitude and devotion to duty when his piece came under heavy and continuous shell fire of mixed gas and high explosive. Although four (4) of the squad were overcome and he was sick from gas poisoning, he performed his duties until the completion of the mission."

Private Harry G. Bexter, Battery "D", 5th Field Artillery,

"as a member of a gun squad of a forward piece near Beaumont, France, in the Ansauville Sector, March 28, 1918, while firing a barrage displayed exceptional courage, fortitude and devotion to duty when his piece came under heavy and continuous shell fire of mixed gas and high explosive. Although sick from gas poisoning he performed his duties until overcome."

Private Harrison Westlake, Battery "D", 5th Field Artillery,

"while in the Ansauville Sector, Marcy 28, 1918, as a member of a gun squad of a forward piece near Beaumont, France, while firing a barrage displayed exceptional courage, fortitude and devotion to duty when his piece came under heavy and continuous shell fire of mixed gas and high explosive. Although four (4) of the squad were overcome and he was sick from gas poisoning, he performed his duties until the completion of the mission."

Private John S. Stalka, Battery "D", 5th Field Artillery,

"while in the Ansauville Sector, March 28, 1918, as a member of a gun squad of a forward piece near Beaumont, France, while firing a barrage displayed exceptional courage, fortitude and devotion to duty when his piece came under heavy and continuous shell fire of mixed gas and high explosive. Although sick from gas poisoning, he performed his duties until overcome."

Private 1st Class Fred Graves, 125496, Battery "A", 6th Field Artillery,

" near Exlisfontaine *1, France, did on October 4th and all through the Argonne fighting repeatedly carry messages under heavy shell fire and through severe gas attacks. He also acted as lineman and made repeated trips, repairing telephone lines although in several cases it was necessary to wear gas mask for hours at a time."

Private 1st Class Albert Nicchitta, 256561, Battery "B", 6th Field Artillery,

"on May 28, 1918, during Cantigny Offensive, being on liaison with the 28th Infantry, volunteered to carry ammunition through heavy machine gun and artillery fire to the front lines."

Private Albert Aklinski, 125584, Battery "B", 6th Field Artillery,

"on May 28, 1918, during the Cantigny Offensive, being on liaison with the 28th Infantry, volunteered to carry ammunition through heavy machine gun and artillery fire to the front lines."

Captain Charles C. Boyd, 7th Field Artillery,

"served with gallantry and devotion to duty during Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th to November 3rd, 1918. His utter disregard for personal danger when his battery was being heavily shelled, served as an inspiration to his men and contributed to their effectiveness. By his rapid calculation of data and accurate firing, rendered excellent support to the attacking Infantry. Wounded while laying his guns on November 3, 1918."

1st Lieutenant James C. McCoy, 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th, to November 8th, 1918, both as battery officer and 1 liaison officer with the attacking Infantry. His utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men and contributed to the effectiveness of his detail in maintaining this important communication."

Captain Claude B. Cross, 7th Field Artillery,
"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th, to November 8th, 1918, both as battery officer and liaison officer with the attacking Infantry. His utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men and contributed to the effectiveness of his detail in maintaining this important communication."

2nd Lieutenant Leon S. Chichester, 7th Field Artillery,
"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918, both as battery officer and liaison officer with the attacking Infantry. His utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men and contributed to the effectiveness of his detail in maintaining thes important communication."

2nd Lieutenant Hilton U. Brown (Deceased), 7th Field Artillery,
"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during the Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th to November 3rd, 1918, both as battery officer and liaison officer with the attacking Infantry. His utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men and contributed to the effectiveness of his detail in maintaining this important communication, until killed while laying his guns during heavy shell fire on November 3rd, 1918."

(Douglas T. Cameron, PLR.)
1st Lieutenant Douglar P. Canoron (Deceased) 7th Field Artillery,
"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during the Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 10th to November 3rd, 1918, as executive officer and battery commander. His utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men and contributed to their effectiveness. By his repaid calculation of data and accurate firing, he rendered excellent support to the attacking Infantry. Killed while laying his guns on November 3rd, 1918."

2nd Lieutenant Alphonseus P.F. Boyle, 7th Field Artillery,
"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during the Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th to 15th, 1918. His utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men and contributed to their effectiveness. On October 4th, when his telephone station was destroyed and his detailx wounded, he personally set about, under heavy shell fire, to re-establish his station and repair telephone lines, thereby contributing to a great extent to the success of the operation."

1st Lieutenant Grady Padgett, 7th Field Artillery,
"displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty during Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th to 22nd, 1918. His utter disregard for personal danger was an inspiration to his men and officers, and contributed greatly to their effectiveness. In reconnoitering forward positions and roads under heavy shell fire. This with his untiring energy and intelligent efforts contributed greatly to the success of the operations."

Musician 1st Class Raymond L. Jeffreys, 126863, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"when the regiment was short of runners and linemen, in the Aisne-Marne Offensive, July 18 - 25, 1918, voluntarily went forward to act as a runner between battalion and battery P.C's, and to act as lineman in keeping liaison with the Infantry, under heavy shell fire regardless of personal safety."

Musician 2nd Class Louis Spindler, 126866, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"when the regiment was short of runners and linemen, in the Aisne-Marne Offensive, July 18 - 25, 1918, voluntarily went forward to act as a runner between battalion and battery P.C's, and to act as lineman in keeping liaison with the Infantry under heavy shell fire, regardless of personal safety."

Musician 3rd Class Ray A. Troutman, 256652, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"when the regiment was short of runners and linemen in the Aisne-Marne Offensive, July 18 - 25, 1918, voluntarily went forward to act as a runner between battalion and battery P.C's, and to act as lineman in keeping liaison with the Infantry under heavy shell fire, regardless of personal safety."

Musician 3rd Class Allen J. Laubach, 256704, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"when the regiment was short of runners and linemen in the Aisne-Marne Offensive, July 18 - 25, 1918, voluntarily went forward to act as a runner between battalion and battery P.C's, and to act as lineman in keeping liaison with the Infantry, under heavy shell fire, regardless of personal safety."

Corporal William T. Groves, 126799, Hdqrs. Co., 7th Field Artillery,

"displayed courage and devotion to duty during Argonne-Meuse Offensive, October 4th to November 8th, 1918. On numerous occasions, while acting as runner he went thru heavy shell fire in order to deliver important orders. By so doing, he assisted greatly in assuring the success of the operation."

Corporal Archie Fahlgren, 125291, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery,

"Bois de Hazel #4, France, March 1, 1918. Exceptional courage in carrying messages from the Battalion Headquarters to Battery "D" position, which was being heavily shelled."

Private Frederick J. Carnes, Hdqrs. Co., 6th Field Artillery.

"Ansauville Sector, March 9th - 11th, 1918. Faithful devotion to duty as linesman, during three day heavy gas bombardment, worked constantly on lines, under heavy shellfire, until position was evacuated."

Priwate 1st Class Phillip G. Hague, 125911, Battery "C", 6th Field Artillery,

"showed extraordinary heroism and devotion to duty by remaining with his horses when the limbers and horses were being heavily shelled by enemy artillery; said limbers being about 500 meters in rear of the gun position. Private Hague did stay with his horses during the entire bombardment until he was severely wounded."

By command of Brigadier General McINTYRE:

(Sgd) F. J. Dunigan,
.?F. J. DUNIGAN,
Major, Field Artillery,
Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION "C".
F.

Correct Spelling - * Montdidier, * 1 Eclisfontaine, * 2 Serevillers, * 3 Noyon, * 4 Bois-de la Hazelle, * 5 Missy-aux-Bois, * 6 Montrebeau, - P.L.R.

Washington, D. C.,
September 16, 1919.

From: Major General C. P. Summerall, U.S.A.

To: The Commanding General, 1st Field Artillery Brigade (through the Commanding General, 1st Division.)

Subject: Appearance of Brigade.

1. Realizing, as a former brigade commander, the difficulties under which the 1st Field Artillery Brigade labored in preparing the horses and materiel for the parade in New York City on September 10th, I desire to express to you my congratulations on the fine showing made by the Brigade, and upon the condition of the horses and the materiel.

2. These results were not obtained without enormous labor on the part of all concerned, but the success of the efforts put forth must be a rich reward for all concerned.

C. P. Summerall.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE.
CAMP MEADE - MARYLAND.

September 20, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
)
No. 15)

1. The Brigade Commander cites the following officers and men for gallantry in action and devotion to duty:-

Captain Stanley F. Bryan, 5th Field Artillery.
"acting as Battalion Commander during the Aisne-Marne Offensive, July 18-25, 1918, displayed high devotion to duty and utter disregard for personal danger by making advanced reconnaissances and personally establishing liaison with the Infantry in the face of hostile artillery and machine-gun fire, thereby insuring effective support and protection of the Infantry under his command."

Captain Lawrence M. Marks (then 2nd Lieut.) 5th Field Artillery
"as Battery Officer in a position near Beaumont, France, March, 1918, repeatedly displayed great courage and high devotion to duty, time and time again exposing himself to heavy enemy fire. The example set by his coolness and utter disregard for danger were an inspiration to the men of the command in holding an almost untenable position."

2nd Lieut.Fred L.Sherman (then Corporal) 5th Field Artillery.
"acting as gunner in a battery position near Welles-Perrennes* France, June 8th-9th, 1918, displayed great courage and high devotion to duty by continuing to lay and serve his piece after being severely gassed, refusing to be evacuated until the emergency created by the enemy - Montdidier-Noyon Offensive was terminated."

2nd Lieut. Lee W. Walker, 5th Field Artillery.
"acting as battery commander near Charpentry, France, October 5, 1918, displayed great courage and high devotion to duty by successfully withdrawing his battery from a position rendered untenable by enemy shell fire, under destructive bombardment and while heavy casualties were being suffered. Only the example set by his coolness and personal disregard of danger rendered the successful completion of this maneuver possible."

2nd Lieut.Robert C.Boyd (then a Corporal) 5th Field Artillery.
"on duty in a battery position near Beaumont, France, March 28, 1918, during an extremely heavy and accurate enemy fire for destruction, displayed extraordinary courage and high devotion to duty by twice leaving shelter and entering the shelled area to rescue wounded comrades."

2nd Lieut.Stephen L.Griffin (then a Corporal) 5th Field Artillery.
"serving in a battery position near Bathlemont*, France, November 21, 1917, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by abandoning safe shelter to rescue wounded comrades under heavy shell fire."

Sergeant Isaac J. Holland, 123306, Supply Co., 5th Field Artillery.
"during Meuse-Argonne operations, October 1st to November 8th, 1918, rendered faithful and untiring service throughout the operations, displaying remarkable ability and devotion to duty, heedless of all personal danger, going practically day and night, locating the batteries and maintaining liaison between the Supply Company, under hostile fire."

Color-Sergeant Jesse W. Jeffries, 124185, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.

"at Gannes, Montdidier-Noyon Sector, May 25th, 1918, while on duty as Stable Sergeant, Battery "C", 5th F.A., effected the removal of battery horses from stables under heavy shell fire, showing utter disregard for his own safety and displaying great devotion to duty."

Battalion Sergeant Major John P. McGuire (then Corporal) Hdqrs. Co., 5th F.A.

"near Soissons, on July 21, 1918, during a heavy bombardment of gas and high explosive, when all communication with his Battalion had been broken off by the shelling, maintained communication as a runner with the neighboring battalion, being forced to pass through heavy bombardments to maintain this communication."

Private Edward Doolin, 124135, Hdqrs. Co., 5th Field Artillery.

"at Mandres, on September 10th, 1918, showed great courage and devotion to duty by voluntarily remaining on duty at the battalion switch-board during a heavy bombardment while all other members of the battalion staff had sought cover."

Private Frank Young, 123634, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.

"during the St. Mihiel offensive on September 12, 1918, displayed great courage and disregard for his personal safety when he voluntarily and on his own initiative remained all night at a cross road which was under heavy shell fire, in order to maintain communication between the battalion P.C. and the forward P.C.'s of the batteries, maintaining a telephone station open there after the wiring party had run out of wire."

Private Frank Andrews, 123543, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.

"during the St. Mihiel offensive on September 12th, 1918, displayed great courage and disregard for his own personal safety when he voluntarily and on his own initiative remained all night at a cross road which was under heavy shell fire in order to maintain communication between the battalion P.C. and the forward P.C.'s of the batteries, maintaining a telephone station open there after the wiring party had run out of wire."

Supply Sergeant John Segerdahl, 123467, Headquarters Co., 5th F.A.

"at Mesnil St. Firmin, May 26th, 1918, after several linesmen had returned to the Central and reported that the telephone line to a forward O.T. could not be repaired due to gas, he volunteered to go out and repair the line. At complete disregard of his own safety, he repaired this line and re-opened communication.

Sergeant George W. Creighton, 123522, Headquarters Co., 5th F.A.

"at Soissons on July 22nd, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by refusing to be evacuated from his post as wireless operator after being buried in a trench by an exploding shell."

Cook Edward Pearson, 123510, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.

"at Exermont, France, on October 26th, 1918, remained in his kitchen and continued to cook after the building was more than half demolished by shell fire, displaying great courage and devotion to duty."

Private Rawson Dixon, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.

"at Mesnil St. Firmin, on May 26th, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by re-establishing the regimental wireless station during heavy shell fire after it had been demolished by an exploding shell."

Private William R. Williams, 123639, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.
"at Mesnil St. Firmin, France, on May 26th, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by re-establishing the regimental wireless station during heavy shell fire after it had been demolished by an exploding shell."

Private Orville A. Lowe, 123006, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.
"near Fleville, France, on November 1, 1918, displayed great courage under fire by removing a wounded comrade to a place of shelter, and obtaining first aid treatment for him, with total disregard for his own safety."

Corporal Julius Raffles, 124361, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.
"showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty by volunteering to bring back a wounded man from an observation post which was being shelled by enemy artillery, near Perrennes*, France, June 1, 1918."

Corporal Francis S. Morrison, 123566, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.
"near Hill 240 on October 25, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by voluntarily remaining on duty at a forward O.P., thus insuring liaison between the Infantry and Artillery. Although he was sick from gas, he remained on duty furnishing valuable information."

1st Sergeant Frank Bilowith, 123446, Headquarters Co., 5th Field Artillery.
"at Charpentry, France, on October 26th, 1918, displayed extraordinary courage and devotion to duty by entering shelled areas at the risk of his life to rescue wounded comrades."

Sergeant 1st Class George W. Munroe, 2713, Med. Det., 5th Field Artillery.
"in the Meuse-Argonne operations during the period from October 1st to 31st, inclusive, near Charpentry and Fleville, France, repeatedly exposed himself to heavy shell fire and other danger in order to care for and evacuate the wounded in his regiment. He showed at all times remarkable coolness and disregard for personal safety."

Private Albert G.Herrick,808296,Med.Det., 5th Field Artillery.
"in the Meuse-Argonne operations during the period October 1st to November 1st, 1918, did repeatedly expose himself to heavy shell fire, showing remarkable coolness at all times and regardless of personal danger carried out his duties as runner with the utmost dispatch. His soldierly qualities in the face of danger in the trials of warfare were worthy of the best traditions of the service."

Private Lester D.Hopkins,1501,Med.Det.,5th Field Artillery.
"in the Meuse-Argonne operations near Charpentry and Fleville, France, during the period from October 5th to 31st, 1918, repeatedly distinguished himself for his bravery and devotion to duty. In spite of the fact that he was suffering from the effects of gas, he refused to be evacuated and continued to care for the wounded of his battery as well as rendering such aid as was possible to the wounded of other organizations passing his station."

Private 1st Class Floyd D. Shuttleworth, 1781, Med. Det., 5th Field Artillery.
"did in the Montdidier-Noyon Sector on June 9th, 1918, distinguish himself for great bravery and devotion to duty in caring for wounded comrades under heavy shell fire and in spite of the fact that his battery was being heavily gassed at the time."

Private James F.Snyder, 1508, Med.Det.,5th Field Artillery.
"in the Meuse-Argonne operations, near Exermont and Hill 262, during the period from October 5th to 31st, 1918, repeatedly exposed himself to shell fire. His bravery and devotion to duty in caring for the wounded of his battery made his services indespensable at a time when there were many wounded and few to care for them."

1st Sergeant John Wolotkevicz, 123681, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.
"did during the full period of American participation in the war, show extraordinary zeal, ability and soldierly character, under all circumstances. Repeatedly under the most trying conditions he was in full command of the battery echelon, and in the face of fire or bombing his unusual example of coolness and judgement preserved the lives of men and animals many times."

Supply Sergeant Horace W. Beckwith, 123705, Battery "A" 5th Field Artillery.
"did during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, on October 5th, 1918, near Eclisfontaine, France, in the face of heavy enemy shell fire, successfully lead his train of supplies to the battery position furnishing an unusual example of contempt of danger and control of personnel under fire."

Sergeant Irvan R. Furnish, 123715, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.
"did in the Aisne-Marne Offensive near Cutry, France, on the 20th of July, 1918, show marvelous courage and coolness in commanding his section and continuing his fire in the face of concentrated enemy shell fire and in spite of heavy casualties."

Private Joseph S. Mattos, 123870, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery. (deceased)
"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive from October 1st to October 5th, 1918, when he was killed in action, as driver of a ration cart, he repeatedly exposed himself to shell fire and bombing in order to keep the battery supplied with rations, showing a remarkable courage and devotion to duty."

Private Samuel A.Ogle, 123771, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery. (deceased)
"during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive from October 1st to October 5th, 1918, when he was killed in action, as battery agent he repeatedly exposed himself to heavy enemy shell fire and gas carrying messages. He displayed an utter contempt of danger and a remarkable coolness and devotion to duty at all times."

Cook Samuel B.Pierson,123772, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.
"during the Meuse-Argonne Offensive on October 5th, 1918, near Charpentry, France, when two of his fellow cooks had been killed, volunteered to take their place under heavy shell fire and prepare food for the battery."

Sergeant William H. Warnick, 123709, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.
"in preparation for the St. Mihiel Offensive, near Mandres aux Quartre Tours, France, on September 5th, 1918, showed remarkable courage and contempt of danger by continuing to direct the work on his gun pit during several hours of severe harassing fire, without protection of any kind."

Corporal Willie M.Devine,123825,Battery "A",5th Field Artiller
"did, in the Aisne-Marne Offensive, near Cutry, France, July 19th, to 27th, inclusive, repeatedly expose himself in absolute disregard of personal safety, to bombardments of gas and high explosive, while unloading and distributing the ammunition of the battery, showing a courage and an excellence of morale which was an inspiration to the men about him."

Private 1st Class George E. Long, 123768, Battery "A", 5th F.A. (deceased.)

"from October 24th, 1917 to October 5th, 1918, when he was killed in action near Charpentry, France, he was present in all operations of the battery and showed an extraordinary gallantry and devotion to duty. As a messenger he was called upon to risk his life repeatedly in passing through shelled areas or gas concentrations, but never once did he hesitate in the face of danger or fail to accomplish his mission in spite of distressing difficulties."

Private 1st Class John F. McKenna, 123769, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"in the Meuse-Argonne Offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 5th, 1918, after the battery position had been evacuated, he risked his life by remaining to carry the wounded to a place of safety, in the face of concentrated enemy shell fire."

Private 1st Class Russell L. Hobbs, 123760, Battery "A", 5th F.A. (Deceased.)

"during the entire period of American participation in the war, until he was killed in action near Charpentry, France, October 5th, 1918, he showed an unusual zeal, courage and devotion to duty under all kinds of danger and distressing circumstances."

Private 1st Class Jacob Kirowitz, 123762, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"during the Aisne-Marne Offensive, near Missy-aux-Bois, France, July 24, 1918, when the battery position had been evacuated, he remained on duty as operator, sending and receiving messages and voluntarily exposing himself to concentrated enemy shell fire and to the flying shells from a neighboring ammunition dump in state of conflagration, even after a shell had burst directly against the side of his dugout and completely destroyed it."

Private William P. Lawson, 155196, Battery "A", 5th Field Artillery.

"during the Meuse-Argonne operation, on the night of October 4th-5th, 1918, while bringing up ammunition to the battery, when his caisson was struck he remained with the horses in the face of a heavy concentration of gas, showing great coolness and devotion to duty by unloading the ammunition, and when his caisson was extricated, reloading it, all the while under fire."

Stable-Sergeant George F.Cunningham,123696,Battery "A",5th F.A.

"did, in the Meuse-Argonne operation, near Very, France, October 2nd, 1918, when the horse lines were suddenly fired upon by the enemy, remove the animals to a place of safety, without regard to his own danger, not attempting to seek cover until the animals were safe. He showed an extraordinary coolness and devotion to duty and was instrumental in preserving the mobility of the battery."

Private 1st Class Constantinous Vaxevanopoulos, 123796, Battery "A", 5th F.A.

"did, during the Meuse-Argonne operation, near Charpentry, France, October 5th, 1918, after the battery position had been evacuated, voluntarily expose himself to an intense shelling to assist in removing the wounded to a place of safety, showing absolute coolness and contempt of danger."

Private 1st Class John Ciario, 123745,Battery "A", 5th F.A.

"did, in the Montdidier-Noyon sector, on May 27th, 1918, when a gas shell exploded on his dugout, destroying the communication of his battery, assist in repairing the lines in full realization of the danger, and enabled the battery to continue its mission. Immediately after, he was evacuated to the rear."

Private 1st Class Champ Leff, 123765, Battery "A", 5th F.A.
"in the Aisne-Marne offensive, near Cutry, France, July 20th, 1918, while his battery was being heavily shelled, he continued the service of his piece without hesitation, showing remarkable courage, zeal and coolness in the face of danger, and when wounded refused to be evacuated to the rear."

Private 1st Class Inman C.Sharp,123779, Battery "A", 5th F.A.
"did, in the Montdidier-Noyon sector, on May 27th, 1918, when a gas shell exploded on his dugout, destroying the communication of his battery, assist in repairing the lines in full realization of the danger, and enabled the battery to continue its mission. Immediately after he was evacuated with severe burns."

Private Linburn S.Blackburn,123803,Battery "A", 5th F.A.
"in the Aisne-Marne offensive operations near Cutry, France, July 20th, 1918, while his battery was being heavily shelled, he continued the service of his piece without hesitation, showing remarkable courage, zeal and coolness in the face of danger, and when wounded, refused to be evacuated to the rear."

Private Thomas McMahon,123877,Battery "A",5th F.A. (Deceased.)
"in the Aisne-Marne offensive, near Cutry, France, July 20th, 1918, while his battery was being heavily shelled, he continued the service of his piece without hesitation, showing remarkable courage, zeal and coolness in the face of danger, in spite of heavy casualties about him, until he was mortaly wounded."

Private George E. Thompson, 123902, Battery "A", 5th F.A.
"Did, in the Aisne-Marne offensive, near Cutry, France, July 20th, 1918, while his Battery was being heavily shelled he continued the service of his piece without hesitation, showing remarkable courage, zeal and coolness in the face of danger, until he was evacuated with severe wounds."

Private Robert A. Troxell, 123904, Battery "A", 5th F.A.
"In the Aisne-Marne offensive, near Cutry, France, July 20th, 1918, while his Battery was being heavily shelled, he continued the service of his piece without hesitation, showing remarkable courage, zeal and coolness in the face of danger and when wounded refused to be evacuated to the rear."

Private Paul E.Goodman,123857,Battery "A",5th Field Artillery.
"Did, in the Montdidier-Noyon sector, on May 27th, 1918, when a gas shell exploded on his dugout, destroying the communication of his battery, assist in repairing the lines in full realization of the danger, and enabled the battery to continue its mission, although severely burned he refused to be evacuated."

Private Leo B. Keys, 123703, Battery "A", 5th F.A.
"Did, in the Montdidier-Noyon sector, on May 27th, 1918, when a gas shell exploded on his dugout destroying the communications of his battery, assist in repairing the lines in full realization of the danger, and enabled the battery to continue its mission, immediately after he was evacuated with severe burns."

Corporal Earnest R. Yeakel,124039, Battery "B",5th F.A.
"near Cantigny, France, on morning of May 29th, 1918, during an enemy counter-attack, displayed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty and total disregard for his own personal safety by repairing lines of communication under heavy enemy shell fire."

Corporal Laird H.Smith,124150,(then Pvt.1 class), Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"in the Missy-aux-Bois Ravine on July 23rd, 1918, displayed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty and total disregard for his own personal safety by remaining on duty as telephone operator in the battery P.C., after the position had been evacuated because of an extremely heavy and accurate fire for destruction by large calibre guns."

Private 1st Class Forrest E.Grow,123998,Battery "B",5th F.A.
"at Landres-St. Georges, France, November 2nd, 1918, displayed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty and total disregard for personal safety by continuing to lay lines of communication through shell swept areas, thus insuring liaison highly important to the success of the operation."

Wagoner Howard L. Houston, 124089, (then Pvt.1st Cl.), Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"near Cantigny, France, on May 28, 1918, displayed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty with total disregard for personal safety by making repeated journeys through shell swept areas to repair lines of communication."

Corporal Volney M. Irwin, 124091,(then Pvt.1st Cl.), Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"at Fleville, France, November 1, 1918, displayed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty with total disregard for own personal safety while acting as runner and making repeated journeys thru gas and shell swept areas."

Wagoner Leslie A. Smith, 124153, (then Pvt.1st Cl.), Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"in Missy-aux-Bois Ravine, July 23rd, 1918, showed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty with total disregard for own personal safety by making repeated journeys thru shell swept areas carrying firing data from the Regimental Post of Command to the Battery positions, after all other means of communication had failed."

Wagoner Allen Smith,(then Private),124146,Battery "B",5th F.A.
"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4-6, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours, without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Corporal Patrick J. Murphy, 124119, (then Pvt.1st Cl.), Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"acting as runner between battery P.C. and Regimental Headquarters during period from Oct. 1st to Nov. 10th, 1918, displayed high devotion to duty and utter disregard of personal safety, time and again delivering important messages successfully thru heavy shell fire at risk of his life."

Corporal Joseph Golanak, 124073, (then Private), Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Soissons offensive, July 18th, to 23rd, 1918, though time and again exposed to the enemy shell fire, showed unusual courage and devotion to duty by remaining with his piece thereby contributing to the effective work of the Battery in fulfilling its mission."

Corporal Joseph Combex, 123992, Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Soissons offensive, July 18th, to 23rd, 1918, though time and again exposed to enemy shell fire, showed unusual courage and devotion to duty by remaining with his piece, thereby greatly contributing to the effective work of the battery in fulfilling its mission."

Private Joseph Lawson, 123931, Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Soissons offensive, July 18th to 23rd, 1918, though time and again exposed to enemy shell fire, showed unusual courage and devotion to duty by remaining with his gun crew, thereby contributing to the effective work of his battery in fulfilling its mission."

Private Thomas G. Tancock, 123961, Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Soissons offensive, July 18th to 23rd, 1918, though time and again exposed to enemy shell fire, showed unusual courage and devotion to duty by remaining with his gun crew, thereby contributing to the effective work of the battery in performing its mission."

Mechanic John W. Kiser, 123974, Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Soissons offensive, July 18th to 23rd, 1918, though time and again exposed to enemy shell fire, showed unusual courage and devotion to duty by remaining with the guns, thereby contributing to the effective work of the battery in fulfilling its mission."

Corporal Tom C. Phivacklea, 124017, Battery "B", 6th F.A.
"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4-6, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position, for seventy-two (72) hours, without rest or sleep under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Private Lee T. Schnackel, 124141, Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4-6, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition to his battery position for seventy-two (72) hours, without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, with total disregard for his own safety thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Private 1st Cl. Eutace Wally, 124033, Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, near Charpentry, France, October 4-6, 1918, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by helping to haul ammunition for seventy-two (72) hours, without rest or sleep, under incessant enemy shell fire and gas, with total disregard for his own safety, thereby greatly assisting his battery in performing its mission."

Sergeant Ralph G. Brooks, (then Corporal,) 123954, Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, October 7 to November 11, 1918, though time and again exposed to enemy shell fire, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by continuing to serve with the guns, thereby insuring the successful fulfillment of the battery mission."

Pvt.1st Cl.Bert C.Titus,(then Pvt.),124160,Battery "B",5th F.A.
"during the Meuse-Argonne offensive, Oct. 7th, to Nov. 11th, 1918, though time and again exposed to enemy shell fire, displayed unusual courage and devotion to duty by continuing to serve with the guns, thereby insuring the successful fulfillment of the battery mission."

Sergeant Emory F. Ness, 124012, Battery "B", 5th F.A.
"during the Cantigny operation May 28-30th, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by serving his piece for thirty-six (36) hours, without relief despite physical exhaustion and in the face of enemy fire of gas and high explosive shells, thereby greatly assisting in the successful completion of a mission highly important to the success of the operation."

Sergeant Earl M. Fisher, 123195, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Welles-Perrennes*, France, June 28th, 1918, while in charge of a detail carrying ammunition, displayed great courage and devotion to duty. At the risk of personal injury, he reconnoitered a safe route through a concentration of enemy gas shell fire on the roads of approach to his Battery, thereby effecting the supply of ammunition urgently needed without casualties to his detail."

Sergeant Joseph Machinski, 124189, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Beaumont, France, at the time Chief of gun section, did faithfuly and with great coolness, serve his piece under extremely hazardous conditions from about 4.00 P.M. March 14th, to 8.00 A.M. March 15th, 1918. Although subjected to heavy hostile artillery fire, without regard to his personal safety remained in action leaving his gun only after receiving direct orders from his Commanding Officer, thereby displaying great courage and devotion to duty."

Sergeant Edward Manning, 124191, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Beaumont, France, did faithfully and with great coolness, direct the service of his piece under extremely hazardous conditions from about 4.00 P.M. March 14th to 8.00 A.M. March 15th, 1918. Subjected to heavy enemy artillery, without regard for personal safety, he remained at his duties leaving to seek shelter only after receiving direct orders to do so from his superior officer, thereby showing great courage and devotion to duty."

Corporal Harry Lee, 124256, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Beaumont, France, faithfully and with great coolness, served his piece under extremely hazardous conditions from about 4.00 P.M. March 14th, 1918 to 8.00 A.M. March 15th, 1918. Subjected to heavy enemy artillery fire, without regard for personal safety, he remained on duty, leaving to seek shelter only after receiving orders to do so from his superior officer."

Sergeant Paul Kostelny, 124188, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Beaumont, France, Faithfully and with great coolness direct the service of his piece under extremely hazardous conditions from about 4.00 P.M. to 8.00 March 15th, 1918. Subjected to heavy enemy artillery fire, without regard for personal safety, he remained on duty, leaving to seek shelter only after receiving orders to do so from his superior officer."

Corporal Charles H. Buckius, 124240, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"between Beaumont and Seichprey*[1], France, displayed extraordinary courage and devotion to duty, twice re-establishing important lines of communications in the dead of night, in the face of heavy enemy shell fire."

Sergeant Gaylor Hunt, 124208, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"while under shell fire from enemy guns, directed and assisted in establishing communication to his battery O.P. on Hill 204, in the Argonne, and with great courage and disregard for personal safety remained on duty at the O.P. under enemy fire until ordered to seek shelter by his superior officer."

Sergeant Verlas N. Richardson, 124215, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"while under heavy shell fire, established communication to his Battery O.P. on Hill 240, in the Argonne and with rare courage and devotion to duty stayed at the O.P. under enemy fire until ordered to seek shelter by his superior officer."

Sergeant Hobert H. Tenney, 124379, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"while under shell fire from enemy guns, assisted in establishing communication to his Battery O.P. on Hill 240, in the Argonne, and with great courage and disregard for personal safety, remained on duty at the O.P. until ordered to seek shelter by his superior officer."

Wagoner Richard Pendergast, 124256, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Welles-Perrennes*, France, May 20th, 1918, without regard for his personal safety entered a zone under bombardment by gas shell and repaired a serious break in telephone wires, forced to wear his gas mask, he risked serious injury by removing same from his eyes in order to accurately fulfil his mission and, although gassed, successfuly repaired the damage thereby showing remarkable devotion to duty and great courage."

Pvt. 1st Cl. Earl M. Phelps, 124360, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"did near Beaumont, France, March 28th, 1918, showed extreme courage in the rescue of fallen comrades, twice going out, at the risk of his life, to carry in wounded men near the Battery position, during a heavy bombardment from enemy artillery."

Pvt. 1st Cl. Nicholas Reed, 124363, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Beaumont, France, March 28th, 1918, showed extreme courage in the rescue of fallen comrades, twice going out, at the risk of his life, to carry in wounded men near the Battery position, during a heavy bombardment from enemy artillery."

Corporal Davie E. Laidlaw, 124255, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"did in the Toul Sector, during March, 1918, show extreme devotion to duty in the service of the piece. Although subjected to severe bombardment by enemy guns of heavily calibre, he remained steadfast."

Pvt. Joseph Dockerty, 196274, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"in the Argonne Forest, Oct. 25th, 1918, showed extreme courage and devotion to duty, when, during an enemy bombardment, one of the guns of the Battery blew up, he assisted wounded members of the gun crew out of the danger zone, at the risk of his life."

Sergeant Thomas E. Stewart, 124190, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Welles-Perrennes*, France, June 15th, 1918, showed extreme courage during an enemy artillery fire, going thru a gassed area to awaken comrades in the zone of danger, at the risk of his life, leading them to safety."

Pvt. 1st Cl. Edwin N. Carper, 124203, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"acting as gas Non-Commissioned Officer, at great personal risk to himself, time and again subjected himself to exposure of the enemy gasses, seeking safety for himself only after attending to the welfare of the men of the Battery position, in both the St. Mihiel and Argonne Forest Operations."

Corporal Wyne H. Pierce, 124206, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"did, in the Toul Sector, during March, 1918, show extreme devotion to duty in the service of the piece. Although subjected to severe bombardment by enemy guns of heavy calibre, he remained steadfast, seeking shelter only when ordered to do so by his superior officer."

Pvt. 1st Cl. Leo Kwasniewski, 124345, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"did, at hill 180, Toul Sector, during the month of March, 1918, show great courage and devotion to duty with an anti-tank detachment. Subjected to a continuous fire of enemy gas shell, he remained steadfast at his post, at times forced to remain on watch for twenty-four hours without sleep."

Wagoner George R. Bundy, 124241, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"did, at Hill 180, Toul Sector, in the month of March, 1918, show great courage and devotion to duty while on dangerous duty with an anti-tank detachment. Subjected to a continuous fire of enemy gas shell, he remained steadfast at his post, at times forced to remain on watch for twenty-four hours without sleep."

Pvt. 1st Cl. Daniel W. Masters, 124349, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"did, at Hill 180, Toul Sector, in the month of March, 1918, show great courage and devotion to duty while on dangerous duty with an anti-tank detachment. Subjected to a continuous fire of enemy gas-shell for seven days, he remained steadfast at his post, at times being forced to observe for twenty-four hours without sleep."

Sergeant Harry R. Lewis, 125001, Battery "F", 5th F.A.
"on May 23rd, 1918, near Broyes, France, he disregarded his own safety by voluntarily serving a sniping gun, which was under heavy enemy shell fire, until the successful completion of the firing mission."

Sergeant Joseph M. Ripley, 124961, Battery "F", 5th F.A.
"did, at Sommerance, France, on the twenty-fifth day of October, 1918, while his battery position was under heavy shell fire, with exceptional courage and devotion to duty, maintain communication between the battery position and the O.P., exposing himself time after time to intense shelling of the position, thereby enabling the battery to successfully accomplish its mission."

Sergeant Benjamin F. Scott, 124965, Battery "F", 5th F.A.
"did, at Sommerance, France, on Oct. 21st, 1918, while Signal Corporal on the battery detail, maintain communications between the battery position and to O.P. exposing himself frequently to intense shell fire. He remained on this duty for three days and nights, disregarding all dangers, thereby showing exceptional courage and devotion to duty."

Sergeant Lawrence D. Haslan, 124993, Battery "F", 5th F.A.
"did at Fleyville*2, France, on Nov. 1st, 1918, while the Battery was exposed to heavy enemy shell fire, disregard his own personal safety by exposing himself to the enemy fire in order to carry a wounded Infantryman to a place of safety."

Corporal Henry Bertelini, 125028, Battery "F", 5th F.A.
"did at Missy-aux-Bois, France, on July 23rd, 1918, while the personnel of the Battery had temporarily abandoned the battery position owing to the intense enemy shell fire, remained and rendered aid to a man, who had been wounded and left unoticed by the remainder of the Battery, thereby disregarding his own personal safety."

Corporal Harry R. Reese, Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"did at Broyes, France, on May 23rd, 1918, disregard his own personal safety by volunteering to serve a sniping gun which was under heavy enemy shell fire, until the successful completion of the firing mission."

Wagoner Robert L. Gray, 125071, Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"did at Missy-aux-Bois, France, on the 21st day of July, 1918, while Number One gun of the Battery was being served by only two men, owing to the severe enemy shell fire on the position, voluntarily relieved one of the men who was exhausted in order that the barrage, which was being fired at the time, would not be interrupted, thereby showing exceptional bravery and devotion to duty."

Mess Sergeant Stephen L.Kelly,(deceased) Battery "E",5th F.A.
"did on July 23rd, 1918, during the Aisne-Marne Offensive, bring food to the Battery position during exceptional heavy enemy shell fire, thereby disregarding his own personal safety, and setting a splendid example to his comrades."

Mess Sergeant John Cowan (then cook),124745,Battery "E",5th F.A.
"did on June 9th, 1918, during the Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, during a heavy gas attack against his Battery, prepair breakfast while wearing a gas mask. Showing great devotion to duty and setting a splendid example to his comrades."

Corporal Timm Roland, 124769, Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"did on June 9th, 1918, during the Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, during a heavy gas attack, keep the telephone lines of his Battery in repair for 13 hours. He showed great devotion to duty and setting a splendid example to his comrades."

Corporal Donald G. Level, 124745, Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"did on June 9th, 1918, during the Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, display great courage and devotion to duty by keeping the telephone lines of his Battery in repair for 13 hours during a heavy shelling of the position by the enemy with gas and high explosive shells, thereby showing absolute disregard for his own personal safety."

Corporal Arthur Willard, 124776, Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"did on June 9th, 1918, during the Montdidier-Noyon Defensive, during an exceptional heavy enemy gas attack, display exceptional devotion to duty by keeping up the telephone communications of his Battery for 13 hours. He showed great fortitude and courage and personal disregard for danger."

Mechanic James L.Nichols,126757,(then PFC) Battery "E",5th F.A.
"did on May 28th, 1918, on the Montdidier Sector, when he learned that his comrade was wounded, volunteered to search for him, thereby exposing himself to heavy enemy shell fire, while bringing him to the first-aid station."

Private Clarence St.John (deceased) Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"did on May 28th, 1918, on the Montdidier Sector, while on duty as battery runner, carry messages from the battery to the Battalion P.C. during an exceptionally heavy enemy gas attack, thereby enabling the Battery to accomplish its mission, and showing absolute disregard for his own personal safety. He remained on this duty until he was badly gassed. Five days later he died."

Private William Roland,(deceased) Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"on April 28th, 1918, on the Montdidier Sector, while hauling supplies to the battery position was caught in heavy enemy shell fire. He remained with the supply train until he was killed. Showing exceptional bravery and setting an example to his comrades."

Private Clinto Walde, (deceased) Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"did on April 28th, 1918, on the Montdidier Sector, while hauling supplies to the battery position, get caught in heavy enemy shell fire. He showed exceptional bravery and devotion to duty by remaining with his horses until he was wounded, and by refusing first-aid treatment until after his wounded comrades had received medical attention. As result of the wounds received, he died a few days later."

2nd Lieut. Jefferson Feigl, (deceased) 7th Field Artillery.
"near Beaumont, France, March 10th, 1918, while on liaison duty, did during an intensive enemy bombardment of our front lines, expose himself to a terrific fire while making his way to the Artillery telephone line to call for a barrage which was quickly and effectively executed. Displaying exceptional courage and devotion to duty and an utter disregard for personal danger."

Wagoner James Schultz, 125141, Battery "E", 5th F.A.
"did at Fleville, France, November 1st, 1918, while the Battery was exposed to heavy enemy shell fire, disregard his own personal safety by exposing himself to heavy enemy shell fire, in order to carry a wounded Infantryman to a place of safety."

Regimental Supply Sergeant Henry E. Zuehsow, 123302, Supply Company, 5th F.A.
"while marching on Sedan, Nov. 8th, 1918, showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty when the supply train of which he was a member was for a long period heavily shelled, killing and wounding numerous animals. He remained with his train, disposed of killed and wounded animals, proceeded with his train, loaded with rations and forage, greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Wagoner Joseph J. Urban,123372, Supply Company, 5th F.A.
"while marching on Sedan, Nov. 8th, 1918, showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty when the supply train of which he was a member was for a long period heavily shelled, killing and wounding numerous animals. He remained with his wagon, disposed of killed and wounded animals, proceeded with his wagon loaded with rations, greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Wagoner George McDonald, 1637841, Supply Co. 5th F.A.
"while marching on Sedan, Nov. 8th, 1918, showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty, when the supply train of which he was a member was for a long period heavily shelled, killing and wounding numerous animals. He remained with his wagon, disposed of killed and wounded animals, proceeded with his wagon loaded with rations, greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Private Floyd Fahey, 123492, Supply Co. 5th F.A.
"while marching on Sedan, Nov. 8th, 1918, showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty, when the supply train of which he was a member was for a long period heavily shelled, killing and wounding numerous animals. He remained with his wagon, disposed of killed and wounded animals, proceeded with his wagon loaded with rations, greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Sergeant Edie Hale, 123309, Supply Co. 5th F.A.
"on the march on Sedan, November 8th, 1918, showed exceptional courage and devotion to duty when supply train of which he was a member was for a long period heavily shelled, killing and wounding numerous animals, he refused to abandon train, disposed of the killed and wounded animals, proceeded with the train loaded with rations greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Wagoner Clarence O. Lory, 123351, Supply Co. 5th F.A.
"at Cheppy, France, on October 2nd, 1918, Supply Train of which he was a member encountered violent gas shelling on the road, he refused to abandon his wagon, proceeded with the train, loaded with rations and forage, greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Wagoner Leslie J. Dowdy, 123333, Supply Co. 5th F.A.
"at Cheppy, France, on October 2nd, 1918, supply train of which he was a member encountered violent gas shelling on the road, he refused to abandon his wagon, proceeded with the train, loaded with rations and forage, greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Wagoner John Hemple, 123344, Supply Co. 5th F.A.
"at Cheppy, France, on October 2nd, 1918, supply train of which he was a member encountered violent gas shelling on the road, he refused to abandon his wagon, proceeded with the train loaded with rations and forage greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Wagoner Leroy Cable, 1575810, Supply Co. 5th F.A.
"at Cheppy, France, on October 2nd, 1918, supply train of which he was a member encountered violent gas shelling on the road, he refused to abandon his wagon, proceeded with the train loaded with rations and forage greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Wagoner Earl Michener, 123357, Supply Co., 5th F.A.
"at Cheppy, France, on October 2nd, 1918, supply train of which he was a member encountered violent gas shelling on the road, he refused to abandon his wagon, proceeded with the train loaded with rations and forage greatly needed by the firing batteries."

Battalion Sergeant Major Eli J.Jennetter,123577,Hqs.Co.5th F.A.
"near Soissons, July 18th, 1918, showed great courage and devotion to duty by voluntarily remaining at telephone switchboard during heavy bombardment, with complete disregard for his own safety, thus insuring telephone communication."

Sergeant Paul Kosteny, 124188, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"near Beaumont, France, faithfully and with great coolness direct the service of the piece under extremely hazardous conditions from about 4.00 P.M. March 14, to 8.00 A.M. March 15th, 1918. Subjected to heavy artillery fire, without regard for personal safety, he remained on duty, leaving to seek shelter only after receiving orders from his superior officer."

Corporal Charles Hunt, 124208, Battery "C", 5th F.A.
"between Beaumont and Seicheprey, France, displayed extraordinary courage and devotion to duty, twice re-establishing important lines of communications in the dead of night, in the face of heavy enemy shell fire."

Wagoner A. S. Baker, 123517, Headquarters Co. 5th F.A.
"at Broyes, from May 25 to 30th, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty at the forward O.P. He remained on duty under heavy shell fire after his dugout was caved in by a shell which burst immediately in front of it, furnishing valuable information."

Corporal Louis Lewelien, 123585, Headquarters Co., 5th F.A.
"at Cheppy, France, on October 25th, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty at the forward O.P. Remaining on duty at telephone switchboard after a shell had hit the building and wounded two of his comrades, thereby keeping communication open."

Regtl.Sgt.Maj. Leslie P.Broeberg, 123448, Hqs. Co. 5th F.A.
"at Exermont, France, on October 28th, 1918, displayed great courage and devotion to duty by remaining at the P.C. under heavy shell fire, after a shell had hit the building where it was located."

Pvt.1st Cl. Harry A. Bailey, 123735, Battery "A", 5th F.A.
"during the Aisne-Marne offensive from July 19th to 27th, 1918, in the face of repeated shelling and bombing he displayed unusual bravery and devotion to duty by remaining at his post in the battery position in spite of many casualties about him, and by exposing himself to help attend the wounded under fire."

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL McINTYRE:

(SGD:) F. J. Dunigan.
F. J. DUNIGAN,
Major, Field Artillery,
Adjutant.

Correct Spelling *Welles-Perennes, *1Seicheprey, *2 Fleville,
*3 Bathelemont-les-Bauzemont. - P.L.R.

A TRUE COPY:

(SGD:) T. W. Wrenn,
T. W. WRENN,
Captain, 1st F.A. Brigade,
Adjutant.

7TH F. A. REGT.

Headquarters, 7th Field Artillery,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, August 2, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Men of the 7th Field Artillery, we have been together since the birth of the regiment but the misfortunes of war demand that we should part. It has been an honor and pleasure to have served with you, it was glorious to command you in battle. You arrived on the last battle field after an exhausting march, you went to battle with the highest spirits and fought with courage and devotion. You have attained the high pinnacle and I know that no stain will ever dim your splender.

I bid you all good bye and may God be with you.

(SGD:) A.L.P.SANDS,
A.L.P.Sands,
Lieut. Colonel,7th Field Artillery,
Commanding.

- -

Headquarters,
84th Infantry Brigade.
October 21, 1918.

My dear Colonel Ruggles:- - -

As my brigade passes into divisional reserve and your support passes from it to my successor I am very anxious to have you know how much I appreciate the able and constant assistance of your regiment. Its support has been always satisfactory and reassuring and has in every instance been effectively, rapidly and easily obtained. inevery special mission my observers have attested the power and accuracy of your regiment's fire, while in my attack on the COTE DE CHATILLON the violence and force of its support contributed appreciably to the result.

I deplorevery much the thought that through my brigade the well earned relief of your regiment must have been deferred. However,it is only fairness to add that I had no intimation of the return of your command until after that had been effected.

With my best wishes and thanks to your regiment and yourself,

I am,

Very cordially,

Douglas MacArthur.

1ST ENGINEERS

HEADQUARTERS, 1ST U.S. ENGINEERS,
IN CAMP AT ST. LAZAIRE*, FRANCE.

General Orders,)
No.1.) August 21, 1917.

1. The Commanding Officer desires to express his appreciation of the conduct of the men of his command, both while on and off duty, during our voyage across the Atlantic. He was particularly please with the quiet behavier of the command during the passage through the danger zone just before entering port

2. Also, the Commanding Officer desires to commend the members of the lookout watch, both officers and enlisted men, who performed their arduous and important duties in a most satisfactory and gratifying manner.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL PATRICK:

F S Besson,

Captain, 1st U.S. Engineers,
Adjutant.

B/e

Correct Spelling *St. Nazaire, B.R.L.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST U. S. ENGINEERS
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, FRANCE.

January 16, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

1. The Commanding Officer has just received, with pleasure, a letter commenting upon the excellant way in which Company D constructed the barracks for the Artillery School, and in particular the fine handling of construction parties by some of the non-commissioned officers of the Company.

2. It is with similar pleasure that the Commanding Officer noted to-day, that notwithstanding the terrible condition of the roads, our transportation moved successfully, outclassing that of other organizations which we passed on the way. We owe much to our black-smiths who worked night and day that our animals might be rough shod.

3. It is with pride that these two instances of the true engineer-working spirit are mentioned as we are on our way to the front. Let us keep up the good work. Many of us may follow in the footsteps of our comrades, Corporal Russell W. Sprague, Corporal Charles G. Hewett and Private W.E. Brown, but keep ever in mind the words of Company A: "Good luck, and give 'em hell".

By order of the Commanding Officer:

D. W. Colhoun,
1st Lieut., Engineers, U.S.R.,
Adjutant.

Copies to Battalion Commanders, Companies A,B,C,D,E,F, Headquarters Detachment and Engineer Train; to be read to organizations and posted on the Bulletin Board.

- -

Headquarters, First U.S. Engineers,
American Expeditionary Forces.

France, 7th May, 1918.

Memorandum:

1. The Commanding Officer of the Regiment notes with much satisfaction the absence of casualties in Engineer troops during the heavy gas attack by the Germans on the night of May 4-5.
2. In this attack more than 5,000 shells of the Blue Cross, Yellow Cross, Phosgene, Green Gas, B & T .Stuff, were fired, and the concentration of gas was very heavy. One Regiment of Infantry suffered casualties to the number of 670. The total casualties of the Engineer Regiment, of which more than two companies were in the same vicinity as that occupied by the infantry, was less than five.
3. The above speaks very highly of the excellence of the gas discipline maintained within the regiment, and to the thoroughness with which individuals have accepted their training. The Divisional Gas Officer complimented the Regiment on their lack of casualties in this, the heaviest gas attack through which American troops have gone.

By order of the Commanding Officer.

H. D. Buckwalter,
Captain, Engineers, U. S..A.
Adjutant.

- -

American Expeditionary Forces.

France, 15th May, 1918.

Memorandum No. 94:

1. The Commanding Officer is glad to publish to the 1st U.S.Engineers the following letter of appreciation from the Commanding General:

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.

"G-3
356

France, May 14th, 1918.

From: Commanding General.
To: Major George F. Lewis, 1st Engineers
(Through Division Commander)

1. During the past three nights you have been in charge ofof all the arrangements and details of working from 800 to 2,000 men of Infantry and Engineer units in the construction of 6 kilometers of communication trench. The entire length of trench has been dug to at least 1 meter's depth and approximately 3 kilometers has been completed. The work was carried on in a dangerous area and the movement and guiding of the widely scattered units to their working places required great care in order to avoid the heavy losses from the enemy's artillery fire.

2. I wish to commend you for the success with which you carried out your arduous and difficult task without incurring the losses which might reasonably have been expected. I also wish to thank you for the energy and good judgement you have displayed.

3. The communication trench paralelling the ROUEN-LILLE National Road between the BOIS VILLERS and the front lines will be officially designated as Boyau Lewis.

R. L. BULLARD,
Major General, N.A.

By order of the Commanding Officer:

John G. Greenway,
Major, Engineers, U.S.R.,
Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters First U. S. Engineers
American Expeditionary Forces.

France, 15th May, 1918.

Memorandum No. 95:

1. The Commanding General of the 1st Brigade has reported his pleasure with the good work that the Engineers have been doing with the 16th and 18th Infantry Regiments which have just been holding the front.

2. The Commanding Officer is gratified that the personnel of the 1st U.S. Engineers is establishing such a high standard in its work.

By order of the Commanding Officer:

John G. Greenway,
Major, Engineers, U.S.R.
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST U. S. ENGINEERS,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, FRANCE.
11th July, 1918.

NOTICE:

1. The following letter from our Commanding General is published to the Regiment. Every one of us feeling a just pride in work well done may take this letter as an incentive for the continued accomplishment of the best that is in us.

"Upon the relief of the Division from the Cantigny Sector, I desire to communicate to you, and wish you to communicate to your regiment, the very high appreciation which I have of the earnest, continuous, effective, and brave work of your regiment for two months and a half in the Cantigny Sector. At different times you did all the kinds of work of Engineer troops and of infantry troops, and did it to the satisfaction and the admiration of us all. We appreciate it."

By order of the Commanding Officer:

(SGD:) Bernard Smith
Bernard Smith,
1st Lieut., Engineers, U.S.A.,
Adjutant

- -

IN THE FIELD.

"Tank Corps
Group XII. July 20, 1918.

"Report of Major Commanding XIIth Group of Tank Corps, on the aid given by a Company of Engineers, 1st D.I.U.S. during the battle of 18th July 1918.

"The XIIthh Group having no accompanying infantry and the passage of the great ravine of COEUVRES necessitating considerable work for clearing the roads, the C.O. of this group asked for a company of Engineers to the D.I.U.S. on the 17th morning. This company of Engineers stationed at Palesne was ordered to place itself at the disposal of the Tank Group at Mortefontaine. No trucks being available, it had to walk all the way through, the heat being very great. It reached its destination at 7:30. Once on the spot, the three sections gave invaluable aid, working with remarkable ardour and intelligence and obtaining wonderful results. The aid thus afforded was at least equal to the one that could have been obtained from a very good Infantry company accompanying and working with the group since a long time. Without this company of Engineers it is very likely that the group, which has no Infantry to accompany, could not have been able to climb on the hill and take part in the battle from the start.

"The way through Cutry for instance was not possible without fixing it up. During the fight the sections remained at the disposal of the group Commander, following the tanks closely.

"Signed X
"Commanding Group XII.

"The Company of Engineers of the 1st D.I.U.S. placed at the disposal of the tank group has been above all praise. I wouldd be pleased if officers and men receive due felicitations for their bravery and zeal.

"Signed Major MERLANT,
"C.A.Tank Corps, 1st D.I.U.S."

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST U. S. ENGINEERS,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, FRANCE.
31 OCTOBER 1918.

NOTICE:--

1. THE French officials of Genicourt and Louppy le Petit have stated that the 1st Engineers, during their stay in those towns were the best behaved body of troops of any who have ever been billeted there.

2. The Commanding Officer is pleased to note this voluntary tribute from our civilian Allies, and expects that the good name of the 1st Engineers will be upheld in the same manner wherever billeted.

3. This notice will be published on all Company and Detachment bulletin boards.

By order of Colonel F. B. Wilby:

J. G. Drinkwater,
Captain, Engineers, U.S.A.,
Adjutant.

Distribution "C"

HEADQUARTERS
FIFTH ARMY CORPS
American E.F.

France, February 15, 1919.

General Orders
No. 2.

The following citation is announced:

The First Battalion, First U. S. Engineers, for distinguished service in the taking of Hill 269, Bois de Moncy, France, at 4 P.M. October 8th, 1918, during the Meuse-Argonne Operation. This battalion of Engineers with great courage and determination captured Hill 269, Bois de Moncy, together with many prisoners and machine guns, and successfully held it against strong enemy counter attacks. On October 9, 1918, and afterward, this battalion of Engineers, participated in the general attack of the First Division, obtaining all of their objectives and capturing prisoners.

The action of this battalion in the capturing of Hill 269 without the assistance of the special infantry weapons, other than the rifle and bayonet, is especially to be commended, in that they carried out a difficult mission outside of the line of their normal engineer duties with great skill, initiative and courage.

C. P. SUMMERALL,
Major General, Commanding.

OFFICIAL:
HARRY C. KAEFRING,
Adjutant General.

American Expeditionary Forces,
Office of the Chief Engineer,
1 March, 1919.

From: The Chief Engineer, A.E.F.

To: Commanding Officer, First Regiment of Engineers.

Subject: General Order No. 2, Fifth Army Corps.

1. The Chief Engineer, A.E.F. has just received copy of General Order No. 2, Fifth Army Corps, citing the First Battalion of the First Regiment for its distinguished service on the 8th of October, 1918, in taking Hill 269, Bois de Moncy.

2. The citation allows me to picture the valor and courage displayed by that organization, and the manner of their taking this position and promptness with which they carried their objective and carried out their mission is a record which should be a source of pride to each officer and soldier of the First Regiment of Engineers.

3. The Chief Engineer desires to express his pleasure and appreciation of the distinguished service of your regiment.

W. C. LANGFITT,
Major General, U.S.A.

1st Ind.

Hdqrs., 1st U.S.Engrs., Amer.E.F., Wirges, Germany, 10 March, 1919 - To C.O.-- -- -- -- -- -- --:

1. The Regimental Commander takes pleasure in publishing to this command the following letter from the Chief Engineer, A.E.F.

2. He thoroly concurs in the sentiments of the Chief Engineer as expressed in Paragraph 3, and feels deeply the honor of commanding such a regiment.

3. This notice will be read to all organizations at the next formation following its receipt and posted on Orgization Bulletin Boards.

By order of Colonel F. B. WILBY:

J. G. Drinkwater,
Captain, Engineers, U.S. A.,
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST U. S. ENGINEERS,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
WIRGES --- GERMANY.
14 MARCH, 1919..

TO THE MEN OF THE FIRST U.S. ENGINEERS:

1. The undersigned in relinquishing command of the 1st Engineers desires to express his appreciation of the hearty co-operation and loyal support he has received from every officer and man in the regiment during the period in which we have served together.

2. The Division Commander this morning in bidding me good bye said that in his opinion the spirit of the First Engineers was undoubtedly higher than any other organization of the division. This should be a source of gratification and pride to every member of the regiment and a spur to every man to see that the regiment's enviable reputation in this respect is always maintained. We must, however, remember that every man in the engineer regiment of a division has a double duty to perform, not only his duty to the regiment of preserving its reputation and making it the most efficient organization possible, but also a duty of serving the division. It is only in carrying out this second duty, of always being able and willing to work for the benefit of the whole division no matter what sort of work may be required, that a divisional engineer regiment really fulfills the function for which it is organized.

3. This duty to the division has always been fullfilled by the First Engineers, and whether it was fighting, flag poles, or feed boxes, we believe we have produced the desired results.

4. In bidding you all good bye, I think none of you can appreciate just how much it means to me to leave the organization which I came over with; served with during many campaigns; and always considered "my regiment".

Good luck and God bless you.

(SGD:) F B Wilby
F. B. WILBY,
Colonel, Engineers, U.S.A.

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST U. S. ENGINEERS
Camp Dix, New Jersey.

March 31, 1921.

MEMORANDUM:

To: All organizations of the Regiment.

Subject: Award of Fourragere.

1. The attached advance copy of a War Department General Order is furnished for your information.

The following copies of the citations, taken from press reports, are furnished in advance of receipt of the formal citations themselves. Regimental General Order publishing the citations will be issued when the citations are received:

French Order 24023 D:

E X T R A C T.

"First Engineers, First Division:

"This regiment brilliantly co-operated in the operations of the First American Division in the sector of Menil-la-Tour in January, February and March, 1918, displaying an admirable esprit de corps and the most praiseworthy ardor. It again distinguished itself in the attack of Cantigny in organizing the conquered terrain in spite of the violent reaction of the enemy artillery."

French Order 24024 D:

E X T R A C T.

"The First Regiment of Engineers:

"A regiment which under all circumstances displayed ardor in combat and the finest technical and moral qualities. During the counter-offensive to the south of Soissons it contributed to the success of the operations of the First American Division in attacking with the Infantry on July 20, 21 and 22 and capturing all its objectives. In the course of the operations between the Argonne and the Meuse from September to November, 1918, it again showed itself worthy of its magnificent reputation."

By Order of Colonel LADUE:

(SGD:) F W Gano.
F.W.GANO,
Adjutant.

1ST SUPPLY TRAIN

Office of the Division Quartermaster,
American Expeditionary Forces, France,
First Division.

May 16, 1918.

FROM: The Division Quartermaster, 1st Division.

TO: Commanding Officer, Division Supply Train.

SUBJECT: Acknowledgement of Organization's Efficiency.

1. In justice to the Officers and men of your organization, it is only fair that acknowledgement be made of the willingness, energy and fine spirit which each driver and assistant displayed in the night and daywork required of them by this office in the distribution of rations during the recent move of the division to this sector.

2. Although working under constant strain and with what sleep they could obtain on the seats of their trucks, no grumbling was heard during the entire period and every order was obeyed with spirit and alacrity that speaks well for the discipline of your organization.

3. Acknowledgement is hereby made.

B.T.CLAYTON,
Lieut.Col. Q.M.Corps,
Division Quartermaster.

Headquarters, Motor Supply Train,
First Division, American E.F.,
France, May 17, 1918.

1. To each Company Commander, who will publish the contents of this communication to every man in the company.

2. The above is a splendid testimonial of the efficiency, loyalty and determination to make good, of the Officers and men of this organization.

3. It is most gratifying to know that the good work of the Train deserves such commendation, and the Commanding Officer desires to express his appreciation to every officer and man for the willing and cheerful manner in which all duties are performed and for their earnest effort and hearty support in trying to bring this command up to the maximum standard of efficiency and discipline.

(Sgd) D.D.Tompkins,
D. D. Tompkins,
Major, N.A.
Commanding.

Headquarters, 1st Supply Train,
American Expeditionary Forces,
MONTABAUR, Germany, Jan. 9, 1919.

General Orders,)
)
No. 1)

1. Upon relinquishing command of the 1st Supply Train, I desire to express to the officers and men of the train, my pride and satisfaction in having been privileged to command such a capable and loyal organization. Since assuming command on the 1st of August, I have found it necessary to call on both officers and men for service of the most trying and tiresome nature but of the highest importance to the Division and the successes which have so covered it with glory. During all of the trials and hardships, rendered more difficult because our work brought forth neither the applause of outsiders nor the personal satisfaction of a city taken at the point of the bayonet or of a hostile battery reduced to silence, there has been no word of complaint, no effort to evade duty.

2. The cessation of hostilities has confronted us with new problems. These problems must be solved by the same spirit of loyalty and obedience as the old ones so that, when you are returned to your country and homes, you may leave the train with that sense of pride in having been privileged to serve in so fine a command, which your Commanding Officer feels at this time.

(Sgd) H. L. Reeder,

H. L. REEDER,
Major of Infantry, U. S. A.

REPORT OF MOTOR TRANSPORT INSPECTOR, FIRST DIVISION,
27th May 1919.

1. Inspection made this date of Companies A,B,C,F,E,D, First Supply Train and the following noted.

The general condition of this train is Excellent. There is evidence of keen supervision and frequent inspection. In a few cases the outer shells of mufflers were found missing. I was informed by the Adjutant these parts had been requisitioned, and were expected shortly. In appearance Company "F" takes first place in the train.

ARTHUR P. COPPINGER,
1st Lt.M.T.C. U.S.A.
Acting Div. M.T.I.

APC/m
Copies to:
Organization named
Inspector General, Third Army
Inspector General, III Corps
Commanding General 1st Division
File.

1st Ind.

Hq. 1st Supply Train, American E.F., Germany, 28 May, 1919 -
To Company Commanders, All Companies.

1. The Commanding Officer desires to express his satisfaction at the excellent showing made, and extends his congratulations to the Officers and men of the Train. Company "F" is deserving of special commendation.

2. This report will be posted on all company bulletin boards.

BY ORDER OF CAPTAIN CAMPBELL:

FRED C. JONES,
2nd Lieut., T.C.,
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND SUPPLY TRAINS
AMERICAN FORCES IN GERMANY
A.P. O. 710

July 21, 1919.

FROM: Commanding Officer, 2nd Supply Train.
TO: Commanding Officer, 1st Supply Train.

SUBJECT: Commendation.

1. I desire to express my appreciation for the most excellent and efficient asistance rendered this organization during the past week by Companies "A" and "B" of your organization.

2. The conduct of the personnel, while of duty, has been most exemplary and no complaints have been made to this office from any source. I desire to command especially Sergeants First Class Barrett and Johntry for their capable and energetic interest in their work.

3. These companies worked faithfully and diligently and I take pleasure in so informing you.

GORDON H. STEELE,
Captain, Q. M. C.

The second part of this volume contains the Addenda to Volumes I to XXI inclusive.

In the progress of the work of publishing the records, certain documents became available only after the volume in which they properly belonged had been published. In the majority of cases, these documents published as addenda were loaned by officers and men who served in the First Division during the war.

The additional General Orders, First Division, published as Addenda to Volume V comprise those which were rejected for publication when Volume V was published because they appeared to be of little or no historical value. Since that time it has been decided to include all the General Orders. To facilitate research in the General Orders, First Division, there is included in the Addenda to Volume V an index to the General Orders, First Division, showing the volumes in which the orders have been published.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME I

FIELD ORDERS

FIRST DIVISION

TO MAY 31st 1918.

Headquarters, First Division.
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 7, 1917.

From: The Commanding General, First Division, American Expeditionary Forces.

To: The Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry, , France.

Subject: Movement of First Division.

1. Inclosed herewith is a copy of proceedings of board of officers convened by par. 2, S.O. 20, Headquarters, American Expeditionary Forces, together with letter from Headquarters, American Expeditionary Forces, dated July 6, 1917.

2. There are also inclosed copies of Special Orders, First Division, directing certain officers of the Division to proceed to the towns and villages where the First Division is to be billeted.

3. The Division Commander directs that you furnish from the battalion of the 16th Infantry, at Gondrecourt, the necessary labor for the construction of latrines which will be needed by the troops upon arrival at their billets, for putting up the requisite signs, marking houses with the number of troops to be billeted, and for such other preparations for the reception of the troops as may be practicable.

4. The movement of the Division by regiments is scheduled to take place as follows:

Leave	28th Infantry	Wednesday, July 11.
"	26th Infantry)	
"	(remainder) 16th Infantry)	Thursday, July 12.
"	18th Infantry)	
"	Marines)	Friday, July 13.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

P. S.

One Truck Company, Field Hospital No. 6, and Ambulance Company No. 6 will leave the 9th or 10th inst., traveling by motor overland.

3 incls. (INIT:) W.M.C.

EDITORS NOTE: Inclosures mentioned in this document are omitted. - P.L.R.

- -

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, October 13, 1917.

C O N F I D E N T I A L.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Visits to the Front of the Division and Brigade Commanders, Division Staff Officers and Regimental Commanders.

1. On the 17th of October, Colonel Ely, Chief of Staff and Major Marshall, Assistant Chief of Staff, of First Division, accompanied by two Staff Officers, from General Headquarters, American Expeditionary Forces, will arrive at Somerviller* about 12 o'clock noon. Probable stay until afternoon of the 17th.

2. The Division Commander, accompanied by Lieutenant Colonel King and Captain Seligmann, Divisional Staff, will arrive at Somerviller* at about 10 a.m. of the 20th. Probable stay four or five days.

3. Brigade Commander, Artillery Brigade, First Division, will arrive at Somerviller* October 22nd. Stay to November 1st.

(a) The Brigade Commander of the 2nd Infantry Brigade will arrive at Somerviller* November 1st. Stay ten days.

(b) The Brigade Commander of the First Infantry Brigade will arrive at Somerviller* November 10th. Stay ten days.

(c) The Regimental Commander with one Staff Officer of the 5th Artillery Regiment, will arrive at Somerviller* October 23rd and remain to November 2nd.

(d) On November 2nd Commanding Officer of the 6th Artillery Regiment will arrive and remain until November 11th, succeeded for the period, November 11th to 20th, by the Commanding Officer of the 7th Artillery Regiment.

(e) The Headquarters of each Infantry Regiment, with its signal and sapper-pioneer sections, will accompany one of the Battalions of the Regiment to the front and remain, as observers, for one ten-day period at the Headquarters of the French Regiment to which the battalions may be assigned.

Periods designated for the above duty:-

16th Infantry-1st period.
26th " -2nd "
18th " -3rd "
28th " -3rd "

4. The Division Commander and his Staff Officers will make such other visits as the Division Commander may direct.

5. Each of the OrganizationsCommanders above named will be accompanied by one Staff Officer and each officer, above named, by one orderly. All officers will take their bedding rolls and G.M. cots.

H. E. Ely,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

Correct Spelling *Sommerviller. - P.L.R.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, November 19, 1917.

From: The Chief of Staff.

To: The Commanding Officer, 1st Regiment of Engineers.

Subject: Detail for the front.

1. You will designate one company of the 1st Battalion of your regiment to go to the front, relieving Company D of your regiment.

2. This company will be in readiness to move on short notice at any time after 1:00 P. M., November 20th. It will probably go to the front in the early morning of November 21st.

3. The company will be fully officered and will be equipped and rationed in the same manner as was directed for Company D of your regiment, except that two additional pairs of socks will be carried by each man.

The field train of Company D and one rolling kitchen of the infantry will be left at the front for this company.

By command of Major General Sibert:

H. E. ELY,
Col., General Staff.

- -

Headquarters First Division
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, November 19, 1917.

Memorandum for Division Quartermaster:

One company of Engineers from Gondrecourt will be sent to the front, in French trucks, tomorrow evening or the following morning.

Rations will be carried as for previous moves. The trains of the company of Engineers, D, now at the front and one rolling kitchen will be left there for this company. Captain Hodap will leave 20 days rations (less bread and meat) for them and will arrange with French for bread and meat.

CONFIDENTIAL.

Operations
Section.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, January 13, 1918.

RELIEF OF ANSAUVILLE SUBSECTOR.

Instructions No. 3.

Subject: Warning notice for movement.

1. The following units will start the movement as indicated in par. 2 below:

1st Brigade
1st Regt. Engineers (less 1st Bn.)
Engineer Train
Det. 2d F. Bn. Signal Corps
Det. Amb. Co. No. 2 (horse)
Det. Amb. Co. No. 13 (motor)
Headquarters Troup
Co. No. 1, Military Police.

2. (A) January 15th.-
18th Infantry - to VOID, SAUVOY and BROUSSEY en BLOIS.
Engineers - to MAUVAGES.
Signal Troops - to VILLEROY.
Headquarters Troop - to SORCY*.
Military Police - to SORCY*.

January 16th.-
18th Infantry - 1 bn. to TRONDES and LAY ST. REMY. Remainder of regiment does not move.
16th Infantry - to SORCY sur MEUSE (exclusive of ST. MARTIN).
Engineers - 1 company to TROUSSEY. Remainder does not move.
Headquarters Troop - to MENIL la TOUR.
Military Police - to MENIL la TOUR.

January 17th.-
18th Infantry.- Leading battalion to ANSAUVILLE (2 co's) and barracks in BOIS de REHANNE, 2 kilometers S. of GROS-ROUVRE*1. 1 bn. to TRONDES and LAY ST. REMY. Remainder of regiment does not move.

16th Infantry - 1 bn. to RAULECOURT. (Note: Must be entered after dark.) Remainder of regiment does not move.

Engineers - Leading company to Camp de l'ERMITAGE (2 Kil. S. of ANSAUVILLE). Remaining troops to SORCY*.

Signal Troops - to MENIL la TOUR.

January 18th.-
18th Infantry - no movement.
16th Infantry - no movement.
Engineers - Leading company does not move. Remaining troops to JOUY sous les COTES.

(B) Machine Gun Organizations.-
The Brigade Commander will assign one machine gun company to each battalion for the period of the movement into the sector.

Regimental Headquarters.-
Regimental Commanders and their Signal Platoons should accompany their leading battalions.

Sanitary Detachments.-
One horse drawn ambulance will accompany each battalion. Sufficient motor ambulances will be provided by the Director of Ambulance Companies to evacuate urgent cases during the movement.

3. Advance Details:
Regimental and separate organization commanders will send advance details of the necessary officers and men to arrange for the billeting of troops at least one day in advance of their arrival. Especial care will be taken to secure all available shelter for the animals.

4. Supply:

An intermediate ration and forage refilling point will be established, probably at VOID, on Jan. 16th and the advance depot and refilling point will be established at MENIL la TOUR on Jan. 17th.

5. Further details of relief.
(a) Battalions "F" and "I" will be relieved on the night of Jan. 19-20. Battalion "H" will be relieved the following night. Some minor changes in the dispositions of troops of the Moroccan Division have been made since the reconnaissance by our officers.
(b) The movement of the artillery will be by echelons and probably will not commence before Jan. 17th.

By command of Major General BULLARD:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Distribution:

C. G. Div.	1	C. O. 16th Inf.	6
C. of S.	1	C. O. 18th Inf.	6
Op. Sec.	5	C. O. 1st Brig. M. G. Bn.	1
Int. Sec.	1	C. G. 2nd Brig.	1
Admin. Sec.	2	C. G. 1st Arty. Brig.	1
Adjutant	1	C. O. 5th F. A.	1
C.Q.M.	1	C. O. 6th F. A.	1
C. Surg.	3	C. O. 7th F. A.	1
C. E. O.	1	C. O. T. M. Btry.	1
C. O. O.	1	M. P.	1
C. S. O.	1	Hq. Tr.	1
G. O.	1	War Diary	1
I. G.	1	Ops. Sec. G. H. Q.	1
J. A.	1	69th French D. I.	1
C. O. Tn.	1	Moroccan Div.	1
C. G. 1st Brig.	1	Capt. Seligman	1

Correct Spelling * Sorcy-sur-Meuse *1 Grosrouvres. - P.L.R.

OPERATIONS SECTION

Hqrs., American Inf. Div.,
February 14, 1918.

Memorandum for the General Commanding the 1st Brigade:

Subject: Change in the Plan of Defense and Emplacement of Units.

I. In view of the radical change in the Plan of Defense of the sector, the following orders are given:

a. Beaumont Zone:

The Company of Battalion F, located at Seicheprey, will be withdrawn to position 1 bis. during the night of the 15th-16th, February. Half of this company and its Commander will be placed in the draw 500 meters north of Beaumont. The rest of the company will be placed in Mandres.

This company will take over the mission prescribed for Company M/1 in instructions No. 3 of Headquarters under date of February 16.

b. Zone Rambucourt.

The effectives of Center I will be reduced to two companies (complete) during the night of February 15, 1916. The units withdrawn will be placed at Rambucourt. This will give two companies of Battalion I for the defense of Center G.

c. The Garrison of Center H will be reduced to 2 complete companies during the night of February 16-17. This organization will permit the localization of a complete company at the Beaumont Quarries for the defense of Center D and a complete company at Rambucourt for the defense of Center E.

d. Reserves:

Battalion M (less Co. M/2) which will continue to carry out its mission for the present and Battalion N and L, in case of alert, will occupy the first line of the second position. They will be under direct control of headquarters of the division.

By order of General Bullard.

(Signed) Campbell King
Chief of Staff.

FIRST AMERICAN DIVISION

Headquarters, February 15,1918.

From General Bullard, Commanding the 1st American Division,

To the General Commanding the XXXII Army Corps.

I. I have the honor to send you herewith as a report the order prescribing the reduction to two companies the troops occupying position 1 in Centers H and I.

The withdrawal of the Seicheprey Company leaves still in Center F three companies. The 3d will be withdrawn in the near future and the disposition prescribed by Note 471/S3 will then be realized.

II. The Seicheprey Company will constitute the garrison of Center B on position 1 bis. Company M 2, provisionally keeps its alert emplacement in Center A on position 1 bis.

Company M 2 will become available for the occupation of the second position as soon as the 3d Company of Center F will have replaced it in Center A.

III. A provisional alert order is given to Battalions L, M, and N for the occupation of the second position.

(Signed) Bullard.

Operations Section.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, February 17, 1918.

Memorandum

Subject: Work Details of Battalions L, M, and N.

1. In compliance with orders from Corps Headquarters Battalions L, M and N, are detailed for work on Position 2. This includes the Division and Brigade posts of command, the quarrying of rock and the construction of ammunition dumps.

2. Work details will be made by the District Engineer (Major Besson) under the direction of the Chief Engineer Officer.

3. Eight hours will sonstitute a day's work, but troops located more than 2 kilometers from their designated place of work will be allowed a reduction of 10 minutes working time for each kilometer, in excess of four (2 each way), they are required to march.

4. Organization commanders are not authorized to excuse men from this work beyond the necessary details for kitchen police, etc.

The Engineer Officer will keep a record of the strength of platoons reporting for work.

5. This order will be handed over by Commanders of Battalions L. M, and N, to the Commanding Officer of the Battalion relieving them, this transfer taking place at each relief.

By command of Major General Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING,
Chief of Staff,

C. G. Div. 1
C. of S. 1
Op. Sec. 10
Admin. Sec. 2
Adjutant 1
C. Q. M. 1
C. E. O. 1
C. S. O. 1
C. G. 1st Brig. 1
C. O. 16th Inf. 5
C. O. 18th Inf. 5
C. O. 1st Brig. M. G. Bn. 1

C. G. 1st Arty Brig. 1
C. O. 1st Engrs. 6
C. O. Tns. 1
Provost Marshal 1
Op. Sec. G. H. QQ.
C. O. Bn. L 1
C. O. Bn. M 1
C. O. Bn. N 1

OPERATIONS SECTION

Headquarters, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, February 17, 1918.

[redacted]

From: The Commanding General, 1st Division.

To: The Commanding General, XXXII Corps.

Subject: Approval of Plan of Defense, Part I, and Provisional Instructions, No. 9.

I. I have the honor to send you herewith for your approval, first, Plan of Defense, first part; second, Provisional Instructions concerning the occupation and defense of the second position. I would be obliged if you would be good enough to let me know as soon as possible your decision, in order to be able to put into force the new dispositions which this Plan of Defense involves.

II. The villages of SEICHEPREY and BOUCONVILLE are included in position 1 bis. as advanced posts. The combat group, some machine guns, supported by one-half section, also the anti-tank guns, will constitute the garrison of these positions. The distance which separates position 1, eventually the zone of surveillance, from the position 1 bis, also the nature of terrain, make it necessary to create these islands, which can offer a strong resistance, if some shell-proof dugouts can be commenced there.

XIVRAY - MARVOISIN does not seem to come under the same heading because of its proximity to the enemy lines.

III. Centers X, Y, and Z on the second position each accomodate a battalion. This distribution is arbitrary and is only provisional.

From the time the works on that position are more advanced and its organization better known, these limits will be modified. Company M 2 continues its mission in case of alert on position 1 bis., also the 3d Company of Center F will not have been withdrawn.

(Signed) R. L. Bullard.

Operations

Section
No. 2/3.

Headquarters First Division
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, February 21, 1918.

Memorandum for Commanding General, 1st Brigade.

Subject: Dugouts.

1. Double entrances.

The Division Commander directs that all deep dugouts in Position 1 be provided with two entrances. Where two entrances do not already exist regimental commanders will be directed to have their Engineer Officer prepare the plans for carrying out this work immediately.

2. Drills.-

The Division Commander further directs that all troops in Position 1 and in dugouts on Position 1 bis be given daily drills in getting out of their dugouts in a rapid and orderly manner, as in the case of alert or the passing of a barrage preceding an attack; also in taking cover in their dugouts as in case of a sudden bombardment.

3. These instructions are to be turned over to successive infantry commanders in the sector.

By command of Major General Bullard:

(SGD:) CAMPBELL KING
CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Copies for:

C. O. 16th Inf.

C. O. 18th Inf.

* Extract regarding Double Entrances to Capt. Oglesly.
" " Drills to Center H-I-D-E-G and
Subcenters H.1,H.3,I.1,I.3.

EDITORS NOTE:*Notation on 16th Infantry file copy of document. - P.L.R.

FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE.

A. E. F.

February 21st, 1918.

From: Commanding General, First Field Artillery Brigade.

To: Commanding General, First Division.

Subject: Additional artillery for the sector.

1. It is requested that the 32nd Corps French Army, furnish the following artillery units for special purposes in the sector occupied by the 1st American Division:

3 groups of 75mm guns, to arrive in the sector on February 25th.

3 batteries of 120 mm guns on railroad mounts, to arrive in the sector February 26th.

(Signed) C. P. Summerall
C. P. Summerall

Brigadier General N. A.

1st Indorsement.

Headquarters 1st Division, A.E.F., France, February 21, 1918. To Commanding General, 32nd C.A. Forwarded: Approved:

(Signed) R. L. Bullard.
R. L. Bullard.

Major General, N. A.

OPERATIONS SECTION

Headquarters, 1st Division, A.E.F.,
France, February 22, 1918.

From: General Bullard, Commanding First American Division.

To: The General Commanding the XXXII Army Corps.

Subject: Relief of the 1st Brigade by the 2nd Brigade.

I have the honor to submit for your approval herewith the order for the relief of the 1st Brigade by the 2d Brigade, now in the Gondrecourt Area.

The villages of Lagney and Trondes are mentioned in this order, for it was supposed that approval would be given to the request of February 20. I would be obliged to you if you will let me know as soon as possible if you approve these dispositions.

(Signed) R. L. Bullard.

Pencilled notation unsigned;

"To approve" B.R.L.

Operations
Section.
13/3

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, February 22, 1918.

Memorandum.

Subject: Division Alert Drill.

1. All troops on Position 1 bis, Position 2 and in the rear area will take their ALERT positions on the evening of Feb. 23d. The movement to ALERT positions will start at 6:30 P.M.

Division Headquarters P.C. } ANSAUVILLE
Artillery Brigade P.C. } (present 1st Brigade P. C.).
1st Brigade P. C. MANDRES*
(old chateau 100 meters west of village.).

2. All liaison by couriers (runners, cyclists and mounted men) will be established. Liaison by projectors will be established to the rear only.

Telephones and wireless will not be used, except between Division Headquarters and the following points: Center Z, GERARD SAS, L'ETOILE, HERMITAGE, MENIL la TOUR and BOUCQ.

3. (a) The drill will be terminated by the return of liaison agents from higher headquarters.

(b) Each commander will keep a careful record of the time required to

- get troops into positions
- establish liaison with their units
- " " " adjacent units
- " " " higher headquarters.

(c) Brigade, Zone and Center commanders will submit a report on the drill to next higher commanders, including such recommendations as seem desirable.

4. Advance notice will not be given for future Division Alert drills. It is done in this case to avoid disrupting the work schedule for Position 1 bis and Position 2.

By command of Major General Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

C. G. Div. 1
C. of S. 1
Op. Sec. 5
Int. Sec. 1
Admin Sec. 2
Adjutant 2
C.Q.M. 1
C. Surg. 1
C. E. O. 1
C. O. O. 1
C. S. O. 1
G. O. 1
C. G. 1st Brig. 1
C. O. 16th Inf. 1
C. O. 18th Inf. 1
C. O. 1st Brig. M.G. Bn.
C. G. 1st Arty Brig. 1
C. O. 5th F. A. 1
C. O. 6th F. A. 1
C. O. 7th F. A. 1
C. O. T. M. Btry 1
C. O. 1st Engrs. 1
C. O. Tns. 1
Provost Marshal 1
Dir. Amb. Cos. 1
Dir. F. Hosps. 1
Hq. Troop 1
Op. Sec. G.H.Q. A.E.F. 1
War Diary 1
French Mission.

Correct Spelling *Mandres-aux-4-Tours. - P.L.R.

Time table for relief of Signal Troops:

Troops (as in par.)	TRUCKS	POINT OF DEPARTURE	TIME OF DEPARTURE	DESTINATION.
1 (a)	4	LONGEAUX	12:00 Noon Feb. 24th.	(2 MANDRESS* (2 RAULECOURT.
1 (b)	4	TREVERAY	12:00 Noon Feb. 24th	BEAUMONT
1 (c)	4	(2 MANDRES*) (2 RAULECOURT)	11:00 A.M. Feb. 26th	LONGEAUXX*1
1 (d)	4	BEAUMONT	6:00 A. M. Feb. 26th	TREVERAY
1 (e)	4	LONGEAUX	7:00 A.M. Feb. 27th	(2 MANDRES* (2 RAULECOURT
1 (f)	4	TREVERAY	7:00 A. M. Feb. 27th	BEAUMONT
1 (g)	4	(2 MANDRES* (2 RAULECOURT.	11:00 A.M. March 1st	LONGEAUX
1 (h)	4	MANDRES*	6:00 A. M. March 1st	TREVERAY.

Note: Troops leaving and entering BEAUMONT will load and unload at Mandres*. Troops leaving and entering RAULECOURT will load and unload at JOLI BOIS*2, 1 km south of RAULECOURT, Times given are for departure from loading points.

Correct Spelling * Mandres-aux-4-Tours *1 Longeaux
*2 le Joli Bois. - P.L.R.

EDITORS NOTE: This document accompanied Op. Sec. 15/3, 1st Div. "Relief of Ansauville Sector" dated Feb. 22, 1918.
P.L.R.

Administrative Section

Headquarters, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
February 23, 1918.

MEMORANDUM

RELIEF OF ANSAUVILLE SECTOR.

MOVEMENT OF TROOPS BY TRUCKS.

T I M E T A B L E

	DEPARTURE		ARRIVAL	
	PLACE	TIME	PLACE	TIME
Feby.27 :				
Section I :	TUILERIE	11.30 AM	TREVERAY	2.30 PM
2 :	"	11.30 AM	"	2.30 PM
3 :	BOUCQ	11.30 AM	MENACOURT*	2.10 PM
4 :	"	11:30 AM	"	2.10 PM
1 :	TREVERAY	3:30 PM	GIVRAUVAL	4.15 PM
2 :	"	3.3o PM	"	4.15 PM
3 & 4 :	MENACOURT*	3.30 PM	"	4.00 PM
Feby.28 :				
Section :				
1 & 2 :	GIVRAUVAL	5.20 AM	BOIS JOLI*1	8.20 AM
3 :	"	5.40 AM	CORNEIVILLE *2	8.30 AM
4 :	"	6.00 AM	BOUCQ	8.45 AM
Sec.1 & 2:	BOIS JOLI*1	11.30 AM	GIVRAUVAL	2.30 PM
3 :	CORNEIVILLE*2	11.30AM	"	2.15 PM
4 :	BOUCQ	11.30 AM	"	2.00 PM
Sec.1,2,3 :				
and 4 :	GIVRAUVAL	3.30 PM	BOVIALLES*3	4.00 PM
March 1 :				
Section 1 :	BOVIALLES*3	5.20 AM	L'HERMITAGE	8.00 AM
2 :	"	5.40 AM	"	8.20 AM
3 :	"	6.00 AM	"	8.40 AM
4 :	"	6.20 AM	SANZEY	8.30 AM
1 :	L'HERMITAGE	11.30AM	BOVIALLES*3	2.30 PM
2 :	"	11.50AM	"	2.50 PM
3 :	"	12.10PM	"	3.10 PM
4 :	SANZEY	11.45AM	"	2.15 PM
Sections :				
1,2,3,4, :	BOVIALLES*3	3.30PM	ST. AMAND	4.00 PM
March 2 :				
Section 1 :	ST.AMAND	5.20AM	HERMITAGE	8.20 AM
2 :	"	5.40AM	"	8.40 AM
3 :	"	6.00 AM	"	9.00 AM
4.:	"	6.20AM	"	9.20 "
1 :	HERMITAGE	11.30AM	ST.AMAND	2.30 PM
2 :	"	11.50AM	"	2.50 PM
3 :	"	12.10PM	"	3.10 PM
4 :	HERMITAGE	12.30PM	"	3.30 PM
1 :	ST.AMAND	3.40PM	LONGEAUX	4.00 PM
2,3,4 :	ST.AMAND	3.45PM	TREVERAY	4.00 PM
March 3 :				
Section 1 :	LONGEAUX	5.20AM	HERMITAGE	8.20 AM (less
2 :	TREVERAY	5.30AM	"	8.40 AM 3 trk
:	HERMITAGE		PARK MENIL*4	
March 4 :				
Sec.1 & 2 :	MENIL*4	12.30PM	MENAUCOURT	3.30 PM
" 3 & 4 :	ST.AMAND	3.30PM	"	4.00 PM

	DEPARTURE		ARRIVAL	
	PLACE	TIME	PLACE	TIME
March 5				
Section 1 & 2	MENAUCOURT	5.30 AM	BOIS JOLI*1	8.30 AM
3	"	5.50 AM	CORNEIVILLE*2	8.40 AM
4	"	6.10 AM	BOUCQ	8.50 AM
5	HERMITAGE	8.20 AM	LONGEAUX	11.20 AM (8 trucks)
6	"	8.40 AM	TREVERAY	11.40 AM (8 trucks)
Sec.1 & 2	BOIS JOLI*1	11.30 AM	MENAUCOURT	2.30 PM
3	CORNEIVILLE*2	11.30 AM	MENAUCOURT	2.10 PM
4	BOUCQ	11.30 AM	MENAUCOURT	1.50 PM
Sections 1,2,3,4.	MENAUCOURT	3.00 PM	NAIX*5	3.20 PM
5	LONGEAUX	12.30 PM	MENIL*4	3.00 PM
6	TREVERAY	12.30 PM	"	3.15 PM
March 6				
Section 1	NAIX*5	5.20 AM	HERMITAGE	8.00 AM
2	"	5.40 AM	"	8.20 AM
3	"	6.00 AM	"	8.40 AM
4	"	6.20 AM	SANZEY	8.40 AM
1	HERMITAGE	11.30 AM	NAIX*5	2.10 PM
2	"	11.50 AM	"	2.30 PM
3	"	12.10 PM	"	2.50 PM
4	SANZEY	11.00 AM	"	1.50 PM
1,2,3,4.	NAIX*5	3.00 PM	TREVERAY	3.30 PM
March 7				
Section 1	TREVERAY	5.20 AM	HERMITAGE	8.10 AM
2	"	5.40 AM	"	8.30 AM
3	"	6.00 AM	"	8.50 AM
4	"	6.20 AM	"	9.10 AM
1	HERMITAGE	11.00 AM	TREVERAY	2.50 PM
2	"	11.20 AM	"	3.10 PM
3	"	11.40 AM	"	3.30 PM
4	"	12.10 PM	"	3.50 PM
1,2,3,4,	TREVERAY	4.00 PM	MENIL LA TOUR	6.30 PM

Note:

I. Each section consists of 11 trucks-- nine for personnel one for baggage; one relief.

II. The officer in command of each truck section will have control over the loading of troops and all movements of the Truck Sections.

III. Troops should be provided with such lunches as are necessary.

By command of Major General Bullard:

G. K. WILSON,
Major, 26th Infantry,
Chief of Section.

Correct Spelling * Menaucourt *1 le Joli Bois *2 Cornieville *3 Boviolles *4 Menil-la-Tour *5 Naix-aux-Forges. - P.L.R.

OPERATIONS SECTION

No. 33/3

Headquarters, 1st American Division,
France, February 25, 1918.

The Commanding General.

To the Commanding General, XXXII Army Corps.

Subject: Machine Guns for the 2d Position.

In accordance with your Memo. No. 846/3 of February 21, I have the honor to submit the following proposition on the subject above:

a. The machine gun defense of the first line of position 2 will be assured by pieces of the Divisional Machine Gun Battalion (2 companies each at 12 pieces).

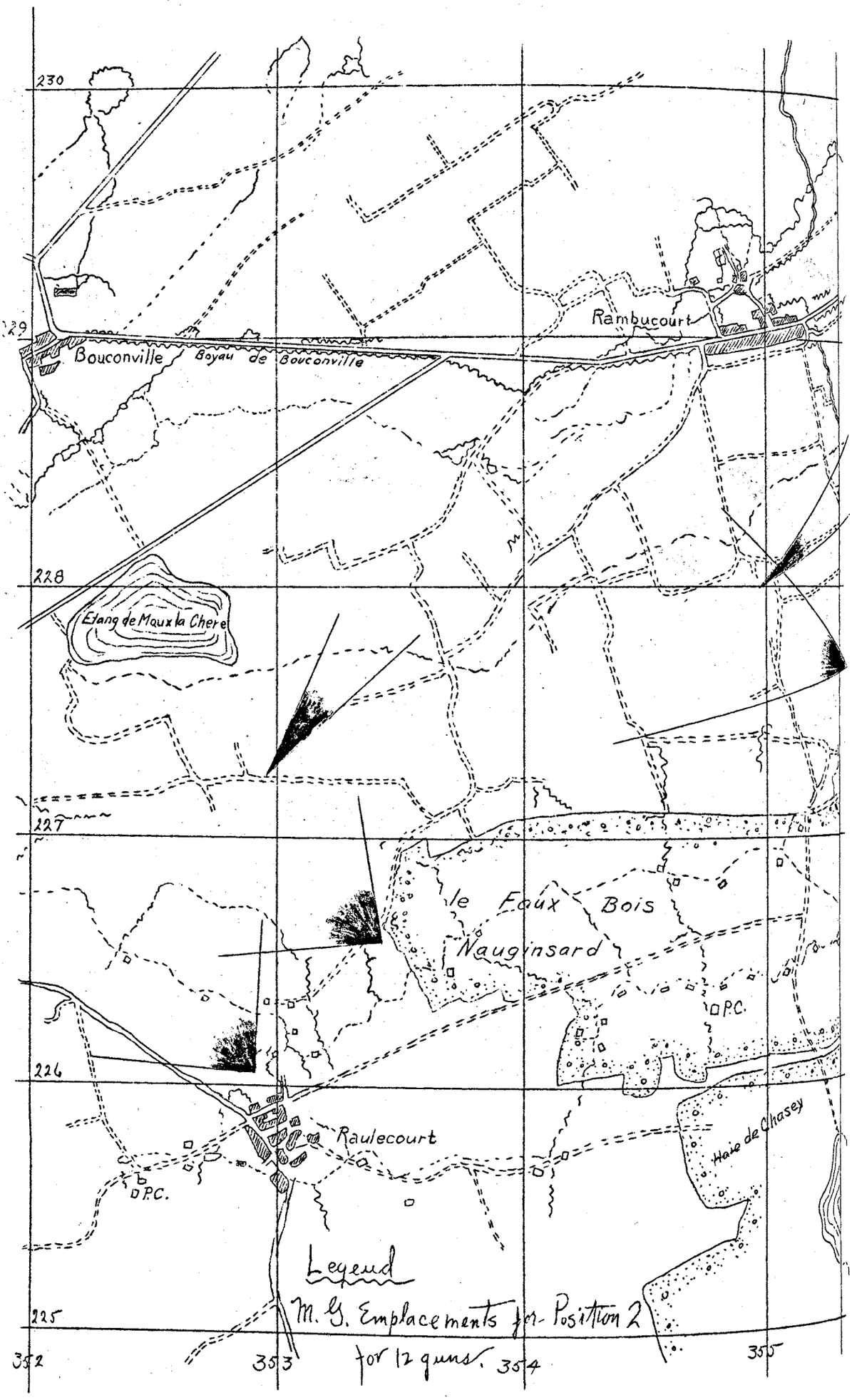
About 12 emplacements will occupied in a permanent manner by six pieces of each company. The 12 other pieces will be kept in rear and utilized when necessary for harassing fire or interdiction fire at long range.

b. A reconnaissance of Position 2 has been made by the Machine Gun Battalion Commander and the emplacement of positions fixed (see sketch herewith). A company of the battalion will arrive in the sector on the 27th of February to begin the construction of emplacements and dugouts and in order to furnish for the second position an immediate machine gun defense.

The intention is to bring the other company of the battalion, as soon as dugouts are ready, after the relief of the First Brigade by the Second.

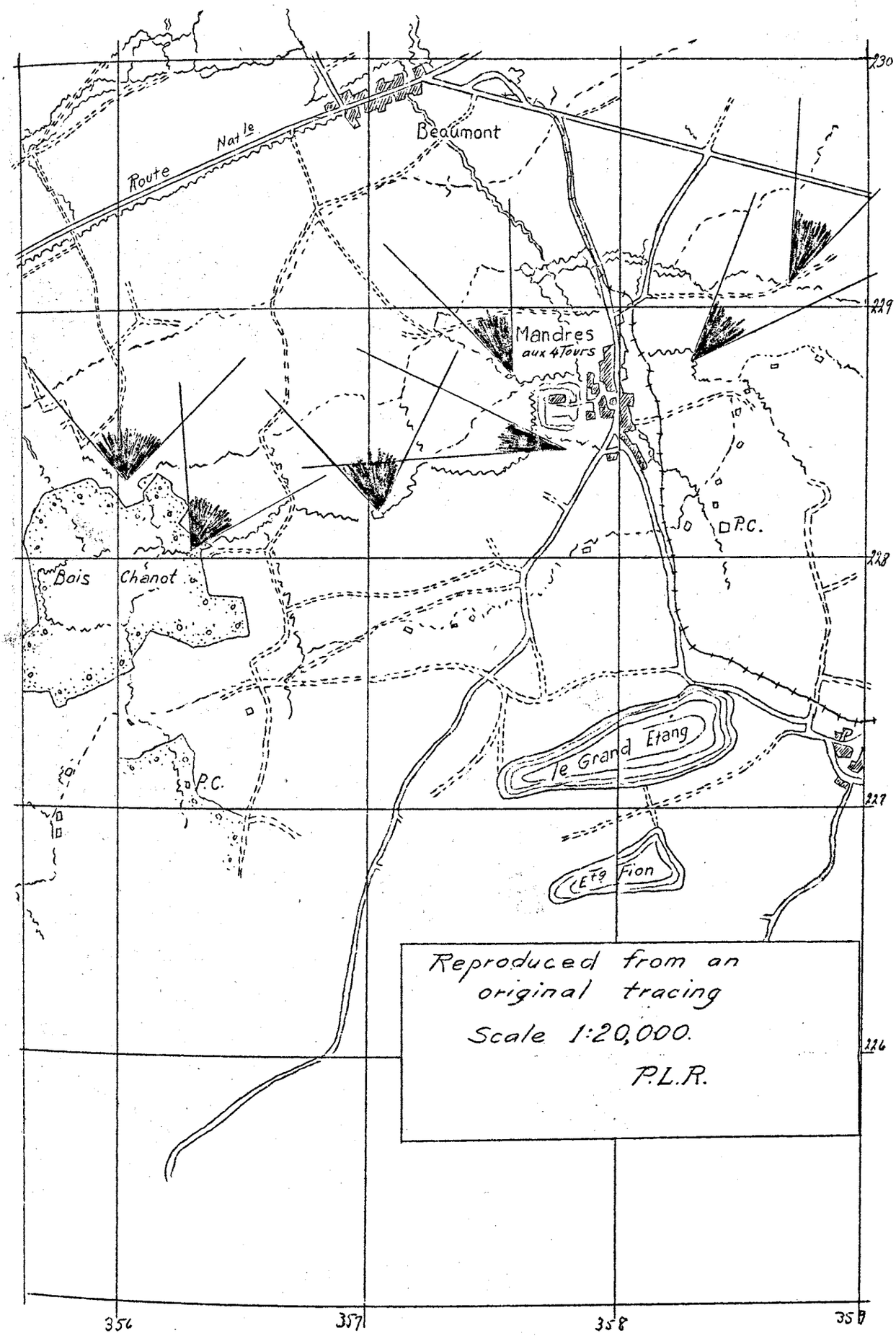
The battalion is provided with automobiles and the company in rear may be brought into the sector in case of emergency four hours after the receipt of the order.

(Signed) Bullard.



Legend

M. G. Emplacements for Position 2 for 12 guns.


Route Nale
Beaumont
Mandres
aux 4 Tours
P.C.
Bois Chanot
P.C.
le Grand Etang
L'Etg Fion
Reproduced from an original tracing
Scale 1:20,000.
P.L.R.
230
229
228
227
226
356
357
358
359

Operations Section
50/3

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 2. 1918.

DEFENSE OF ANSAUVILLE SECTOR.

Memorandum.

Subject: Changes in Disposition and Alert Missions in BEAUMONT ZONE.

1. (a) One platoon of Co. F/3, now in Center F, will relieve 1 platoon of Co. M/2, now in Center A. The latter platoon will rejoin its company in MANDRES*.

One platoon of Co. F/3, now in Center F, will be stationed in the dugouts in the Northwestern corner of the BOIS HAZELLE*1.

Two platoons of Co.F/3 will be withdrawn from Sub-center F/3 and temporarily stationed in SEICHEPREY

Company commander of Co. F/3 in BOIS HAZELLE*1.

One platoon of Engineer Co. in BOIS HAZELLE*1 to SEICHEPREY.

One-half of Co. F/4, in MANDRES*, to Center B.

(b) The foregoing moves will be completed before 11 P.M. this date, March 2nd.

2. The 2 platoons o f Co. F/3 to be established temporarily in SEICHEPREY tonight will be withdrawn from SEICHEPREY and located permanently in Center A before March 5th.

3. (a) Upon the completion of the changes directed in par. 1, above, the defense of Center A in case of alert willbe assured by

2 platoons of C. F/3 located in Center A and BOIS HAZELLE*1,

Engineer Company in BOIS HAZELLE*1 (less in plat. in SEICHEPREY)., 1/2 Co. M/2 in MANDRES*.

(b) Upon the completion of the change directed in par. 2, above, the defense of Center A in case of alert will be assured by Co. F/3 and 3 platoons of the Engineer Company in BOIS HAZELLE*1.

By command of Major General Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

C. G. 1st Brig.
C. O. 18th Inf.
C. O. Bn. M
**Zone Town Major
C. O. 1st Regt. Engrs.
32nd Army Corps
Op. Sec. G.H.Q.A.E.F.
69th D.I.

Correct Spelling *Mandres-aux-4-Tours *1 Bois de la Hazelle. - P.L.R.

** Pencil notation on document.-P.L.R.

OPERATIONS SECTION

No. 52/3

Headquarters, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 2, 1918.

From: General Bullard, Commanding 1st Division.

To: The Commanding General, XXXII Army Corps.

Subject: Approval of Plan of Defense,
Chapters II and III.

I. I have the honor to send you herewith for your approval Chapters II and III of the Plan of Defense, that is to say Chapter II --- Organization of Command and Distribution of Troops. Chapter III --- Orders in Case of Division Alert.

II. In addition to what is provided in Chapter I of the Plan of Defense sent on the 17th of February and the approval of which has not yet been made, Chapter III A includes also orders in case of alert of the Army Corps.

1. The Division Alert surprises the division in its normal life with two companies in the centers of the first position. It should then be ready to stand a partial attack or raid of the enemy.

Battle is delivered on the first position. Any portion of it which has been lost should be immediately retaken by counter-attack.

2. The Corps Alert prescribes the distribution in depth of the troops conforming to the prescriptions of Notes 470 S/3 and 472 S/3. It does not include counter-attack on the first position, which has now become the position of surveillance. Information of the intentions of the enemy have in time permitted the reduction of effectives on the first position. That is held now by only four sections per center (F-H-I).

III. Chapter III provides for the occupation of Center A (position 1 bis.) by Company M 2.

From today, in conformity with Order No. 50/3, one-half company of F 3 will be in Center A or immediately to the south of the dugouts.

The second-half company, stationed at Seicheprey, will have, before the 5th of March, rejoined the first-half company of Center A, relieving thus completely Co. M 2, which has again become available for Center X.

IV. I would be very much obliged to you if you will kindly let me know if you approve the dispositions prescribed in Chapters I, II, and III of the Plan of Defense.

These orders will not be enforced until you advise me if they conform to your orders.

(Signed) R. L. Bullard.

Operations

Section.
58/3.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 4th, 1918.

Corrected Copy.

DEFENSE OF ANSAUVILLE SECTOR.

Instructions No. 7.

Subject: Circulation and Traffic Regulations.

The following regulations supersede all previous circulation and traffic instructions:

1. Circulation is free south of the line indicated by the northern fringe of the PETIT REGAL*, JOLI BOIS*1, FORET de la REINE, BOIS de la REHANNE*2.

2. Circulation is forbidden during the daylight, except in a dense fog, to all vehicles and allowed only to men travelling alone or in groups of 2 or 3 north of the line indicated by RAULECOURT, northern fringe of FAUX BOIS NAUGINSARD*3, BOIS CHANOT and MANDRES*4.

3. In the zone lying between the lines above stated, circulation during the day, except in a dense fog, is limited to single vehicles or to groups of not over 20 men with intervalsof 500 meters.

4. In exceptional cases automobiles of the Division Staff and ambulances will be allowed by day to move separately on the BEAUMONT-RAULECOURT-BOUCONVILLE road.

5. A special pass for a particular occasion in an emergency may be given automobiles and motorcycles for exceptional circulation by the Chiefs of the General Staff Sections of the Division, the Chief Engineer Officer, the Chief Signal Officer, and the Commanding Officers of separate engineer and signal units.

6. Motor trucks and wagons will in general be governed by the same regulations as automobiles.

7. Automobiles and motorcycles pertaining to units north of the line RAULECOURT-FORET de la REINE, BOIS de la REHANNE*2, will be governed in their circulation north of that line by such regulations as their respective Brigade Commanders may consider necessary.

8. Automobiles not pertaining to the Division will obtain special permits from Division Headquarters regulating their circulations.

9. To avoid occasioning a gas alarm, Klaxon horns will not be blown north of the parallel of ROYAUMEIX.

10. Lights on truck trains or wagon trains will be extinguished north of the line indicated in Paragraph 1.

11. Single vehicles are authorized to keep their lights on as far north as the road fork about 300 meters south-east of BEAUMONT.

12. The Assistant Provost Marshal is charged with making the necessary police details to enforce these instructions.

By command of Major General Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Copies to:

C. G. Div.	1		
C. of S.	1		
Ops. Sec.	10	C. G., 1st Art'y Brig.	1
Int. Sec.	1	C. O., 5th F. A.	3
Admin. Sec.	1	C. O., 6th F. A.	4
Div. Adjutant	2	C. O., 7th F. A.	2
C. Q. M.	1	C. O., T.M.Btry	1
C. Surg.	1	C. O. Trains	1
C.E.O.	1	Asst. Provost Marshal	1
C.O.O.	1	Dir. Amb. Cos.	1
C.S.O.	1	Dir. Field Hosps.	1
G. O.	1	Hq. Troop	1
C.O.Div. M.G. Bn.	1	Ops. Sec., G.H.Q., A.E.F.	1
C.G., 1st Brigade	1	War Diary	1
C.O., 16th Inf.	5	French Mission	1
C.O., 18th Inf.	5	69th D. I.	1
C.O.1st Brig M.G.Bn.	2		
C.G.,2nd Brig.	1		
C.O.,26th Inf.	5		
C.O.,28th Inf.	5		
C.O.2d Brig. M.G.Bn.	2		

Correct Spelling * le Petit Regal *1 le Joli Bois *2 Bois de Rehanne *3 le Faux Bois Nauginsard *4 Mandres-aux-4-Tours. - P.L.R.

EDITORS NOTE: An uncorrected copy of this document is published in Vol. I. - P.L.R.

[redacted]

Operations
Section
56/3

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, March 4, 1918.

DEFENSE OF THE ANSAUVILLE SECTOR

Instructions No. 19.

Subject: Rocket Signals.

On and after March 5th and until further orders the following rocket signals will be used:

ROCKETS FIRED FROM THE GROUND

Request for Barrage	3 white stars
Request to increase range	6 white stars
Gas alert	Green signal
Tank attack	Caterpillar (Chenille)

ROCKETS FIRED FROM AEROPLANES

Tank attack	Caterpillar (Chenille)

By command of Major General Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

C. G.	1	
C. of S.	1	
C. G. 1st Brig.	1	
C.O. 16th Inf.	5	*Instructions No.19 take effect from 12:
C.O. 18th Inf.	5	oclock Noon March 5,1918.
C.O.1st Brig. M.G. Bn.	1	
C.G.Arty.Brig.	3	*Copies
C.O.5th F.A.	4	furnished
C.O.6th F.A.	3	Center
C.O.7th F.A.	3	& Co.
C.O.T.M.Btry	1	Cmmdrs
C.O.Div.M.G.Bn.	1	
Op.Sec.	10	
Int.Sec.	1	

H.A.Dresback,
1st Lt.& Bn.Adjut.16,Infantry,
Adjutant.

EDITORS NOTE:*Notations on 16th Infantry file copy of document. - P.L.R.

Staff, 1st American Infantry Division,
March 6, 1918.

URGENT AND [redacted]

From the Commanding General

To the Commanding General, XXXII Army Corps.

Subject: Proposed Raids.

I. I have the honor to submit for your approval the following plan to renew the raid operation on the German trenches at salient 82.33 north of the western edge of the Bois de Remieres and on the flank of the Richecourt salient in 58.28.

II. The Assault Detachment will be constituted as previously.

a. The Remieres raid should be executed at dawn on March 11; barbed wire before it cut by an elongated charge placed during the artillery preparation, from H plus 2 to H plus 5. The raid should be executed in a general manner similar to the previous plan, but the artillery fire reinforcing the box barrage should be more intensive and in greater depth.

Box barrage fires of diversion should be executed on the east flank of the Richecourt salient and other points during the Remieres raid.

b. The Richecourt raid should be executed at twilight of March 11, that is to say about 12 hours after the Remieres raid. The barbed wire before it should be cut in the afternoon of J minus 1 day by the fire of artillery; and the repair of the wire should be prevented during the following night by harassing machine gun fire. While the barbed wire will be cut at Richecourt, it will be cut likewise in the salient north of the Etang de la Grande Croix. The destruction of the wire at these two points should serve as a diversion (simulated attack) to the Remieres raid. The Remieres raid will serve then effectively as a diversion for the Richecourt raid. The raid should be executed in a general manner similar to the previous plan with the exception that the Assault Detachment will pass through the breaches existing in the wire, under cover of the artillery preparation from H plus 1 to H plus 5.

III. The following additional artillery units are requested:

3 groups of 75's: Which should arrive in the sector on March 8.

3 batteries of 120's (railroad): Should arrive in the sector on March 9.

These units above to be directed on the same destinations indicated in your Special Order No. 323.

(Signed) R. L. Bullard.
Maj. Gen., N.A.

Transmitted to the Army. I approve the propositions above and am giving orders to the artillery for emplacing.

From Gen. Passaga, Comdg. XXXII Army Corps.

(Signature Illegible) B.R.L.

Operations
Section
87/3

VERY [redacted]

Headquarters First Division
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 10, 1918.

Memorandum on Code Calls.

1. The following code calls will be used in reporting the results of the special operation of March 11, 1918 to battalion, regimental, brigade and division headquarters:

Meaning	Code
Raiding party has left our trenches	Brown
Raiding party has returned to our trenches	Violet
Raid has been successful	White
Raid has been unsuccessful	Black
Number German prisoners taken	Green.(Followed by number of prisoners)
Number of our men missing	Orange.(Followed by number men missing)
Number of Germans killed	Pink.(Followed by number killed)
Number of our men killed	Blue.(Followed by number killed)
Number of our men wounded	Scarlet.(Followed by number wounded)
Number of our officers Killed or missing	Indigo.(Followed by number)

2. These code calls will be sent only upon the order of the officers detailed to check in raiding parties, the commanders of Centers F and H, Zone Commanders and Brigade Commanders.

By command of Major General Bullard:

(SGD:) CAMPBELL KING
CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Distribution:

Comdg. Gen. Inf. Brigade 1
Chief of Staff 1
C. O. 26th Inf. 1
C.O.28th Inf. 1
Checking Officer, Center F 1
Checking Officer, Center H 1
C. O. Center F 1
C. O. Center H 1

FIRST AMERICAN DIVISION
STAFF
3D SECTION
No. G-3, 109

Headquarters, March 15, 1918.

The General Commanding the First American Division,
To the General Commanding the XXXII Army Corps:

Subject: Plan of Defense.

I. In conformity with your note No. 1063/3 of March 3, 1918, herewith is submitted to you the Plan of Defense of this Division which occupies the Sector of Ansauville.

II. The orders which have already been given by this Division and which are contained in the Plan of Defense will be modified progressively in order to adapt them exactly to the prescribed form.

The General Commanding the First American Div.

(Signed) R. L. Bullard,
Maj. Gen., N.A.

OPERATIONS SECTION
- - - - - - - -
No. 156/3

Headquarters, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 17, 1918.

From: General Bullard, Commanding the 1st U.S. Infantry Division.

To: The Commanding General, XXXII Army Corps.

Subject: Switch-line RAMBUCOURT-BOIS CHANOT.

I. In the hypothesis of an enemy attack in the direction of Flirey-Toul, I have admitted in the plan of defense of the 1st U.S. Infantry Division that the enemy's right might extend up to a point situated between Beaumont and Rambucourt, or even Rambucourt.

With a view to limiting his advance and in order to give a base for counter-attack in that hypothesis, I am desirous of establishing a switch-line Rambucourt-Bois Chanot. *

I have the honor to request if you will kindly let me know if you approve this project. In the affirmative, this switch-line will be laid out under the direction of the Colonel commanding the Engineers of the 1st U. S. Inf. Div. and carried out by the troops proposed for work on Position 2.

II. I will be obliged to you if you will let me know likewise if the establishment of the switch-line Mandres-Bois-de-la-Hazelle is my responsibility. *1

(Signed) R. L. Bullard.

* Pencilled notation in handwriting of a French Officer: "Yes"

*1 Pencilled notation in handwriting of a French Officer: "Yes, ask him to do it".

G - 3

130.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 18, 1918.

Memorandum for Brigade Commanders.

Subject: Advance telephone stations.

1. In compliance with orders from the Commanding General, 32d Army Corps, all telephone instruments in advance of Battalion posts of command on Position I will be sealed. The seal may be broken and the telephone used only for the following purposes:

(a) to call for a barrage
(b) in case of grave emergency and danger.

This regulation will not apply to the telephones of artillery observatories, but the lines leading to these observatories must be metallic circuits and well insulated.

2. A report of the completion of the above arrangements will be made to these headquarters by noon of March 20th.

By command of Major Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Distribution:

C.G. 2d Brigade
C.G. 1st Arty Brigade
C.S.O.
Administrative Officer.

(SGD:) By G.C. Marshall, Jr.,
Lieut. Col., G.S.

- -

G - 3

237

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, April 21, 1918.

Memorandum for Commanding General, 2d Brigade.

Subject: Machine Gun Company for 16th Infantry.

1. In the zone to be taken over by the 16th Infantry there are four machine gun companies actively employed. There are only three companies available in the 1st Brigade to relieve these four companies.

Therefore you will designate one Machine Gun Company for temporary duty with the 16th Infantry.

2. The Commanding Officer of the company so designated will report to the Commanding Officer 16th Infantry at ANSAUVILLERS at 10 A.M. April 22d to receive instructions for the reconnaissance and for the relief of the French company concerned.

A report will be made to these headquarters of the company designated for this duty.

3. Each of the two battalions of the 2d Brigade which are to enter the sector as Corps reserves was to have a machine gun company attached. The company referred to in par. 1 above will be considered as one of these two companies.

By command of Major General Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Copies furnished
G - 1
C. G. 1st Brigade
C. O. 16th Infantry

Table of Truck Movements
(To accompany Inst. #23 Plan of defense of Cantigny Sector G-3 / 288)

Organization	Billets	Entraining Point	Time	Ingoing route		Detrain	Outgoing route		Remarks
				Normal	Alternate		Normal	Alternate	
1 Bn. 26th Inf. M.G. Co.	ST. EUSOYE NOIRVEAUX	Eastern exit ST. EUSOYE on Road ST. EUSOYE – CAMPREMY Trucks facing east.	H + 1	BOIS L'ABBE – CAMPREMY – Gd MESNIL – WAVIGNIES ANSAUVILLERS MORY	ANSAUVILLERS – BONVILLERS – detrain 2 km. North of ANSAUVILLERS.	MORY, on MORY – CHEPOIX Road	CHEPOIX – BONVILLERS CAMPREMY NOYERS.	BONVILLERS CAMPREMY	H = Time of alert. Trucks will not stop inside of villages to entrain or detrain troops
1 Bn. 28th Inf. M.G. Co.	MAISONCELLE FROISSY	South eastern exit MAISONCELLE on the road to ST. EUSOYE. Trucks facing east.	H + 1	Main Road to BRETEUIL and TARTIGNY	–	Tail of column 2 km. west of TARTIGNY	TARTIGNY PAILLART BRETEUIL FROISSY	–	Brig.Hq. moves with leading bn.28th Inf.
1 Bn. 26th Inf. M.G. Co.	TROUSSURES–MOIMONT – BOIS l'ABBE	Old Roman Road south of NOYERS – trucks facing North	H+3:30	Same as leading battalion		Same as leading battalion	Same as leading battalion		Regtl. Hdqrs. moves with leading Bn. of their Regt.

Organization	Billets	Entraining Point	Time	Ingoing route: Normal	Ingoing route: Alternate	Detrain	Outgoing Route: Normal	Outgoing Route: Alternate	Remarks
1 Bn. 28th Inf.	MAISONCELLE	Same as leading battalion	H+3:30	Same	as	leading	battalion		Maximum strength of Cos. 200 enl.
M.G. Co.	FROISSY								

Note: Machine Gun Limbers

The M.G. limbers of the 4 Cos. will remain provisionally in the cantonments and will proceed forward but after receipt of a later order.

At their unloading at the detraining point, the machine guns of the 26th Inf. will be loaded on the limbers of the two Cos. of the 16th Inf. at MORY.

The machine guns of the 28th Inf. will be loaded on the limbers of two Cos. of the 18th Inf., which, at the receipt of the alert order, will proceed from CHEPOIX - MORY to the detraining point of the 28th Inf. (1,500 meters West of TARTIGNY)

35 - 3 ton trucks will be furnished each bn with its M.G. Co.

(Translation by B.R.L.)

G-1.

Headquarters, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
May 9, 1918.

MEMORANDUM

AMENDMENT TO ORDERS No. 13*.

Field trains to report daily, after May 9, 1918, at distributing point, (BONVILLERS) at the following hours and issues to be made in sequence as named below:

18th Infantry 16th Infantry 28th Infantry 26th Infantry 1st Brigade Machine Gun Bn	at 1.15 PM.
7th Field Artillery 5th Field Artillery 6th Field Artillery 1st Engineers	at 2.15 PM.
2nd Fld. Bn. S. C. Divn. Hq. Troop Trench Mortar Bty. Military Police Co.	at 3.15 PM.

Field Trains will leave their stations so as to arrive at the distributing point at the hour stated in order to reduce congestion thereat.

By command of Major General Bullard:

Copies.
Regts. & Org.Concerned
C of S. Div Quartermaster
G-3 File B Brigade Commanders

G. K. WILSON
Major, General Staff,
A.C. of S., G-1.

EDITORS NOTE: See G-1 Orders No. 13, Apr. 23, 1918, published in Vol. I. - P.L.R.

10th Army Corps. G - 3
No. S/197 - - - - - - -

Headquarters, May 7, 1918.

M E M O R A N D U M

The Commanding General, 10th Army Corps desires to draw attention to the tasks of the commanders of brigades and divisional infantry.

All matters concerning infantry, its tactical employment, its life in the sector, its protection against gas, supervision of its instruction, etc., concern them.

According to the instructions which they have received from Commanding Generals of Divisions, they have to fulfill, under present conditions, a particularly difficult task. They should, particularly at the present time, pay attention to the following points.

1. Supervise the employment of infantry in the work on the defensive organizations which have only just begun (distribution and proper employment of workmen, echloning of units in depth, drawing up schemes for the occupation and defense of positions, for counter attacks, etc.).

2. Supervise the working of the intelligence service, and, with this end in view, issue daily orders stating the tasks assigned to reconnaissances and patrols in the various sub-sectors, and also verify and transmit the information obtained either by these detachments or by observation.

Cause all necessary infantry O. P.s to be established and see that they operate properly, (posting of documents and care of the regulation instruments, liaison, etc.).

3. Supervise, with the greatest of care, the operating and the development of all means of liaison which the infantry may be called upon to use.

4. Endeavor, by all means which are at the disposition of the infantry, to increase the wearing strain which the enemy is already suffering from the fire of our artillery, and, in particular, to draw up a plan of indirect long range machine gun harassing fire against the objectives which are disclosed daily by reports and observation.

Commanding Generals of Divisions will render a report upon the measures which they have taken to date for the efficient execution of the above prescriptions. These reports will be sent in on the 12th of May, 1918.

General VANDENBERG, Commanding the 10th Army Corps.

Chief of Staff.

G- 3
328

1st Ind.

Hq. 1st Div., A.E.F., France, May 10, 1918. To Commanding General 1st Brigade.

1. Your attention is invited to the above instructions of the Corps Commander which will be carefully observed.

2. With reference to the supervision of the Intelligence service you will carry out the spirit of the Corps Commander's instructions without disarranging the functioning of this service under the direction of the G-2 Section, these headquarters.

3. With reference to long range gun fire the Commanding Officer, Division Machine Gun Battalion has been directed to report to your for the purpose of assisting you in directing this fire. Regimental Stokes mortars will be actively employed along the front to harass the enemy.

By command of Major General Bullard:

(SGD:) CAMPBELL KING
CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

Copies furnished:

C. G., 2nd Brig.
C. O., Div. M. G. Bn.
10th Corps.

OFFICE OF THE DIVISION SURGEON
Hdqrs. 1st Division, American Expeditionary Forces
France

May 12, 1918

O. O. No. 3

The following instructions for Medical Department pertaining to the relief of the 1st Brigade by the 2nd Brigade will be carried out.

1. Surgeons of each unit of the 2nd Brigade will make a complete reconnaissance, at least 24 hours in advance, of all positions relative to the Medical Department.

2. One Medical Officer from each unit of the 1st Brigade will remain at the Regimental Aid Station 24 hours after the completion of their relief.

3. All sector records pertaining to the Medical Department will be brought up to date, and all routes of evacuation of wounded will be turned over to relieving organizations.

4. All property in excess of equipment "A" will be turned over to the incoming organizations.

5. Ambulance Co. No. 12, dressing station at Bingham, and litter bearer section with Infantry regiment at Fort Worth, will be relieved by Ambulance Co. No. 3 on the night of May 17th.

a. Ambulance Co. No. 3 will proceed to station at Bingham onMay 17th.

b. Ambulance Co. No. 12 will proceed to station at Columbus on May 17th.

c. Commanding Officer of Ambulance Co. No. 3 will assume command of Dressing Station at 7:00 A.M., May 18th.

6. Ambulances of Ambulance Co. No. 13 will relieve those of Ambulance Co. No. 12 in sector, relief to be completed by May 18th.

7. Ambulances of Ambulance Co. No. 13 in rear area will be relieved by those of Ambulance Co. No. 12, relief to be completed by May 18th.

8. Ambulance Co. No. 13 willproceed to station at Charlotte on May 17th.

9. On night of May 18th, a litter bearer section of 4 non-commissioned officers and 30 privates or privates 1/cl. of Ambulance Co. No. 2 will relieve litter bearer section of Ambulance Co. No. 13 attached to Infantry regiment at Baltimore.

10. Detachment of Ambulance Co. No. 2 now attached to 18th Infantry will leave the sector with the battalion to which attached, and return to duty with Ambulance Co. No. 2 on the day following relief, upon which the detachment of Medical Department of the 18th Infantry now with Ambulance Co. No. 2 will return to duty with 18th Infantry.

HERBERT G. SHAW
Lt. Col. Med. Corps, U.S.A.
Division Surgeon.

APPROVED:
CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff

ADDENDA TO VOLUME II

FIELD ORDERS

FIRST DIVISION

JUNE 1st 1918, to SEPT. 18, 1918.

G - 3.

Headquarters 1stv Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 15 July, 1918.

Memorandum for Commanding General, 2nd Brigade.
Commanding Officer, 1st Regiment Engineers.

All units under your command will be ready in cantonments to move at once by camions. Orders will follow.

By command of Major General Bullard:

J. N. Greely,
Lieut. Colonel, F.A.
A.C. of S. G-3.

Copies for C.O. 26th Infantry.
C.O. 28th Infantry.
C.O. 3rd M.G.Bn.
C.O. 26th Infantry Trains.

Headquarters, 1st Division
American Expeditionary Forces,
July 25, 1918.

G - 1

MEMORANDUM.

DISTRIBUTION POINTSS

1. The railhead for July 26th and 27th will be SURVILLERS* (station 1 K. West of town). The railhead after July 27th will be announced later.

2. Organizations will draw rations at the following places, and at the following times :

RAILHEAD .

2nd Infantry Brig., with M G Bn	7:00 A M
1st Engineers and Train	7:30 A M
2nd Field Signal Bn	8:00 A M
Sanitary Train	8:30 A M
Military Police & Hq Troop	9:00 A M
All others	9:30 A M

MONTGE

1st Inf. Brigade Hq. & M G Bn. 11:00 A M.

Rations and forage for the Artillery Brigade, Ammunition Train and Sanitary Train (less units in this area) will be rationed by the 20th French Corps at VILLERS COTTERET*1

3. EVACUATION.
(a) Men: To JUILLY
(b) Animals: To La CHAPELLE-en-SERVAL.

4. MAIL. U. S. A. P. O. 729 at ST. MARD will function thru the distributing points:-- receiving and distributing mail.

5. OILS AND GASOLINE: Quartermaster warehouse. SAINT MARD.

6. Motor Transport Service at LONGPERRIER.

By command of Major General Summerall,

P.E.PEABODY
Captain, Infantry,
G - 1

Distribution "C".

Correct Spelling: *Survilliers *1 Villers-Cotterets,P.L.R.

Editors Note: No original copy of this document has been found. This is a reproduction of a document published in "Monograph Soissons". P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France,
August 16, 1918.

G-2
[redacted]

PLAN OF DEFENCE OF SAIZERAIS SECTOR.

CHAPTER IX.

1. Means of Obtaining Information.
   a. Infantry Observation Posts.
   b. Artillery Observation Posts.
   c. Flash Ranging Stations.
   d. Sound Ranging Stations.
   e. Listening in Sets.
      (1) The Domevre Group, composed of posts Cigone and Elephant.
      (2) Blenod Group, composed of Posts Epervier and Canard.

Note: See Map Attached (distribution to include only those most interested.)

Information obtained from these various sources is sent daily to the First Division. Information of immediate importance will be communicated directly to the officer commanding the front line battalion.

2. Reports to the Division.
The following daily reports will be submitted to G-2, 1st Division.
   a. 6h30. Telephonic reports covering events of preceding night, to be made through Brigade Intelligence Officer to G-2, 1st Division. This report should cover the following.
      (1) Activity of Enemy Infantry.
      (2) Enemy Artillery Activity. (Point of fall, time, number of shells, caliber, supposed origin.)
      (3) Enemy works.
      (4) Circulation.
      (5) Aircraft.
      (6) General impression of enemy activity.
   b. 12h30. A written report from regiments.
This report will be sent through Brigade Intelligence Officer. It will be made on blank forms supplied by G-2, 1st Division, and will be compiled from data obtained from regimental and battalion O.P.'s, patrols' reports, etc. This report will cover the period from 10h to 10h.
   c. 16h30. Telephonic report to be made through brigade to division. Form same as for "a".

3. Maps and Sketches.
In accordance with order of 32nd Corps, Regimental Intelligence Officers will submit, each Monday, to G-2, these Headquarters, a sketch of enemy organizations and other information of the enemy obtained during the week.

4. Airplane Photographs.
The G-2 section of the 32nd Army Corps requires that Commanding Generals of Divisions, and Colonels commanding the Artillery and Engineers of the Army Corps, will submit, on the 28th of each month, to the Commanding General of the Army Corps, G-2, a list of the areas within their sector, (both allied and enemy lines) to be photographed during the following month. This list will indicate the degree of urgency in regard to each area.

In order to make it easier to photograph the exact point desired, requests should call for photographs of a strip of ground about 1 kilometer wide, including desired point. To allow the methodical continuation of the established photographic schedule, irregular requests for photographs should be made only in case of emergency. (indications of gas attack, impending raids, etc.)

All requests for photographs should be accompanied by a sketch, scale 1/50000, of the area to be covered.

In order that the above may be strictly complied with by these headquarters all requests for photographs should reach G-2, 1st Division on or before the 27th of each month.

By command of Major General Summerall:

CAMPBELL KING,
Chief of Staff.

Distribution same as
for Chapter I.

- -

G - 3

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, September 3, 1918.

Memorandum for Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry.

Subject: Movement September 3rd.

1. You will move your regiment into billets at LAY ST. REMY and FOUG tonight. No movement will be made before 9:00 P. M. Usual billeting parties will proceed to LAY ST. REMY and FOUG at once. Regimental headquarters at LAY ST. REMY.

By command of Major General Summerall:

J. N. GREELY,
Lieut. Colonel, G. S.
A. C. of S. G - 3.

G - 3
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 26th Inf. 4
G - 1
Message Center.

1st Division P. C. Beaumont.

Lt. Judson at Hdqs., 1st Infantry Brigade at P.C. near Rau de Seicheprey E of Boyau de Rambucourt from H-1 hour.

Lt. Williams 4 Mortars N. C. O. at 2nd Btn 18th Inf P.C. H-1 Smoke from Xivray Marvoisin at about 354.0-231.5 on to the course of the Rupt de Madt. To advance with 2nd Btn 18th Inf. to extend screen and protect flank on left.

Withdrawn to 1st Inf Brigade P.C. - Lt. Judson -

Lt. Cooper 4 mortars N.C. O. 2nd Btn 16th Inf)
N. C.O. 2nd Btn. 28th Inf.) h-1 hours.
2 mortars to 2nd Btn 16 Inf. at about 355.4 - 231.9 to use smoke to left of Richecourt*
2 mortars to 2nd Btn 28th Inf at about 356.2 - 232.3 to use smoke on right of Richecourt- advance to cover Rupt de Madt.

Withdrawn to 1st Inf Brigade P.C. - Lt. Judson.

Lt. Sellman

Fake flashes at about 355.0-231.8
356.0-231.9

Report to 1st Inf Brigade P.C. Lt. Judson

Correct Spelling: *Rechicourt P.L.R.

Editors Note: This document bearing neither date nor signature appears to pertain to the operations of Co. H 1st Gas Regiment, Sept. 12, 1918. See par. 3(F)F.O. 36 1st Div. Sept. 9, 1918 published in Vol. II. P.L.R.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME III

FIELD ORDERS

FIRST DIVISION

SEPT. 19, 1918 to CONCLUSION.

G - 3.

SECRET.

990.

TABLE II, correcting Table II, re. F. O. #39.
Movement of dismounted troops in trucks for night Sept. 21-22.

Organization	Entrucking point and hour.	Detrucking Point.	Route	Remarks
Hq. 1st Inf. Brig., 16th Inf. & attached M. G. companies	VIGNOT-GIRONVILLE road with head at VIGNOT. 17:00 hrs.	Unknown	COMMERCY, ST. AUBIN*, LIGNY*1, BAR le DUC, CHAUMONT sur AIRES*2.	C.G. 1st Inf. Brig. is charged with the entrucking, conduct of march and detrucking of his brigade and attached units. For this purpose he will accompany the march at the head of his troops. 5 camions for carrying property will be placed in the column of the 16th Infantry.
18th Infantry and attached M.G. Cos.	In rear of 16th Inf. on same road. 18:00 hrs.	Unknown	Same as above	4 camions for property will accompany the column of the 18th Infantry
Det. 2nd F. Bn., S.C., & Det. M. P.	In rear of 18th Inf. Tail of column at the west exit of GIRONVILLE 19:00 hrs.	Unknown	Same as above	Attached to 1st Inf. Brigade for truck movement. C.O.s will report to C.G. 1st Inf. Brig. on Sept. 21, for detailed instructions.
1st Regt. Engrs.	JOUY*3 -GIRONVILLE road with head at GIRONVILLE 19:00 hrs.	Unknown	Same as above	Attached to 1st Inf. Brigade for truck movement. C.O. will report as above. 2 camions for property will accompany the column.
Hq. 2nd Inf. Brig., 26th Inf.& attached M.G. companies.	BROUSSEY*4 -GIRONVILLE road. Head at GIRONVILLE. 19:00 hrs.	Unknown	Same as above	C.G. 2nd Inf. Brig. is charged with entrucking, conduct of march and detrucking of his brigade and attached units. For this purpose he will accompany the column.at the head of his troops. 5 camions for property will accompany the column of 26th Infantry.

Organization	Entrucking point and hour.	Detrucking Point.	Route	Remarks
28th Inf. and attached M. G. companies	In rear of 26th Inf. on same road. 19:00 hrs.	Unknown	Same as above	4 camions for property will accompany the column.
Det 1st T.M. Btry	RAULECOURT - BROUSSEY*4 road with head at BROUSSEY*4 19:00 hrs.	Unknown	Same as above.	Attached to 2nd Infantry Brigade for truck movement. C.O. will report to C.G. 2nd Inf. Brigade at BROUSSEY*4 on Sept. 21 for detailed instructions.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

(a) The following roads must be ~~kept~~ cleared to facilitate the movements of trucks: from 16 hrs. until truck train has passed - COMMERCY - VERTUZEY - JOUY*3 - GIRONVILLE. From 17 hrs. until truck train has passed - COMMERCY - VERTUZEY - CORNIEVILLE - RAULECOURT - BROUSSEY*4.

(b) All troops will be formed along the road ready to entruck one hour before hour given for entrucking. For the purpose of this move troops will leave their camps before dark.

(c) Rolling kitchens of organizations and kitchen stores will accompany dismounted troops in Divisional trucks. Divisional trucks carrying rations will report to headquarters of organizations concerned at 11:00 hrs. September 21 with the day's rations. Immediately after the noon meal these trucks will be loaded with the rolling kitchens and kitchen stores of organizations and will be formed at 16:00 hrs.,: 1st Inf. Brig. and attached units on GIRONVILLE - APREMONT road with head of column 500 meters north of GIRONVILLE; 2nd Infantry Brigade and attached units on BOUCONVILLE - BROUSSEY*4 road with head of column at north entrance of BROUSSEY*4. These columns must keep in constant touch with the column of trucks carrying the troops of their brigade, which they will immediately follow.

(d) Machine gun companies attached to infantry battalions will carry guns and ammunition in the trucks with the troops. In case immediate necessity for these arms is not found to exist they will be left under guard at detrucking point and picked up on arrival of horsed column.

By command of Major General Summerall:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff. b.

Distribution:

C. G. Div., C. of S., G - 1 (3), G - 2, G - 3 (5), D.S.O., D.E.O., 1st Brig. (2), 16th Inf. (5), 18th Inf. (5), 2nd Brig. (2), 26th Inf. (5), 28th Inf. (5), Art. Brig., 1st Engrs. (3), 2nd F. Bn., S.C. C.O., M. P., C. O. Trains (2), G-3, 4th A.C., G-3, 3rd A.C., G-3, 1st Army, French Mission, 2nd French Army.

Correct Spelling *St. Aubin-sur Aire, *1 Ligny-en Barrois, *2 Chaumont-sur Aire *3 Jouy-sous les Cotes, *4 Broussey-en Woevre. - P.L.R.

G - 3 SECRET
986

TABLE III - CORRECTED TO REPLACE TABLE III (re. F. O. #39)
Movement Motorized Elements of the Division Night of September 22nd - 23rd, 1918.

ORGANIZATION	Night Sept. 22-33:	ROUTE	REMARKS
Hqrs. Trains & Mil. Police	Region SOUILLY	Assembly point at GIRONVILLE - COMMERCY - ST. AUBIN* - LIGNY*1 - BAR le DUC - CHAUMONT-sur-AIRE-SOUILLY	C.O. Trains will be in command of all motorized elements as given below for the movement and will so dispose them that they will follow without distance the head of the column, which will clear GIRONVILLE at 19.30 hrs.
1st M.G. Bn.	Region SOUILLY	To assembly point - KAISER WILHELM-STRASSE - WOINVILLE - APREMONT - 1 km N. of GIRONVILLE - thence route of column	Head will be at assembly point at 19.00 hours.
Amm. Train	Region SOUILLY	To assembly point - JOUY*2 - 100 meters S. of GIRONVILLE - thence route of column.	Head of column to be at assembly point at 19.00 hrs.
San. Train (Elements in RAULECOURT)	Region SOUILLY	To assembly point - RAULECOURT - BROUSSEY*3 - 500 meters North of GIRONVILLE - thence route of column	Head of column to be at assembly point at 19.00 hrs.
San. Train (All motorized elements ex-those in RAULECOURT	Region SOUILLY	To assembly point - KAISER WILHELM-STRASSE - WOINVILLE - APREMONT - Tail of 1st M.G. Bn. on road to GIRONVILLE - thence route of column	Head of column to be at assembly point at 19.00 hrs.
Engr. Train	Region SOUILLY		To follow movement of those elements of Sanitary Train not in RAULECOURT
Supply Train	Region SOUILLY		Orders to be given by G - 1

GENERAL REMARKS - All divisional motor transportation in the vicinity of JOUY*2 and RAULECOURT must clear the main roads on the afternoon and evening of September ~~12~~ 21st to permit the uninterrupted passage of truck trains which are to carry troops.

By command of Major General Summerall:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

C. G. (1). C. S. (1). G-1 (12).
G-2 (1). G-3 (5). Adjt. (1). D.E.O. (1).
D.S.O. (1). 1st Brig. (1). 2nd Brig. (1)
F. A. Brig. (1). C. O. Tns. (2). 1st M. G. Bn. (1).
French Mission (1). Major Davis (1). G-3, 4th A.C. (1).
G-3, 3rd A.C. (1). G-3, 1st Army (1). 2nd French Army (1).

Correct Spelling *St. Aubin-sur Aire, *1 Ligny-en Barrois, *2 Jouy-sous les Cotes, *3 Broussey-en Woevre. - P.L.R.

S*E-C-R-E-T (G - 3 No. 27.05)

Field Orders
No. 128.

Fifth Army Corps, A.E.F.
11th November 1918. 17:00 o'clock.

Maps: {MEZIERES / VERDUN} 1:80,000

1. (a) An armistice with GERMANY has been signed, and all hostilities ceased at 11:00 hours, 11th November 1918.

(b) The ALLIED ARMIES will hold themselves in readiness for further advance.

(c) The FIRST AMERICAN ARMY while holding its present front, will prepare for further advances.

2. The FIFTH CARPS will hold its present front reorganizing in preparation for further advances.

3. (a) The present line attained will be organized in depth. Troops will be desposed so as to obtain the maximum rest and comfort consistent with necessary arrangments for security, and with preparations for further advances.

(b) The line attained at 11:00 hours, 11th November 1918, will not be passed by any American Troops until further orders. All Communication with the enemy is forbidden, pending further instructions. The present arrangments involving cessation of hostolities is an ARMISTICE only and not a PEACE, and there must be no relaxation of vigilance. Divisions must be prepared at any time for rapid forward movement. Strict discipline must be maintained, and troops will be held ready for any eventualities. Division Commanders will personally inspect all organixations with the forgoing in view.

4. No Change in other details.

By Command of Major General Summerall:

W. B. BURTT,
Brigadier General, G.S.,
Chief of Staff.

1st Ind.

Headquarters First Division November 13th 1918. To Brigade Commanders for their information and guidance.

By Command of Brigadier Gnersal Parker:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Chief of Staff.

8 Dec. 1918.

Memorandum to Division Engineer.

The Division Commander directs that you send out reconnaissance parties to reconnoiter the best available route for wagon transportation from SEVENICH to the GONDERHAUSEN*, LIESENFELD road. Route not to be east or south of the right line connecting LIESENFELD, THORLINGEN, SEVENICH, and report result of this reconnaissance to the Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry, upon his arrival at SEVENICH about two p. m. on the 9th.

(INIT:) S.O.F.
Chief of Staff.

**Southern Bdy - Boppard - X 1 km E of Leisenfeld*1 - Sevenich - Sabershausen

Front Line - Boppard (incl) - Waldrach - Winningen

**Notation in ink on back of document. - P.L.R.
Correct Spelling *Gondershausen, *1 Liesenfeld. - P.L.R.

- -

G - 3
1368

Hqrs. 1st Div., American E.F.
MONTABAUR, Germany, 21 Dec. '18.

Memorandum for Commanding General, 1st F.A. Brigade:

The following telephone message from Emerson 3 to Cherry 1 is furnished for your information and guidance:

"At least two emplacements will be reconnoitered and data prepared for each battery of the Divisional Artillery to be emplaced. One gun of each battery, with proper crew, will be kept at all times in position, preferably in the third alternative position.

"One artillery observation post in each division will be constantly manned during daylight hours. Necessary communications will be established.

"By command of Major General Hines:

"CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff."

The necessary steps for the compliance of the above will be taken at once. Report will be made to this office upon completion of requirements enumerated above.

By direction of Major General McGlachlin:

(SGD:) Walter .O. Boswell
WALTER O. BOSWELL
Lieut. Colonel, Gen. Staff,
Asst. C. of S., G - 3.

G - 3
1369

Hqrs. 1st Div., American E.F.
MONTABAUR, Germany, 21 Dec. '18.

Memorandum for Division Machine Gun Officer.

The following telephone message from Emerson 3 to Cherry 1 is furnished for your information and guidance:

"Positions for machine guns in Outpost zone and Main Line of Resistance will be reconnoitered.

"Only those guns which command main approaches in Outpost zone will be kept emplaced and manned.

"By command of Major General Hines:

"CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff."

The necessary steps for the compliance of the above will be taken at once. Report will be made to this office upon completion of requirements enumerated above.

By direction of Major General McGlachlin:

WALTER O. BOSWELL
Lieut. Colonel, Gen. Staff,
Asst. C. of S., G - 3.

- -

G - 3
118

1st Division, American E.F.
MONTABAUR, Germany, 30 Jan. '19.

Memorandum.

Subject: Relief of outpost battalions.

Outpost battalions will be relieved by other battalions of the same regiments. Relief will take place under supervision of Brigade Commanders and will be completed by 4:00 P.M. February 1st.

Upon completion of reliefs throughout the regiments, reports will be made by brigades to G-3 of the new station of troops.

By direction of Major General McGlachlin:

B. D. EDWARDS
Major, Infantry,
A. C. of S., G-3.

C. G. 1st Brig.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
G-3, 3rd A. C.
C. of S.
G-1
G-2
File.

G - 3
222.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 13 March 1919.

Memorandum.

Subject: Relief of F Co. 28th Infantry.

1. Company F, 28th Infantry, detailed in MONTABAUR, will be relieved by Company F, 16th Infantry.

The relief will take place on Monday, March 17.

2. During the occupancy of BANNBERSCHEID by F Company 28th Infantry the town will be included in 28th Infantry sector.

By direction of Major General McGlachlin:

W. R. SCOTT
Lieut. Col., Infantry,
A. C. of S. G - 3.

DISTRIBUTION:
C. of S.
C. G. 1st Brig.
C. O. 16th Inf.
C. G. 2nd Brig.
C. O. 28th Inf.
FILE.

- -

G - 3
289

First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
11 April 1919.

Memorandum.

Subject: Addendum to G - 3 Memorandum 261.

1. The following additions and corrections in the distribution of troops within the new area will be made:

Horse Bn., Ammunition Train - will occupy the towns of BREITENAU and WITTGIRT.

2nd Field Signal Bn. - will move to WIRGES

"C" Troop, 2d Cavalry - will occupy the following towns:
WALLMENROD* - Headquarters and 1 platoon.
HORBACH - 1 platoon,
SAINERHOLZ - 1 platoon.

2. "C" Troop of the 2nd Cavalry will move to the above towns on Saturday and Sunday, 12 and 13 April. The date for the movement of other units will be announced later.

3. Horse Bn., Ammunition Train will be prepared to send a detail about three days before they are to occupy the new area to the following towns, for the purpose of guarding property.
DEESEN, ELLENHAUSEN, OBERHAID, WITTGIRT, BREITENAU.

By direction:

W. R. SCOTT
Lieut. Colonel, Inf.,
A. C. of S., G - 3.

C.O. "C" Troop, 2nd Cavalry,
C.O. 2nd F.S. Bn.
C.O. Horse Bn. Amm. Train.

Zone Major, G - 3.
C. of S.

Correct Spelling *Wallmerod. - P.L.R.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 14 May, 1919.

Special Orders,)
No. 134)

E X T R A C T*.

X X X

7. In compliance with orders from Headquarters 3rd Army Corps, May 13, 1919, the following companies will report to the commanding Officer of troops of the 2nd Division, now at Irlech, Germany, (near Neuwied) relieving and taking over the orders of the two companies of the 2nd Division now on duty at that place.

Company 'D' 16th Infantry.
Company 'F' 28th Infantry.

Detail is to remain for a period of two (2) weeks on Detached Service.

Movement of these companies will be made by truck, furnished by the Division M.T.O.

The travel directed is necessary in the military service.

X X X

By Command of Brigadier General Marshall.

STEPHEN O. FUQUA.
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

B. R. LEGGE.
Lt. Col. Inf., U. S. A.,
Division Adjutant.

COPIES:
Co. D.....1
16th Inf.....1
Co. F.....1
28th Inf.....1
2nd Brig.....1
2nd Div.....1
M.T.O.....3
Stat.Section...1
File.....1

EDITORS NOTE: *Only so much of S.O. 134 is published as pertains to G-3 operations. - P.L.R.

TIME TABLE FOR TRUCK TRAIN.

** Time Table Pioneer Pilot Train.

Leave border	H	Hour		Wetzial*3	3	50	Min.
Limburg	H	15	Minuits.	Dutenhofen	4	30	"
Ahlbach		40	"	Enden*4	4	50	"
Obertiefenbach*		55	"	Giessen	5	10	"
Heckholzhauson*6	1	15	"	Lollan*5	5	45	"
Allendorf	1	30	"	Bellnhausen	6	15	"
Weilburg	2	00	"	Railroad crossing	6	55	"
Breuneels*1	3	00	"	Railroad crossing	7	10	"
Oberdon*2	3	15	"	Kirchain	8	35	"
Steindorf	3	35	"				

Correct Spelling *Ober Tiefenbach, *1 Braunfels, *2 Oberndorf, *3 Wetzlar, *4 Kl. Linden, *5 Lollar, *6 Heckholzhausen. - P.L.R.

** Pencil note on copy of document. See G-3 390 & 391 dated 3 June 1919, published in Vol. III. - P.L.R.

- -

Office of Division Ordnance Officer

Headquarters First Division,
American E.F., Germany 19, June 1919.

Memo. to C.O. 1st Ammunition Train (Thru C.O. trains).

1. The following allowance of V.B. Grenades to be carried by organizations is published.

Each riflé company and Headquarters company, infantry Regiments 200 V.B. Grenades. Total for regiment 2600.

Ammunition Train 800 V.B. Grenades.

2. Request that 1st Ammunition train delver to following organizations amount of V.B. Grenades designated in this paragraph, from Infantry ammunition dump STAUDT, after one (1) P.M. 20 June, 1919.

16 Infantry	2000
18 "	600
26 "	2000
28 "	2000
1st AmmunitionTr.	800

3. The delivery will be made to regimental dumps as directed by Regimental Munition Officers. Delivery to be completed by 10 P.M. June 20, 1919.

*Reported O K.

J. LONG
Major of Ordnance Department
Division ordnance officer.

*2000 received 20 June 1919 500 sent to each Bn. 500 kept in combat train with horse transport.

* Pencil note on one copy of document. - P.L.R.

1st Division,
American Forces in Germany,
1 August, 1919.

G - 3

495

Memorandum:

Subject: Transfer of Field Hospital #13 to American Forces in Germany.

1. In accordance with paragraph 2, Operations Orders No. 34, Headquarters American Forces in Germany, 31 July, 1919, Field Hospital #13 is hereby relieved from duty with the First Division and will proceed by marching on 2 August, 1919, to COBLENZ for duty.

2. Upon arrival, the Commanding Officer, Field Hospital # 13 will report to the A. C. of S., G-1, Headquarters American Forces in Germany for assignment to billets.

By command of Major General McGlachlin:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

W. R. SCOTT,
Lt. Col., Infantry,
A. C. of S., G-3.

Distribution:
C. of S., G-1, Div. Surg., C. O. F.H. #13,
C. O. San. Tn., C. G. A.F.I.G., File.

HEADQUARTERS
CAMP MERRITT NEW JERSEY
September 8, 1919.

MEMORANDUM TO: C.O. 2nd Infantry Brigade Headquarters.

The schedule of troop movements for the 1st and 2nd Infantry Brigades to and from New York for parade on September 10, 1919, will be as follows;

1. The 1st Infantry Brigade will entrain at DUMONT NEW JERSEY and trains will be made up and leave in the following manner;

(a) 1st Train will leave DUMONT at 4:00 A.M. and will consist of one thousand and one (1001) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(b) 2nd Train will leave DUMONT 4:30 A.M. and will consist of one thousand and one (1001) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(c) 3rd Train will leave DUMONT 5:00 A.M. and will consist of one thousand and one (1001) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(d) 4th Train will leave DUMONT 5:30 A.M. and will consist of one thousand (1000) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(e) 5th Train will leave DUMONT at 6:00 A.M. and will consist of one thousand (1000) Officers and Enlisted Men.

TOTAL; Five thousand and three (5003) Officers and Enlisted Men.

2. The 2nd Infantry Brigade will entrain at CRESSKILL NEW JERSEY and trains will be made up and leave in the following manner;

(a) 1st Train will leave CRESSKILL 3:30 A.M. and will consist of nine hundred thirty five (935) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(b) 2nd Train will leave CRESSKILL 4:00 A.M. and will consist of nine hundred and thirty five (935) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(c) 3rd Train will leave CRESSKILL 4:30 A.M. and will consist of nine hundred and thirty five (935) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(d) 4th Train will leave CRESSKILL 5:00 A.M. and will consist of nine hundred and thirty five (935) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(e) 5th Train will leave CRESSKILL 5:30 A.M. and will consist of nine hundred and thirty five (935) Officers and Enlisted Men.

TOTAL Four thousand six seventy five (4675) Officers and Enlisted Men.

3. The 1st and 2nd Infantry Brigade Headquarters and the 16th, 26th, and 28th Infantry will entrain and leave for CAMP MERRITT after parading, September 10, 1919, in the following manner;

(a) 1st Train will leave WEEHAWKEN 5:00 P.M. and will consist of one thousand two hundred twenty (1220) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(b) 2nd Train will leave WEEHAWKEN 5:30 P.M. and will consist of one thousand two hundred twenty (1220) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(c) 3rd Train will leave WEEHAWKEN at 6:40 P.M. and will consist of one thousand two hundred twenty (1220) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(d) 4th Train will leave WEEHAWKEN 7:10 P.M. and will consist of one thousand two hundred twenty (1220) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(e) 5th Train will leave WEEHAWKEN 7:40 P.M. and will consist of one thousand two hundred twenty (1220) Officers and Enlisted Men.
(f) 6th Train will leave WEEHAWKEN 8:10 P.M. and will consist of one thousand two hundred ten (1210) Officers and Enlisted Men.

TOTAL; Seven thousand three hundred ten (7310) Officers and Enlisted Men.

By order of Colonel DUNCAN

C. C. SMITH,
Major, A. G.
Adjutant

Copies to;
1. File
2. Disp. Off.
1. Exec. Off.
1. Adjt.
2. Dist. Comm.
2. Dist. #3
2. Dist. #4
2. Dist. #5
20.Ea. C.O. of Regts.
10.Ea. Brig. Hdqrs.

HJFgob

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST DIVISION,
Room 223, State War and Navy Building,
Washington, D. C.

(Tel. W. D.
Br. 2650)

MEMORANDUM No. 5. September 14, 1919.

Parking and cantonment space for that part of Motor Transportation and Personnel of 1st Division that comes overland from New York for 1st Division Parade and parking space for the vehicles which are to be furnished the Division from Washington for the parade.

Motor Transportation of:	Personnel:
1st Division Hq.	10
Parking Space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for Personnel: East Potomac Park.	
1st Inf. Brig. Hq.	?
Parking Space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for Personnel: East Potomac Park.	
2nd Inf. Brig. Hq.	?
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for Personnel: East Potomac Park.	
16th Infantry	3
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for Personnel: East Potomac Park.	
18th Infantry:	3
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for Personnel: East Potomac Park.	
26th Infantry.	3
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for personnel: East Potomac Park.	
28th Infantry.	3
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for personnel: East Potomac Park.	
3rd Machine Gun Bn. (animal drawn)	?
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for personnel: East Potomac Park.	
2nd Machine Gun Bn. (animal drawn)	?
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for personnel: East Potomac Park.	

Motorized Transportation of:	Personnel:
1st Machine Gun Bn. (Motorized)	294
Parking space in Washington: Camp Meigs. Billeting space in Washington: Camp Meigs.	
2nd Field Signal Bn.	41
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for Personnel: Camp Meigs	
1st Regt. Engineers	48
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for Personnel: Camp Meigs.	
1st Engineer Train	?
Parking Space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space in Washington: Camp Meigs.	
Military Police Company.	16
Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park. Billeting space for personnel: East Potomac Park.	
1st Field Art. Brig.	356
Parking space in Washington: Camp Leach. Billeting space for personnel: Camp Leach.	
Train Hq.	15
Parking space in Washington: East of Capitol, 17th and D St., S.E. Billeting space for personnel: East of Cap. 17th and D St., S.E.	
Supply Train	137
Parking space in Washington: East of Capitol, 17th & D St., S.E. Billeting space for personnel: East of Cap. 17th & D, S.E. - 37 Men Camp Meigs - - - - - - - 100 Men	
Ammunition Train	944
Parking space in Washington: East of Capitol, 17th & D, S. E. Billeting space for personnel: East of Capitol, 17th & D, S.E.	
Sanitary Train	650
Parking space in Washington: East of Capitol, 17th & D, S.E. Billeting space for personnel: Ea. of Cap., 17th & D, S.E. - 50 Men Camp Meigs - - - - - - - 600 Men	
S. P. U. 695, 301, 318	82
Parking space in Washington: With trains E. of Cap., 17th & D, S.E. Billeting space for personnel: East of Capitol, 17th & D, S.E.	

Composite Regiment

Parking space in Washington: East Potomac Park.
Billeting space for Personnel: East of Potomac Park.

By Command Major General M cLaughlin:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Lt. Col., General Staff,
A. C. of S., G-1

Sheet No. 3

ADDENDA TO VOLUME IV

SUMMARIES OF INTELLIGENCE

FIRST DIVISION

DEC. 25, 1917 to Nov. 30, 1918.

HEADQUARTERS. FIRST DIVISION

Intelligence Report for
February 4th and 5th

February 5. 1918.

1. ORDER OF BATTLE: nothing to report.

2. ACTIVITY OF ENEMY INFANTRY: Some sniping during the day in front of F and H sectors. Firing of machine guns during the night in shorts blasts. Some winged bombing on H-1. Artillery. Some harrassing fire on Beaumont,Xivray, Bamboucart,* Jury*1,Remmieres.*2 They took advantage of the intermittent visibility to do some firing for adjustment.

Table of firing:

30	shells	77	on	H-1
12	"	150	on	H
5	"	77	on	H-2
11	"	77	on	I-3
1	"	77	on	I-1
25	"	105	on	Bois de la Hazelle
7	"	105	on	Beaumont
30	"	77	on	Bois de Jury
85	"	105	on	Bois de Jury
10	"	77	on	Beaumont

3. AIRPLANES AND BALLOONS. One airplane over our lines at 4:55 p.m. going north. A balloon up at Beney for two hours at mid-day.

4. MOVEMENT: Two battalions infantry going north Bois de Sonnard.*3 Enemy believed to have come back into the front lines except in front of F-2. Working party heard at 522-325 at 9:45 a.m. Engine heard northeast of H-1, Smoke seen in and around Richecourt.

5. WORK: Sounds of hammering in front of F-1 and F-2. Small working party seen southwest of Lahayville.

6. MISCELLANEOUS:Numerous white flares in front of F,H and I sectors.

7. GENERAL IMPRESSIONS OF THE DAY: Very calm.

C. P. NOWLAND
Captain, Engineers U.S.R.
Chief, Intelligence Section.

Correct Spelling:-
* Rambucourt
*1 Bois du Jury
*2 Bois de Remieres
*3 Bois de la Sonnard. P.L.R.

** BY TELEPHONE FROM FIRST CORPS HEADQUARTERS.

February 11, 1918.
5:10 P. M.

INTELLIGENCE REPORT
Noon Feb. 10 to Noon Feb.11

1. ORDER OF BATTLE:-- Nothing to report.
2. ACTIVITY OF ENEMY:--
a) Infantry:- Enemy patrol of 3 men in front of H2. Heavy machine gun fire at H# Sector, 4:20 to 4:30 A.M.Gas bomb on left Hl. Machine gun near 80.35 fired usual bursts during the night. 8 bombs on 78.32.
b)Artillery:-

4	77s.	on Xivray
3	77s.	in front Hl.
5	77s.	P. C. Hl.
3	88s.	on Xirvray.*
70	150s.	east of Beaumont.
17	105s.	" " "
5	77s.	North Remieres.*1
5	105s.	Jury*2-Remiers *1.
7	77s.	Beaumont.
40	77s.	F-3 Sector.

3. AERONAUTICS:- Observation balloon in rear of Montsec 9 A.M.
4. MOVEMENTS:- Single men at 49.29, 48.29 on road Richecourt-Bois Burley.*3
100 Germans in groups of 20 seen passing point 91.65, 76.48
Trains
9:30 A.M. at Sebastopol towards west.
10:24 Decauville.
Wagons:-- 5 wagons Heudicourt to Creue; 1:46 to 2:48 3 Decauville; 23 wagons Heudicourt to Vegneulle*4 3 P.M. 1 Decauville, 3 wagons Essey, towards 91.65. Two wagons seen at 82.72.
5. WORK:-- Four new enemy dugouts at 61.40. 61.41 northeast of Richecourt. Groups of workmen at 83.97. Pannes, Larmarche. Workmen at battery 41.76. Dugouts being constructed at battery 84.56. Three men working in trench at 17.17.
Work on dugouts at 78.35 and trench 68.37.
6. MISCELLANEOUS:-- Smoke at 25.48. Six star white rockets northwest of H-2 at 3:55 A.M. O.P. likely at 42.80. Break in enemy's wire at 67.35.
7. GENERAL IMPRESSION OF THE DAY:-- Very calm. Artillery activity principal east of Beaumont,towards battery.

Correct Spelling:- * Xivray
*1 Bois de Remieres
*2 Bois du Jury
*3 Bois le Burly
*4 Vigneulles-les-Hattonchatel

Editors Note:- ** Copy of document found in G.H.Q.files. P.L.R.

G-2

[redacted].

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
June 25, 1918.

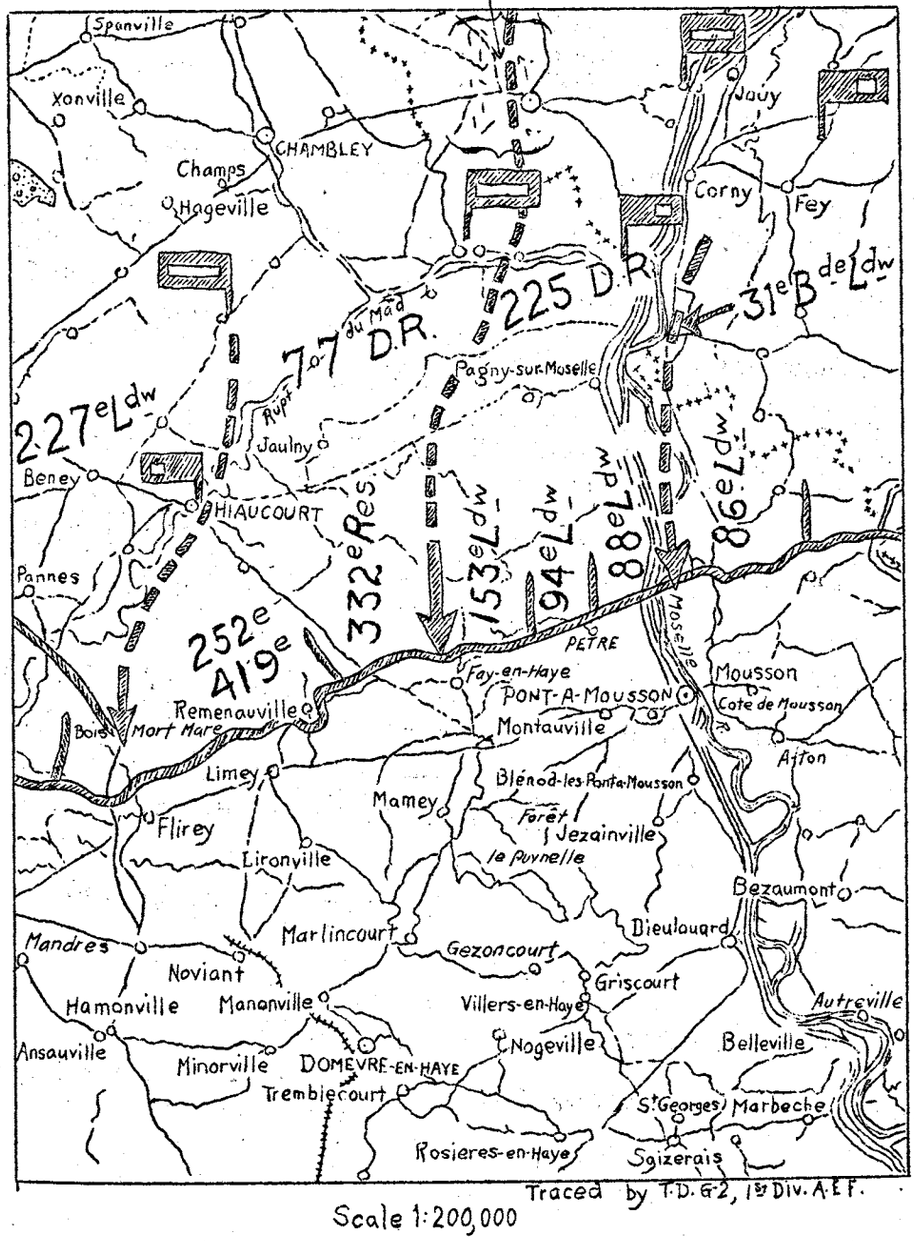
The following additions to Memorandum No. 32, this section, are effective at once.

P.C. Bn. (9212).....NEOGA
P.C. Zone of Broyes.....BLISS
P.C. Zone of Coullemelle.....PODUNK
La Folie.....WILSON
O.P. (9966) not occupied.....ARIZONA

Editors Note:- This sketch accompanied "Histories of German Divisions Opposite the First American Division" published under date of Aug.6, 1918 in Vol.IV.P.L.

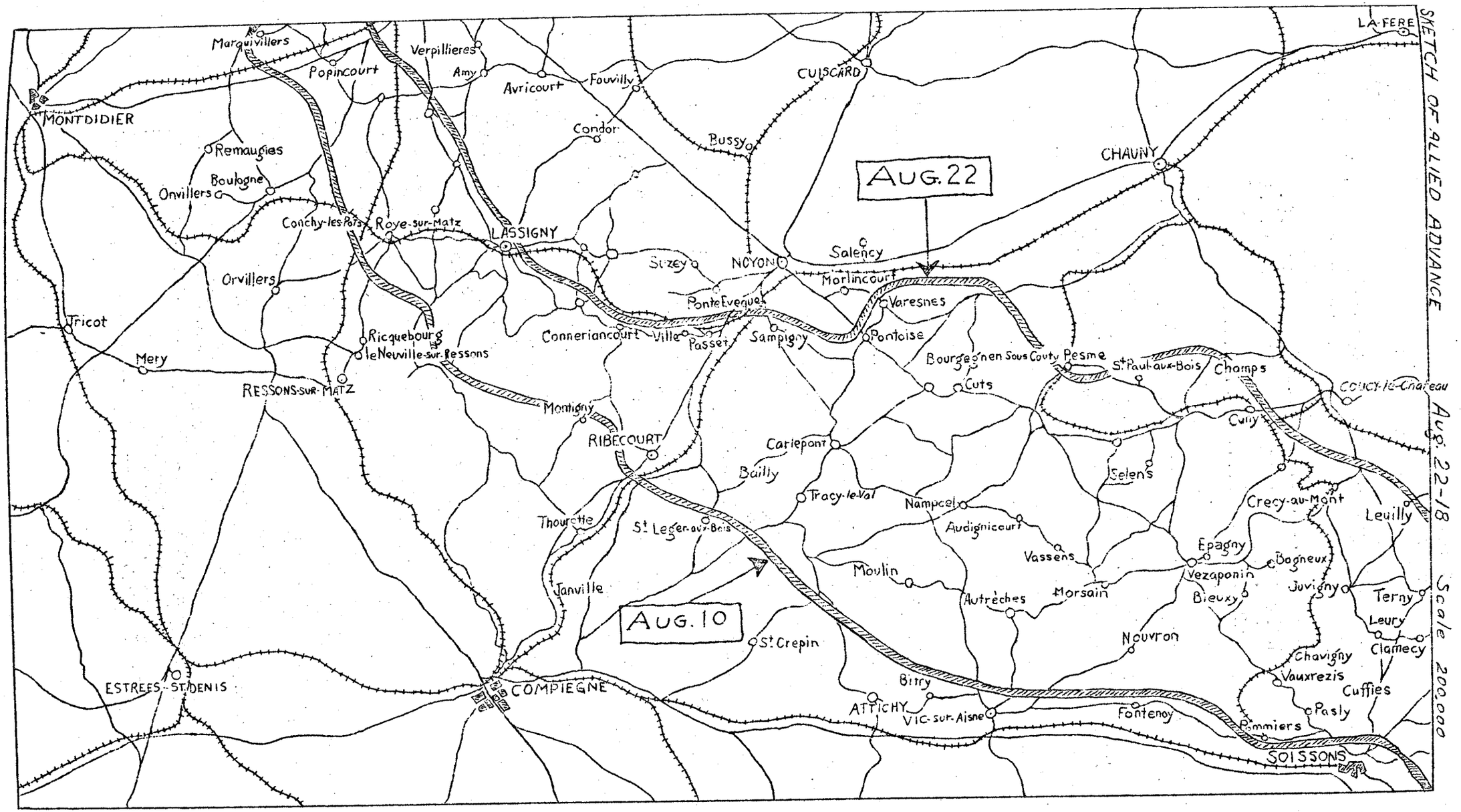
Not legible

SKETCH OF PRESENT BATTLE ORDER IN SECTOR OPPOSITE 1st DIV., A.E.F.



Traced by T.D. G-2, 1st Div. A.E.F.

Scale 1:200,000


SKETCH OF ALLIED ADVANCE Aug. 22-18
Scale 200,000
LA FERE
Marquivillers
Verpillieres
Popincourt
Amy
Avricourt
Fouvilly
CUISCARD
MONTDIDIER
Condor
Bussy
Remaugies
Boulogne
Onvillers
AUG. 22
CHAUNY
Conchy-les-Pots
Roye-sur-Matz
LASSIGNY
Salency
Suzey
NOYON
Orvillers
Morlincourt
Varesnes
Ponte Evêque
Tricot
Ricquebourg
Conneriancourt
Ville
Passet
Sampigny
Pontoise
Mery
le Neuville-sur-Ressons
Bourgeonnen Sous Couty
Pesme
St Paul-aux-Bois
Champs
RESSONS-sur-MATZ
Cuts
Coucy-le-Chateau
Couty
Montigny
RIBECOURT
Carlepont
Selens
Bailly
Tracy-le-Val
Nampcel
Crecy-au-Mont
Leuilly
Thourette
St Leger-aux-Bois
Audignicourt
Vassens
Epagny
Bagneux
Moulin
Vezaponin
Juvigny
Janville
Autreches
Morsain
Bieuxy
Terny
AUG. 10
Leury
St Crepin
Nouvron
Clamecy
Chavigny
Vauxrezis
ESTREES-ST-DENIS
COMPIEGNE
Bitry
Cuffies
ATTICHY
VIC-sur-Aisne
Fontenoy
Pasly
Pommiers
SOISSONS

Headquarters 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
October 7, 1918.

G-2

GENERAL IMPRESSION FROM EXAMINATION OF PRISONERS.

a) Enemy Infantry. - Morale low in both 37th and 52nd Divisions, on account of continuous shelling by our artillery. Losses great: namely:-

8th Co. 170th Regt., 35 casualties from Oct. 1 - 5. 17 men left.

1st M.G.Co./111th Regt. 2 dead, 13 wounded, about 40 men left. Since Regiment was engaged.

12th Co., 169th Regt., practically wiped out.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME V

GENERAL ORDERS

FIRST DIVISION

1917 1918 1919

EDITORS NOTES

The following index is published to facilitate search for any particular General Order.

The appearance of these General Orders in various volumes is the result of the classification and publication of all documents according to category i.e. General Orders of an administrative nature in Volume V, General Orders dealing with Training in Volume XX, Citations in Volume XXIII etc.

When Volume V was published only those documents of historical value and interest were included. Since then it has appeared desirable to publish all the General Orders for the period 1917 - 1919. Those General Orders of an administrative nature, omitted from Volume V are published here, as addenda to Volume V.

INDEX TO GENERAL ORDERS
FIRST DIVISION
- 1917 -

No	Date	Published	Remarks
1	June 8	Vol.V	
2	June 8	"	
3	June 8	"	
4	June 11	"	
5	June 26	"	
6	June 27	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
7	June 26	Vol.V	
8	June 29	"	
9	June 29	"	
10	July 1	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
11	July 2	Vol.V	
12	July 7	"	
13	July 8	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
14	July 8	Vol.V	
15	July 9	"	
16	July 16	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
17	July 17	Vol.V	
18	July 19	Vol.V	
19	July 20	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
20	July 22	"	" "
21	July 23	Vol.V	
22	July 26	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
23	July 28	Vol.V	
24	July 30	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
25	Aug. 6	Vol.V	
26	Aug. 8	"	
27	Aug. 13	"	
28	Aug. 13	Vol.XX	Training
29	Aug. 18	Vol.V	
30	Aug. 18	Vol.V	
31	Aug. 21	Vol.XX	Training
32	Aug. 24	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
33	Aug. 25	Vol.XXIV	" "
34	Aug. 27	" "	" "
35	Aug. 28	Vol.XX	Training
36	Aug. 29	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
37	Aug. 30	Vol.V	
38	Aug. 30	"	
39	Sept.1	Vol.XX	Training
40	Sept.3	Vol.V	
41	Sept.4	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
42	Sept.5	Vol.V	
43	Sept.8	Vol.XX	Training.
44	Sept.14	"	"
45	Sept.14	Vol.V	
46	Sept.15	"	
47	Sept.19	Vol.XX	Training.
48	Sept.22	Vol.V	
49	Sept.22	Vol.XX	Training.
50	Sept.28	Vol.V	
51	Sept.30	"	
52	Oct. 1	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
53	Oct. 1	Vol.V.	
54	Oct. 10	"	
55	Oct. 12	"	
56	Oct. 14	"	
57	Oct. 20	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
58	Oct. 20	Vol.V	
59	Oct. 24	"	
60	Oct. 26	"	
61	Oct. 27	"	
62	Oct. 30	"	
63	Nov. 20	"	
64	Nov. 20	"	
65	Nov. 21	"	
66	Nov. 21	"	
67	Nov. 23	"	
68	Nov. 29	"	
69	Nov. 29	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
70	Nov. 29	Vol.V	
71	Dec. 7	"	
72	Dec. 9	"	
73	Dec. 10	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
74	Dec. 14	Vol.V	
75	Dec. 16	"	
76	Dec. 16	"	
77	Dec. 27	"	
78	Not	Found	
79	Dec. 23	Vol.V	

No	Date	Published	Remarks
1	Jan.7	Vol.V	
2	Jan.9	"	
3	Jan.11	"	
4	Jan.13	"	
5	Jan.15	"	
6	Jan.17	"	
7	Not	Found	
8	Feb.2	Vol.V	
9	Feb.3	"	
10	Feb.9	"	
11	Feb.12	"	
12	Feb.12	Vol.XXIII	Citation
13	Mch.18	"	"
14	Mch.20	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
15	Mch.25	Vol.V	
15	Mch.31	Vol.XXIII	Citation
16	Apr.2	Vol.V	Republished Vol. XXIII
17	Apr.12	Vol.V	
18	Apr.15	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
19	May 10	Vol.XXIV	" "
20	May 17	Vol.XXIII	Citation
21	May 18	Vol.V	
22	May 25	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
23	May 31	Vol.XXIII	Citation
24	June3	Vol.V	Republished Vol. XXIII
25	June6	Vol.XX	Training
26	June15	Vol.XXIII	Citation
27	June12	Vol.V	
28	Not	Found	
29	June22	Vol.XXIII	Citation
30	June24	Vol.V	
31	July1	"	
32	July3	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
32	July5	Vol.V	
33	July3	"	
34	July9	Vol.XXIII	Citation
35	July12	Vol.V	
36	July14	Vol.XXIII	Citation
37	July16	Vol.V	
38	July25	Vol.V	Repulished Vol. XXII
39	July30	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
40	July31	Vol.V	
41	Aug.2	Vol.XXIII	Citation
42	Aug.4	Vol.V	Republished Vol. XXIII
43	Aug.4	Vol.XXIII	Citation
44	Aug.5	Vol.XXIII	Citation
45	Aug.7	Vol.V	
46	Aug.9	Vol.XXIII	Citation
47	Aug.14	"	"
48	Aug.14	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
49	Aug.19	Vol.XXIII	Citation
50	Aug.22	Vol.V	
51	Aug.24	Vol.V	
52	Sept.7	"	
53	Sept10	Vol.XXIII	Citation
54	Sept11	"	"
55	Sept.7	Vol.V	
56	Sept16	Vol.XXIII	Citation
57	Sept18	"	"
58	Sept19	"	"
58	Add Sept19	"	"
59	Sept21	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
60	Sept23	Vol.V	
61	Sept24	Vol.XXIII	Citation
62	Sept25	"	"
63	Sept28	"	"
64	Oct.1	"	"
65	Oct.1	"	"
66	Sept24	Vol.V	
67	Oct.16	"	
68	Oct.16	Col.XXIII	Citation
69	Oct.17	"	"
70	Oct.18	"	"
71	Oct.21	"	"
72	Oct.19	"	"
73	Oct.22	"	"
74	Oct.27	"	"
75	Nov.5	"	"
76	Nov.13	"	"
77	Nov.17	"	"
77½	Nov.17	"	"
78	Nov.24	Vol.V	
79	Nov.26	"	
80	Nov.26	"	
81	Nov.26	"	
82	Nov.28	"	
83	Nov.28	"	
84	Nov.29	"	
85	Nov.30	"	
86	Nov.21	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
87	Nov.30	Vol.V	
88	Dec.3	"	
89	Dec.4	Vol.XXIII	Citation
90	Dec.5	Vol.V	
91	Dec.8	Vol.XXIII	Citation
92	Dec.8	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
93	Dec.9	Vol.XXIII	Citation
94	Dec.13	"	"
95	Dec.18	Vol.V	
96	Dec.21	"	
97	Dec.26	Vol.XXIII	Citation
98	Dec.26	Vol.V	
99	Dec.28	"	
100	Dec.29	Vol.XXIII	Citation
101	Dec.30	"	"
102	Dec.30	"	"
103	Dec.31	"	"

No	Date	Published	Remarks
1	Jan.6	Vol.V	
2	Jan.8	"	
3	Jan.16	Vol.XXIII	Citation
4	Jan.14	Vol.V	
5	Jan.16	Vol.XXIII	Citation
6	Jan.24	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
7	Jan.26	Vol.V	
8	Jan.29	"	
9	Jan.28	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
10	Jan.31	Vol.V	
11	Feb.3	"	
12	Feb.6	"	
13	Feb.7	"	
14	Feb.9	"	
15	Feb.17	Vol.XXIII	Citation
16	Feb.20	"	"
17	Feb.25	Vol.V	
18	Feb.27	"	
19	Feb.28	"	
20	Feb.28	Vol.XXIII	Citation
21	Mch.1	Vol.V	
22	Mch.4	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
23	Mch.6	Vol.V	
24	Mch.6	Vol.XXIII	Citation
25	Mch.10	Vol.V	
26	Mch.12	"	
27	Mch.13	Vol.XXIII	Citation
28	Mch.18	"	"
29	Mch.30	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
30	Mch.22	Vol.V	
31	Mch.23	"	
32	Mch.25	Vol.XXIII	Citation
33	Mch.26	Vol.V	
34	Mch.27	Vol.XXIII	Citation
35	Mch.31	"	"
36	Apr.3	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
37	Apr.9	Vol.V	
38	Apr.10	"	
39	May 1	"	
40	May 10	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V
41	May 20	Vol.XXIV	" "
42	May 23	"	" "
43	May 26	"	" "
44	May 27	"	" "
45	June2	"	" "
46	June5	Vol.XXIII	Citation
47	June5	Vol.V	
48	June15	Vol.V	
49	June16	Vol.XXIII	Citation
50	June16	Vol.V	
51	June17	Vol.XXIII	Citation
52	June24	Vol.V	
53	Sept16	Vol.XXIII	Citation
54	June27	"	"
55	June28	Vol.XXIV	Addenda to Vol.V.
56	July3	Vol.XXIII	Citation
57	July5	"	"
58	July7	Vol.V	
59	July9	"	Republished Vol.XXIII
60	July12	Vol.V	
61	July21	Vol.XXIII	Citation
62	Aug.1	Vol.V	
63	Aug.7	Vol.XXIII	Citation
64	Aug.8	"	"
65	Aug.11	"	"
66	Aug.12	"	"
67	Aug.13	"	"
68	Aug.14	"	"
68	Aug.14	"	"
69	Aug.18	"	"
70	Aug.19	"	"
70	Sept20	Vol.V	Republished Vol.XXIII
71	Sept20	Vol.XXIII	Citation
72	Sept20	"	"
73	Sept24	"	"
73	Sept25	"	"
73½	Sept25	"	"
74	Not within scope		of project
75	"	" "	" "
76	"	" "	" "
77	"	" "	" "
78	"	" "	" "
79	"	" "	" "
80	"	" "	" "
81	Nov.1	Vol.XXIII	Citation
82	Nov.18	"	"
83	Not within scope		of project
84	Nov.24	Vol.XXIII	Citation
85	Not within scope		of project
86	Dec.1	Vol.XXIII	Citation
87	Dec.10	"	"
88	Not within scope		of project
89	Dec.22	Vol.XXIII	Citation
90	Dec.26	"	"

- 1920 -

No	Date	Published	Remarks	No	Date	Published	Remarks
2	Jan.6	Vol.XXIII	Citation	16	Feb.28	Vol.XXIII	Citation
3	Jan.8	"	"	17	Mch.23	"	"
4	Jan.9	"	"	18	Apr.19	"	"
5	Jan.11	"	"	26	July23	"	"
6	Jan.14	"	"	28	Aug.5	"	"
7	Jan.20	"	"	30	Nov.10	"	"
8	Jan.24	"	"	30	Dec. 3	"	"
11	Feb.10	"	"	31	Dec.10	"	"
15	Feb.22	"	"	32	Dec.11	"	"
				33	Dec.21	"	"
				35	Dec.23	"	"
			- 1921 -				
1	Jan.10	Vol.XXIII	Citation	17	Apr.29	Vol.XXIII	Citation
3	Jan.26	"	"	19	May 16	"	"
4	Jan.29	"	"	20	May 20	"	"
8	Feb.19	"	"	21	May 24	"	"
11	Mch.16	"	"	23	May 27	"	"
14	Apr.15	"	"	26	June10	"	"
15	Apr.20	"	"	28	June18	"	"
16	Apr.25	"	"	29	June22	"	"
				31	June30	"	"

Note: G.O.'s issued in 1920 and 1921 except those listed above are not part of the War Records First Division and are therefor not listed.

P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Expeditionary Div.
St. Nazaire, France.
June 27, 1917.

General Order
No. 6.

1. Captain Hilden Olin, 28th Infantry, is detailed as Provost Marshal, his company to be detailed Provost Marshal Company. Captain Olin will report to the Chief of Staff for special instructions.

2. The C.O., 16th Infantry will detail a guard consisting of two officers and 50 enlisted men to report to Major Hilgarde, Dock No 2, for guarding stores, to be relieved daily.

3. Necessary camp guards will be established by regimental commanders for their own camps.

By command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.

Adjutant General.
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, 1st Expeditionary Division,
France.
July 1, 1917.

General Orders
No 10.

1. The following officers are appointed members of my personal stafff,having heretofore acted in that capacity for me as Brigadier General:

Captain George K. Wilson, 26th Infantry, Aid-de-camp,
Captain William C. Sherman, Corps of Engineers, Aid-de-camp,
Captain Franklin C. Sibert, Infantry, Aid-de-camp.

(SGD:) Wm. L. Sibert,

Major General,
Commanding.

K-Q

Headquarters, First Division
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 8, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 13.

1. Captain H. M. Smith, Fifth Regiment of Marines, is detailed as Provost Marchall, vice Captain Hilden Olin, 28th Infantry, hereby relieved, to take effect Monday July 9, 1917; and the 8th Company of the Fifth Regiment of Marines is detailed as the Provost Marshall Company, to relieve Co. Company "I", 28th Infantry, to take effect the same date. Captain Smith will report to the Chief of Staff for instructions.

By Command of Major General Sibert:

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.
Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

For: American Expeditionary Forces.

Headquarters,First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France,July 16,1917.

General Orders,
No.16.

1.Paragraph 1, General Orders Number 12,c.s.these Headquarters, attaching the 5th Regiment of Marines to the 1st Brigade, is rescinded,and the 5th Regiment of Marines is hereby attached to the 2nd Brigade.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.
Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 20, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 19.

1. Major F.M. Wise, Marine Corps, is detailed as Town Major of Menaucourt, vice Major Davis B. Wills, Marine Corps, hereby relieved.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Campbell King.

Adjutant General,
Asst. Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 22, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 20.

1. Major Moor N. Falls, Infantry, is detailed as Town Major of Treveray, vice Lieut. Colonel H.L. Kinnison, 28th Infantry, hereby relieved.

2. 1st Lieutenant P.S. Church, 16th Infantry, is detailed as Town Major of Gondrecourt, vice Lieut. Colonel L.S. Upton, 16th Infantry, hereby relieved.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

m.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 26, 1917.

General Orders,)
NO. 22.)

1. The company council will perform the duties of an exchange council with executive functions, in connection with company exchanges. The Company Commander will be held responsible for all expenditures made not in accordance with regulations. Funds of company exchanges shall not be allowed to accumulate to excess.

2. Company exchange funds will be audited by a senior disinterested officer as prescribed for company funds in par. 328, A.R.. Both company and and company exchange funds will be similarly audited whenever transferred.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 30, 1917.

General Orders,)
NO. 24.)

1. 2nd Lieutenant James F. Callahan, 18th Infantry, is detailed as Town Major of Houdelaincourt, vice Lieut. Colonel F. W. Kobbe, 18th Infantry, hereby relieved.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, August 24, 1917.

General Orders
NO. 32.

1. The court of inquiry of which Brig. Gen. Omar Bundy, U. S. Army, is president, convened by par. 4, Special Orders No. 42, Headquarters First Division, American Expeditionary Forces, France, August 8, 1917, to examine into and report upon certain alleged derelictions of duty on the part of Captain , Infantry, has submitted the following findings as to the facts:

That the drills of Captain company on board ship were conducted by him in an unsatisfactory manner, and that Captain did not display the requisite zeal and diligence in personally superintending the work of his company.

That the police of the kichen of Captain company and the location and police of the latrines of his company, while in temporary camp at port of disembarkation in France, were not satisfactory, but that the conditions relating to police of kitchen and latrines were not confined to Captain company.

That both on board ship and at St. Nazaire, the irregularities observed were not corrected until they were called to Captain attention.

That there is a doubt as to Captain responsibility for not obtaining trucks for moving his company property from the camp to the place of entrainment, as it appears in evidence that it was the duty of Lieut. to assign the trucks for this work.

That Captain was attentive to his duties on the trip from St. Nazaire to his present station and that on arrival at his present station, he was prompt in getting his company into billets.

That there was a condition of apathy on the part of the non-commissioned officers of Captain company at his present station, and that the company did not make the progress which it should have made with the regular captain.

That Captain was not directly responsible for the sixteen men being on sick report, as he was absent on other duties, and the sick report was signed by another officer.

2. The record of the proceedings of the court of inquiry having been submitted to the Division Commander, the foregoing findings are approved.

By command of Major General Sibert:

WM. M. CRUIKSHANK,

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, August 25, 1917.

General Orders,)
)
No. 33.)

1. 1st Lieutenant Adelbert B. Stewart, 28th Infantry, is detailed as Town Major of St. Amand, vice Lt. Col. F. E. Bamford, 26th Infantry, hereby relieved.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank,

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces
France, August 27, 1917.

General Orders,)
)
No. 34.)

1. 2nd Lieutenant James M. Zortman, 28th Infantry, is detailed as Town Major of Treveray, vice Major Moor N. Falls, 28th Infantry, hereby relieved.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

- -

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, August 29, 1917.

General Orders,)
)
No. 36.)

1. 2nd Lieutenant W.E.Seamon, 16th Infantry, is detailed as Town Marshall of Abainville, vice Colonel F. A. Wilcox, Infantry, National Army, hereby relieved.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

Wm. M. Cruikshank

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, September 4, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 41.

1. 2nd Lieutenant Wm. Winters, 18th Infantry, is detailed as Town Major of Houdelaincourt, vice 2nd Lieutenant J. W. Callahan, 18th Infantry, hereby relieved.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

Wm. M. Cruikshank,

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, October 1, 1917.

General Orders,
No. 52.

1. 1st Lieut. George M. Gillet, Jr., Cavalry, is appointed Aide-de-Camp to Major General Wm. L. Sibert.
He will report to Major General Sibert for duty.

By Command of Major General Sibert.

(SGD:) Wm. M. Cruikshank.

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, October 20, 1917.

General Orders

No. 57

Regimental bands will be reported to the regimental surgeons for duty with the Medical Department whenever the instruction of the combattant troops is such as would require the use of the bands in actual warfare.

By Command of Major General Sibert

H. E. ELY,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

Wm. M. Cruikshank,

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, November 29, 1917.

General Orders)
No. 69.)

1. No soldiers will be allowed on the streets of towns after 9:30 P. M.

2. No civilians, women and children included, will be allowed to ride on wagons, trucks, or motorcycles.

3. This order will be read to each organization.

By command of Major General Sibert:

WM. M. CRUIKSHANK
Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST DIVISION.

AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES.

FRANCE.

December 10, 1917.

General Orders

No. 73.

1. Statistical Subsections will be at once appointed in the Division in accordance with Par. 5, Section 1, G.O., A. E. F., dated November 30, 1917. The names of the personnel of these subsections will be reported to the Statistical Section, these Headquarters.

2. Whenever a battalion is separated from regimental headquarters one soldier will be detailed for statistical work in that battalion to obtain and forward to regimental headquarters the desired information. At least one soldier, however, will be retained at regimental headquarters.

By command of Major General Sibert:

WM. M. CRUIKSHANK,
Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, March 20, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 14.

2nd Lieut. W. C. Pulsifer, V. O. R. C., is detailed as Division Veterinarian, and will report to the Chief of the Administrative Section, G. S., these Headquarters, for instructions.

2nd Lieut. Pulsifer will have technical supervision over the operations of the veterinary service of this Division.

By Command of Major General Bullard:

H. K. LOUGHRY,
Major, F. A., N. A.,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, April 15, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 18.

1. In order to carry out the provisions of Tables of Organization, January 14, 1918, the Commander of Trains, Colonel F. G. Lawton, Infantry, N. A., is herewith charged with the duties of Division Provost Marshal, vice Lieut. Col. G. A. Purington, Cavalry, relieved as Assistant Provost Marshal.

2. Lieut. Col. Purington will remain in command of the Military Police, subject to the orders of Colonel Lawton, in connection with Provost Marshal and Military Police duties.

By command of Major General Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING,
Chief of Staff.

'A'

Headquarters First Division
American Expeditionary Forces
France May 10, 1918.

General Orders)
No. 19)

1. Major Francis A. Ruggles, N.A. 7th F.A. is detailed as Inspector of Animals and Wagon Transportation and assigned to duty as Assistant to Division Quartermaster, in order to insure better care of animals and wagon transportation and for the purpose of assisting Commanding Officers and of procuring information for the Division Commander to take the necessary disciplinary action in the case of officers and soldiers upon neglect of animals and wagon transportation.

He will keep constantly on the move, inspecting, advising nd reporting upon the animals and wagon transportation. He will note particularily the lack of proper facilities to care for animals and will keep the Quarter master and the Division Commander constantly informed as to the condition of animals and wagon transportation.

By command of Major General Bullard,

S. G. THORNTON,
1st Lt. Inf.U.S.R.
Assistant Division Adjutant.

True Copy,

(SGD:) George D. Martin
George D. Martin,
2nd Lt. Infantry
Asst. Div. Adjt.

- -

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, May 25, 1918.

General Orders,)
No. 22.)

1. In addition to his present duties as described in G. O. 19, c.s., these Headquarters, Major Francis A. Ruggles, F.A., N.A., will report to the Commander of Trains for instructions with reference to the inspection of animals and wagon transportation of the Division Trains.

By Command of Major General Bullard.

H. K.Loughry,
Major, F.A., N.A.,
Division Adjutant.

Distribution A.

M/

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 3, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 32.

1. (a) The "Headquarters Trains and Military Police" will hereafter be designated "1st Train Headquarters and Military Police".

(b) The Military Police organizations of this Division will hereafter be designated as the 1st Military Police.

(c) The "Division Ammunition Train" and "Division Supply Train" will hereafter be designated as the 1st Ammunition Train and 1st Supply Train respectively.

2. The Commanding Officers of the Motor and Horsed Battalions, 1st Ammunition Train, and the Commanding Officer, 1st Military Police, will give the companies of their organizations alphabetical designations.

By Command of Major General Bullard:

H. K. LOUGHRY,
Major, F. A., N. A.,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters, First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 30, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 39.

1. Lieut. Col F. S. Bowen, Division Machine Gun Officer, is appointed special inspector for the purpose of investigating, fixing responsibility for and making recommendations without delay as to the loss of automatic weapons in the recent operations south of Soissons.

By Command of Major General Summerall.

H. K. LOUGHRY,
Major, F. A., N. A.,
Division Adjutant.

Distribution
"A"

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, August 14, 1918.

General Orders,
No. 48.

Colonel F. G. Lawton, N.A., in addition to his other duties, is appointed Special Inspector of all horse-drawn and motorized transportation of the Division. This includes not only the Division Trains, but all Regimental and Separate Unit Trains.

By command of Major General Summerall:

H. K. LOUGHRY,
Major, F.A., N.A.,
Division Adjutant.

"B"

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, September 21, 1918.

General Order
No. 59.

Lieutenant 28th Infantry is hereby reprimanded for mentioning in gross violation of General Orders, in a private letter sent to the United States, details concerning the Cantigny fight, including the time of relief of his organization, the losses sufferred, and the orders he gave the men of his command. This letter duly found its way into a weekly publication.

Such conduct is entirely incompatible with the strict observance of orders demanded of an officer. In the future Lieut. letters will be censored by his commanding officer.

By command of Major General Summerall:

W.R.WHEELER,
Major, Inf., U.S.A.
Division Adjutant.

"C"

CORRECTED COPY.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, November 21st, 1918.

General Orders
No. 86

The following officers are announced as personal staff of the Division Commander:

1st Lieut. Crawford H. Booth, F.A., Aide de Camp:
1st Lieut. W. F. Stohlman, C. of I.,Aide de Camp:
2nd Lieut. Louis Dumont, French Army, Aide de Camp.

"B"

E. F. McGlachlin, Jr.,
Major General, U.S.Army.

TRUE COPY:

(SGD:) George D. Martin
George D. Martin,
2nd Lieut., Infantry,
Asst. to Div. Adjutant.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, December 8, 1918.

General Orders
No. 92.

You are not in friendly territory. Its inhabitants are your enemies. You are not in a state of peace. Hostilities are merely suspended. The will of the United States and of the countries associated with it has been forced upon this enemy. That will was and is to compel a peace depending upon conditions. The enemy asked for an armistice. They accepted its conditions. The armistice - a suspension of hostilities - was granted. But those were not the conditions of a peace. The latter have not been made known. They are of no interest to the officer or soldier as such.

Our officers and soldiers represent the United States on the military side. They represent its strength, its power to damage, to injure, to destroy, to impose its will upon others. Chosen from the population of the United States they will be regarded by strangers as the best of the manpower of that nation.

The enemy population about us is composed not only of people who have not had an active part in the war but of discharged officers and soldiers, perhaps of officers and soldiers not yet discharged. The families have lost sons, brothers and fathers. They have suffered discomfort and privation. They supported an unjust war.

They resent their losses. They have been taught to hate. There is no reason conceivable for their being truly friendly to us. By appearing friendly they may study our character, discover our weaknesses, establish profitable connections, become possessed of information of military importance. There is no real friendliness. There is only its appearance for calculated profit.

The officers and soldiers from these people burned, wrecked, looted, raped, enslaved, murdered, drowned, destroyed, treacherously called "Kamarad". Their government violated every humane principle of international law, whined about legitimate hostile acts against itself. Its victims were women and children and civilian men on land and at sea, as well as soldiers and sailors. The German government and its army were cruel, savage, lustful. Robbery, pillage, treachery, torture, bribery, calculated and malevolent brutality were their instruments. They were unfair in battle. Our own gallant comrades are in graves because of their fiendish acts.

A people from whom such an army came cannot possibly in a month have become our friends. They are our enemies. We are theirs. War may conceivably be resumed.

These people have been trained to respect authority, to admire soldierly appearance and efficiency, to be polite, even obsequious, to military men. Good nature, amiability, soft words, familiarity on the part of our officers and men towards them will be interpreted to mean a weak will; slouchiness, untidiness, dirty, wrinkled and unbuttoned clothing, unshaven faces, uncut hair, to mean indiscipline; straggling, dirty harness and vehicles, rusty and stained equipment, to mean inefficiency; failure to salute and to salute correctly or to march erectly in compact, proper formations to mean lack of power; lack of reconnaissance and security detachments, careless performance of guard duty as deficiency in training.

We belong to a division distinguished by arriving first from America, by fighting the longest, by heavy losses, by unfailing success even against the flower of the German Army, by numerous acts of gallantry, by many citations of the division, of its organizations and of individuals.

We are among a hostile, warlike people, trained in military life, skillful, quick and bitter in criticism, hating the United States because of its decisive part in their defeat, servile and ingratiating in the hope of benefits, curious, inquisitive, selfish, brutal at heart.

We have the glorious reputation of a hard-fighting division in our hands. We are the sign of a free, noble, high-hearted, generous people.

Let us by our military bearing, appearance, courtesy and conduct show that we are the best soldiers in Europe. Let us by our dignity, calmness, aloofness, justice and severity prove true to the memory of our fallen comrades. Let us by our straight living, good habits, pride, courage and self-reliance give reason for a just estimate of our countrymen. Let us by self-discipline, by supervision and by performance of the duties of command, prepare ourselves for a resumption of war, for a continuance of the suspension of hostilities or for that peace which has been the purpose of the war.

By command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL -

W.R.WHEELER
Lt. Col., Inf., U.S.A.,
Division Adjutant.

Distribution "C"

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Montabaur, Germany, 24 Jan. 1919.

General Orders

No. 6.

1. Lieut. Colonel H. Hervey, in addition to his other duties, is detailed Special Inspector, to investigate the question of the supply of spare parts for motor vehicles in this Division.

2. He will trace carefully all of the requisitions submitted by the various units to the M. T. O., examine the M. T. O's., requisitions forwarded to the Army, investigate the Army's receipt of these requisitions and follow through the supply of spare parts and make such recommendations as he deems necessary.

By command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

W. R. WHEELER,
Lt. Col., Inf., U.S.A.,
Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A"

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 28 Jany., '19.

General Orders,
No. 9.

Paragraphs 3 and 5, General Orders No. 1, these headquarters, 16 January, 1919, (On the safe transmittal of cargoes hauled by division transportation), are hereby amended to affect the disposal of receipted way bills and claims of shortages. These will hereafter by forwarded to the M. T. O., 1st Division, instead of to the Commanding Officer, Trains.

By command of Major General McGlachlin:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

W. R. WHEELER,
Lt. Col., Inf., U.S.A.,
Division Adjutant.

Distribution "A"

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 4 March, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
)
NO. 22)

The following changes in the Compilation of Standing Orders, of the First Division, June 1917 - December 1918, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

Paragraph 1: The following addition is made to Par.#1.

Local Commanders will take the necessary steps to inform the inhabitants as to the forgoing restrictions and to institute prosecutions for violations.

Paragraph 3 is revoked.

Paragraph 5 is revoked.

Paragraph 15: The following addition is made to Par.#15.

While in permanent or semi-permanent station, the shoes will be removed from all sick animals.

Paragraph 23:

ANIMAL ALLOWANCES
BASED ON
TABLES OF ORGANIZATION.
CORRECTED TO DECEMBER 1st. 1918.

-Animals marked (x) included-

ORGANIZATIONS	Horses Riding	Horses Draft	Mules Draft	Mules Riding	Mules Pack	
Div. Hdqrs.	142		27			
1st Inf.Brig.	17		4			
16th Infantry	67	12	315	10		
18th Infantry	67	12	315	10		
2nd Inf. Brig.	17		4			
26th Infantry	67	12	315	10		
28th Infantry	67	12	315	10		
2nd M. G. Bn.	38		187	13		
3rd M. G. Bn.	38		187	13		
TOTAL INFANTRY	378	48	1642	66		
1st F. A. Brig.	10					
6th F. A.	436	726	154	8		
7th F. A.	436	726	154	8		
TOTAL ARTILLERY	882	1452	308	16		
2d F. S. Bn.	14	12				
1st Engrs. Regt.	94	108	104		48	
Military Police	50		8			
Train Hdqrs.	39		9		1	
Ammunition Tr.	70		166			
Engineer Tr.	5		105			
TOTAL	1674	1620	2369	82	49	5794

Deducted due to motorization:-	H R	HD	MD	MP	
Ammunition Train (Horse Bn.)	88	264	34		
Sanitary Train	63		138	4	
	151	264	172	4	591
					6385

Added 12 HR per Infantry Regiment for mounting trench motters.

Paragraph 33: Assembling of Germans.

Inhabitants are prohibited from assembling in crowds except as noted in (a) and (b).

(a) Regular church services are authorized.
(b) Indoor political meetings are authorized, when vouched for by responsible people and approved by the Civil District Commander or G-2 Division Headquarters.

Paragraph 43: Circulation.

(a) Passes issued by G.H.Q., Headquarters First, Second and Third Armies, C. G., S.O.S., Commanding Generals Third, Fourth and Seventh Corps, Provost Marshal Paris, Regulating Stations (to their own personnel) and those issued by the French Tenth Army and English Second Army when stamped by the American Liaison Officers on duty with these armies, and travel orders issued by Corps or higher commanders, or orders issued pursuant to instructions from these sources, will be accepted by all A. P. M.'s., M. P.'s. and other traffic controls as valid authority for circulation throughout the area of the Third Army.

(b) Division Commanders may authorize the issue of passes to members of their commands to circulate within the area of their corps and the area of adjacent division of other corps by mutual agreement between the division commanders concerned.

(c) All passes will show the name, rank, organization and station of bearer; dates on which the passes are valid; destination and route of travel or area within which pass is good.

Paragraph 63: Correspondence, Official.

(a) All correspondence of any nature whatsoever will be forwarded to these headquarters in quadruplicate. Failure to comply with this order will result in unnecessary delay in forwarding correspondence.

(b) Attention of this command is directed to Par. #174, Compilation of General Orders, etc., War Department on the subject, method of writing letters and indorsements and particularily to that portion prescribing that the first indorsement will begin one-half inch below the rank after the signature of the writer of the letter, and succeeding indorsements will follow one another serially, with a space of about one-half inch between indorsements.

(c) When a communication contains more than one sheet, there should be an entry at the top of succeeding sheets to identify it and keep it connected with the preceding matter as "15160 - Smith, John - Allotment", etc. Sheets should be numbered serially, midway of page and about one-half inch from the bottom.

(d) In referring to an indorsement, it should be "to ___ indorsement, page____".

(e) Attention is also directed to Par. #779 A.R. requiring official communications to be signed or authenticated with pen.

(f) Indorsement forwarding papers should express approval or disapproval, with remarks (A.R. 786). The use of the words "Forwarded" or "Returned" are unnecessary and will not be used.

Paragraph 101: Hunting.

(a) Repeated requests are received from the civil population to be permitted to hunt wild boars. Many of these requests come from the rural population who desire not only to protect their crops but to secure the meat. Many also come from people who hold hunting licenses, as hunting wild boar is a National Sport in Germany. Under the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commander-in-Chief, no one but police officials may carry firearms.

(b) The Oberpresident of the Rhine Province has been directed in inform the Landrat of each Kreis, that whenever wild boars become a menace to crops they will inform the Division Commander. It will then be the duty of such commander to organize hunting parties of soldiers for the purpose of killing these animals. In order that the army may not unnecessarily deplete the food supply of the country, the meat will be turned over to the poor of the locality unless imperatively required for the subsistence of the army at the time.

(c) When permission has been granted by the Division Commander for a boar hunt, the Division Athletic Officer will organize such hunting parties from the organizations stationed in the vicinity where the hunt is to take place, prescribing such regulations as may be necessary for the proper supervision and control of the party.

(d) Hunting by Civilians: The Army Commander desires that when applications are received by civilians of the occupied territory to hunt, that they be permitted to do so, drawing for the purpose the usual sporting arms such as rifles and shotguns which they have deposited in the hands of their local Burgemeisters and returning same after the drive or hunt under consideration has been completed.

(e) Hunting in Belgium: It is called back to the attention of the public and the local authorities that as long as no orders for the beginning of the hunting season are published by the Government, in conformity with the law of February 28, 1902, no hunting at all is allowed for the moment.

However:

(1) The owner or farmer preserves the right to repulse or to destroy, even with firearms, the wild animals which threaten to injure their property.

(2) The wild boat is considered as a wild animal and the occupants, their delegates and their guards have the right to destroy them at all times, with firearms and without firearms license.

(3) The occupant and those to whom he passes his rights may at all times take and destroy wild rabbits by all means not prohibited as ferreting out, smoking out, digging up of rabbit holes and nests, sticks, a.s.o.

Besides the rabbit and wild boar, as well as the game considered azotic (woodchucks, red partridges, white hares, reindeers, grouse, etc.) no game may for the present be transported, hawked, sold or bought.

(4) Commanding Officers will be responsible that all officers and men under their command who may be going to Belgium on leave or duty are thoroughly conversant with the above.

Paragraph 106: The first two sentences in Par. #106 are rescinded and the following instructions substituted therefor.

Telegram number 259 G-one C.A., nine orders number 6 Advance G. H. Q., 27 January prohibits the purchase by troops or officers' messes of any food-stuffs except fresh vegetables other than potatoes, and forbids officers and soldiers eating in public hotels, restaurants and cafes. In order that no hardships may be imposed upon civilian establishments who have accumulated stocks for the purpose of sale to Americans this order will be in effect in the City of Coblenz on and after February 1st 1919 and officers and soldiers visiting Coblenz should govern themselves accordingly.

February 3rd is designated as the day on which this order will go into effect in the town of Neuwied and the area of the Third Army Corps..

Paragraph 107: Gas.

Gas organization, gas defence and anti-gas training within the Division will be conducted as prescribed in Confidential Pamphlet number 253 revised - Subject: Defensive Measures against Gas Attacks and confidential pamphlet Gas Warfare, part 2.

Paragraph 118 is revoked.

Paragraph 141 is revoked.

Paragraph 149: Promotions.

(a) Before filling vacancies for non-commissioned officers and specialists communicate direct with the Commanding General, S. O. S. and request information as to the number and grade of non-commissioned officers and specialists who have been assigned to organizations in your army and who are now at replacement depots awaiting transportation.

(b) Division Commanders and Corps Commanders, for Corps troops, will communicate direct with the Commanding General, S.O.S. and request information as to the number and grade of non-commissioned officers and specialists who have been assigned to organizations within their commands.

(c) Upon receipt of the requested information from the Commanding General, S.O.S., unit commanders are authorized to make promotions in grades and numbers for which replacements are not available.

Paragraph 159: Reports. Is revoked.

Paragraph 162:

Supply Officers and Hospitals will note that an Army Salvage Depot has been established at NETTERNICH near the Ordnance Depot. All salvage material will be accepted at this point. Tin cans, as salvage, are now considered as of no value. Until further instructions they will be handled as rubbish and will not be accepted at any salvage depot. Hereafter all salvaged property will be turned into the representative of the Division Quartermaster at the railhead at Montabaur each Wednesday only.

Paragraph 163 is revoked.

Paragraph 182: Allowance of typewriters is as follows:-

COMBAT DIVISION.

Division Headquarters	23
2nd Inf. Brig. Hq. -1 each -	2
Artillery Brig. Hq.	3
7 Reg'ts.(Inf. and Art. 5 Ea.)	35
1 Reg't Engineers	5
12 Inf. Bn. Hq. (1 each)	12
3 M. G. Bn Hq. (1 each)	3
Train Hq. & M.P.	2
Ammunition Train	1
Supply Train	1
Total	87

By command of Major General McGIACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

SAMUEL A. FULLER,
Major, Inf., U. S. A.,
Asst. Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A"

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 20 March, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
No. 29)

The following officers are announced as personal staff of the Division Commander:

Captain William F. Redfield, Infantry.
Captain Crawford H Booth, Field Artillery.
2nd Lieut. John H.C. Penhallow, Field Artillery.

By Command of Major General McGLACHLIN.

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

H. C. BRENIZER,
Captain, Field Artillery,
Ass't. to Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A".

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 3 April, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
No. 36)

The Board of Officers convened by G.O. No. 10, these Headquarters, dated 31 January, 1919, to examine the animals of the various units of the Division for the purpose of ascertaining: (a) which animals are worn out and incapicated to such an extent as to render them useless for further service; and (b) whose condition is such that the cost of their continued feeding and care is altogether out of proportion to their value to the government is amended so as to substitute Major Oscar I. Gates, F.A. and Captain J. E. O'Keefe, F. A., for Lieut. Colonel H. Hervey, F.A. and 1st Lieut. C. M. Gilchrist, V. C.

By Command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

B. R. LEGGE,
Major, Inf., U. S. A.,
Acting Division Adjutant.

Dist "A" and
each member of Board.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Ger., 10 May, 1919.

General Orders,)
No. 40.)

Lt. Col. Charles C. Allen, G. S., having reported to these headquarters in compliance with Par. 116, S. O. No. 113, G. H. Q., A. E. F., is announced as A. C. of S., G-2, First Division.

By command of Brigadier General Marshall:

Stephen O. Fuqua,
Col., General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

B. R. Legge,
Major, Infantry,
Act. Division Adjutant.

Distribution "A"

- -

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 20 May, 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS)
No. 41.)

Captain Albert C. Smith, Cavalry, having reported to these Headquarters in compliance with paragraph 6, S. O. #134, Headquarters, 7th Army Corps, dated 16th May 1919, is announced as Aide-de-Camp to the Commanding General.

By Command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

B. R. LEGGE,
Lt. Col., Infantry, U.S.A.,
Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A".

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 23 May, 1919.

General Orders)
)
No. 42.)

Subject: RAILROAD GUARDS.

I. General Orders No. 12, these Headquarters, 6th February, 1919, designating certain points and lines to be guarded or patrolled, is supplemented as follows:

1. The following points and lines will be guarded or patrolled by organizations designated below:

SIERSHAHN - SELTERS - ALTENKIRCHEN - RAILROAD

16th Infantry

Map reference 3160 SELTERS:

Point 1549 and 1647 - single sentry, daytime.
Double sentry, nights.
Guard supplied by the town guard, SELTERS.

Railroad about 500 yards south of MARIANACHDORF:*
One corporal and six privates.
Officer of the day from MARIANACHDORF.*

Railroad about 800 yards south of GODDERT:
Single sentry, daytime - double sentry, nights.
Guard furnished by the town guard of GODDERT.

SELTERS to MUNDERSBACH - 1 officer, 1 N.C.O. and 6 privates, at station MUNDERSBACH.

II. So much of General Orders No. 12 as conflicts with the foregoing is rescinded.

By command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

B. R. LEGGE,
Lieut. Colonel, Inf., U.S.A.,
Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A".

Correct Spelling: *Marienrachdorf P.L.R.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 26 May, 1919.

General Orders)
No. 43.)

Pursuant to authority contained in Telegram 3706, G.H.Q., 26th May, 1919, Lieut. Colonel W. R. Scott is announced as Acting Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, these Headquarters.

By Command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

B. R. LEGGE,
Lt. Col., Inf., U. S. A.,
Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A".

- -

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Montabaur, Germany, 27 May, 1919.

General Orders)
No. 44.)

Under authority contained in Telegram T-3706, G.H.Q., 26th May, 1919, Lieut. Colonel W. R. Scott is appointed Assistant Cheif of Staff, G-2, these Headquarters, and will remain upon his present duties.

By Command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

B. R. LEGGE,
Lt. Col., Inf., U. S. A.,
Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A".

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Montabaur, Germany, 2 June, 1919.

General Orders)
)
No. 45.)

Major Joseph C. Hay, Infantry, is detailed on the Staff of the Division Commander as Officer in Charge of Civil Affairs vice the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, and Major John M. Merrick, Medical Corps, is detailed in charge of civil sanitation, the investigation of food conditions and vital statistics; both in pursuance of instructions dated Headquarters III Army, American Expeditionary Forces, 20 May, 1919.

By Command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

B. R. LEGGE,
Lt. Col., Infantry, U.S.A.,
Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A".

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Montabaur, Germany, 28 June, 1919.

CORRECTED COPY:

General Orders)
)
Number 55)

Complying with telegram O-2471, G. H. Q., 26 June, 1919, and pursuant to telephonic instructions, Headquarters Third Army, 27 June, 1919, Lieut. Colonel William F. Hoey, Infantry, is announced as Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, these Headquarters.

By command of Major General McGLACHLIN:

STEPHEN O. FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

(SGD:) B. R. LEGGE,
G.E.K.
B. R. Legge,
Lt. Col., Inf., U.S.A.,
Division Adjutant.

Dist. "A".

ADDENDA TO VOLUME VI

G - 1 MEMORANDA

FIRST DIVISION.

Administrative Section

Headquarters 1st Division
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, January 20, 1918.

MEMORANDUM FOR C.O. 16TH AND 18TH INFANTRY.

1. Commanding Officers, 16th Infantry will send necessary transportation to refilling point, MENIL*, today to draw four (4) days' reserve ration for two (2) battalions in front line.

The Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry will send necessary transportation to draw four (4) days' ration for one (1) battalion in front line.

2. These rations to be stored in ration dump in the trenches and constitute the trench reserve.

By command of Major General Bullard.

G.K.WILSON,
Major, 26th Infantry,
Chief of Section.

Correct Spelling * Menil-la-Tour. - P.L.R.

- -

Administrative Section.

Headquarters, 1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
February 6, 1918.

MEMORANDUM

TO DIVISION QUARTERMASTER

1. The Commanding General directs that you send an officer to inspect the reserve rations stored in the front line sector including BEAUMONT, RAMBACOURT* and BOUCONVILLE, and all stations North of this. The inspection will cover the following points:

Actual number of days supply on hand.
How stored and cared for
Prospects of keeping
Who is responsible
Manner of transferring and checking in case of relief.

2. This officer is authorized to correct any defects in the handling of these stores in the name of the Division Commander.

3. This officer should investigate thoroughly the condition of stores, with the view of recommending what can be done to pack these stores to prevent deteriorating.

G.K.WILSON,
Major,26th Inftyl.,
Chief, Adm.Sec.

Correct Spelling * Rambucourt. - P.L.R.

1st U.S. Division
G-1
Munitions

24 June 1918

Request for Reserve Ammunition.

1. In event of necessity for withdrawal in this sector, the 1st U.S. Division desires to load the trucks assigned to the artillery ammunition service in the shortest possible time and with a minimum difficulty. With this in view the 1st U.S. Division requests that the following quantities of ammunition be placed in reserve at the depots named below in order that the trucks of the 1st U.S. Division be loaded immediately in case of emergency.

At the depot of Beauvoir:

2 lots of 75 m/m (high explosives normal charge.)

At the depot of Caply:

2250 rounds of 155 short Schneider '17.

2. It is requested that this ammunition be put aside and marked for the 1st U.S. Division in order that it will be ready to be drawn at any moment.

G.K. Wilson
Lt. Col. General Staff,
Assistant C. of S., G-1.

by J.E. Garnsey (Signed)
1st Lt. F.A., U.S.R.,
Assistant G-1.

1st Army
Staff
4th Bureau
No. 632814

G-1
Munitions
O.K.

Approved.

In order to permit the replacement of ammunition in due time the designating placards will be displaced periodically by the commander of the depot.

29 June 1918

Distribution
The General Commanding
10th Army Corps

Army Headquarters 28 June 1918
from the Lieut. Colonel
Chief of the 4th Bureau

S.C. No. 8030: 1317

EDITORS NOTE: The only copy of this document which has been found is written in French. Translation by Maj. B.R. Legge.
- P.L.R.

10th Army Corps
Staff
1st Bureau
714.MT.

Transmitted to the Colonel commanding the Artillery who will notify the 1st U.S. Division.

Hqrs. June 29, 1918
The General Commanding the 10th Army Corps
By order of the Chief of Staff
By order of the Chief of the 1st Bureau
(Signed) Morelle 4.255

435 29/6/18

4617

Indorsement

Transmitted to the General Commanding
the 1st U.S. Division

29 June 1918

Colonel Azema Commanding the Artillery
10th A.C.

647 P Signed Azema

EDITORS NOTE: Translation from French by Maj. B.R. Legge. - P.L.R

Hdqrs. 1st Division AEF G - 1 General Staff 30 Juin 1918
To C.G., 1st F.A. Brigade

1. Forwarded for information.

2. The F.A. Brigade will send an officer to arrange for setting aside the quantities allotted at the two dumps mentioned. Proper signs will be provided by arrangement with the French at the dumps.

3. Attention is called to indorsement of 1st Bureau regarding changing of special lots reserved from time to time in order to avoid deterioration. Officer in charge at dumps should be instructed to keep in touch with such changes so that he may know exactly the location of lots assigned to the division.

For G.K.Wilson,
Lt.Col.Gen Staff, Chief G-S

By

JULIAN E. GARNSEY
1st Lt. F.A. U. S. R.
Signed Julian E Garnsey
Administrative Section
G.S. 1st Division AEF.

G.P.A./23 to Unit FUNSTON Tartigny

No 433. With a view to facilitating the shifting to the rear of the materiel of the MILLY G.P.A., I request you will not send units for supply of ammunition, except if absolutely necessary, to G.P.A/23, on June 29, 30 and July 1st. Supply will be resumed on July 2nd.

To C.G., 1st F.A. Brigade

For Information.

(Signed)
J.E. GARNSEY
1st Lieut., F.A., U.S.R.
Asst. G-1.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST ARMY G-4
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES

September 10, 1918.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMANDING GENERAL, 1st Division.

1. The authorized increase in the components of the ration as stated in the letter to the Commanding General, 1st Corps, dated May 21, 1918, will be given to your Division beginning September 13, 1918.

The following is the authorized increase:

Coffee	50%
Sugar	33-1/3%
Candles	100%
Matches	50%

Bread not to exceed a total allowance of 18 oz per man.
Canned soup will be issued in lieu of meat, when desired, at the rate of 2 oz. of soup to 1 oz. of meat.

By command of General Pershing:

H. L. DeWitt,
A. C. of S., G-4.

1st Ind.

G-1, Hq. 1st Division, A. E. F., France, 11 September, 1918

1. Official Copy furnished for information.

By command of Major General Summerall:

PAUL E. PEABODY
Major, Infantry,
A.C. of S., G - 1.

PEP/od

Distribution "C"

HEADQUARTERS 1ST ARMY, A. E. F. 487-G-1
First Section, G-1

10 Sept. 1918.

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING MOTOR TRANSPORT DRIVERS.

FOR INDIVIDUAL DRIVERS

1. The French "commission Regulatric Automobile" are in charge of traffic control on Routes Gardee (Reserved Roads). Both French and American traffic police on these roads wear green and white arm bands.

2. Their orders will be strictly obeyed, even if they contradict your own instructions.

3. Do not turn vehicle around on a Route Gardee (Reserved Road).

4. Only motor transport is allowed on a Route Gardee (Reserved Road).

5. In passing a standing or moving convoy or column of troops slow down and sound horn.

6. Use of muffler cut-out is absolutely forbidden.

7. In changing direction, slowing down, or stopping, always give appropriate signal.
8. Do not smoke while driving.

9. NEVER double bank: i. e., never stop beside a halted vehicle, or pass one if others are coming in the opposite direction.
10. ALWAYS keep on the right, whether moving or standing still.
11. Vehicles of higher speed will pass those of lower speed, movin in the same direction, on the left sounding horn.
12. Civilians or unauthorized soldiers are NOT allowed to ride on Army motor transports.
13. Pay strict attention to road signs, signals from other vehicles and obey orders of M. P's.
14. Block rear wheels when stopped on a hill.
15. NEVER stop your car on a Route Gardee, - off the road. Conform to speed regulations.
16. Lights will be used strictly in accordance with traffic regulations of area where operating. Find out what they are before starting on a trip.
17. ALWAYS carry your pass and a copy of these instructions.

CONVOYS

18. CONVOY (Two or more trucks operating together constitute a convoy.
19. SECTIONS (When more than ten trucks constitute a convoy, they will be divided into sections of not more than ten trucks each.

20. IDENTIFICATION DISC — Rear truck each section will display a red disc.

21. MEN OFF ROADS — When convoy is stopped, keep men off roads.

22. KEEP TOGETHER — Assistant drivers will pass back signals to following truck and keep a rear lookout. Truck on rear governs speed.

23. DISTANCE BETWEEN TRUCKS

Running - In cities and villages	5 yards
Outside " " "	20 to 30 yards
Halted	5 yards

24. DISTANCE BETWEEN SECTIONS

Running - In cities and villages	25 yards
Outside " " "	50 yards
Halted	15 yards

NOTE: - These distances may be modified at cross-roads, road juntions and railroad crossings.

25. SPEED:

In cities & villages,	Trucks	8 miles per hour
	Ambulances	10 " " "
	Passenger Cars	10 " " "
	Motorcycles	10 " " "
Open roads clear of Cities and villages	Trucks	12 " " "
	Ambulances	14 " " "
	Passenger Cars	35 " " "
	Motorcycles	35 " " "

26. KEEP IN COLUMN — NEVER draw out of a halted column or endeavor to advance your position in a moving column.

27. CLEAR THE ROAD — In case vehicle breaks down, have it towed with the column, or at least off the road. NEVER DOUBLE BANK. Do not halt on main roads in towns. Never halt on bridges or any narrow place where traffic cannot pass, nor beside a halted line of troops or transport head in the opposite direction.

28. OFFICERS IN COMMAND — The M. T. C. officers are responsible for drivers knowing and obeying all orders and instructions and will be held accountable for infractions. They must know traffic circuits and regulations in the area in which they operate and personally instruct the men under them

In advanced area the following is of special importance:

(a) Daylight limits
(b) Distance between vehicles O and O speed
(c) Lights
(d) Cover for halted vehicles (under trees)
(e) Road circuits
(f) Hours dividing Day and Night limits.

29. Corps and Division Commanders are responsible for traffic control in their area and their regulations must be complied with, even though they conflict with orders given to convoys by higher authority, - except on Routes Gardees (Reserved Roads) which remain under the control of the Army, exercised through the C. R. A.

Therefore, when entering a Corps or Division area, provide yourself with their Traffic Regulations and Circulation Map.

1st Ind.

G-1, Headquarters, 1st Division, A. E. F., September 18, 1918. To Regimental & Separate Organization Commanders

1. One of these to be in the possession of each driver of a motor vehicle at all times and its provisions to be adhered to.

By command of Major General Summerall:

PAUL E. PEABODY
Major, Infantry.
A. C. of S., G-1

Headquarters First Division
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, 17 September 1918.

MEMORANDUM No. 317 - To Division Engineer.

1. The road APREMONT--BUCONVILLE*will be repaired and made passable for trucks at the earliest possible moment.

2. The center road of the BOISde la BELLE OZIERE and (the road from the bivouac of the 2nd Brigade to the bivouac of the 1st Brigade,) including ~~such~~ cross roads leading to units of this Division, to the right and left of this road, will be inspected and repaired as well as possible at the earliest possible moment. Special attention will be paid to widening the sharp turn in this road South of the NONSARD-HEUDICOURT Road where trucks have already gone into the ditch.

By command of Major General Summerall:

(SGD:) PAUL E. PEABODY
PAUL E. PEABODY,
Major, Infantry.
A. C. of S., G - 1.

JEG/od

Correct Spelling *Bouconville. - P.L.R.

- -

COPY OF TELEGRAM

23 GY 0 UN 93 OB
BULLARD SEPT 23/18

COMMANDING GENERAL,
1st DIVN

NUMBER 1191 G.1 PERIOD THE FOLLOWING IS QUOTED FOR YOUR INFORMATION QUOTE TWO EIGHT THREE G FOUR E PERIOD YOU ARE DIRECTED TO HAVE AN ENGINEER COMPANY DO SOME LIGHT REPAIR WORK ON ROADS EVACUATING HOSPITAL NO SIX SOUILLY PERIOD THE OFFICER IN CHARGE TO CONFER WITH COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE HOSPITAL REFERENCE WORK TO BE DONE PERIOD THE WORK SHOULD NOT CONSUME MORE THAN TWO DAYS SIGNED DEWITT G FOUR UNQUOTE IT IS REQUESTED THAT YOU COMPLY WITH THE ABOVE BY COMMAND.

WILSON 6.55 AM

1st Ind.

G-1, Hq. 1st Division, American Expeditionary Forces, France. 24 September 1918 - To C. O. 1st Engineers, thru Division Engineer.

1. For compliance.

By command of Major General Summerall:

(SGD:) PAUL E. PEABODY
PAUL E. PEABODY,
Major, Infantry.
A. C. of S., G-1.

PEP/od

Copy to
Div. Eng.
JEG
File

G-1 9:05 P

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Germany, 3rd January 1919.

MEMORANDUM No. 567 -

To: C. O. Trains.

1. The Engineer Train will at 8:00,A. M. January 4th 1919 be released from your control and placed under the control of the Division Engineer.

2. This order in no way alters your responsibility as set down in Field Service Regulations and G. O. 81, Hq. 1st Division, 21 November 1918.

By direction of Major General McGlachlin:

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Major, General Staff,
A. C. of S., G-1

Copy to

C of S
Div. Eng.
JEG
File

- -

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST DIVISION,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, GERMANY.
1 FEB., 1919.

THAW PRECAUTIONS.

1. The following measures to conserve the roads in this Divisional Area will be put into effect by all organization and detachment commanders immediately upon notification by G-1, these headquarters, that "Thaw precautions will go into effect."

2. The amount of motor traffic shall be reduced to the minimum; animal drawn transportation being used wherever possible.

3. Motor trucks will travel ONLY the following provincial roads:

(a) COBLENZ - NEUHAUSEL - MONTABAUR,
(b) COBLENZ - GRENZHAUSEN - MAXSAIN - EREILINGEN,
(c) MONTABAUR - NENTERSHAUSEN - GORGESHAUSEN,
(d) MONTABAUR - ETTINGHAUSEN - OBERSAIN,
(e) FREILINGEN - WALLMEROD - HUNDSANGEN.

4. Trucks shall not exceed a speed of ten miles per hour.

5. Truck loadings shall not exceed fifty percent of normal capacity.

6. The use of chains, or other metal anti-skid devices is absolutely prohibited.

7. Tractors will not be permitted on the roads.

Correct Spelling * Freilingen. - P.L.R.

G-1

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Germany, 2 March, 1919.

MEMORANDUM
No. 920.

Conference of Supply Officer Twice Each Week.

1. The Supply Officers of Regiments and Separate Organizations will meet the Division Quartermaster and Division Ordnance Officer in conference twice each week at times and place designated by the Division Quartermaster. The time will be chosen so as not to interfere with the Staff meeting on Monday and Thursday afternoons, or the meeting of the heads of the Supply Services at G-1 on Wednesday afternoon.

By direction of Major General McGLACHLIN:

PAUL E. PEABODY
Major, General Staff
A.C. of S., G-1

By

JULIAN E. GARNSEY
Captain, F.A.
Asst., G-1

COPIES:

C. of S.
Div. Adj.
Div. QM
Div. O. O.
S.O. 16th Inf.
S.O. 18th Inf.
S.O. 26th Inf.
S.O. 28th Inf.
S.O. 5th F.A.
S.O. 6th F.A.
S.O. 7th F.A.
S.O. 1st M.G. Bn.
S.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
C.O. Hq. Trains.
S.O. 2nd F.B.S.C.
S.O. 1st Eng.
S.O. 1st Amm Tn.
S.O. 1st Sant. Tn.
S.O. 1st Supply Tn.
S.O. 1st Eng. Tn.
S.O. M.P. Co.
S.O. Hq. Troop.
S.O. 1st Inf. Bg.
S.O. 2nd Inf. Bg.
S.O. 1st F.A. Bg.
S.O. 2nd M.G. Bn.
Div. Surg.

G-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Germany, 18 April 1919.

MEMORANDUM

To: Entertainment Officer

1st Inf. Brig.	2nd Inf. Brig.	1st F. A. Brig.
16th Inf.	26th Inf.	5th F. A.
18th Inf.	28th Inf.	6th F. A.
1st Engs.	2nd F. S. Bn.	7th F. A.
1st M. G. Bn.	1st Supply Train	1st Amm. Train
2nd M. G. Bn.	1st San. Train	1st Eng. Train.
3rd M. G. Bn		

1. Please take steps yourself and through your Entertainment Officers, and other discreet officers, to eliminate "want to go home" songs, recitations, etc. not only from soldier entertainments but from overseas shows.

2. Also please censor out tactfully any objectionable jokes on the relations between officers and men.

3. Also report to the Division Commander, or to the Chief of Staff, or to A. C. of S., G-1, any shows offending in the above matters.

4. Paragraph 1 above is based on the opinion of several observers within the Division that the subject and its frequent reiteration constitute an important cause of complaint and discontent.

Paragraph 2 above is based on a general movement originating, it is believed, at G. H. Q.

By direction:

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Major, General Staff.
A. C. of S., G-1.

G-1

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Germany, 19 May 1919.

MEMORANDUM No. 1132.

To: Heads of Supply Depts.

1. The Engineer Train, while now under the direction of the C. O. 1st Engineers is a separate Administrative Unit and all property (except rations and forage) should be issued and charged directly to that Train.

By direction:

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Lt. Col., General Staff.
A. C. of S., G-1.

Copies to
C of S
Div. Adj.
Div. Eng.
Div. Surgeon
Div. Q. M.
Div. Signal Officer
Div. Gas Officer
Div. Veterinarian
Div. Ord. Officer
File

- -

G-1

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Montabaur, Germany, 8 June 1919.

MEMORANDUM No. 1164

Subject: Police of Parking Sites.

1. The Commanding Officer of organizations listed below are directed to have a thorough police made of parking spaces located near their respective headquarters vacated by the trucks of the 417th Supply Train today:

Organization	Parking Space
16th Infantry	SELTERS
18th Infantry	MOGENDORF
26th Infantry	NENTERSHAUSEN
28th Infantry	MEUDT
6th F. A.	RANSBACH
7th F. A.	NDR. ELBERT (also park MONTABAUR-COBLENZ Road-edge of MONTABAUR)
1st Engineers	WIRGES
2nd F. Sig. Bn.	GR. HOLBACH
2nd M. G. Bn.	ELLENHAUSEN
3rd M. G. Bn.	GIROD

By direction:

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Lt. Col., General Staff.
A. C. of S., G-1.

Copies to
C of S
Div Adj
Div. Insp
C. O. all
Organizations listed above
File

G-1

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Montabaur, Germany, 13 June 1919.

MEMORANDUM No. 1171.

S. O. S. Educational Tour.

The special train to take the officers of the Division on the tour of the S. O. S. will leave COBLENZ at 22 hours 15 June 1919. The officers listed below will report to Lt. Col. P. E. Peabody at the railroad station, COBLENZ, at 8 P. M. on that date:

16th Infantry	Capt. W. E. Seamon, Supply
	Capt. G. B. Norris,
	1st Lieut. R. Burkman, Supply.
18th Infantry	Captain W. E. Horn
	Lieut. H. H. Sunderland, Supply
	Lieut. J. E. Rodman, Supply
26th Infantry	1st Lieut. John D. Reedy
	1st Lieut. H. T. Burnett.
28th Infantry	Captain Wm. Davidson, Supply
	2nd Lieut. Frank R. Glass, Supply
	1st Lieut. Charles Skinner.
1st M. G. Bn.	1st Lieut. W. J. Orchard, Supply.
3rd M. G. Bn.	1st Lieut. Allen C. Garden.
5th F. A.	2nd Lieut. Frank L. Floyd, Supply.
	2nd Lieut. I. C. Sharp.
6th F. A.	Captain Allen H. Platt, Supply
	Captain W. P. Bledsoe
	2nd Lieut. Frank Eiberger, Supply.
7th F. A.	Captain Stephen Flaherty, Supply
	2nd Lieut. H. L. Morgan.
1st Engrs.	Lt. Col. E. F. Miller
	1st Lieut. L. J. Law, Supply
	1st Lieut. F. F. Frech.
2nd F. S. Bn.	1st Lieut. E. C. Connelly
Supply Train	Lieut. H. H. Silverman, Supply
Amm. Train.	2nd Lieut. J. B. Whitley
Mil. Police	Captain E. O. Hall (A.P.M.)
San. Train	Captain W. O. Pollock (M.C.)
C. of S.	Col. S. O. Fuqua
G-1	Lt. Col. P. E. Peabody, Supply.
Div. Q.M.	Major W. G. Sandlin, Supply
	2nd Lieut. J. L. Peters, Supply.
Div. Adj.	Captain L. H. Thomas
Medical	Col. F. L. Boyer
M. T. C.	Captain W. H. Mallon.

By direction:

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Lt. Col., General Staff.

G-1

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
Germany, 13 June 1919.

MEMORANDUM No. 1172 - To Division Q. M.

Subject: Gasoline Distribution.

1. The Division Quartermaster will distribute the following amounts of gasoline to the following organizations. The figures stated hereon are based on a supply to the Division of 15,400 gallons weekly. When at any time the Division allowance is changed the amounts furnished the organizations will be proportionally altered.

2. On certain special movements such as the concentration of men in MONTABAUR for the Military Tournament extra gasoline will be requested from the Army, and this extra amount the Division Quartermaster will supply to the organizations concerned in the movement. The Motor Transport Officer will furnish the Division Quartermaster information as to the organizations furnishing trucks for such a movement as indicated above.

ORGANIZATION	WEEKLY ALLOWANCE - GALLONS.
1st Supply Train	2500
1st Ammunition Train	3500
1st Sanitary Train	1350
Hq. Garage	2550
1st M. G. Bn.	800
1st Engineers	600
1st M. P. Co.	200
5th Field Artillery	2500
6th Field Artillery	200
7th Field Artillery	200
1st F. A. Brigade Hq.	200
Power plants at MONTABAUR and HUNSDORF*	150
2nd F. S. Bn.	400
M. T. O.	200
M.O.R.S.	50
TOTAL	15,400.

3. Headquarters Garage will issue from the amounts received to the organizations indicated in Memorandum No. 1170.

By direction

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Lt. Col , General Staff.
A.C. of S., G-1.

Copies to
Above Orgs.
C. of S.
Div. Adj.
File

Correct Spelling *Hundsdorf. - P.L.R.

G-1.

Headquarters First Division,
American Forces in Germany,
NEUWIED, 1 August, 1919.

MEMORANDUM No. 1267.

To Division Engineer.

The Division Engineer is charged with the following duties in connection with troop trains and entraining points.

(a) Installation of latrines and rubbish boxes at each entraining point.

(b) Installation of latrines, (supply of conical metal for same) ben ches and equipment racks in each box car and bunks in Officers box car, provided the cars come unequipped.

(c) Installation of water tanks, kitchens, racks for marmite cans etc. in each kitchen car.

(d) Installation of tables etc. in each ration car.

All kitchen and ration cars are to be spotted first at one point (probably Engers),

Entraining points as follows:

NDR. BEIBER*
RHEINBROHL
SEIRSHAHN*1
ENGERS
MONTABAUR
VALLENDAR.

By direction:

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Lt. Col., General Staff,
A. C. of S., G-1.

By:

(SGD:) ALLEN F. KINGMAN
ALLEN F. KINGMAN,
Captain, Inf., USA.,
Asst. G-1.

Copies to:
C. of S.
Div. Adjt.
Captain Kingman
File.

Correct Spelling * Ndr. (Nieder) Bieber *1 Siershahn. - P.L.R.

G-1

Headquarters First Division,
American Forces in Germany,
NEUWIED, 9 August, 1919.

MEMORANDUM No. 1283.

Replacement Camp.

1. In order to take charge of replacements about to arrive a replacement camp will be established near the Railroad station at MONTABAUR.

2. The Division Quartermaster will designate one of his officers as the Supply Officer for the camp, notifying this office as to the selection made.

3. Captain Burgheim, "G" Company, 18th Infantry, is announced as Camp Commander.

4. Suitable details for running this camp will be furnished from the troops of the Division.

5. The Division Adjutant will have charge of all paper work in connection with the replacements.

6. The Division Surgeon will designate a suitable Medical Officer and Medical Department personnel to perform all duties in connection with the medical attention needed. The officers name will be reported to this office.

7. The necessary guard duty will be done by troops of 18th Infantry, in MONTABAUR.

By direction:

PAUL E. PEABODY,
Lt. Col., General Staff,
A. C. of S., G-1.

By:

HENRY H. FAY,
1st Lieut., Inf., USA.,
Asst. G-1.

Copies:
Cop
C. of S.
Div. Adjt.
Div. Engr.
Div. Surg.
Div. Q. M.
Lt. Fay

HEADQUARTERS FIRST DIVISION
Room 602 - Hall of Records

G-1 Memo. #5. September 5, 1919.

Subject:- Display of colors and 75m/m piece.

1. The colors of the Division and the 75 m/m piece of Battery C, 6th F.A., which fired the first shot of the A.E.F. in the Great War, will be exhibited on the steps of the N.Y. Public Library, 5th Avenue & 42nd Street, from 10 A.M. to 6 P.M., daily from Sept. 6 to Sept. 9, inclusive. The regimental colors will be exhibited.

16th Inf.	5th Field Artillery
18th "	6th " "
26th "	7th " "
28th "	1st Engineers
2nd Field Signal Bn. S.C.	

2. The commanding officer of each organization noted above will send the colors,(including both the national color and regimental standard) accompanied by two color sergeants and four color guards to report to Capt. J.E. Garnsey, F.A. Asst. G-1 at the National League for Women's Service, 261 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. (near 40th St.) at 5 P.M. 5 September. The 16th Infantry and the 26th Inf. will also send one officer each to report at the above time and place to take command of the color guards. Enlisted men will bring full field equipment, - officers will bring hand baggage only.

3. The C.O. 6th F.A. and the C.O. 7th F.A. will each send 4 buglers to report as above with full field equipment.

4. The Commanding Officer, 6th F.A. will send the 75 m/m/ piece, with two officers, two gun crews and section chiefs, by truck (through arrangement with the C.O., Camp Mills) to report at the above time and place. Enlisted men will bring full field equipment and officers will bring hand baggage only. Skids for unloading the piece will be brought from Camp Mills by the 6th F.A.

5. Through the courtesy of the War Camp Community Service, enlisted men will be billeted without charge during the nights of Sept. 5th to 8th inclusive, at the Enlisted Men's Club, #55 West 27th Street, and will have breakfast there. Dinner and supper will be served to them at the National League for Women's Service, 261 Madison Avenue.At the latter place, a floor will be set aside as a resting room for men off guard, from 10 A.M. to 6 P.M.

6. Through the courtesy of the War Camp Community Service officers will be billeted without charge at the Pershing Club, Madison Ave. at 43rd St. Officers may take all meals at the Pershing Club or may make such other arrangements as they desire.

7. Colors will be deposited in the main room of the Public Library from 6 P.M. to 10 A.M. No guard will be necessary. The 75 m/m/ piece will remain in front of the Library over night and suitable guard will be mounted.

8. At 6 P.M., Sept. 9, trucks will be provided to take colors and gun to points of assembly of the troops, so as to be ready for the parade on Sept. 10th.

Paul E. Peabody,
Lt. Col. G.S.
A.C. of S. G-1

G-1

Headquarters First Division,
Camp Mills, 7th Sept. 1919.

MEMORANDUM TO:-

1. You will submit at once to G-1, these Headquarters Hall of Records, New York City, Room 602, as soon as possible the names of any Captain to act as entraining officer, as listed below for the entrainment of the Division, for Washington, D.C. on "D" day, and the Officer selected should possess initiative ability.

2. These Officers will report without fail to Captain Shearer, Asst. G-1, at Hdq. Port of Embarkation, Pier 11 Hoboken N.J. at 1:00 P.M. Monday Sept. 8yh, 1919 and will there be reported to Colonel Bartlett, for instructions.

3. Under these following headings:

* "Trains Nos. 1 to 9 and entraining station Grant Street Terminal, Lehigh Valley, R.R. Jersey City, N.J. (1) Onex Captain from 1st Engineers and Trains."

"Train No. 29, No. 6, and No. 7, Exchange Fleet Jersey City, N.J. Penna R.R. Terminal, 1 Capt. from 3rd. Machine Gun Battalion.

By direction of Maj.General

PAUL E. PEABODY
A.C. of S. G-1.

G-1

Headquarters First Division
New York City

Memorandum to Engineers

TRAIN COMMANDERS.

1. The senior ranking officer commanding troops aboard each train will be train commander of that train.

2. Separate organization commanders concerned will be responsible for the appointment and instruction of train commanders.

3. The duties of the train commanders are briefly:

(A) To be responsible for the proper conduct of personnel in transit.

(b) To assume full responsibility for the arrival of his troops at the entraining point after the parade. On arrival at station to report to Division Entraining Officer and to carry out his instruction.

(c) To maintain easy liaison with th train crew and with the representative of the U. S. Railway commission.

(d) To see that all cars are completely loaded (Blocking will be done by others).

(e) To provide details for loading baggage and material, for properly guarding same when necessary.

4. Coffee will be served by the Red Cross as follows:
For Trains on the B & O R.R. 24th and Chestnut Street Station, Philadelphia and at B & O Station Washington, D.C.
For trains over the Penn. R.R. at Penn. R.R. Station, West Philadelphia and at Penn. Station, Washington, D. C.

5. Copy of Entraining Tables accompanies this memorandum.

By direction:

PAUL R. PEABODY
Lt. Col., General Staff
A. C. of S., G-1

MISCELLANEOUS MEMORANDA

FIRST DIVISION

TO JULY 31st 1918

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, July 29, 1917.

Memorandum for Brigade and Regimental Commanders.

1. A post of the guard will be established at the railway station in each town occupied by the troops. Enlisted men will not be allowed to board trains, except when traveling on official business. Enlisted men will not be permitted to loiter in the vicinity of the station at any time. The station at La Nourville* will be provided with a guard from the troops at St. Joire.

2. The Commanding Officer of the 28th Infantry will detail a sergeant and one squad as a post of the military police to be established in Ligny. The sergeant will report to Capt. Purington, headquarters troop, in charge of the military police, for instructions. The personnel of the guard may be changed not more frequently than once in three days.

By command of Major General Sibert:

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

c.b

* ?Lumeville. - P.L.R.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, August 23, 1917.

MEMORANDUM.

SUBJECT: Instructions for officers visiting French front on Aug.27th.

Uniform and Equipment: Field uniform, - pistol, pistol belt, first aid packet, field glasses, compass, note book, pencil, and gas mask. The helmet will be worn. A despatch case, haversack, or musette may be carried. A blanket with a poncho or rain-coat, and toilet articles, should be taken. Each officer should provide himself with a steel-pointed cane and a electric flash lamp. Overcoats, long or short, may be taken. Blanket, overcoat, etc., should be carried in a compact roll.

Departure: Officers, with their baggage, will assemble at Division Headquarters at 1:30 P.M. August 27th. Brigade Commanders will arrange for their transportation to Gondrecourt.

The officers will be divided into four groups of five officers each. An interpreter will accompany each group. The senior line officer in each group is charged with seeing that the arrangements planned by the French officials are understood by the officers concerned and are strictly adhered to. The senior line officer in the entire party will have charge of the party whenever the groups are together.

Itinerary: The party will leave Gondrecourt at 1:45 P. M. and proceed to the rendezvous point designated by the French authorities, arriving about 4:00 P. M. There the party will be separated, each group being conducted to the designated front. The motor cars will return to Gondrecourt the same evening. On August 30th the groups will be assembled at an hour previously arranged, and the party will return to Gondrecourt. Automobiles will be sent from here to the assembly point.

Special Instructions: The Division Commander desires that special care be paid to the customary courtesies required on such occasions. Officers are cautioned to present a military appearance, particularly when visiting the headquarters of the higher commands.

The arrangements and conditions in the various sectors visited should be methodically studied, with a view to bringing back to this Division, information of value in our work of preparation.

By command of Major General Sibert.

WM. M. CRUIKSHANK

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

Headquarters First Division.
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, August 31st, 1917.

From: Captain SELIGMANN
To: Major-General SIBERT, Commanding 1st Division.

Subject: Memorandum on duties of French Officer on General SIBERT's staff.

Captain SELIGMANN, besides acting as aide to the General, will be entrusted with:

A. The relations between the American Staff & the French military authorities, i.e. orders & notes received from French units & those sent to them by the American staff will be given or at least communicated to him.

It is well understood that, in this mail, only what concerns training, operations, cantonments, &c., will be included; those interesting administrative purposes will be dealt with directly by the competent departments.

B. Attached to the 2nd & 3d Bureaux he will constantly be connected with the officers in charge the these Bureaux, in order to be aware of their work.

Especially he will have to know about the schedules of training, (liaison, evolutions, etc.,)

Maneuvers, marches, & general operations, which will always have to be carried out in liaison with the French armies, or in which the experience of three years of war can be useful, will mainly be studied together by the American officers and this French officer.

Lieutenant HUGO detailed on same staff will act as assistant to Captain SELIGMANN.

SELIGMANN.

Approved:
By command of Major General Sibert.

G. C. Marshall, Jr.
Captain, General Staff,
Acting Chief of Staff.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, September 3, 1917.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR BILLETING TROOPS
(From the French Law)

1. No smoking will be permitted in any stable or building where hay, straw or other inflamable materials are stored.

2. No tramping or sleeping on, or otherwise damaging unthreshed grain in stables or fields.

3. Troops will not use fuel, grain, tools, etc., belonging to inhabitants and stored in billets.

4. Troops must not molest standing crops, fruit trees or vegetable gardens.

5. Troops must not drink local water until same has been boiled or otherwise treated in a manner satisfactory to our Medical Officers.

6. Latrines must be dug by each Company upon arrival and used at all times. They must be burned out daily and maintained in a sanitary manner satisfactory to our Medical Officers.

7. Billets will not be changed without authority of the Town Major. Troops will not occupy billets not assigned to them.

8. Changes in the personnel of an organization which effect billeting will be at once reported to the Towm Major.

9. Care will be taken to leave billets vacated in a clean and sanitary condition.

10. Many of the loft floors are in need of repairs and men must be careful in walking over them until repairs are made.

Commanding officers of units will cooperate with Town Majors in making effective standing arrangements in regard to police, water, bathing, washing, latrines, fire protection, refuse disposal, traffic regulations, and similar matters.

By command of Major General Sibert.

WM. M. CRUIKSHANK.

Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

dst/

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
France. September 9, 1917.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: . Claims, Billeting and Regulations.

1. There is at present no authority for American troops in France to requisition billets, supplies or any other property. Until this authority has been granted by the French Government, the only legal manner in which American troops can obtain billets, supplies or other property belonging to the French people is through the French Military authorities or by purchase, and the actions of Town Majors and others concerned must be governed accordingly.

2. Claims for damages caused by American troops in France when not otherwise adjustable will be submitted to a board of officers and the proceedings forwarded through Division Headquarters for transmission to headquarters A.E.F.

By command of Major General Sibert.

WM. M. CRUIKSHANK.
Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

RL

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, September 15, 1917.

MEMORANDUM:

1. Two wood cutter camps will be established in this division by the Division Quartermaster, as follows:

2. First Camp - Captain O. K. Tolley, Infantry, Commanding.

Troops - Two hundred (200) men as follows:-One hundred and ten (110) from Q. M. Detachment at Montiers; ninety (90) men, with proper proportion of non-commissioned officers from Horsed Section, Ammunition Train.

3. Second Camp - Captain F. A. Ruggles, 3rd Cavalry, Commanding.

Troops - 2nd Company, Military Police and fifty (50) men from the Sanitary Train at Hevilliers.

4. The above designated troops are placed at the disposal of the Division Quartermaster.

5. The Medical Department will furnish one medical officer, the proper number of enlisted men and medical supplies for each camp.

By command of Major General SIBERT:

WM. M. Cruikshank,
Adjutant General,
Division Adjutant.

as.

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France September 20, 1917.

From: The Division Adjutant.

To: The Commandant, 1st Div. Schools.

Subject: Pay of foreign Instructtors.

1. Under instructions from Headquarters, American Expeditionary Forces, dated September 14, 1917, authority is granted to employ as instructors, foreign officers at $45.00 per month, and foreign non-commissioned officers at $30.00 Per month. These men will be paid on rolls for civilian employees. All foreign officers and enlisted men will be expected to pay for their subsistance. An expenditure of $50.00 for the purchase of mess materials is also authorized.

2. Notify all concerned accordingly.

By command of Major General Sibert

Wm. M. Cruikshank.

I certify the following to be a true copy.

Headquarters First Division
American Expeditionary Forces.
France, November 16, 1917.

From: Assistant Division Adjutant.

To:

Subject: Location of quarries.

1. The attached list shows quarries in the division which are available for obtaining rocks for roads, walks, picket lines, raising floors of stables. In each case the Mayor of the town can indicate the location of the quarry. The letters and figures in the last column give the location of the road entrance as shown on local French road maps.

2. Attached is also a list showing the total number of picks and shovels which can be issued and the places from which they may be obtained. Other tools, to the numbers previously indicated, should be obtained from the Engineer Dump at Demange *.

By command of Major General Sibert:

H. K. Loughry,
Captain, C. A. C.

2 Incls.

Correct Spelling - * Demange-aux-Eaux. - P.L.R.

LOCATION OF QUARRIES IN 1ST DIVISIONAL AREA

LOCATION	NAMES OF QUARRIES	QUANTITY OF STONE	QUALITY	ROAD LEADING TO QUARRY			
				METERS	STATE	DEBOUCHE	
AMANTY	La Vallee du Moine	Abundant	6	- - - - - - - - -		I.C.	68 a 3h
VAUDEVILLE	La charmille	do	8	- - - - - - - - -		I.C.	38 a 1,5
VAUDEVILLE	Fuiemont	do	8	- - - - - - - - -		I.C.	38 a 0,8
AMANTY	Plaines	do	6	230	Good	G.C.	32 a 11,5
GIVRAUVAL	Cote Godet	do	8	----------		I.C.	68 a 3,1
ROSIERE en BLOIS*	Les Fourches	do	8	500	Mediocre	R.N.	60 a 22,3
GONDRECOURT	Cote des Fees	do	6	----------		I.C.	38 a 8h
HORVILLE	Cote de bonnet	do	8	840	Mediocre	G.C.	32 a 2h
CHASSEY	Sur la Chalaide	do	8	----------		I.C.	38 a 4,2
CHASSEY	La Louviere	Medium	8	150	Passable	G.C.	32 a 2h
LUMEVILLE	Pommier Amer	Fairly abdt.	8	50	Good	I.C.	38 a 4,1
LUMEVILLE	La Tremont	Abundant	7	800	do	G.C.	32 a 3,7
TOURAILLES	Coteau des vignes	do	8	20	do	I.C.	38 a 4,2
MANDRES	Carriere de Mandres	Medium	8	30	do	I.C.	38 a 0,6
BONNET	a Ruere	do	7	115	Mediocre	I.C.	38 a 11,2
BONNET	Cote Mal Faite	Fairly abdt.	8	810	Fairly good	R.N.	60 a 31,2
MAUVAGES	Poirier Bazard	Abundant	8	----------		I.C.	68 a 1h
ST.JOIRE	Cote des feuillotes	do	7	80	Good	I.C.	66 a 3,8
ST.JOIRE	Cote Bertrand	do	6	50	Very Bad	I.C.	66 a 6,3
TREVERAY	Grande Chalaine	do	6	----------		I.C.	40 a 1,9
BOVIOLLES	Goubillon	Fairly abdt	7	640	Fairly good	G.C.	29 a 18,6
REFFROY	Cavalliers	Abundant	7	----------		I.C.	66 a 6
BADONVILLIERS	La Beuderie	do	6	60	Good	I.C.	68 a 8,4
GIVRAUVAL	Val de Moulan	do	8	------	do	I.C.	56
MENAUCOURT	Cote vers Oey	Medium	7	300	do	I.C.	56
NAIX	Carriere de Ohon	do	7	300	do	G.C.	29
ST. AMAND	Grande Chalaine	do	6	400	do	V.O.	
COUVERT-PUITS	Pieniers	do	6	700	do	G.C.	31
MONTIERS S/Saulx*1	Carriere de la Cabeche	do	6	400	do	G.C.	5
BURE	Pieniers	do	6	300	do	I.C.	32
MANDRES	Car.de Pre le Veau Croix Rouge	do	6	300	do	G.C.	31

Correct Spelling * Rozieres-en-Blois *1 Montiers-sur-Saulx.- P.L.R.

PROGRAM FOR DISTRIBUTION OF TOOLS FOR ROAD WORK ETC.

Organization	Strength	Picks on hand	Picks needed	To be secured from	Shovels on hand	Shovels needed	To be secured from	Location
Inf.	(1500)							
26th	2400	200	300	E. D.	350	650	E. D.	Menaucourt
	(1500)							
28th	2600	200	300	E. T.	350	650	E. T.	Treveray
	(1600)							
18th	2500	200	300	E. D.	350	650	E. D.	Demange*
	(1500)							
16th	2600	200	300	E.D.	350	550	E. D.	Houdelaincourt
Art.	(800)							
5th	1500		300	E. T.		500	E. T.	XMandres
	(800)							
6th	1300		300	E. T.		500	E. T.	Ribeaucourt
	(800)							
7th	1300		300	E. T.		500	E. T.	Biencourt
1st Engrs	1100	(Sufficient on hand)						Abainville
2d Bn.	(100)							
S. C.	200		30	E. T.		70	E. T.	Horville
Sanit.	(300)							
Train	500		100	E. T.		200	E. T.	Hevillers*1
H. S.	(300)							
A. T.	500		100	E. T.		200	E. T.	Montiers*2
Total			2330			4570		

Correct Spelling:
* Demange-aux-Eaux
*1 Hevilliers
*2 Montiers-sur-Saulx P.L.R.

E. D. ---Engineer Dump at Demange*
E. T. ---Engineer Train at Abainville.
All other tools to be secured from the Engineer Dump at Demange.*

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France. 17 July 1918.

From: Assistant Do Division Adjutant.

To: C. O._____

Subject: Weekly transfers to United States.

1. Pursuant to instructions from G.H.Q., A.E.F., a certain number of officers and non-commissioned officers, as shown on the attached schedule, will be transferred to the United States in weekly detachments during the months of July - August - September and October.

2. The name of the officer whom you recommend for transfer on July 22nd will be submitted to these headquarters not later than noon of July 19th; thereafter the names of those recommended for transfer will be submitted weekly to these headquarters not later than Wednesday noon of each week.

3. Officers and enlisted men recommended for transfer will fulfill the following requirements:-

(a) The must be efficient
(b) They must have had training in France under the latest methods of warfare
(c) They must have had experience in the face of the enemy
(d) They must deserve promotion
(e) If available they must be graduates from some school in France.

4. Whenever the officer to be transferred is a Captain or First Lieutenant, the name of an officer whom you recommend for promotion to fill the vacancy created by such transfer will be submitted at the same time. This recommendation will be made as provided in G.O.#24, G.H.Q., A.E.F., c.s., together with statement to the effect that the vacancy is caused by the transfer of an officer to the United States pursuant to War Department Cable # 1630R, dated June 28,1918, and to this recommendation physical examination will be attached.

ROLAND E. CLARK
1st Lieut., National Army.

FIRST DIVISION.

SCHEDULE OF OFFICERS AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS
TO BE TRANSFERRED TO UNITED STATES.

	JULY				AUGUST				SEPTEMBER				OCTOBER			
	8	15	22	29	5	12	19	26	2	9	16	23	30	7	14	21	28
16th Inf.																	
Capt.	1																
1st Lt.			1			1		1		1		1		1		1	1
2nd Lt.		1		1			1		1		1		1		1		
N.C.O.		12			12				13(a)				12				
18th Inf.																	
Capt.					1												
1st Lt.	1		1			1		1				1	1		1		1
2nd Lt.		1		1			1		1	1	1			1		1	
N.C.O.		13			11				13(a)				12				
26th Inf.																	1
Capt.									1								
1st Lt.		1		1	1		1			1		1		1		1	
2nd Lt.	1		1			1		1			1		1		1		1
N.C.O.		12			12				13(a)				12				
28th Inf.																	
Capt.													1				
1st Lt.		1		1		1		1		1	1			1		1	
2nd Lt.	1		1		1		1		1			1			1		1
N.C.O.		11			13				13(a)				12				
5th F.A.																	
Capt.							1										
1st Lt.	1		1		1			1		1		1		1		1	
2nd Lt.		1		1		1			1		1		1		1		1
N.C.O.		6			6				6					6			
6th F.A.																	
Capt.												1					
1st Lt.		1		1			1		1		1		1		1		1
2nd Lt.	1		1		1		1		1		1			1		1	
N.C.O.		6			6				6					6			
7th F.A.																	
Capt.	1																
1st Lt.			1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1
2nd Lt.		1		1		1		1		1			1		1		
N.C.O.		6			6				6					6			
1st Engrs																	
Capt.	1																
1st Lt.		1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1	
2nd Lt.			1		1		1		1		1		1		1		1
N.C.O.		6			6				6					6			
1"M.G.B.																	
1st Lt.		1						1					1				
2nd Lt.									1								1
N.C.O.		2							2								
2"M.G.B.																	
1st Lt.				1						1					1		
2nd Lt.			1				1				1						
N.C.O.		6							4								
3"M.G.B.																	
Capt.	1																
1st Lt.						1						1					
2nd Lt.					1								1		1		
N.C.O.		6							4								

(a) On September 2nd o e of the thirteen N.C.O's from the Infantry Regiments will be from the Machine Gun Company.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME VII

MISCELLANEOUS MEMORANDA

FIRST DIVISION

AUG. 1, 1918 TO CONCLUSION

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France. 1 August 1918.

MEMORANDUM No. 101.

1. A ceremony of presentation, as prescribed in Bulletin # 25, G.H.Q.,A.E.F., 1918, will be held at the headquarters of the 18th Infantry (Barrack Marechal Ney on hill 1300 meters South of Toul and on left of Toul-Vaucouleurs road) at 2:00 P.M., Friday, August 2nd at which time Lieutenant General Pasaga, Commanding the 32nd French Corps, will distribute French decorations to officers and men of this Division.

2. A provisional battalion consisting of one company of 200 men from each infantry regiment and the 5th Field Artillery Band, under command of Major C.A.Hunt, 18th Infantry, will take part in the ceremony.

3. The companies and the band indicated above and the officers and men to be decorated will report to Major Hunt at 1:00 P.M. August 2nd at the Headquarters 18th Infantry.
The Chief G-1 will arrange for the transportation of the troops, officers and men so that they may report at the hour indicated and will also arrange for their return to their various organizations after the ceremony.

4. Commanding Officers and the Chief G-1 will be furnished this date with a list of the officers and men who are to be decorated.

5. Brigade and Regimental Commanders will attend as guests of the Division Commander. Brigade Commanders will be accompanied by one Staff Officer. The officers indicated above will report to the Chief of Staff at the Headquarters 18th Infantry at 1:45 P.M.

6. <u>UNIFORM</u>:

(a) For the battalion and band:
Steel helmets, belts and rifles. Packs and gas masks will not be carried.
(b) For persons to be decorated:
Officers, helmets and Sam Browne belts; enlisted men, helmets and side arms; they will not carry rifles.
(c) Officers with Division Commander:
Overseas cap and Sam Browne belt.

7. Officers and men of the Division are invited to attend the ceremony.

By command of Major General Summerall:

H. K. LOUGHRY
Major, F. A., N.A.
Division Adjutant.

"A"

OFFICE OF THE FRENCH MISSION
Hq. 1st Division, A.E.F.

Montabaur, Germany, Dec. 27, 1918.

Memorandum No. 981

Subject: Personnel of the French Military Mission.

1. With reference to General Orders No.229, G.H.Q. A.E.F., and in compliance with orders from the Chief of the French Military Mission attached to American Expeditionary Forces, beginning January 1st, 1919, the French Mission attached to the First Division will be composed as follows:

Liaison Officers.

Division Hdqrs : Captain Louis E.NEY, 234th Infantry, Chief Liaison Officer,
1st Brigade : Captain Lucien Marechaux (Legion of Honor) 320th Infantry, Liaison Officer.
2nd Brigade : 2nd Lieutenant Louis Dumont, 33rd F.A. Liaison Officer.
1st F.A.Brigade : 2nd Lieutenant Andre Sussmann, 103rd F.A. Liaison Officer.

Note; During the period of stabilisation of the front, 2nd Lieutenant Louis Dumont will continue the performance of his duties as Aide de Camp attached to the Division Commander.

Interpreters.

Division Hdqrs ; Interpreter Georges E. MAY
1st Brigade : Adjutant interpreter Charles WELTER
2nd Brigade : Adjutant interpreter Rene LECOIN (Military Cross)
1st F.A.Brigade : M.d.L. interpreter Paul GOUNON

Note: During the period of stabilisation of the front, Adjutant interpreter Charles Welter will be temporarily attached to Division Headquarters.

orderlies : 4 orderlies (one per Liaison Officer).
drivers : 2 drivers.

L.E.N E Y,
Capt., Inf., French Army
Chief Liaison Officer

APPROVED:
SGD: Stephen O. Fuqua
STEPHEN O. FUQUA
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

Distribution:

C.G.	1	Div.Adjutant	1
C.of S.	1	Statistical Sec.	1
G-1	1	1st Brigade	1
G-2	1	2nd Brigade	1
G-3	1	1st F.A. Brig.	1

G - 3
303

First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
16 April 1919

Memorandum to Commanding General, 1st Infantry Brigade.
Commanding General, 2nd Infantry Brigade.

1. It has come to the attention of the Division Commander that patrols have been sent out into the neutral zone without authority from Division Headquarters. This is contrary to orders. No patrols will be sent out into the neutral zone unless ordered from these Headquarters in writing, in which case the route to be followed by the patrol will be designated, and the patrol will wear a white brassard on the left arm. Exceptions to the above rule can be made in cases of emergency which demand the immediate presence of American troops to quell disturbances in which Americans are implicated. In this later case an immediate report will be made to Division Headquarters of the circumstances.

By direction:

W.R.SCOTT
Lieut.Colonel, Infantry,
A.C. of S., G - 3.

T/

G - 3
340

First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
3 May 1919.

Memorandum. to Brigade Commanders.

Subject: Garrison of Unoccupied Towns.

1. It has been observed that ungarrisoned German towns have been the scenes of disturbances between the German civilian population and American soldiers.

2. To comply with orders from Headquarters, Third Army Corps, dated 30 April, 1919 Brigade Commanders will garrison all towns in the areas assigned to them for this purpose with detachments sufficiently large to insure the maintenance of order and discipline.

3. The areas assigned for this purpose are as follows:-

(a) To the 1st F.A.Brigade- the area west of the line STAHLHOFEN (incl.) - MONTABAUR (incl.) - ESCHELBACH (excl.) - DERNBACH (incl) - RANSBACH (incl.) - HUNSDORF* (incl.) - WIRSCHEID (incl.) - GROSSER MACHEID*1(incl.).

(b) To the 1st Infantry Brigade - the area within its sector east of the line in par. (a).

(c) To the 2nd Infantry Brigade - the area within its sector east of the line in par (a).

(d) Boundary between Infantry brigades is the line HAHN - ETTINGHAUSEN - WIRGES, all inclusive to 2nd Infantry Brigade.

By direction:

W.R.SCOTT,
Lieut.Colonel, Infantry,
A.C. of S., G-3

Correct Spelling:
* Hundsdorf
*1 Grosser Maischeid
P.L.R.

G - 3

351.

First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
10 May, 1919.

Memorandum to Commanding Officer, Military Police.

1. In order to carry out instructions from Headquarters, Third Army Corps, the following groups of towns will be garrisoned by military police:

1st Group - KAAN; STROMBERG; NAUORT; SESSENBACH; WEIRSCHEID*; ALSBACH; KAMMERFORST; FAULBACH.

This group lies in the Western part of our area and is continually visited by American soldiers absent without leave. Strong guard will be necessary in every town for the purpose of garrisoning this area. A detachment of 100 military police will be sent to NAUORT as headquarters and detachments of one or two squads sent from there to the towns to garrison them.

2nd Group- HEILBERSCHEID; RECKENTHAL; ETTERSDORF; WIRZENBORN; BLADERNHEIM; STAHLHOFEN; DAUBAUCH; UNTERSHAUSEN; OBER ELBERT; GACKENBACH; HUBINGEN.

This group lies in the Southern part of our area. A convenient town in this list will be selected as headquarters and a detachment of 100 military police sent there as garrisons, at least one squad in each town.

2. In both groups, sentries will be on duty both day and night. All soldiers appearing in these towns without a pass to visit that particular locality will be held and brought into military police headquarters. Special attention will be paid to cutting off the sales of intoxicating liquors to soldiers. If crowds begin to gather in any town in numbers too great to control, assistance will be procured from the nearest town by telephone or messager.

3. Garrisons now occupying those towns in accordance with previous orders from these headquarters, will be relieved when the military police take station.

By direction:

W.R.SCOTT,
Lieut. Colonel, Infantry.
A.C. of S., G - 3 c.

Distribution:
C. G. 1st Inf. Brig.
C. G. 2nd Inf. Brig.
C.G. 1st F.A. Brig.
G - 1.
A.P.M.
FILE

Correct Spelling:
*Wirscheid P.L.R.

G - 3

426

1st Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
20 June, 1919.

From: Acting A. C. of S., G-3.

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Supply Train.

Subject: Athletics, care personal Equipment and Fraternization.

1. Owing to excess of work it is probable that the enlisted personnel of the 1st Supply Train has very little time allotted for the care of personal equipment. An attempt should be made to set aside some time for this.

2. Athletics should be organized in the command and competitions in athletics arranged between companies. Some definite hours should be arranged for athletics and athletic competitions.

3. Special attention should be given to any excessive association by men of your command with German population. A proper stimulation of athletics and a high standard of requirement in the care of person and personal equipment will do much to keep down fraternizing.

4. It is realized that during a time of movement there will be little time to take up these matters, but they should receive prompt and earnest attention when your command goes into billets or permanent camp.

By command of Major General McGlachlin:

W.R.SCOTT,
Lt.Col., Infantry.

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST DIVISION,
Room 223, State War and Navy Building, (Tel.W.D.
Washington, D. C. Branch 2650)

September 12, 1919.

ORGANIZATION PICTURES:

1. Regiments and separate organizations will be photographed on the steps of the Capitol (Pennsylvania Ave., and E.Capitol St.) in accordance with the following schedule. Personnel only will participate.

Date	Organization	Route	Remarks
Sept. 14	2nd F.S. Bn.	New York Ave., N. Capitol St., return via A St. - 3rd St.	To clear Camp Meigs not later than 9:10 A.M.
Sept. 14	1st Engineers	"	To clear Camp Meigs at 9:30 A.M.
Sept. 14	6th F. A.	Massachassetts Ave. New Jersey Ave., return via same route	To arrive at Capital grounds at 2:00 P.M.
	7th F.A.	"	To arrive at Capital grounds at 3:00 P.M.
Sept. 15	5th F. A.	"	To arrive at Capital grounds at 12 noon, lunch will be carried.
Sept. 15	Divisional Trs: 1st M.P.Co. Hq. Troop	All routes available	To arrive at Capital grounds at 11 A.M.cold lunch will be carried.
Sept. 15	1st M.G.Bn.	New York Ave., N. Capitol St., return via A St. - 3rd St.	To clear Camp Meigs not later than 8 A.M.
Sept. 15	2nd M.G.Bn.	"	To clear Camp Meigs at 8:20 A.M.
Sept. 15	3rd M.G.Bn.	"	To clear Camp Meigs at 8:40 A.M.

2. Infantry regiments upon detrainment will be met by guides who will conduct then to the Capitol on the morning of the parade for the purpose of being photographed.

3. Organizations will be met at the east front of the Capitol by Mr. Urban who will give instructions for grouping the men on the steps.

4. (a) Equipment for all organizations (except Infantry regiments) will be steel helmets without arms without rain coats.

(b) Equipment for Infantry regiments will be equipment "H" less 1 pair of shoes.

5. These photographs are for the purpose of publication in the newspapers. A copy will be filed in the War Department.

6. All personnel not on guard or kitchen police will participate.

7. Regimental Colors will be carried.

8. In case it is desired to purchase copies of these photographs, Applications may be made to F.A.Schulz, 613, 14th Street, N.W., Washington, D. C.

By command of Major General McGlachlin:

STEPHEN O.FUQUA,
Colonel, General Staff,
Chief of Staff.

OFFICIAL:

W.F.HOEY,
Lt. Col., Inf.,
A.C. of S., G-3.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME VIII

FIELD ORDERS, OPERATIONS MEMORANDA, ETC.

FIRST INFANTRY BRIGADE

Headquarters First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, June 5, 1918.

Memorandum for Commanding General, 1st and 2nd Brigades.

1. The following order has just been received from the Commanding General of the 1st Armee:

"It is absolutely necessary to identify the German front, Coupes de main, with or without artillery, will be undertaken without delay. Rewards will be paid to those taking prisoners".

(Signed) D E B E N E Y

2. The Commanding Generals of the 1st and 2nd Brigades will give the necessary instructions to carry out the execution of the above order.

By command of Major General Bullard:

CAMPBELL KING
Chief of Staff.

C. G., 1st Brigade, 3 copies,
C. G., 2nd Brigade, 3 copies
G - 3 (file) 1 copy.

1st Ind.

Hq. 1st Brigade, 1st Division, A. E. F., France, 5 June, 1918 - To Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry.

Every effort will be made to comply with the order of the Commanding General, First French Army.

For this purpose at least one strong patrol will be sent out with the mission of capturing prisoners.

By command of Brigadier General Hines:

W. R. WHEELER,
Major, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

gec/

Headquarters 1st Inf. Brigade, 1st Div,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, 31 Oct. 18.

Operations Instructions No. 83

This Brigade will move by marching inaccordance with Field Order No 56, Headquarters 1st Division.

Troops will be marched in column of squads.

A straggler guard XXXXX of one squad under command of a N.C.O. will follow in rear of each Battalion, Battalion commands will carefully instruct these N.C.O's in the duties to be performed enroute.

A distance of at least 300 yds will be maintain between Battalions and distance of 600 yds between Regiments.

The 16th Infantry is designated as the leading Regiment.

Major Ransom, 2nd Machine Gun Bn will be in command of the Brigade horse drawn transportation. Regimental supply officers will report to him at Brigade Headquarters at 3:30pm.

Regiments when they have established their new P.C's will at one submit a sketch to these headquarters, showing exact location.

Hj. ERICKSON,
Colonel, Infantry, U.S.A.
Commanding.

(SGD:) J.W.Crissy, Capt. Brig. Adjt.
in absence of Col.Erickson.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces, France
1 November 1918.

Field Order
No 84

This Brigade will move by marching tonight in accordance with Division Orders.

Movement will commence at 17 hours.

18th Infantry will be the leading regiment.

Route to be followed per March Table, Division orders.

4 Runners from each regiment will report at Cross roads approximately 1½ km. west of ROMAGNE*. Messages for Brigade Headquarters will be sent to this point.

Sketches showing exact location of regimental P.C's will be sent to Brigade Headquarters immediately upon the arrival of regimental commanders.

Hj ERICKSON,
COLONEL, COMMANDING 1st Brigade.

Editors Note: No copy of this Field Order has been found in the files of the 1st Division or its subordinate units. The order reproduced here is a copy of an order found in a mimeographed publication "Monograph 5th Corps". P.L.R.

Correct Spelling: *Romagne-sous Montfaucon. P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces, France.
2 November 1918.

Field Order
No 85.

Map: BUZANCY - 1/20,000

1. No further news of the enemy.

2. The 2nd Division holds the line with its left resting on the SIVRY-BUZANCY road, exact point unknown. This division will probably enter the line to the west of SIVRY-2nd Infantry Brigade continues its march tonight to the vicinity of the trail between CHENNERY and the stream 1 km. S.E. of that town.

3. You will at daybreak send forward reconnoitering parties to reconnoiter roads and trails leading from your present camp through LANDRES et ST GEORGES to IMECOURT.

Hj ERICKSON,
Colonel, Commanding 1st Brigade.

Editors Note: No copy of this Field Order has been found in the files of the 1st Division or its subordinate units. The order reproduced here is a copy of an order found in a mimeographed publication "Monograph 5th Corps". P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces, France.
4 November 1918.

Field Order
No 86.

Pursuant to Field Order No 60, Headquarters 1st Division amended by "Addendum to F.O. No 60 this Brigade will act as follows:

1. The C.O. 16th Infantry will report to the C.G. 1st Division to receive orders (Main Body of Troops).

2. The C.O. 18th Infantry)
C.O. 1 Bn 6th F.A.) Laneuville*Column.
C.O. 1 Co Engrs.)

(a) will be assembled on the southern edge of BOIS de la FOLIE, ready to move on a moments notice.

(b) The C.O. 18th Infantry will report at once to C.G. 89th Division at BARRICOURT to obtain all possible information, and will keep constant liaison with the 89th Division.

(c) Brigade P.C. at BAYONVILLE*1.
18th Infantry P.C. at Junction of road BAYONVILLE*1 to BOIS de la FOLIE with highway BUZANCY-STENAY.

(d) No movement of troops will be made until further orders from these Headquarters.

Hj ERICKSON,
Colonel, Commanding 1st Brigade.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O. 18th Infantry.
C.O. 16th Infantry
1st Engrs.
6th F.A.
G-3
File

Editors Note: No copy of this Field Order has been found in the files of the 1st Division or its subordinate units. The order reproduced here is a copy of an order found in a mimeographed publication "Monograph 5th Corps". P.L.R.

Correct Spelling: *?Landreville, *1Bayonville-et-Chennery.
P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces, France,
November 5, 1918.

Maps: RAUCOURT - STENAY.
1/20,000

1. The enemy is retreating in the direction of the MEUSE River. Our troops are now on the general line BEAUMONT - YONCQ -LA BESACE.

2. The 1st Division continues the pursuit passing through the line of the 80th Division at 5:30 hours, tomorrow and advance to the heights of the MEUSE as indicated on attached map.**

3.(a) Infantry

Normal formation 18th Infantry on the right, 16th Infantry on the left. Front of regiments 1000 meters.

1. Neighboring Units.
Right -- 2nd Brigade
Left -- 77th Division

2. Limits of Brigade.
Eastern --Road junction 2½ kms southwest of YONCQ eastern exit of YONCQ -Eastern slope of MT de BRUNE.
Western --Point on STONNE -BEAUMONT road 500 meters east of LA BAGNOLLE. Western edge of BOIS de YONCQ - CHANBLACH.*

3. Limit between Regiments.
See attached sketch.**

(b) ARTILLERY

The 6th Field Artillery is assigned to assist the Brigade in the operation. It will go into position within the sector near STONNE -BEAUMONT road.

(c) RESERVE

Division Reserve.
3rd Line Bn 18th Infantry .
Brigade Reserve.
3rd Line Bn. 16th Infantry.

Brigade reserve battalions will conform to the movements of the regiments. Each will send liaison officer to the proper Headquarters.

(d) OPERATION IN DETAIL

1. The Infantry will occupy the jumping off line by 5:30 hrs tomorrow.

2. The advance to successive objectives will be by jumps executed behind strong patrols sent well to the front. The utmost efforts will be used to insure a steady and rapid advance. Upon arrival at the heights of the MEUSE the 18th Infantry will send an officer patrol, consisting of one platoon and two machine guns to occupy the Eastern slope of MT de BRUNE. Reconnaissance patrols will then be sent into the town of MOUZON.

3. LIAISON

(a) Combat Liaison .

With the 2nd Brigade on the right: Two groups consisting of one platoon each to follow generally the dividing line between the Brigade and approximately 300 and 600 meters behind the front line.

With the 77th Division on the left: One company from the support battalion with one platoon machine guns to advance on the outside flank of and 500 meters in rear of its battalion.

(b) Each reserve battalion will send one liaison officer with the necessary agents to the proper headquarters.

4. TRAINS.

Brigade trains will be assembled in southern edge of BOIS de SOMMAUTHE.

5. P.C.s.

Division P.C. Le GROS FAUX.

Brigade P.C. (initial) Northern edge of SOMMAUTHE. After 5:30 at crossroads one km. northwest of Le GROS FAUX. After 3rd objective is occupied, WARNIFORET.

Hj ERICKSON,
Colonel, Commanding 1st Brigade.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.O. 16th Infantry
C.O. 18th Infantry
G-3 1st Division
File
2nd Brigade

Correct Spelling: *?Chamblage Fme. P.L.R.

Editors Note: ** Map and sketch have not been found. P.L.R.

Editors Note: No copy of this Field Order has been found in the files of the 1st Division or its subordinate units. The order reproduced here is a copy of an order found in a mimeographed publication "Monograph 5th Corps". P.L.R.

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Wirges, Germany, Jan. 31, 1919.

Field Order

No. 3.

1. Relief of your outpost Battalion by another Battalion of your Regiment will be made February 1st, 1919, relief to be completed by 4:00 P.M.

2. Regimental Commanders will arrange with C.O. 2nd M.G. Bn. for relief of Machine Gun Companies.

3. On completion of the relief, report will be made to these Headquarters showing new station of troops.

PARKER,
Brig.Gen.
Commanding.

Distribution:
2 G-3
1 C.O.16th Inf.
1 C.O.18th Inf.
1 C.O.2nd M.G.Bn.
1 File

Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
WIRGES, Germany,
3 March, '19.

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS

No. 21

Relief of Outposts.

1. On Wednesday, March 5th, the Outpost Battalions will be relieved by battalions in rear under the supervision of their respective regimental commanders.

2. On Friday, March 7th, the Machine Gun Companies now on outpost will be relieved by Machine Gun Companies next due for outpost duty, relief to be under supervision of C. O. 2nd M.G.Bn.

3. Station Lists will be submitted promptly to these headquarters upon completion of relief. Only one copy required.

By order of Colonel HUNT:

J.W.CRISSY,
Major, Infantry, USA
Brigade Adjutant.

DISTRIBUTION:
16th Inf.
18th Inf.
2nd M.G.Bn.
G-3, 1st Div.
File.

Headquarters First Infantry Brigade,
American Expeditionary Forces,
Selters, Germany, May 1st, 1919.

Operations Instructions
No. 5;

Cavalry Patrols.

1. The Detachment of Troop "C", 2nd Cavalry, now stationed at SAINERHOLE*will move to STEINEN on Friday, May 2nd, 1919. This Detachment will be rationed with "D" Company, 18th Infantry at FREILINGEN beginning May 1st-2nd.

2. Cavalry assigned to this Brigade will be used for outpost patrol work. No cavalry patrols will operate at night. Patrols will consist of at least two troopers and will cover woods and paths near the bridgehead limits, in particular woods between FREILINGEN and HUNDERSBACH. No patrols will enter the neutral zone except by direction of the Division Commander.

The Detachment commander will be given detailed instructions upon reporting to these headquarters.

By command of Colonel Hunt:

Wm. E. Lucas,
Capt.,18th Inf.
G-3.

OFFICIAL COPY:

Wm. Winters,
Major, 18th Infantry,
Adjutant.

Correct Spelling: *Sainerholz. P.L.R.

FIELD ORDERS, OPERATIONS MEMORANDA, ETC.

SECOND INFANTRY BRIGADE.

ADMINISTRATIVE
SECTION
NO. 60

Hq. 2nd Inf. Brigade,
16 July, 1918, 9:50 P.M.

Subject: Supply Distributing Point

1. In complia nce with Orders No. 22, Hq. 1st Division, July 16, 1918, the 2nd Brigade Field Trains will proceed to HAUTE FONTAINE upon receipt of this order.

ROUTE --- DUCY
RULLY
HULEUX
POINT 87
VERRINES
ROCQUEMONT
GLAIGNES
BETHANCOURT
BELLIVAL
MORIENVAL
BRASSOIR
LESSART L' ABBESSE Fme
Cross Roads BAS PALESNE
RETHEUIL
ROY ST. NICOLAS
HAUTE FONTAINE

2. All transportation except the Ration Section will be detached from the train at PALESNE. The C. O. 2nd Brigade Trains will assemble this portion of the trains in the woods and await orders.

3. The Ration Sections will proceed under command of the Regiment and Battalion Supply officers to HAUTE FONTAINE for Rations and to await orders and guides,.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

C.T. Fleet,
Captain, 26th Inf.
Chief of Section.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.S. 1st Div.
C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-1 1st Div.
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
C.O. 3rd M.G. Bn.
C.O. 2nd Brigade Trains
File
Diary.

Editors Note: No copy of this order has been found in the files of the 1st Division nor of its subordinate units. The document reproduced here is a copy of a document found in a mimeographed publication "Monograph Soissons". P.L.R.

Hq. 2nd Brigade
18 July, 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

Subject: Supply.

1. The C.O. 2nd Brigade Trains will send to HAUT FONTAINE* so as to arrive there by 9 A.M. July 18, 1918, any wagons belonging to the Ration Section of the trains that are now in the woods at PALESNES*1

2. G-1 Memorandum reference Distributing Points attached.

By command of Brigadier General Buck:

G.T. Fleet,
Captain, 26th Inf.
Chief of Section.

DISTRIBUTION:

C.G. 2nd Brig.
G-1, 1st Div.
C.O. 2nd Brigade Trains, (Major Compton) (2)
C.O. 26th Inf.
C.O. 28th Inf.
File
Diary

Editors Note: No copy of this order has been found in the files of the 1st Division nor of its subordinate units. The document reproduced here is a copy of a document found in a mimeographed publication "Monograph Soissons". P.L.R.

Correct Spelling: *Haute Fontaine, *1Palesne. P.L.R.

X
42

Headquarters 2nd Brigade,
France, 20 September, 1918.

Memorandum to Regimental Commanders:

1. On change of station, immediately upon its completion, Regimental Commanders will promptly furnish Brigade Headquarters with a station list showing the location of Regimental Headquarters, the Headquarters Co., The Supply Co., and the P.C. of each Battalion. Where the organizations of the Battalion are not in the immediate vicinity of the P.C. this list will show the station of the companies concerned.

By command of Brigadier General Bamford:

Samuel A. Fuller,
Captain, Infantry,
Brigade Adjutant.

sb

ADDENDA TO VOLUME IX

OPERATIONS ORDERS AND MEMORANDA

FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
U.S.A.P.O. # 703

January 26,1918

Message for Major Hixon:

Officers and enlisted men of 1st F.A.Brigade Headquarters are billeted in Menil-la-Tour as follows:-

Brigadier General C.P.Summerall,F.A.,N.A.
65 Rue de General Joffre

Lieut Colonel J.A.Crane,F.A.,N.A.
Brigade Office

Captain O.I.Gates,F.A.
Brigade Headquarters

Captain W.E.Shepherd,jr
"Lunch Wagon"
1st Lieut . J.N.Garnsey,F.A.,U.S.R.
45 rue de Castelnau
2nd Lieut R.J.Eaton,F.A.,U.S.R.
45 rue de Castelnau
2nd Lieut A.B.Butler
"Lunch-Wagon"
2nd Lieut. D.Andrews,F.A.,U.S.R.
Brigade Headquarters
2nd Lieut JA.Morris,F.A.,U.S.R.
Brigade Headquarters
Lieut Guoin,French Army,attached
"Lunch "Wagon"

Forty-nine of the Detachment in barracks

20 horses and 4 mules stabled near Headquarters

J.A.Crane,
Lieut.Col.,F.A.,N.A.
Adjutant.

c/k

Headquarters, 2d Battalion,
6th Field Artillery,
February 26, 1918.

From the C.O., 2d Battalion, 6th F.A.

To the C.O., 6th F.A.

Subject: Observations (reconnaissances by German Aviator).

I. We draw your attention to the uninterrupted flights of a German aviator, who has flown over our positions (15, 46) three times at the height of 400 meters. His plane seems to be of recent combat type and machine guns can not stop his visits.

II. We recommend the installation of at least one 75 anti-aircraft cannon mounted on an auto truck and well camouflaged.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Headquarters, 6th Field Artillery, 27/2/18.
To the General Commanding the 1st Artillery Brigade.

I. (Illegible) anti-aircraft cannon mounted on mobile mounts are now in this village. We believe that permission to utilize them may be obtained.

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

Headquarters, 1st Field Artillery Brigade, Feb. 28, 1918.
To the Commanding General, 1st American Division.

I. It is arranged that instructions will be given by competent authority for the displacement of one or two of these cannon to be directed on one position which will permit them to bring down this aviator. The plane flies generally over the Bois du Jury, Bois de Remieres, the village of Seicheprey and our positions of Batteries 12 and 18. Over these last positions, which have been lately subjected to a rather violent enemy bombardment, this plane flies very low. The flight takes place at such a low altitude that the anti-aircraft battery near C.P.Oran can not reach it.

Unsigned.
Evidently a draft by an interpreter. B.R.L.

1st Ind.

Hq. 1st F.A.Brigade, American E.F., France, May 16-- To Commanding Officers, 5th, 6th and 7th G.A. for their information.

As the gas positions for batteries have been selected and approved, it will only be necessary to stake out the route and post signs, as contemplated in paragraph 2 of the memorandum. This work will be completed by 20.00 o'clock, May 18, and a report made to this office by 7.00 o'clock, May 19.

By command of Brigadier General SUMMERALL:

A.B.Butler,Jr.,
2nd Lieut.,F.A.,U.S.R.
Acting Adjutant.

EDITORS NOTE: Endorsement on copy of G-3 Memorandum #368, dated May 15, 1918, Subject: Evacuation of gassed areas. Memo. 368 is published in Vol. I. - P.L.R.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCes
~~americanxxxxxx~~
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

December 3, 1918.

Memorandum for C.O. 5th, 6th and 7th F.A.:

1. Headquarters will be established for December 4, 1918, as follows:

1st F.A.Brigade.....HETZERATH

5th Field Artillery.....CLAUSEN

6th Field Artillery.....OSANN

7th Field Artillery.....NEUMAGAN

By command of Brigadier General Butner:

R.J. Eaton
Captain, F.A., U.S.A.
Operations.

Copies to:

5th F.A.
6th F.A.
7th F.A.
G-3, 1st Division
File

- -

HEADQUARTERS FIRST FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
U.S.A.P.O. #729.

December 14, 1918.

Memorandum for C.O. 7th Field Artillery:

Subject: Occupation of Village of HOLLER

1. You are authorized to occupy the village of HOLLER, in accordance with F.O. #97, Hq. 1st Division.

By command of Brigadier General Butner:

(SGD:) Chas. G. Osgood
Chas. G. Osgood
Major, F.A., U.S.A.
Adjutant.

OFFICIAL:

(SGD:) R.J. EATON
R.J. EATON
Captain, F.A., U.S.A.
Operations.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME X

FIELD ORDERS

16TH INFANTRY

REGIMENT

Center H Patrols night of 22 - 23 Feb.

Co	Sub Sector	Strength	Object	Time	Place
K	H 1	8 men	Reconnoitering Patrol along abandoned Trench from left of H 1 to Right H 2	1.00 AM TO Day - light	Between H 1 & H 2
K	H 2	8 men	Patrol From along road East of the Rupt De Mad to Enemy's wire	1 00 AM 4 00 AM	
Co M	H 3	1 officers 12 men	Reconnaissance No Mans Land From left of the line to Enemys wire 540 - 322 539 - 329	1.00 AM 4.00 PM	540 - 322 - 534 - 329

W F Harrell
Major Inf
per W E S

Lt Clark
H 2

23 - 24

Patrol in Center night of Feb - 1918

Co.	Sub-Sector	Strength	OBJECT	Time	Place
K	H 1	4 Men	In rear of this wire & between H 1 H 2 All night		
K	H 2	1 officer 10	To Examine enemys wire at point 3552.2327 S.W. of Richecourt Salient	3.00 A M to Day - light	3553 2327 S W of Richecourt Salient.
M	H 3	1 officer 15 men	To reconnoiter for crossing over the Ranaux Rau between points 3540.2326 and the Rupt de Mad	1.00 A M to Day - light	Between points 3540 2326 and Rupt de mad
Co K	H 1		In rear of our wire - Liaison - Will send patrol to unit on their Right at 1.00 AM. & 4.30 AM		
Co M.	H 3		Will send Liaison Patrol to unit on their Left at 1.15 A M and 4.15 A M. W F. Harrell Major Inf		

H 2

per W E S

Center H Patrol night of 24 - 25 Feb 1918

Co.	Sub Center	Strength	OBJECT	Time	Place
K	H 1	9 Men	To reconniter No Mans Land and find and destroy supposed snipers post at approximately 565 - 325	4 00 AM to Daylight	Approx 565-325
K	H 2	14 Men	Ambush patrol in our outer belt of wire at point where Enemy comes through between H 1 and H 2 - 555.325	Dusk to Midnight	555 / 325
M	H 3	10 men	To reconnoiter No Mans Land between front line of H 3 and Ranaux Rau	1.00 A.M. to 4.00 A.M	
K	H 1		Laison - Will send patrol to unit on their Right at 1250 AM and 4.00 AM		
K	H 1	H 2	Wire - Usual wire patrol in front of wire to inspect its condition - Returning before daylight		
M	H 3		Liaison - Will send patrol to unit on its Left at 12.30 A.M. 2.30 A M. 4.30 A.M.		
	Wire - usual wire		patrol in Front of wire to inspect its Condition-Return before daylight: per WES W.F.Harrell,Major Inf		

H 2.
(Lt Clarke 1)

Center H Patrols Night of 25 - 26 Feb 1918

Co	Sub Center	Strength	OBJECT	Time	Place
K	H 1	10 Men	To watch No Mans Land opposite the center of their position.	Dusk to Day-light	opposite center H 1 555. 325
M	H 3	1 officer 16 Men	To Ambush Enemys Patrols at Bridge over Ranaux Rau on Marvoisin - Montsec - Road	Dusk to 11.00 P.M.	
K	H 1		Will send patrol to unit on their Right at 1.00 A M and 4.15 A M		
K	H 1	H 2	Wire - Usual wire patrol in front of wire to inspect its Condition - Return before daylight		
M	H 3		Will send patrol to unit on their Left at 1.15 A M and 4.00 AM Wire - usual wire patrol in Front of wire to inspect its condition - Return before Daylight.		

Lt Clark
H 2

W F Harrell
Major Inf

Per W E S

PATROL CENTER...H.....night of...26 - 27.Feb...1918.

Co	Sub Sector	Strength	O B J E C T	Time	Place
K	H 1	10 men	Patrol along deserted trench between H 1 - H2	Midnight to Daylight	Between 1 - 1 & 1 - 2
K	H 1	10 men	Ambush patrol From right listening post 50 yards in front of outer wire at point 553 - 324 along path used by enemy patrol	Dusk to Midnight	553 - 324 -
M	H 3	12 men	Ambush patrol at crossing of RANAUX RAU in front of right platoon H 3 across path used by enemy patrols 547 - 328	Dusk to Midnight	547 - 328
K	H 1	Wire - Usual wire patrol in front to inspect its condition - Return before Daylight Liaison - To Unit on Right at 1.00 AM & 430 AM			
M	H 3	Wire - Usual wire patrol in front to inspect its condition - Return before Daylight Liaison - To Unit on Left at 1.30 AM & 4.15 AM			

W.F.Harrell
Major Inf
Per W E S

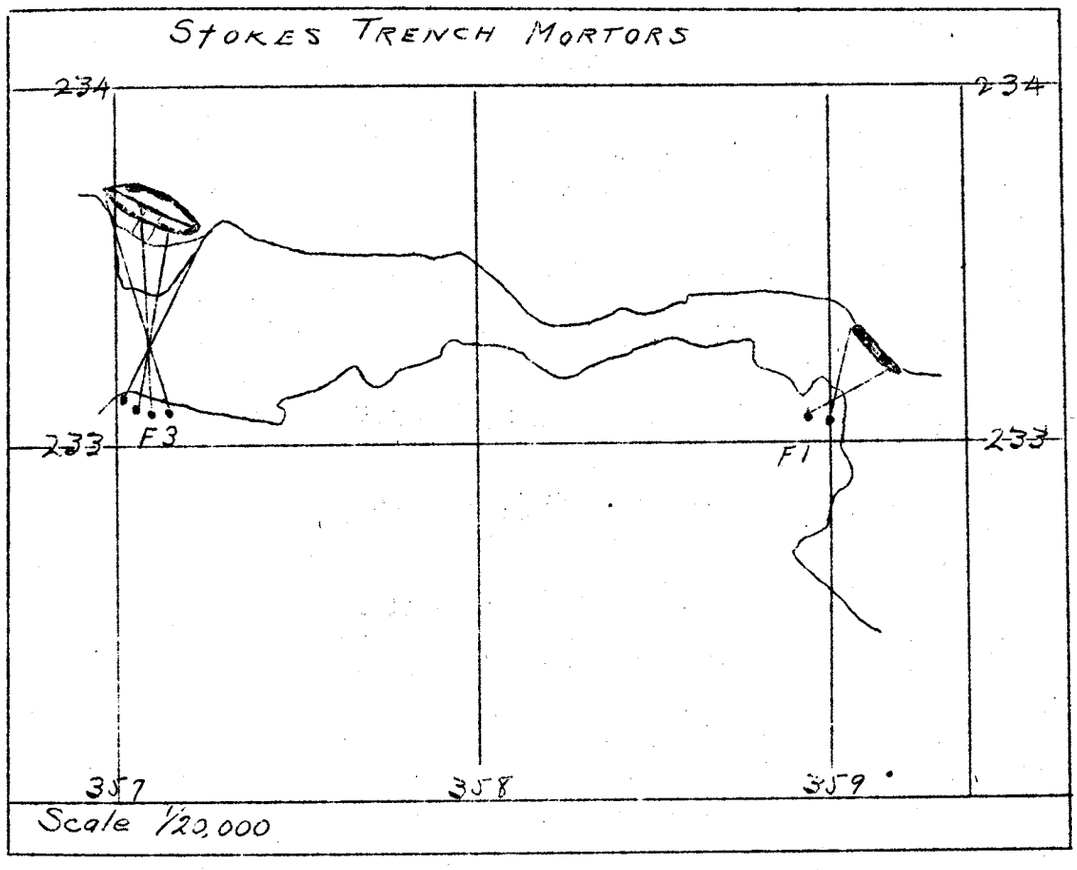
H 2
Lt Clark

FIELD ORDERS

18TH INFANTRY

REGIMENT

EDITORS NOTE: See "Plan of Raid" no date pertaining to raid of 18th inf. Mch 1. published in Vol X. P.L.R.



Headquarters Eighteenth Infantry,
France, June 28th, 1918.

Field Order

No. 19.

The Battalions of this regiment will effect a relief during the night of June 30th - July 1st, as follows:

The 2nd Battalion will remain at PAILLART; the 1st Battalion will relieve the 3rd Battalion in Quarter of GRIVESNES, the 3rd Battalion in turn taking over the position of the 1st Battalion in the Center of ESCLAINVILLERS:

On completion of the relief

the 1st Battalion becomes Battalion "K"
the 3rd Battalion becomes Battalion "L"
the 2nd Battalion remains Battalion "M"
(Brigade Reserve)

Companies will be relieved in the positions they now occupy.

RECONNAISSANCE: The following personnel of the 1st Battalion
Battalion Commander
Company Commanders
One officer or N.C.O. per platoon
One officer or N.C.O. per Section of M.G's.
Battalion Bombing Officer or N.C.O.
will make a reconnaissance on the morning of June 29th, 1918, of the positions to be taken over by their units.

The following personnel of the 3rd Battalion,
Battalion Adjutant,
Company Commanders
One N.C.O. per platoon
One officer per M.G.Co.
One N.C.O. per Section of M.G's.
Battalion Bombing Officer or N.C.O.
will make reconnaissance on the afternoon of June 29th, 1918 of the position to be taken over by their units.

Reconnaissance parties will take over the sector records, location of group of combat, mixed posts, check inventories and obtain information from the corresponding officers or N.C.O's of the units they relieve.

RELIEF: The relief will take place in the following order:
Companies of the 1st Battalion will move to relieve companies of the 3rd Battalion as soon as as darkness permits.
Companies of the 1st Battalion will leave a man to mark each flank extremity of each platoon's section of trench.

GUIDES:
Battalion Commander will arrange for guides for each Company, Headquarters and for each platoon.

TO REMAIN IN SECTOR: One officer per company and one N.C.O. per platoon of Companies K/1, K/2. and K/3, and M.G.Co. of 3rd Bn. will remain in the sector for 24 hours after completion of relief.

TRANSPORTATION: One wagon will be furnished the Commanding Officer 1st Battalion to transport Battalion Headquarters property from ESCLAINVILLERS to P.C. PACQUERETTE. This same wagon will also transport the 3rd Battalion Headquarters property back to ESCLAINVILLERS..

AMMUNITION:

Sector ammunition will not be moved. M.G.Company Commanders may arrange to exchange their regular supply of ammunition.

LIAISON:

Special care will be taken that all mixed posts with adjacent regiments are properly relieved.

COMMAND:

Battalion Commanders will assume command of their sectors as soon as the relief by their Battalions is completed.

When the relief is completed, report will be made to these headquarters by telephoning the numbers 536.

Parker,
Colonel.

DISTRIBUTION:
1 C.G. 1st Brig.
3 Bn.Comdrs.18th Inf.
1 C.O. 272nd R.I. (French)
1 C.O. 16 Inf.
1 Surgeon, 18 Inf.
1 C.O. Supply Co. 18th Inf.
1 C.O. Hdqrs.Co. 18th Inf.
1 R.I.O. 18th Inf.
1 File.

Headquarters Eighteenth Infantry,
France, June 28th, 1918:

Memorandum:

Subject: Relief schedule, 18th Infantry.

1. Relief Schedule, 18th Infantry, of 25th June 1918 is revoked.

2. It is proposed to accomplish reliefs in the regiment as follows:

DATE	BATTALION	FROM	TO
June 30-July 1	2nd	PAILLART	PAILLART
"	1st	ESCLAINVILLERS	GRIVESNES
"	3rd	GRIVESNES	ESCLAINVILLERS
June 10-11	2nd	PAILLART	GRIVESNES
"	3rd	ESCLAINVILLERS	PAILLART
"	1st	GRIVESNES	ESCLAINVILLERS
June 20-21	3rd	PAILLART	GRIVESNES
"	1st	ESCLAINVILLERS	PAILLART
"	2nd	GRIVESNES	ESCLAINVILLERS
June 30-31	1st	PAILLART	GRIVESNES
"	2nd	ESCLAINVILLERS	PAILLART
"	3rd	GRIVESNES	ESCLAINVILLERS

3. No inter-battalion reliefs will be made.

By order of Colonel Parker,

F.W.Cheney,
Capt. 18th Inf. Asst. Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION:

1 C.G.1st Brig.
3 Bn.Comdrs.18th Inf.
1 Surgeon, 18th Inf.
1 Supply Co. 18 Inf.
1 Hdqrs.Co. 18th Inf.
1 R.I.O. 18 th Inf.
1 File.

FIELD ORDERS

28TH INFANTRY

REGIMENT

P.C. Center F,
March 28, 1918.

V E R Y [redacted]

RELIEF MEMORANDUM:

1. An inter Battalion relief will take place in Center F on night of March 28-29, 1918, as follows:
K Company will relieve L Company in Sector F 1.
M Company will relieve I Company in Sector F 2.
I Company upon being relieved will proceed to and occupy Center A in 1 bis position.
L Company upon being relieved will proceed to and occupy Center B in 1 bis position.

2. All company officers and one noncommissioned officer per half platoon will reconnoiter front line position this forenoon March 28, 1918. Written report upon completion of reconnaissance will be made to this office not later than noon today. The officer in charge of reconnaissance will receipt for Log Book and all trench material. The officers will return and go up with their units; the noncommissioned will remain in their sector.

3. Guides for each platoon from Companies I and L will be waiting at P.C.Smith at 6:30 P.M. March 28, 1918. They will be provided with cards identifying them. These cards will be called for and examined to avoid mistakes.

4. The time for incoming companies to leave their position in one (1) bis position will be announced later. Both incoming and outgoing companies will move in column of files of not more than twenty (20) men per group, one hundred (100) yards interval between groups.

5. Gas noncommissioned officers will proceed to their new sectors where they will remain and take over all gas property on morning of March 28, 1918.

6. Carrying details for front line companies will be composed of prisoners,

7. Standing trench orders will be strictly adhered to.

8. Upon completion of each relief each company commander will telephone to P.C. Smith the number NINETY-NINE (99). One platoon of Company M will be located in Smith.

9. One officer per company and one noncommissioned officer per half platoon from each I and L Companies will remain in their front line position until twenty-four (24) hours after relief.

BURR.
Commanding.

DISTRIBUTION:
Regt. Hq. 2
Each Co.Comdr 1
War Diary 1
File 1

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY
France

18 July 1918.

MEMORANDUM:

The Commanding Officers of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions 28th Infantry are authorized to consume one (1) days reserve on account of the kitchens and rations not arriving.

By order of Colonel Gilbreth:

W.G. Livesay
Captain 28th Infantry
Adjutant

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY
Meudt, Germany, 4 April 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 27.

1. Reference Memorandum #261, G-3, First Division, Reassignment of Troops.

2. The regiment will take over the area now occupied by the 16th Infantry, less a strip on the west, about 15th April 1919.

3. The order to make the move will be issued at the proper time.

4. Towns are assigned to organizations, as follows:

Headquarters	MEUDT
Headquarters Company	MEUDT
Supply Company	MEUDT
Machine Gun Company (less outpost platoon)	EISEN
" " " 1 section	HERSCHBACH Out-
" " " 1 section	BILKHEIM post
" " " 1 section	MAHREN Troops
" " " 1 section	ELBINGEN

<u>3d Battalion</u> (Outpost Battalion)

Headquarters	HERSCHBACH
Company I	HERSCHBACH BILKHEIM
Company K	ETTINGHAUSEN EHRINGHAUSEN
Company L	ELBINGEN MAHREN HAHN

<u>2d Battalion</u> (Support Battalion)

Headquarters	MOSCHEIM*
Company E	NEIDERAHR *1
Company F.	MOSCHEIM *

Company G.	OBERAHR
Company H	BODEN

1st Battalion (Reserve Battalion)

Headquarters	DERNBACH
Company A	
Company B	
Company C	
Company D	

5. Battalion and Company Commanders, will bring the dossier (local orders) up to date and be ready to turn it and all orders, billeting lists, and government buildings, etc over to their successors.

6. Advance billeting parties of one officer and one enlisted man from each battalion headquarters, and one officer from each company and at least one enlisted man from each company for each town to be occupied will be designated and sent at the proper time to the new station.

7. These Headquarters will arrange transportation to send officers to make preliminary survey.

By Order of Colonel Huguet:
L. R. Van Alstine
1st Lieut., 28th Infantry,
Acting Adjutant.

Correct Spelling * Moschheim, *1 Niederahr. P. L. R.

- -

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY
Meudt, Germany, 8 April 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 28.

1. Paragraph 4, General Orders No. 27, these Headquarters, dated 4 April 1919, in so far as it pertains to the Headquarters, 3d Battalion, Company K, Company F and Company G, is amended, as follows:

Headquarters, 3d Battalion	HAHN
Company K	OBERAHR
Company F	BANNBERSCHEID
Company G	MOSCHEIM *

By Order of Colonel Huguet:
L. R. Van Alstine
First Lieut., 28th Infantry,
Acting Adjutant.

Correct Spelling, * Moschheim. P. L. R.

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY
Meudt, Germany, 16 April 1919.

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 32.

1. Paragraph 6, General Orders No. 27, these Headquarters, is amended to read as follows: Advance billeting parties of one (1) officer and one (1) enlisted man from each Battalion Headquarters, and from each Company, and one (1) sergeant and three (3) privates from each Company for each town to be occupied will be sent at the designated time.

2. The billeting parties will get lists of all billets, make all arrangements for mess hall and kitchens, receive and guard all sector property.

3. The billeting parties will proceed from their present stations to their stations as stated in General Orders No. 27 and General Orders No. 28, these Headquarters, by marching Thursday, 17 April 1919, reaching their destination by 12 Noon, 17 April 1919.

4. Company C, at Boden, Company H, at Ruppach, and Company K, at Heiligenroth, will not send these billeting parties until D plus three (3) days as they remain in their present locations until D plus four (4) days.

5. Billeting parties will take two days' rations with them.

6. Major Emmett Murphy is hereby relieved of the command of Company A and is assigned to the command of the 2d Battalion.

By Order of Colonel Huguet:

E. Morgan Gilbert
Captain, 28th Infantry,
Adjutant.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME XI

FIELD ORDERS

FIRST ENGINEER

REGIMENT

HEADQUARTERS 1st U. S. ENGINEERS
IN CAMP AT ST. NAZAIRE, FRANCE.

August 21, 1917.

NOTICE:

1. Water is obtained with great difficulty and only the exact amount necessary will be used, and wastage must be prevented.

2. There are Battalion bath houses for each battalion. These houses may be used for bathing and for washing clothes but four hours daily. The acting Battalion Commander of the 1st Battalion will make a schedule for the use of his bath house by his three companies and the Headquarters and Medical Detachment. The acting Battalion Commander of the 2nd Battalion will do likewise for his three companies and the Engineer Train. Each acting Battalion Commander will place a non-commissioned officer at his bath house who will be in absolute control to prevent any waste, and to prevent any men from using the showers or wash boards outside of their turn. No enlisted men will be allowed in the bath houses outside of the stipulated hours.

16 Men can bathe at one time in each battalion bath house. Arrangements will be made and as nearly as possible 16 men bathe at one time. At no time will less than 8 men be permitted to use the shower baths at one time, owing to the fact that there are no individual valves.

Each battalion bath house has space for 80 men to scrub clothes at one time.

3. Wood is extremely difficult to obtain. Each organization must ascertain the length of period for which the wood furnished them is to last. If it is used up in less time, no more can be furnished.

4. There are some peasants who have agreed to move the solid garbage each day; there is no assurance of any regularity on their part. The solid matter which may be used as feed for stock should be placed in separate containers from the liquid swill and dishwater. No dishwater will be thrown into the sewers which drain the kitchens or bath houses. Incinerators should be dug for the disposal of all liquid swill, dishwater, and solid matter which the peasants fail to remove. Tin cans should be beaten as flat as possible and will be collected each day by permanent camp guard.

The German prisoners empty the cans from the latrines each morning. This will be done under the supervision of the permanent Camp Guard.

Swill pits must not be used after they are filled to within eighteen inches of the surface so that there will be at least this amount of level earth over them when covered.

BY ORDER OF COLONEL PATRICK:

F. S. Bessen.

Captain, Corps of Engineers,
Adjutant.

B/t

Organization commanders will have this notice read to all members of their commands at the first opportunity. The notice will also be posted on the organization bulletin board.

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST DIVISION,
Office of the Division Engineer,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, FRANCE.

June 27, 1918.

From: The Division Engineer,

To: Lt. Colonel Favery, Commandant, le Genie du 10° C.A.,

Subject: Destruction of bridges.

1. Referring to our conversation relative to the destruction of bridges near La Faloise, I have taken up the matter with the Chief of the Operations Section of the First Division and his opinion is that the time of moving forward the troops who are to accomplish this should be indicated to you by the Operations Section of the Division by telephone or courier, but that the actual time of the destruction of the bridges would best be indicated to the destroying troops on the spot by the Commanding General of the brigade occupying the north half of the Division Sector.

2. In order that the message relative to moving forward the detachments which are to accomplish the demolition may reach you, the Operations Section of the Division would need to know where you may be reached by telephone and courier. It is presumed that the detachments referred to would be found immediately adjacent to the bridges to be destroyed.

L V Frazier
Colonel, Corps of Engineers.

HEADQUARTERS FIRST U. S. ENGINEERS,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES
WIRGES --- GERMANY.
14 MAY, 1919.

NOTICE:

1. There will be a Regimental Review for the presentation of medals Friday, May 16th, at 10:00 a.m. on the Second Battalion parade ground north of Wirges, Germany. Major General C. P. Summerall will present the medals and will review the regiment.

2. The regiment will be formed in line, with companies in column of platoons, with full distance between platoons. Interval between companies, 5 paces; between battalions 10 paces.

3. Companies will be organized into three platoons of four squads each. Uniform: Blouses, overseas caps, cartfidge belts and bayonets. No haversack or pack will be carried. Officers will carry Pistol only. All officers and men will attend dismounted.

4. Guidons will be posted on the left of the front rank of the leading platoon when the regiment is formed in line, and when the company is marching in review. When the platoons are in column of squads, the guidons will take position on the left of the front rank of the leading squad of that same platoon.

5. As soon as the battalions have been dressed, the members of the battalions, both officers and men, to be decorated will assemble on the right of the line between the band and the right company, taking position in order of rank from right to left.

6. Prior to the presentation, the persons to be decorated will be marched parallel to and fifteen paces in front of the line by the Regimental Commander to a point opposite the reviewing officer. They will then change direction to the right and, accompanied by the colors, will advance to the Reviewing Officer where the presentation will be made. The colors, including the color guard, will follow the center of the line of persons to be decorated at ten paces and halt in a corresponding position.

7. After the presentation ceremony, the persons who have been decorated will form in line on the left of the reviewing officer, and the colors will retake their place with the color company.

8. The regiment will then be marched in review and dismissed.

Regtl?Review May 16th)

9. The march in review will be conducted with companies in column of platoons at full distance.

10. At the command "MARCH" for passing in review, the right company will execute squads right and will proceed until the rear of the company is opposite the turning point which will be marked by a flag. They will then execute "SQUADS LEFT" and march in column of platoons until the left of the leading platoon is opposite the next turning point when the company will execute column left and march down the field. Companies in rear will take up the march in time to follow the leading company at a distance of twenty paces.

11. Colors will follow the color company at a distance of ten paces.

12. Platoon commanders will give the command "EYES RIGHT" when their platoons are six paces from the reviewing officer, and will give the command "FRONT" when they have passed six paces beyond the reviewing officer.

13. After companies have marched in review; they will be marched to a point opposite to that occupied by the left of the left company, when the regiment was formed in line and from that point will be conducted off the field under the supervision of battalion commanders.

By order of Colonel E. J. Atkisson,

CHAS. E. WUEST,
Captain, Engineers, U.S.A.,
Act. Adjutant.

Headquarters, First U. S. Engineers,
On Board U.S.S. Edellyn,
25 Aug., 1919.

NOTICE:

1. The following staff is announced to assist the Commanding Officer of Troops on the U.S. Ship Edellyn:

Commanding Officer of Troops:	Colonel E.J. Atkisson
Police Officer:	2nd Lt. F. I. Hastings
Mess Officer:	Captain F. Willetts
Casual and Abandon Ship Officer:	1st Lt. Anton W. Schneider
Supply Officer;	2nd Lieut. J. H. Heindirk
Adjutant:	Captain J. G. Drinkwater
Chief Medical Officer:	Captain O. W. Nettles

The Police Officer is in charge of all police in the parts of the ship that are occupied by the soliiers, but he, himself, is directly responsible only for latrines, wash-rooms, bath-house, decks, etc., which are used in common by the various organizations. Company and Detachment Commanders will be held responsible for the police of those holds occupied by their troops, and the Mess Officer is responsible for the police of the kitchens and mess rooms.

The Mess Officer is responsible for the proper arrangement of the soldiers' mess, procurement of details, serving of food, etc.

The Casual and Abandon Ship Officer is responsible that officers and men take their proper station at Boats and Rafts at the signal Abandon Ship.

The Supply Officer will obtain all supplies requested by Police or Company Officers from the Ship Supplies.

The Chief Medical Officer is responsible for the health of all soldiers on board, and will report promptly to Headquarters all failures to carry out sanitary regulations.

2. The attention of all officers and men is called to the Abandon Ship Stations which are assigned to bunk numbers on the Embarking Cards. At the signal for FIRE, Troops who are below when the signal is sounded will remain below, and the troops who are on the deck will get on to the center of the hatches nearest them in order to give room for Naval Men to work. The signal for fire will be announced by the ringing of the ship's bell, and by "Fire Call" blown by the bugle. The signal for Abandon Ship will be "Assembly" blown on the bugle, and word will be passed by Boatswains Mates. Every man must have on his life preserver at Abandon Ship drill. No man will be allowed to use his life-preserver for sitting on while on deck.

3. The following schedule of Calls is announced aboard ship:

		REVEILLE:	6:30 a.m.
		BREAKFAST:	7:00 - 8:00 am
		SICK:	8:30 a.m.
		INSPECTION:	10:00 a.m.
		DINNER:	12:00 - 1:00
		SICK:	3:00 p.m.
CALL TO QUARTERS:		RETREAT:	
8:45	pm.	First Call:	4:35 p.m.
TAPS: 9:00	pm.	Assembly:	4.45 p.m.
		SUPPER:	5:30 - 6:30 p.m.

Immediately after Reveille, all bunks will be triced up close to the standees, and hammocks will be stowed in lockers.

A general inspection of the ship will be made at 10:00 a.m. each day by an officer designated by the Commanding Officer of the troops, accompanied by a Naval Officer and a Medical Officer.

4. During practicable weather, the troop's quarters will be vacated twice a day for aeration by opening all available ports and hatches, and at least during one of these periods of aeration the men will take their blankets on deck for airing. Periods during which quarters will be vacated are as follows:

8:30 -- 9:30 a.m.
3:30 -- 4:30 p.m.

"D" and "E" Companies will air their blankets during the morning period, "F" Company, Headquarters and Medical Detachments, and Engineer Train during the p.m. period.

This does not mean that men or blankets are allowed on decks only during the above periods.

5. The following sanitary regulations are published for the voyage:

Every man will take a shower bath daily. The senior Medical Officer will arrange hours during which the bath house will be used by the various units. Every man must change his clothing at least once during the voyage. The troop's quarters will be sprayed, swabbed and washed thoroly clean by cleaning details while the men are on decks. Inspection will be made daily of all personnel and bathing by the Army Medical Officer, and the Troop Commanders to weed out the sick, and make sure that all men are keeping themselves clean.

All men will sleep heads to feet especially in double parallel bunks, all on right of double bunks sleep heads forward, those on left, heads to the rear.

The eating of food in quarters is prohibited. Ventilators willnot be closed, nor plugged in order to stop the flow of air.

Guards will be stationed day and night at each drinking fountain, in each wash room and latrine to see that these are kept clea and no nuisances are committed. Cleaning details for drinking water fountains, latrines, etc., will be permanent for the voyage. Each detail will be in charge of a competent non-commissioned officer. All troops quarters will be sprayed and cleaned twice daily.

All swabs will be thoroly scaled and dryed daily. Water closets, etc., will be scrubbed with lye water or 5% formalian. Wash basins will be thoroly scrubbed each morning with soap and water, and troops instructed to clean basins after using. Spitting is prohibited thruout the ship.

Drinking fountains will be scrubbed thoroly with hot cresol 5% solution daily. Spray pumps and solution to be used therein, soap, brooms, etc., will be procured from Lieut. Heindirk.

6. Attention of all concerned is directed to the fact that gambling is prohibited aboard vessels of the United Navy, and all violators of this regulation will be punished.

By order of Colonel E. J. Atkisson,

J. G. Drinkwater,
Captain, Engineers, U. S.A.,
Adjutant.

Copies to:
2nd Lt. Hastings
Captain Willetts
1st Lt. Schneider
2nd Lt. Heindirk
Captain J. G. Drinkwater
Captain O. W. Nettles,
2nd Bn.,
Co. "D"
Co. "E"
Co. "F"
Hdqrs. Det.,
Engr. Tn.,
Med. Det.

Copy to Capt. Maxwell
" " Officer of the Day (Lt. Rimmele)

ADDENDA TO VOLUME XII

OPERATIONS REPORTS

FIRST DIVISION

TO SEPT. 11, 1918

D O S I E R.

DIVISION ORDERS FOR THE DEFENSE OF THE SAIZERAIS SECTOR.
Issued by G-3 First Division A. E. F.

Number	Subject.
857	Movements of the First Division and 90th. Division preliminary to relief in the sector.
851	Relief of SAIZERAIS SECTOR
849	Change of distribution of troops for the night of 18 - 19 August.
843	Change in schedule of Battalion Maneuvers.
Chap. X	Plan of Defense.
841	Chap. III (G & H) Defense against Gas.
839	Chap. III (B) Mission of troops and orders in case of Alert.
837	Chap. III (A & B) Amended plan of defense
836	Changes in the distribution of troops to coform to amended plan of defense.
834	Chap. III (C) Plan of Defence
833	Battalion Maneuver for August 20 - 21
832	Machine Gun - Avion exercise.
818	Chap. III (A & B) Plan of Defense.
816	Code for Playfair cipher.
812	Instructions on:- Automatic weapons in the front line Battalions. Inspection Drill and target practice in 3rd. line Battalions Gas Drill
809	Liaison with Ballons
807	Gas Bombardment.
804	Instructions on:- Camouflage, Work on barrage line Instruction of rear elements, Installations pertaining to camps and Cantonments.
803	Chap. III (D) Plan of reliefs during August.
801	Chap II Organization of the Ground
798	Abandoned Artillery Emplacements
797	Circulation
796 a	Code list- Telephone
795	Defense of SAIZERAIS SECTOR, preliminary instructions
792	Daily Alert
791 a	Liaison exercise with aeroplane
791	" " " "
790	Operations report
787	Barrage and Counter preperation fire
785	Patrols
779	Chap. I. General Instructions for the defense of the SAIZERAIS SECTOR
777	PPreliminary instructions regarding defense against gas
759	Prohibition of combatatant troops to the rear with wounded
771	Preliminary instructions on the occupation of SAIZERAIS SECTOR
763	Chap. 8 Plan of Liaison
G.H.Q.French Army	Aeroplane Signals.

Order for the defense of the sector by each division. Copy not to go beyond the Colonel Commanding the Regiment

(SGD:) W R Brown
Capt. 359 Infantry
Operations Off.

D O S I E R.

ORDERS ISSUED FROM OpERATION SECTION SECOND BRIGADE, FIRST DIVISION A.E.F.

Number	Sublect
Memorandum	Warning of possible raids within the Division Area.
memo. No. 113	Gas protection Inspection.
225	Mission of troops and orders in case of Alert
221	Time of Cadre Exersice.
224	General Scheme and Distribution of troops
223	Defense against gas attacks
220	Situations for Battalion Maneuvers
217	Undesired Expressions
216	Situations for Ballion Maneuvers
214	Battalion Maneuver.
213	Redistribution of Bn. D Zone LONGUEDOC
211	Reorganization of 37mm Gun platoons
209	Liaison exercise with plane
208	Signals to be used during Battalion Maneuver of August13 $\frac{3}{4}$ 14
206	Mixed liaison posts and patroling
203	Field Orders No. 42 2nd. Brigade
202.	Warning notice No. 2
201	Battalion Maneuver
200	Field Orders No. 41
198	Anti - tank defense
197	Patroling
193	Patroling.

(SGD:) W R Brown
Captain 359 Infantry
Operations Officer.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME XIII

OPERATIONS REPORTS

FIRST DIVISION.

(Sept. 12, 1918, To conclusion.)

GENERAL HEADQUARTERS
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES File No. 99-119
Historical Section, G.S.

April 2, 1919.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE CHIEF OF STAFF, 1st DIVISION, A.E.F.

1. Could one or more officers, present in the fighting at the Quart de Reserve, north of Richecourt, September 12th, supply such details as they remember for the use of the Section?

2. It is specially desired to clear up the following points:

1st. Was the advance of the division from the Rupt de Mad towards Montsec dependent on the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve?

2nd. Had our artillery preparation been effective against the enemy positions at this point?

3rd. At what point and how did our casualties occur in the capture of the Quart de Reserve?

4th. Did enfilading fire from the Quart de Reserve against our line further west play any part?

OLIVER L. SPAULDING, JR.,
Brigadier General, U.S.A.
Chief, Historical Section, G.S.

RMJ-anj

Wrapper Ind.

G-3, 1st Division, A.E.F., Germany, 27 May, 1919 - To Chief, Historical Section, G.S., G.H.Q., A.E.F.

1. Enclosing information which was obtained from officers of this command on the points in question.

If any further information is desired on any of these points, please indicate the lines in which it should be emphasised.

(SGD:) W R Scott
W. R. SCOTT,
Lieut. Colonel, Infantry,
Acting A. C. of S., G-3

HEADQUARTERS 28TH INFANTRY,
Meudt, Germany, 14 May 1919.

From: Colonel Adolphe Huguet, 28th Infantry.

To: G-3, A. C. of S., First Division.

Subject: Historical data.

1. The following answers and details were furnished by Lieut. Colonel C. R. Huebner, Captain C. T. Senay, and First Lieutenant Leslie R. Van Alstine, 28th Infantry, all of whom were present at Quart de Reserve, north of Richecourt, September 12, 1918. Initials indicate officer making answer.

1st. Was the advance of the First Division from the Rupt de Mad towards Mont Sec dependent on the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve?

"C.R.H." - "The advance of the Division from the Rupt de Mad towards Mont Sec was not dependent on the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve, as the enemy's fire could not be used against Mont Sec."

x"C.T.S." - "No."

"L.R.V." - "The advance of the First Division from Rupt de Mad toward Mont Sec was not dependent on the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve but the capture of Quart de Reserve made the advance of the right of the Division much easier and probably saved them many casualties. The terrain to the east of Quart de Reserve was such that it is not believed the Germans could have brought to bear a heavy enough fire to stop the advance of the right units of the First Division."

2nd. Had our artillery preparation been effective against the enemy positions at this point?

"C.R.H." - "Our artillery preparation was effective."

x"C.T.S." - "Yes."

"L.R.V." - "The artillery preparation, apparently, had been effective against the enemy at this point."

3rd. At what point and how did our casualties occur in the capture of the Quart de Reserve?

"C.R.H." - "Our casualties occurred in the Ravine just west of Bois de Rate* and were caused by machine gun fire from the corner of the woods Quart de Reserve and the trenches to the west thereof."

x"C.T.S." - "None witnessed."

"L.R.V." - "There were very few, if any, casualties suffered by the 28th Infantry in the capture of Quart de Reserve."

4th. Did enfilading fire from the Quart de Reserve against our line further west play any part?

"C.R.H." - "It was not possible to fire in a westerly direction from the Quart de Reserve and it played no part in the action."

x"C.T.S." - "Not known."

"L.R.V." - "Enfilading fire from the Quart de Reserve did not cause the troops to left any trouble."

5th. Did we suffer casualties from German batteries firing from behind or west of Mont Sec?

"C.R.H." - "We did not suffer any casualties from German batteries firing from the west or behind Mont Sec."

x"C.T.S." - "No."

"L.R.V." - "We suffered only very few, if any, casualties from the German batteries firing from behind or west of Mont Sec."

6th. In view of conflicting statements, can it be definitely established whether elements of the 26th Division were holding Vigneulles before 7.30 a.m. on the 12th of September?

"C.R.H." - "When the leading battalion of the 28th reached Vigneulles between the hours of 6.30 and 7.30 a.m., September 13th, they found the 26th Division holding Vigneulles. As to their having arrived there before 7.30 a.m. on the 12th, is not known by me, although it is quite improbable as the advance did not start until the morning of September 12th."

"C.T.S." - "It would be impossible for elements of the 26th Division to be holding Vigneulles before 7.30 a.m. on September 12th. The 26th Division could not have gone the 10 or 12 kilometers between their jumping off point and Vigneulles in two hours. I believe that the first troops in Vigneulles were scouts of the First Division, in the early morning of September 13th. I do not believe that the 26th Division was holding Vigneulles, even at 7.30 a.m. on the morning of September 13th."

"L.R.V." - "It is not believed that any elements of the 26th Division entered Vigneulles before 7.30 a.m. on 12th of September, 1918, as the attack did not start until 5.20 a.m., the morning of the 12th, and it would have been practically impossible for them to have gone ten or twelve kilometers in two hours and ten minutes, even though they met no resistance."

x Remark by Capt C.T.Senay. "These answers refere specifically to the Quart de Reserve and not to the Bois de Rate* which adjoins the Quart de Reserve to the North. The Bois de Rate* contained a strong garrison which had not, apparently, been demoralized by shell fire. We had a few casualties to the south and southeast of the Bois de Rate*. They were mainly caused by machine gun fire."

The above remark refers only to answers and details furnished by Capt C.T. Senay.

(SGD:) Adolphe Huguet
Adolphe Huguet
Colonel, 28th Infantry.

Correct Spelling *Bois Rate. - P.L.R.

- -

Company "M" 26th Infantry
12th, May, 1919.

From: Walter R. McClure, Capt. 26th Inf.

To: C. O. 26th Infantry

Subject: Answers to Questions in Memo from Chief of Staff, 1st Div. April 2, 1919.

1. I think it was, as I remember it, the 1st Brigade attacked one hour later than the 2nd Brihade giving us time to clean up Quart de Reserve.

2. Yes.

3. Scattered Machine Guns throughout and particularly from 3rd line trench on high ground.

4. I don't think so. We took all objections on schedule time.

5. None that I know of. The batteries that gave us trouble seemed to be near Nonsard.

6. Don't think it possible. No element of the 26th Infantry was in Vigneulles before 8:30 A.M., September 13th, 1918. We joined up with the 26th Division at 11:00 A.M. September 13, 1918 at Hattonchattel*.

(SGD:) Walter R McClure
Walter R. McClure

Correct Spelling *Hattonchatel. - P.L.R.

Company "M" 26th Infantry
12th, May, 1919.

From: Charles H. Strohmeyer, 1st Lieut. 26th Infantry

To: Commanding Officer 26th Infantry

Subject: Answers to Questions in Memo from Chief of Staff, 1st Div. April 2, 1919.

1. I do not think so, the 16th and 18th Infantry started their attach later than the 26th and 28th Infantries.

2. Yes.

3. From Machine Guns and a few snipers, particularly their 3rd line trenches.

4. I did not notice it.

5. When we were at our 3rd objective I believe there were one or more batteries that were firing from over the ridge North and West of Mont-Sec.

6. I do not believe so, the 3rd Batallion 26th Infantry did not reach Vihneulles* before September 13th, about 8:00 or 9:00 A.M. and made connection with the 26th Division at Hattonchattel*1 about 10 a.m.

(SGD:) Charles H. Strohmeyer
Charles H. Strohmeyer

Correct Spelling *Vigneulles, *1 Hattonchatel. - P.L.R.

Weroth, Germany,
May 13, 1919.

FROM: 1st Lieut. B. J. Rock, 26th Infantry.

TO: Commanding Officer, 26th Infantry.

SUBJECT: Reply to attached questions.

1. In my estimation the advance of the division toward Mont Sec was in no way dependent upon the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve.

2. Our Artillery preparation was effective against the enemies positions at this point.

3. I am not aware that we had any casualties in the capture of Quart de Reserve.

4. Envilading fire from the Quart de Reserve did not play any part against out line further West.

5. I do not believe that we suffered any casualties from German batteries behind or West of Mont Sec.

6. Not being in Vigneulles I am unable to state whether elements of the 26th Division were holding it before 7:30 on the 12th of September or not.

(SGD:) B. J. Rock
B. J. ROCK,
1st Lieut. 26th Infantry.

aea

First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
9 May 1919.

G - 3

348

Memorandum to Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry.

Attached hereto are three copies of communication containing questions on important historical matters. Please have these questions answered by officers of your organization, either individually or collectively and return to this office.

By direction of Major General McGlachlin:

(SGD:) W R Scott
W. R. SCOTT
Lieut. Colonel, Inf.,
A. C. of S., G-3.

1st Ind.

Hdqrs. 16th Inf., Selters, Germany, May 20, 1919. - To TheCommanding General, 1st Division, A.E.F.

1. Attention invited to enclosures.

(SGD:) W F Harrell
W. F. Harrell,
Colonel 16th Infantry,
Commanding.

5 encls.

Hqrs 3rd Bn 16th Infantry
Selters, Germany,
12 April, 1919.

Memorandum to the Commanding Officer, 16th Infantry.

1. The 3rd Battalion was Brigade Reserve at the St Mihiel offensive and none of the officers now present with the Battalion were in the vicinity of Quart de Reserve.

(SGD:) W R McMorris.
W. R. McMorris,
Captain 16th Infantry,

- -

1st Ind.

C.O., 2nd Bn., 16th Inf., Herschbach, Germany, 13 May, 1919 - To The C.O., 16th Infantry.

1. I commanded the right front line company of the 16th Infantry (Co."F") in the attack north of Richecourt, 12 September, 1918. The western half of the Quart de Reserve was taken and cleaned up by this company.

2. The following information relative to the questions asked is submitted:

1st It is not thought that the advance of the division from the Rupt de Madt towards Mont Sec was dependent on the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve.

2nd Our artillery preparation at this point had not been very effective. Several dugouts, machine gun emplacements, and shacks used as billets were observed intact.

3rd On the forward slope of Hill 229.3 just south of the Quart de Reserve from machine gun fire. This fire came from the woods directly in front, the Joli Bois, and two or three guns emplaced in the interval between the Joli Bois and the Quart de Reserve. After penetrating into the Quart de Reserve my company suffered a number of casualties from enemy artillery fire which apparently came from the directios of Nonsard and Mont Sec.

4th In did not observe any enfilading fire from the Quart de Reserve against our line further west.

5th Casualties were suffered from the fire of German batteries firing from behind or west of Mont Sec.

6th I know nothing of the position of the 26th Division at 7:30 A.M., 12 September, 1918.

(SGD:) Edgar N. Caldwell,
Edgar N. Caldwell,
Major, 16th Infantry

2nd Wrapper Ind.

1st W.J. Black, Co. B. 16th Infantry-To C.O. 16th Infantry.

1. I was Adjt. of the support Bn. 16th Infantry (1st Bn.) in the attack of Richecourt, Sept 12, 1918.
2. The following information to the questions asked is submitted.

1st The advance of this Division was not dependant on the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve.

2nd Our artillery preparations had been effective on this point especially against the enemy machine gun nests.

3rd The support Bn. was six hundred (600) yards in rear of advance Bn. and suffered no causalties.

4th. Not against support Bn.

5th. The support Bn. had five causalties from what seemed to be one piece of artillery, that fired at about one minute interval, until ten (10) minutes to eleven (11) Oclock. From the top of Mt. Sec. Caliber not known.

6th. I know nothing of the position of the 26th Div., at 7:30 AM. Sept., 12, 1918.

(SGD:) W. J. Black
W. J. Black,
1st Lt., 16th Infantry,

- -

G - 3

First Division,
American Expeditionary Forces.
9 May 1919.

348

Memorandum to Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry.

Attached hereto are three copies of communication containing questions on important historical matters. Please have these questions answered by officers of your organization, either individually or collectively and return to this office.

By direction of Major General McGlachlin:

(SGD:) W R Scott
W. R. SCOTT
Lieut. Colonel, Inf.,
A. C. of S., G-3.

1st Ind.

Hq. 18th Infantry, Mogendorf, Germany, May 11th, 1919 - To the Commanding Officers, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions, in turn,

Who will call meeting of all battalion officers present who participated in the St. Mihiel Offensive with the regiment, for consideration of the attached Memos., and submit a set of answers to the question series.

By order of Lieut. Colonel Hoey, Jr:

(SGD:) P. K. Kelly,
P. K. Kelly,
Captain and Adjutant,
18th Infantry.

Questionaire- Wrapper Ind.
Historical matters-

Hq. 18th Infantry, Mogendorf, Germany, May 26th, 1919 - To the Commanding General, 1st Division.

Attached hereto are answers by officers of this regiment to questionaire in regard to historical matters.

(SGD:) C. A. Hunt,
C. A. Hunt,
Colonel, 18th Infantry.

2nd Ind.

Hqrs. 1st Bn., 18th Inf., May 13th 1919.- To Commanding Officer, 2nd Bn., 18th Inf.

1. In compliance with 1st Ind. a meeting of the officers of this battalion who participated in the St. Mihiel offensive has been held.
2. The following named officers were present:

Major Oliver Allen	18th Inf.
Capt. William E. Horn	18th Inf.
1st Lt. Arthur King	18th Inf.
1st Lt. Arthur B.Johnson	18th Inf.

3. The following answers are made to Questions regarding the advance to Quart de Reserve on September 12th 1918:

1. No.
2. Evidently yes, because only a few machine guns delayed our progress.
3. A few casualties from machine guns bullets.
4. No.
5. A few shells were forced from beyon Quart de Reserve, with very few casualties.
6. This Battalion did not go as far as Vigneulles, and question cannot be answered.

(SGD:) Oliver Allen
Oliver Allen
Major 18th Inf.

3rd. Ind.

C.O. 2nd. Bn. 18th. Infantry, Siershahn, Germany, May 15th. 1919 - To C.O. 3rd. Bn. 18th. Infantry.

The following information is furnished by 2nd. Lt. J. Greengard, the only officer now present with this Battalion who was with it during the St. Mihiel Offensive, and Major Cheney, who was Adjutant of the 1st. Infantry Brigade at that time.

Answers to Six Questions in Memo. to Chief of Staff, 1st. Division, from Historical Section, G.H.Q. 2nd. April 1919.

1. The advance of the division from the Rupt de Mad towards Montsec was not dependent on the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve.

2. The slight resistance met indicates that our artillery preparations had been effective.

3. Not in position to answer.

4. Very little if any.

5. There was light shelling from batteries behind, or West of Montsec, but did not cause many casualties.

6. At 9hr. 25 on 13th. Sept. 1918 Division 'phoned Brigade, "General Summerall requests you to send patrols thru Vigneulles to verify the report that the 26th. Division holds that town". This patrol made contact with elements of the 26th. Division at Vigneulles, but how long they had been in the town is unknown.

(SGD:) F W Cheney -
F.W.Cheney,
Major, 18th. Infantry.

(Ques. concerning St.Mihiel Action.)

4th Ind.

Hdqrs. 3rd Bn., 18th Infantry, Germany, May 20, 1919. To Commanding Officer, 18th Infantry.

1. The advance of the Division was not dependent on the previous capture of the Quart de Reserve.

2. Our Artillery had been very effective against enemy positions.

3. Most of casualties occured just before reaching Quart de Reserve.

4. No.

5. No.

6. Major Davis, Infantry (now Lieut. Col. Davis, 1st Division M.G. Officer) and myself, entered VIGNEULLES about 7:15 A.M., 13 September 1918, and found the 26th Division occupying the town. They stated that they had arrived the night of 12 September 1918. I am sure the 26th Division did not occupy VIGNEULLES at 7:30 A.M., 12 Sept. 1918, but did at 7:30 P.M., 12 September, 1918.

(SGD:) Wm. Winters
WM. WINTERS,
Major, 18th Infantry.

Wrapper Indorsement.

Hdqrs. 1st Inf. Brigade, Wirges, Germany, April 10, 1919 -
To Chief of Staff, 1st Division.

1. In reply to attached memorandum, submit the following:

1st, No, it was not. The Quart de Reserve would have fallen even if it had been vigorously defended, which it was not.

2nd, Not particularly So. This point was not strongly defended.

3rd, Very few casualties about 400 yards south of the Quart de Reserve, which was taken by the 16th and 18th Infantry Regiments.

4th, No.

5th, No.

6th, On Sept. 12th, the attack was not launched until 5:00 A.M. so it does not seem that the 26th Division could have been in Vigneulles at 7:30 A.M. The 1st Brigade has always understood that the 26th Division did arrive early on the morning of the 13th. (Vigneulles was not an objective of the 1st Brigade although the Brigade sent patrols into the town early on the morning of the 13th of September.

The impression that the 1st Brigade retains of the reduction of the St. Mihiel Salient is that of a maneuver rather than that of an attack. The resistance was very feeble and our losses very slight. The total losses in killed and wounded of the 1st Brigade were,

18th Infantry	4 killed	29 wounded
16th Infantry	16 killed	61 wounded

from which statistics it can be seen that the Germans were not offering any serious resistance to our advance.

(SGD:) Frank Parker
FRANK PARKER,
Brigadier General, U. S. A.
Commanding.

(Editors Note: The following History Charts, printed in 1918 at the Base Printing Plant, 29th Engineers, U.S.Army are reproduced here because of their special interest).P.L.R.

DIVISIONAL HISTORY CHARTS

1. The Divisional History Charts showing the activities of each Division, together with other salient data, have been compiled from the same sources of information as the maps showing operations of American Divisions.

2. The charts and maps were prepared by the Map Room, G-3, G.H.Q., from the following sources of information which are set down in the order of the relative value which has been attached to them:-

(a) War Diaries.
(b) Field Orders, (Division, Corps and Army).
(c) Skeleton Histories submitted by each division in compliance with telegraphic instructions from G-3, G.H.Q.
(d) Division Reports of special operations.
(e) Division Situation Maps.
(f) Corps Situation Maps.
(g) Army Situation Maps.
(h) Location and Employment of Division sheet (G-3).
(i) Station List (Statistical Division, A.G.O.).
(j) French Order of Battle Maps.

(a) These War Diaries are daily reports submitted by units down to companies, showing occurrences of the day; change of location of headquarters, etc. They are, however, often in adequate, diaries being frequently missing, while the data on many others is incomplete. However, where a definite statement is made therein, concerning such an event as change of location of headquarters, or the commencement of a relief, this has usually been accepted as correct even though in conflict with data obtained from other sources, it having been considered that a report made at the time and on the spot would be more likely to be correct than a history compiled at any time thereafter.

(b) Field Orders often supplied information.It frequently happened, however, that the execution of field orders was suspended or postponed by verbal or telephonic command, without any record having been made of such interference. Field Orders have usually been regarded rather as corroborative evidence in support of statements made in the War Diary. When there was direct evidence from other sources that the Field Orders were executed as comtemplated, information gained therefrom was considered as absolutely accurate.

(c) These skeleton histories were submitted by each division during December, 1918, and January, 1919, and answered certain questions concerning specified points needed in making up these maps. These histories have been considered as correct as a rule, although where there was a direct conflict as to a date between them and the War Diary, the date given by the War Diary has usually been considered the correct one, this War Diary being a current report rather than a history. Occasionally where corroborative evidence from other sources confirmed the data of the Skeleton Histories, or where the War Diary data were not definite, the Skeleton History has been considered correct.

(d) These Division reports are reports submitted by the Commanding Generals of Divisions describing certain special operations. For these operations the data in the reports are probably absolutely correct, but the periods covered are few and of short duration.

(e) Some Divisions reported the stationing of their subordinate units by maps each week. Others at longer periods. From these reports it was usually possible to get accurate data concerning the length of front held, presence of American Artillery, whether brigaded or not with French or British, etc.

(f) Certain Corps reported the stationing of their divisions and smaller units in the same way as (e). These reports have the same value as (e).

(g) Beginning Sept. 8, 1918, Maps showing location of Corps and Divisions were made up daily and submitted to G-3, G.H.Q., by the 1st Army, and later on by the 2nd Army. This data was compiled from Corps reports; the maps are occasionally incorrect as to the exact location of the front line, and the time of relief of one division by another. This incorrectness occured usually during an active period when it was impossible to get reports back to the headquarters concerned.

(h) These lists were prepared daily by G-3, G.H.Q., from all information available. They are occasionally incorrect in point of date.

(i) These Station lists were prepared by the Statistical Division of the A.G.O. from various sources of information and were often incorrect as to date and location of units.

(j) These maps are issued by the French G.H.Q. They show the stationing of all units of the Allied and enemy (presumed) forces down to divisions. Until September, 1918, the maps were sent twice weekly to American G.H.Q. and afterwards daily. As a rule the American stationing as indicated on these maps were not up to date, but information was obtained from the maps as to French units under which American divisions served, or with whom they were brigaded.

3. Data which occurs on the charts but not on the maps were obtained as indicated:

(a) Names of Commanding Generals of Divisions: from rosters of senior officers of A.E.F., prepared by Statistical Division, A.G.O., and also from Location and Employment of Divisions Lists, prepared by G-3, G.H.Q.

(b) Names of Commanding Generals, Corps: gathered from same source as (a).

(c) Names of Commanding Generals of French and British Armies under whom American units served: from data supplied through the American Military Missions with French and British G.H.Q.

(d) Replacement Statistics: supplied by G-1, G.H.Q.

(e) Casualty Statistics: supplied by Adjutant General, A.E.F.

4. These charts and maps, therefore, are really the compilation of data gained by weighing the probable accuracy of various sources of information. In comparison with each other these sources of information have a value which is relative; but where corroborative evidence is lacking, information found in any one of them must of necessity be accepted as accurate. Without doubt the information here presented is as correct as is possible to represent it along the lines laid down. Errors, of course, must occur in such a work, compiled as it is from such miscellaneous records, but it is practically certain that such errors are unimportant ones.

ERRATA

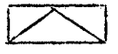
1. Few inaccuracies have been found in this volume since March 1919, concerning the following points:-

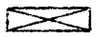
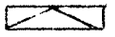
1. Assignment of Divisions to Corps.
2. Division and Corps Commanders.
3. Artillery Brigades attached.
4. Casualties. These figures were preliminary and have since been modified by the Adjutant General.
5. Replacements.

Map-Room, G-3, G.H.Q.
July 1920.

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1917

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

FRESH    

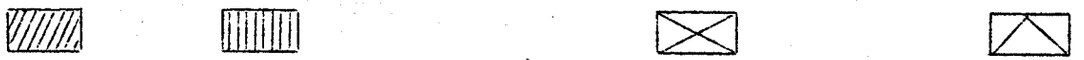
TIRED    

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	
C.G.DIVISION	(SIBERT) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	ST. NAZAIRE
SECTOR	PORT OF DEBARKATION
C.G.CORPS	
ARMY	
C.G.ARMY	
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 0 SOLDIERS 21
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS NO REPORT SOLDIERS

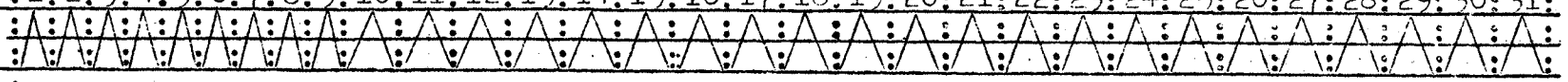
REMARKS

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1917

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

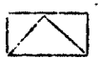
FRESH 

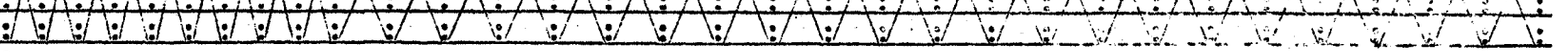
TIRED 

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	
C.G.DIVISION	(SIBERT) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	ST. NAZAIRE / GONDRECOURT
SECTOR	PORT OF DEBARKATION / 1ST AREA
C.G.CORPS	
ARMY	
C.G.ARMY	
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 5 — SOLDIERS 178
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS NO REPORT — SOLDIERS

REMARKS

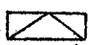
HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1917.

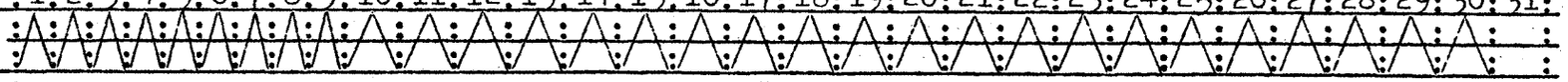
	ACTIVE SECTOR	QUIET SECTOR	RESERVE	S.O.S. or TRAINING
FRESH				
TIRED				

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	
C.G.DIVISION	(SIBERT) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	GONDRECOURT
SECTOR	1ST AREA
C.G.CORPS	
ARMY	
C.G.ARMY	
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 7 SOLDIERS 178
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS NO REPORT SOLDIERS

REMARKS

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1917.

	ACTIVE SECTOR	QUIET SECTOR	RESERVE	S.O.S. or TRAINING
FRESH				
TIRED				

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	
C.G.DIVISION	(SIBERT) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	GONDRECOURT
SECTOR	1ST AREA
C.G.CORPS	
ARMY	
C.G.ARMY	
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 4 SOLDIERS 266
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS NO REPORT SOLDIERS

REMARKS

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1917.

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

FRESH

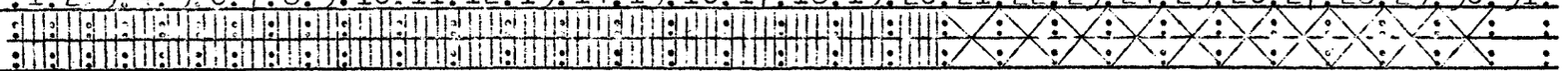
TIRED

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1ST F. A. BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	(SIBERT) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	GONDRECOURT
SECTOR	1ST AREA — LORRAINE*
C.G.CORPS	18TH FRENCH
ARMY	VIII FRENCH
C.G.ARMY	GERARD
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 7 — SOLDIERS 135
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 40 — SOLDIERS 1470

REMARKS (*) Entered Sector by battalion for instruction

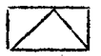
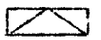
HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1917.

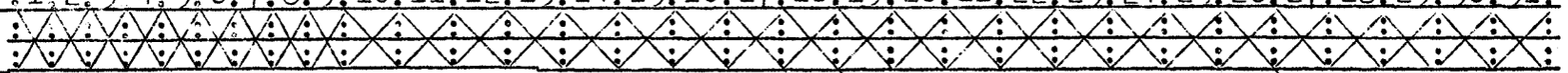
	ACTIVE SECTOR	QUIET SECTOR	RESERVE	S.O.S. or TRAINING
FRESH				
TIRED				

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1ST F.A. BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	(SIBERT) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	GONDRECOURT
SECTOR	LORRAINE* — 1ST AREA
C.G.CORPS	18TH FRENCH
ARMY	VIII FRENCH
C.G.ARMY	GERARD
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 13 — SOLDIERS 169
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS NO REPORT — SOLDIER

REMARKS (*) Entered Sector by battalion for instruction

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 1917

	ACTIVE SECTOR	QUIET SECTOR	RESERVE	S.O.S. or TRAINING
FRESH				
TIRED				

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	
C.G.DIVISION	(SIBERT) P.L.R. / (BULLARD) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	GONDRECOURT
SECTOR	1ST AREA
C.G.CORPS	
ARMY	
C.G. ARMY	
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 18 — SOLDIERS 276
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 19 — SOLDIERS 561

REMARKS

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 1918

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

FRESH 

TIRED 

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1ST F.A.BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	(BULLARD) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	GONDRECOURT / MENIL-LA-TOUR
SECTOR	1ST AREA / WOEVRE
C.G.CORPS	(1) Liggett*
ARMY	1 FRENCH
C.G.ARMY	DEBENEY
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 0 SOLDIERS 39
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 29 SOLDIERS 1414

REMARKS (*) Administrative control only

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 1918.

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

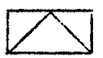
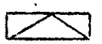
FRESH 

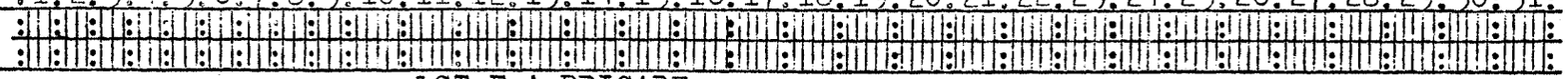
TIRED 

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1ST F.A.BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	(BULLARD) P.L.R.
HEADQUARTERS	MENIL-LA-TOUR
SECTOR	WOEVRE
C.G.CORPS	(1) LIGGETT*
ARMY	1 FRENCH
C.G.ARMY	DEBENEY
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 34 — SOLDIERS 720
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 37 — SOLDIERS 2500

REMARKS (*) Administrative control only

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1918

	ACTIVE SECTOR	QUIET SECTOR	RESERVE	S.O.S. or TRAINING
FRESH				
TIRED				

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1ST F.A.BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	BULLARD
HEADQUARTERS	MENIL-LA-TOUR
SECTOR	WOEVRE
C.G.CORPS	(1) LIGGETT*
ARMY	1 FRENCH
C.G.ARMY	DEBENEY
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 88 SOLDIERS 1066
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 82 SOLDIERS 1677

REMARKS * Administrative control only

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 1918

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

FRESH

TIRED

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	IFAB: 1ST F.A.BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	BULLARD
HEADQUARTERS	MENIL-LA-TOUR / Gondreville: CHAUMONT-EN-VEXIN / Nivillers: FROISSY: MESNIL-ST FIRMIN
SECTOR	WOEVRE: S. PICARDY
C.G.CORPS	(I) LIGGETT*: 10TH FRENCH
ARMY	I FRENCH: V FRENCH: I FRENCH
C.G.ARMY	DEBENEY: MICHELER: DEBENEY
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 56: SOLDIERS 910
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 5: SOLDIERS 733

REMARKS (*) Administrative control only

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1918.

	ACTIVE SECTOR	QUIET SECTOR	RESERVE	S.O.S. or TRAINING
FRESH				
TIRED				

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1st F.A.BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	BULLARD
HEADQUARTERS	MESNIL-ST.FIRMIN
SECTOR	S. PICARDY
C.G.CORPS	10TH FRENCH
ARMY	1 FRENCH
C.G.ARMY	DEBENEY
	OFFICERS 187 SOLDIERS 4033
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 15 SOLDIERS 1892

REMARKS

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE 1918.

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S or TRAINING

FRESH 

TIRED 

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1ST F.A.BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	BULLARD — SUMMERALL
HEADQUARTERS	MESNIL ST FIRMIN — TARTIGNY
SECTOR	S. PICARDY
C.G.CORPS	10TH FRENCH
ARMY	1 FRENCH
C.G.ARMY	DEBENEY
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 104 — SOLDIERS 2292
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 98 — SOLDIERS 2679

REMARKS

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF JULY 1918

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

FRESH — TIRED

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1ST F.A.BRIG. — 1ST F.A.Bg
C.G.DIVISION	SUMMERALL — BULLARD — ** SUMMERALL
HEADQUARTERS *	TARTIGNY — NIVILLERS — DAMMARTIN-EN GOELE — Fountaine Morte- — COEUVRES-ET-VALSERY — DAMMARTIN-EN-GOELE — Gondre-ville Woevre
SECTOR	S. PICARDY — AISNE
C.G.CORPS	10TH FRENCH — (1) LIGGETT* — (III) BULLARD — IV
ARMY	1 FRENCH — X FRENCH — (A)
C.G.ARMY	DEBENEY — MANGIN — (B)
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 348 — SOLDIERS 7595
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 297 — SOLDIERS 8588

REMARKS

(*) Administrative control only
(A) VIII French
(B) Gerard
** (General Summerall assumed command July 16, 1918) P.L.R.

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1918.

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S.or TRAINING

FRESH    

TIRED    

DATE	1·2·3·4·5·6·7·8·9·10·11·12·13·14·15·16·17·18·19·20·21·22·23·24·25·26·27·28·29·30·31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1ST F.A.BRIGADE
C.G.DIVISION	SUMMERALL
HEADQUARTERS	GONDREVILLE — SAIZERAIS — VAUCOULEURS
SECTOR	WOEVRE — 5TH AREA
C.G.CORPS	IV U.S. — (IV) DICKMAN
ARMY	VIII FRENCH — I U.S.
C.G.ARMY	GERARD — PERSHING
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 129 — SOLDIERS 1110
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 162 — SOLDIERS 354

REMARKS

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 1918

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

FRESH

TIRED

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	58TH F.A.Bg* **
C.G.DIVISION	SUMMERALL
HEADQUARTERS	Vaucouleurs 5th Area — PAGNY-SUR-MEUSE — RANGEVAL — BEAUMONT — Monsard — BOIS-DE-LA-BELLE-OZIERE — BENOITE-VAUX — Blercourt — CHEPPY
SECTOR	WOEVRE — VERDUN — ARGONNE
C.G.CORPS	(IV) DICKMAN — (III) BULLARD — (a)
ARMY	I U.S.
C.G.ARMY	PERSHING
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 90 — SOLDIERS 2464
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 133 — SOLDIERS 1391

REMARKS

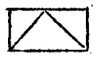
(*) With 15 m.m. Reg. 3rd Div. and 2 Bns. 8" 44th C.A.C.

(a) 1st Corps Liggett.

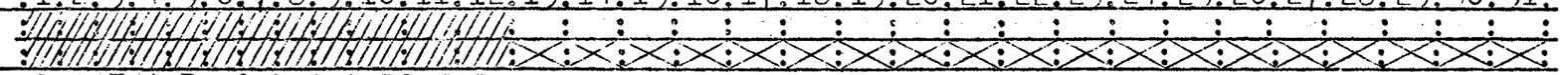
** (Should also show 1st F.A.Brigade) P.L.R.

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1918

ACTIVE SECTOR — QUIET SECTOR — RESERVE — S.O.S. or TRAINING

FRESH    

TIRED    

DATE	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31
DIVISION	
ARTILLERY	1st F.A.Bg.& 1 det.59 CAC
C.G.DIVISION	SUMMERALL / BAMFORD / PARKER
HEADQUARTERS	CHEPPY / LES ISLETTES / CONDE-EN-BARROIS / VERRIER-ES-EN-HESSE FARM / Epinon-ville
SECTOR	ARGONNE
C.G.CORPS	(I)LIGGETT(V) CAMERON / (I)DICKMAN / UNASSIGNED / (V) SUMMERALL
ARMY	I U.S.
C.G.ARMY	PERSHING / LIGGETT
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 277 / SOLDIERS 8368
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 261 / SOLDIERS 3492

REMARKS

HISTORY OF 1ST DIVISION FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 1918.

	ACTIVE SECTOR	QUIET SECTOR	RESERVE	S.O.S. or TRAINING
FRESH				
TIRED				

DATE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
DIVISION																															
ARTILLERY						(a)																									
C.G. DIVISION	PARKER																			McGLACHLIN											
HEADQUARTERS	Epinonville	Romagne	Bois-de	Nouart		LE-GROS-FAUX						Romagne	Malan-court	Ferme	Le-Cabaret		Etain		Landres	Andun-le-Tiche	Hesper-ange	CANACH									
SECTOR	ARGONNE																ARMY OF OCCUPATION														
C.G. CORPS	(V) SUMMERALL											UNASSIGNED				(a)	(IV) MUIR														
ARMY	I U.S.																III U.S.														
C.G. ARMY	LIGGETT																DICKMAN														
CASUALTIES	OFFICERS 57																SOLDIERS 1734														
REPLACEMENTS NEEDED	OFFICERS 78																SOLDIERS 2333														

REMARKS (a) II French Col. Corps
(a) 1st F. A. Brigade

OPERATIONS REPORTS

16TH INFANTRY

REGIMENT

Work in Sector

Trenches or other work done	work accomplished	strength of detail	Hours worked by each detail party	organization furnishing detail
Trenches	drained 75 yds	4	7	2nd Plat. Co. M
"	"	7	4½	" " "
"	repaired trench where shell burst-ed	7	2½	" " "

(SGD:) J. E. Martie
1st Lt 16th Inf.

- - - - - - - - - - - -

France Feb. 25, 1917

Memo. to C.O. K. Co.:

From left sector of H2.

1 Infantry quiet on both sides.
2 Enemy artillery dropped about 12 shells in this sector; one landed directly in the trench, most of them close to our dugouts. Four were duds.
3 Our artillery active. Many shots fired over this sector.
4 Lt. Cooper wounded.
5 Wire patrol examined wire in our front.
6 Liaison, with platoon on my left.
7 Ammunition expended:
5 clips rifle
1½ " " automatic
2 rifle grenades.

(SGD:) J.E. Martie
1st Lt 16th Inf.

- - - - - - - - - - - -

Work in Sector

Trench or other work done	Work accomplished	Strength of detail	Hours worked	Organization
Repair trenches.	All loose dirt removed. Drainage in good shape	4	7	Co. M.
		7	4	" "
		3	3	" "

(SGD:) J.E. Martie
1st Lt 16 Inf.

France Feb., 26, 1918

C.O. H 2

1. All infantry in this sector quiet.
2. No enemy artillery fire. A great deal of our fire during the day
3. Usual wire inspection.
4. Liaison to right and left.
5. Amm. expended.
   9 rounds rifle
   14 rounds automatic
6. Two gas alarms but no gas here.

(SGD:) J E Martie.
1st Lt 16th Inf

- - - - - - - - - - -

France Feb. 27, 1918

C.O. H 2 "

1 Infantry quiet.
2 Enemy artillery quiet
3 Own artillery active; playing on boche trenches.
4 Boche and our own aeroplanes active.
5 Liaison established to right and left.
6 Usual wire patrol reports wire in good condition.

(SGD:) J.E. Martie
1st Lt 16th Inf.

- - - - - - - - - - -

DAILY AMMUNITION REPORT

Organization Co. M. Date 27 Feb. 18

Calibre 30-Rifle	Calibre 45-Pistol	Machine Gun	Chauchat	Grenades O.F.	Grenades F.1	Rifle Grenades
2 rounds			2 clips			1

(SGD:) J.E. Martie
1st Lt 16th Inf.

- - - - - - - - - - -

Work in Sector

Trenches or other work	Work accomplished	No. Men.	Hours worked	Organization
Trenches	repaired all duck-boards. Completed drainage.	4	8	Co M.
		7	5	" "
		3	2	" "

(SGD:) J.E. Martie
1st Lt. Co M.

1st Bn. 16th Inf. June 9th, - 18
Near Cantigney*

1 I received orders about three PM. that my Bn. would relieve the troops of the front line in the sector to our left ~~right~~ and to send the company commanders over to reconnoiter-later I received a map and more definate orders changing the width of the new sector also orders that we would be relieved in our position

2 The incoming organization began to arrive at about ten thirty and as they relieved ~~one-of-my~~ companies, each company sent sent in its report of relief and marched to relieve the orginazation on our new sector.

3 At about eleven P.M. the enemy started to throw shells over pretty fast and as we had been warned of a possible attack we thought that this shelling might be his preparation, about an hour later I had received runners from all the companies but Co. C so I told the new Bn. commander that I was going to move to the new sector and that he was now in command of this sector. The enemy was throwing over mustard in quantitys by this time so I decided that they had information of the relief as there had been considerable telephoning during the day, also they did not seem to be throwing over very much big stuff on our artillery. On the way over I went through Co. C's position and found that they had not been relieved so ordered three platoons to the new sector and one to remain until the new troops arrived, there was no chance of making a relief of the forward companies after three A.M. as it was daylight by that time, Co. C took the route indicated on attached map (which is made from memory) and when at the places marked X received a shell or two in the column. At the first X one platoon got separated from the others as a machine gun companies carts cut through the column and a shell hit the head of the ~~lead~~ rear platoon so the platoon leader took off across the field with instructions to keep to the right of Grivens*1 where he would fond the communicating trench- We had no guides. The shelling was still heavy but not so much gas and hardly any mustard.

4 The companies we relieved in the front line did not leave their trenches, although my right front Co. was in position and completed the relief by two A.M.

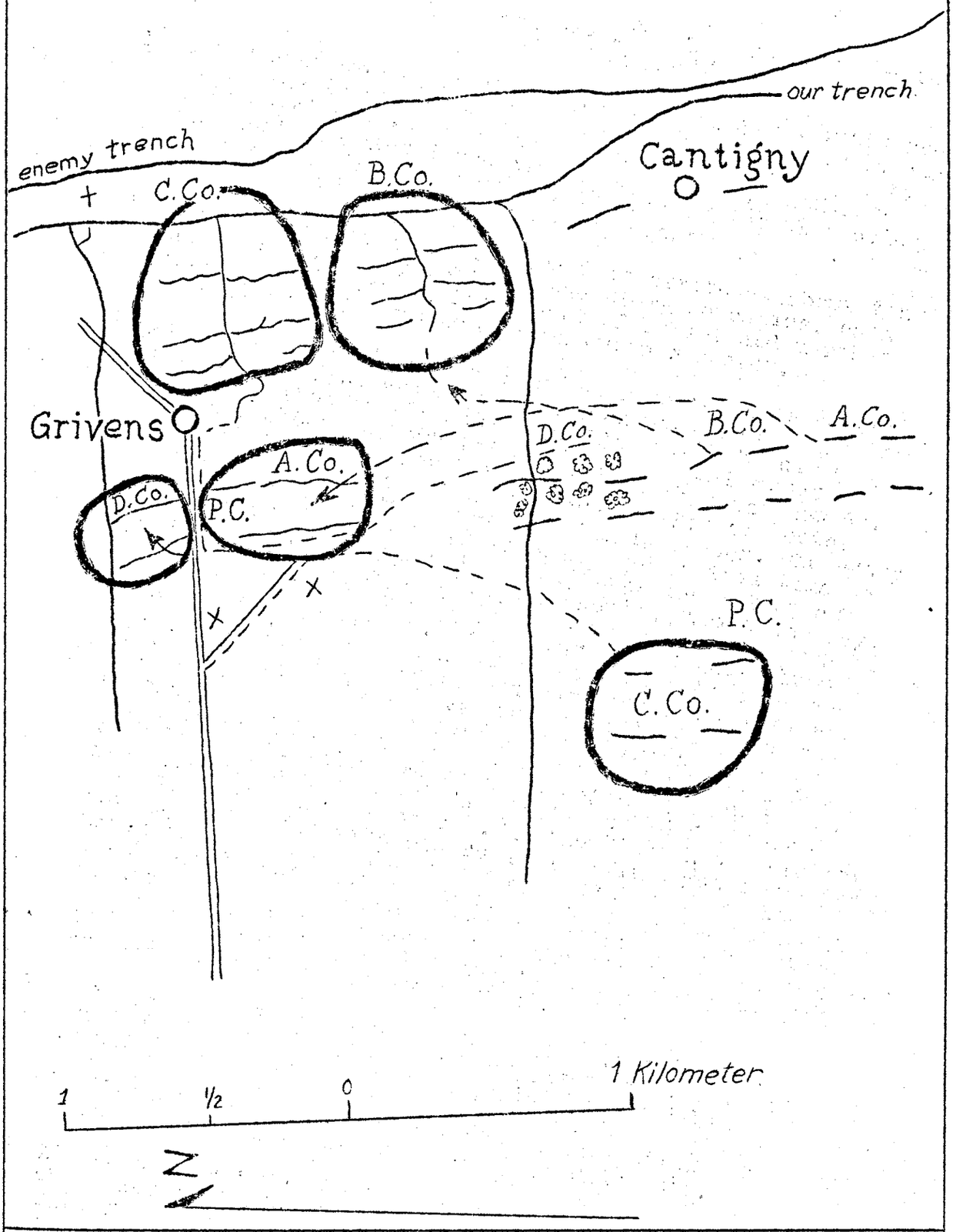
5 Our larger guns were firing short to some extent and some of our shells hit as far back as Grivens*1.

6 At about four A.M. I got a report from one of the front companies thet some of the enemy had started over on a raid but only came a shot ways.

Lesson I learned
That you have to have luck with you to make a quick relief without reconnoitering. (b) Keep off of roades.

Correct Spelling *Cantigny, *1 Grivesnes. - P.L.R.

EDITORS NOTE: This document is a copy of personal notes made at the time by Major Philip Remington, commanding the 1st Bn. 16th Inf. - P.L.R.



Routes taken by Co's. - - - - - - -

Places where Co."C" received casualties ×

Cantigny

Copied from personal records of Major "Philip Remington."
U.S.A., 16th Inf.

P.L.R.

1st Bn. 16th Snf.- Aiane Marn* July 18, 18

1 The Bn received advance orders about 2 P.M. on the 17th, - these consisted of a map roughly lined off in sectors and what information the Col. had at that time. At about eight P.M. the Col. returned with the orders written out and five maps- the sector had been slightly changed.

The Col. gave the order verbally to the assembled officers of the Bn. and instructed me to attend to the details. I looked first for the route of march and found that my Bn. should be clearing a town that was two kilometers from us at this time so hurried the Bn. forward- at this time the carts for the machine guns had not arrived also the mortars or one pounder so we went off and left them.

2 We arrived at the point where we were to meet our guides at about eleven o'clock and had about two kilometers to go to reach our position- up to now we had been following a road in column of files-some parties or party in the column sent several false messages up the line to delay the march-I did not have time to investigate them so do not know where they originated. We met our guides, one to a platoon and started in to occupy the sector also at this time it started to thunder and rain. The guides left the road and took us down into a deep ravine which had been shelled with mustard gas- our progress through the ravine was very slow and at three o'clock but two companies had cleared the ravine- at four the companies were all wellon their way to their positions and I sent a report to the Reg. P.C. telling them that I was ready but that the machine guns had not arrived nor the mortars and one pounders, we had made some hurried moves in the past week and our supplies had not caught up to us, every one under stood the situation but there were no complaints- we were short most everything but rifle ammunition but only had one and a half kilometers to our objective, no towns in our sector and good ground to go over) H hour was 4.55 and at four I had received reports from but three companies, there had been some shellingof our sector. It started to get light about this time-at four twenty I raninto the Capt. of the lost Co. and he said the guide had put his company in with the 15th-they were about two hundred yards out of the way and as the troops on our right were all standin on the top I told him to rush them over and I would show them over and I would show them where to go. The enemy trenches were about two hundred yards and they saw the men standing on top so started sending up their rockets-just at that time a runner who was left to guide the machine guns came up and reported the machine gun company coming into the sector. The Captains of my leading Companies, when they saw the enemy calling a barrage moved over into the enemies trenches, before his barrage fell but the two rear companies had to move through it-the barrage was a good one and these companies went through in squad columns without hardly any losses but I think luck was with them as out of eleven runners I had but one get through and they were deployed at about seven yards.

3 We were to have no preparation from our Artillery and when our barrage fell it was to be wellix in advance as the attack was in the nature of a surprise and our artillery had not registered. When our barrage started it came very strong. Our airplanes were out in considerable force.

4 We were short hand grenades alao the detachment we sent to the French for grenades ran ~~iie-same~~ into same shell fire and were most all wounded.

5 The enemies trenches to our front were very shallow and he did not have them constructed into much of a system, they were at the largest big enough to accomodate a platoon and were not connected up with communicating trenches and they were held very lightly- outguards as it were and they pulled back after their barrage dropped, evidently thinking we were pulling off a raid- they were gone by the time the leading companies reached their trenches. As soon as we were passed their system or we ran into a machine gun barrage which was very effectiv and our losses heavy- the men were not allowed to advance by rushes and take advantage of the shell holes made by our barrage but were required to follow the barrage, walking slowly at the rate of one hundred yards in three minutes, the losses were very heavy. The liason patrol from Co. D to the troops on our left replaced the left leading platoon on account of their losses before we reached our first objective

was wounded at about five oclock and could not get around much so left for the dressing station at ten, turning the Bn. over to Capt. Charles Ryder, I went back to the Reg. P.C. to report but it had moved forward and the Brigade occupied the P.C. so I reported to the Brigade commander. The artiller (75's) were moving forward to our original jumping off trenches also about a troop of French Cav. were about one half kilometer in rear of the Inf. About the time I started for the dressing station the tanks made their appearance-they were about a mile behind the Infantry at 9.50, about eight tanks were all I saw and two or three of them were stopped on account of engine trouble- I think they were mostly if not all French tanks. I saw fifteen or twenty enemy enemy planes in the air at this time and two of ours. At the dressing station I saw about a third of my Bn. The Dressin stations were over full and the ambulance I was in went to six or seven before we reached one that could accomodate us. I heard after the fight that my Bn. kept the advance for five days as the Bn. that was to take the second objective was driven back also that the Bn. was the only one in the Div. that reached the final objective, it was mentioned in orders, G,HQ. also by the French Army.

Lessons I learned:

1 That Inf. is handicaped against organized machine gun nests without the mortars or one pounders.

2 The difficulty of communicating -that the runner is the most reliable under heavy shell fire but as they are killed off very rapidly the number required is enormous.

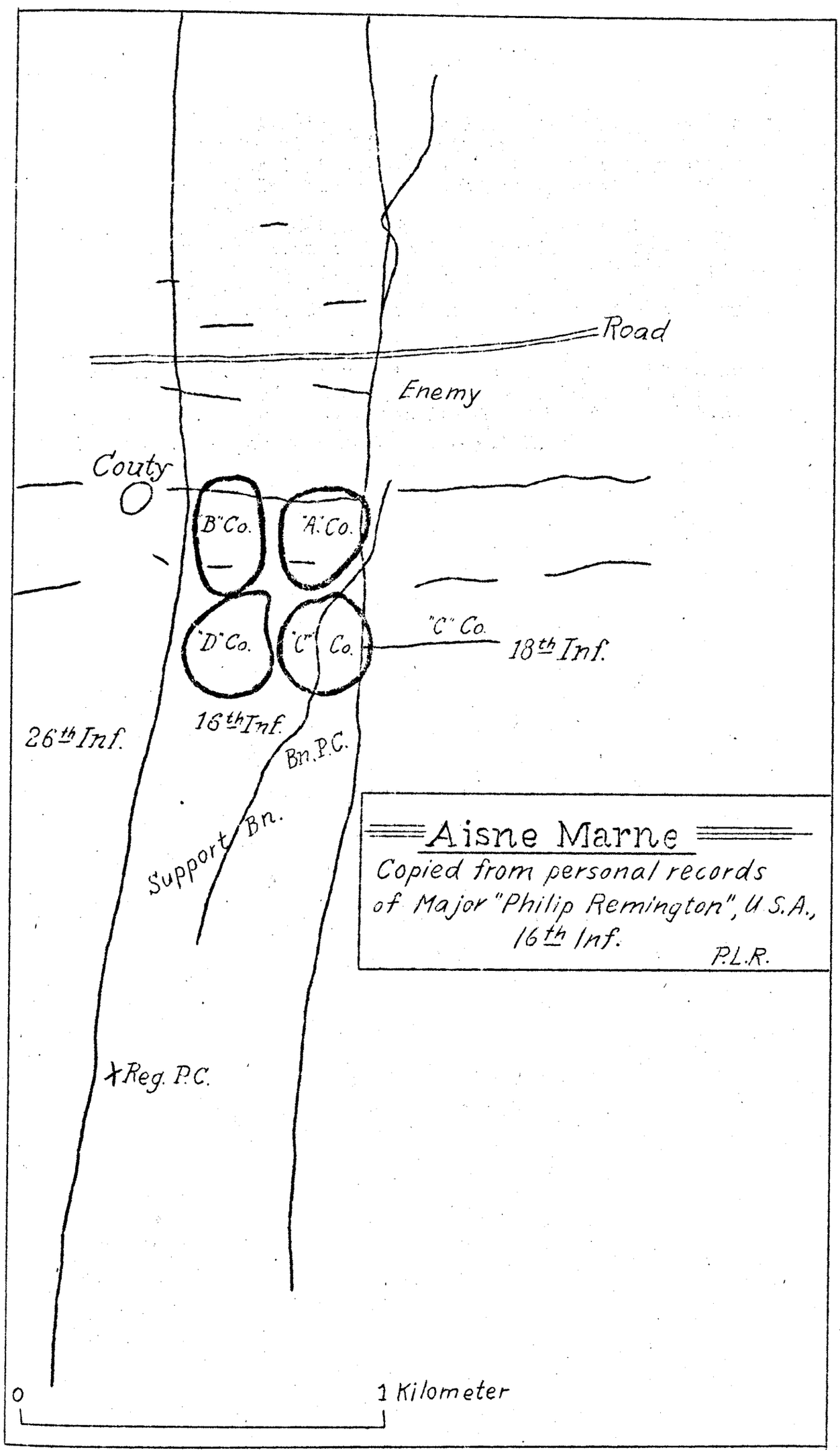
3 Thatif Infantyr can not work automatically it will not do for a heavy fightand that the Bn. commander must do his work in the training camp as there is but little he can do in a heavy fight.

4 That the American soldier does not have to be worked up to a point to kill, neither do they need to see an officer in front of them all the time in order to advance. In this case the officers and men were too reckless

5 That more chances should be taken with the animal transportation in bringing supplies up-that if it keeps off of the roads it can come within a half to a quarter of a mile of the front line with very little loss, during the night-it should be met by guides wellto to the rear.

EDITORS NOTE: This document is a copy of personal notes made at the time by Major Philip Remington, commanding the 1st Bn. 16th Inf. - P.L.R.

Correct Spelling *Aisne-Marne. - P.L.R.



Aisne Marne

Copied from personal records of Major "Philip Remington", U.S.A., 16th Inf.

P.L.R.

Headquarters 16th Infantry,
American Expeditionary Forces,
France, September 3, 1918.

Memorandum to Commanding General, 1st Inf. Brig., 1st Div. AEF.

1. Not being the senior Officer present at Cornieville, did not consider that I had authority to prescribe any signal other than the ones usually employed such as the Klaxon horns.

Instructions have just been given for all men to take cover at sounding of "Attention" on the bugle. Many of our men are new and do not recognize the calls.

2. Verbal and written instructions were given on arrival to all Commanders to have men keep under cover and to reduce circulation to the minimum. (See inclosed memorandum which was issued at 8:00 A.M*.

(SGD:) Edward R Coppock
Edward R. Coppock,
Lieut. Col., 16th Infantry,
Commanding.

1 encl.

EDITORS NOTE:*This Memorandum has not been found. - P.L.R.

1 The Bn had been camping in the woows about two kilometers south of Roulencourt* for two or three days when orders were received to take a position as shown on map B for an attack, which was to extend from our position eastwards to a considerable distance. My Bn was to be the second -line Bn up to the point shown on map C which was north of the jumping off position about five kilometers then it was to become the 1st. line Bn. and advance beyond the town of Nonsard and consolidate as shown on map D which was to be the final position for that day

The general scheme was to cut off the St. Mihiel salient by a drive from the south with Bouconville as the left of the line and one from the west, meeting the second day at Vigneulls*1 - the French had the left of the line and were to advance as far as Mt. Sec-on their ~~left~~ right was the 18th Inf. then the 16th then the 28 26th. The 28th was to refuse its flanks as the movement progressed and face to the west, connecting with the French - the 16th was to connect the 18th with the 28th as shown in D--Cav. patrols were to reconnoiter the wood in front of Nonsard after the position was consolidated. Another probable movement was that the 28th would move forward and face the west in prolongation of the 16th-18th Inf but we were to understand that this was only a probable movement and not as yet adopted in the scheme- to the right of our Div were other Divisions.

2 cThe Artillery was to start their preparation fire at one A.M. and the barrage at five A.M., its rate was one hundred yards in four minutes also the barrage was to rest in front of the first position until eleven A.M. when it wasto move forward and raise off of Nonsard at one P.M. and remain active about six hundred yards in front of our final position until three P.M.- There was to be no gas shells but some smoke bombs in the barrage.

3 Tanks were to assist in the attack but it was understood that later in the day they would probably be with the troops on our right.

4 Orders and maps were received on the eleventh of Sept for the attack on the following day and they were carefully gone over with each Company Commander- later all officers and N.C.O. of the Bn. were assembled and the order gone over- maps were furnished- they were good and well marked with our boundary and positions we were to occupy.

5 In our finel position we were subjected to attack from the front or left flank, with most of the roads converging at about the center of our position with one unimproved road leading from the north into the right of our position- these roads looked like the most probable routes for enemy tanks.
Disposition- D Co., right front; A left front; Bri right rear & C left rear, (similar to formation in I.D.R. page 138 except that after the Bn. became the leading Bn. and the leading platoons deployed there was no interval between ~~the platoons of the leading companies--the automatic rifles were in rear of the on~~ the platoons of the leading companies- the automatic rifles were in rear of their respective Companies-two machine guns were for antiair-craft and in rear of the leading companies, the remainder with the Stokes mortars & one-pounders were in rear of the support Companies. Companies were to remain in this formation at the first halt and follow the barrage to Nonsard- D Co. capture Nonsard and pass through the town and consolidate in front of Nonsard

about three hundred yards (see D) - B Co. was to mop-up Nonsard with three platoons while the fourth was consolidating in rear and then the whole company was to consolidate in rear (D) A&C Co's to consolidate as shown in (D) -machine guns were to take positions near the supports where they could command the ground to the front- the one-pounder was to cover the roads leading into the west end of town- the mortars did not show up. Companies were to dig in by squads, in the ~~pesi~~ formation they halted in.-D&B Co's to establish liason posts with the 28th and A Co. with the 18th.- A&C Co's furnished the liason patrols during the advance.

6 Men went over with light packs, leaving their packs in the wood south of Roulencourt*- each man carried 200 rounds of rifle ammunition, one clip of automatic ammunition, 2 offessive grenades and a rocket or light, also two days rations- the machine guns went without animals or carts.

7 We marched from our position at 8P.M. on the twelfth into the position as shown in B -th Bn. was in position at one A.M. when the artillery opened up, it rained most of the night. At five A.M. we started the advance, following the leading Bn. at 600 yards and when within about one kilometer from the first objective we received a little machine gun fire, possibly one or two guns to our right front and shortly after our barrage shifted and fell on A Co. (the Bn. was 80% recrutes) and this company started to mill around, it loked as if they were about to break and run so I started over to help the Capt. (he had but one officer with him and he was new and inexperienced) as Ireached the company the barrage had moved and the N.C.O's. had the men in hand (the Captain was killed and about fifteen men killed or wounded). When we reached the first objective the enemy threw about a dozen shells into our position- direct fire from some guns about 800 yds to our front, this fire did not last over five minutes - the tanks that with us at the start had disappeare -most of them had engine trouble and I could see several stalledXXX in rear of our position. about the time we were settled two enemy planes flew along the position they were low and the machine guns drove them off- I could see no friendly planes at this time. One of our guns firing smoke bombs and one or two firing H.E. were falling short, between the two leading companies (C) this was reported to the Reg. Commander who declined to XXX ask the artillery to raise these guns. we rested here about an hour when the barrage lifted and we followed along. The barrage was about four minutes late in moving forward as it was to lift at eleven A.M. from this position, during thest four minutes I was having a discussion with the Reg. Commander who had ordered me to move my Bn. through our barrage- I told him I would not think of doing such a XXXX thing under the circumstances. As we moved forward the Companies on the left went into position and started to consolidate (D) they were in position and digging in while D Co. was resting in rear of Nonsard waiting for the barrage to lift offe of the town (one platoon to the South East of town, one to the South West and two South) about the time the barrage lifted the Reg. Commander appeared-took one platoon of C,Co, and B, Co. into the town to capture it, telling the commanding officer of B Co. to consolidate in front of Nonsard and the Commanding officer of D, Co. to mop up the town andconsolidate in rear-this upset our

previous plans as we were unable to train but one company formopping up owing to lack of material and grenades and B Co. was the only company that had large maps of the town- before word could be sent to the platoon leaders of B&C, Co's. they had entered the town with their platoons and were carrying out their original missions. I entered the town about five minutes after the companies and saw one platon or B Co. consolidating in rear of the town as I entered. I was talking to thr Reg. Commander when this platoon marched up and the Platoon leader asked me where he was to go with his platoon. I was informed later from the commanding officers of B&D. Co's about the change in orders- D Co. had gone through the town and B Co. was still mopping-up so I told them to consolidate as originaly planned and we could change later if necessary so we consolidated as shown ~~in-(D)~~ on map.

The barrage lifted about three P.M. and a patrol of one platoon was sent out as shown in D. At about five thirty the regiment on our right formed up and moved forward and at six forty I noticed our support Bn. moving up and the Bn. Commander told me my Bn. was to move forward so I hurried to the Bn. P.C. and found orders there- the company commanders had been sent for and I issued the order to move forward---Bn. will form on Vigneulls*l road, leading companies eight hundred yards in front of Nonsard-companies to keep their same position in the Bn. and consolidate on the rail road, pointing out positions on the map, we were to extend three hundred yards on each side of the road. nothing in the order mentioned the troops on our right or left so I told the company commanders to look for and get in liason with the troops on their flanks. We moved out and at seven five B & D Co'S were formed up, at seven ten the Reg. Commander arrived and told me to move out and not wait for the other two companies, machine gun company etc. so we moved forward changing D Co. to the left front Co. and sending runners to the others telling them about the change. I left the Bn. staff at the near edge of the wood to direct the rear companies as it was dark by this time. We found about two platoons of the 28th Inf. one half kilometer from the north edge of the wood, but they had los liason with their command and did not knew whwre it was. We consolidated and at about nine thirty sent patrols out as shown in E. The machine guns and one - pounder~~swerwe~~ were along the roads near the support companies

8 The enemy had antisipated this attack and drawn most of their troops out and what remained were willing to surrender or withdraw, we captured six or eight pieces, 6" just after leaving the first objective-the patrol sent out (West 1½ K) from Nonsard captured several trucks and about twelve men also some horses
About a dozen men were captured in Nonsard. During the afternoon we could see the enemy burning stores in the wood to our front and left front at a distance of about three kilometers. A Cav. patrol went out at about four P.M. as shown on D -they received a little machine gun fire in the wood. The patrols sent out at the last position captured in the neighborhood of 230 men and a number of machine guns (E). D Co. patrol had hardly moved out when it captured an officer and eight men they said they were the advance guard for two companies marching out along the rail road, they did not appear however but the patrol sent out from C Co. picked them

up in small groups during the nightalso a number of machine guns- the patrol leader was in advance of his patrol with two men when he ran into a group with six or eight machine guns covering the road he was coming up and told them to surrender, the Sgt. in charge told him to surrender indicating he had more men- the patrol leader pointed down the road and called his men up and as soon they appeared the Germans walked from behind their guns and surrendered.

The B Co. patrol reported that Americans were in Vigneulles. A patrol was sent out at daylight which went beyond Vigneulles and returned through the wood to the west of Vigneulles but saw no enemy.

Lessons I learned from this action:

1 That it is hard to accomplish much with Inf. that is not well trained (about 80% were recruites, 60% had never thrown a live grenade, 80% could not speak our language and about 70% had never fired a rifle when they joined us which was about two weeks previously. N.C.O's. were sent up with the replacements who were no better instructed than the men.

2 That two officers can not conduct a Bn. independent of one another.

3 That an experienced officer should remain at Reg. Hq. to transmit orders etc. in the absence of the C.O. - although we had telephonic connections with the Reg. P.C. at all times it took an important order over two hours to reach me and over an hour and one half to reach my P.C.

4 That the men carried too much weight and were pretty tired at the end of 24 hours.

5 That platoon leaders should as a rule be in rear of their platoon.

6 That it requires more than two officers to a company.

7 That a young officer with no training outside of the training camp can not handle a company in action.

Correct Spelling *Raulecourt, *1 Vigneulles-les Hattonchatel.

P.L.R.

EDITORS NOTE: This document is a copy of personal notes prepared at the time by Major Philip Remington, commanding 1st Bn., 16th Inf.
The map mentioned has not been found. - P.L.R.

OPERATIONS REPORTS

26TH INFANTRY

REGIMENT

Hq. 3rd Bn., 26th Inf.,
FRANCE, April 4, 1918.

From: C. O. 3rd Bn., 26th Infantry.

To: Operations Officer, 26th Infantry.

Subject: Movement by Train.

1. This battalion moving by train will require the following transportation.

(a) In one section:

Officers' Car	2	(33)
Mens' "	21	(819)
Flat "	15	(17 wagons)
Stock "	7	(52 animals)
Baggage "	2	
TOTAL	47	Cars

(b) In two section:
First Section
I and K:

Officers' Car	1	(13)
Mens' Cars	11	(408)
Flat "	7	(8 wagons)
Stock "	3	(22 Animals)
Baggage "	1	
TOTAL	23	Cars

Second Section Hq. L & M, etc.

Officers' Car	1	(20)
Mens' Cars	11	(411)
Flat "	8	(9 wagons)
Stock "	4	(30 animals)
Baggage "	1	
TOTAL	25	Cars

(SGD:) Goodwin Compton
Goodwin Compton,
Major, Infantry, D. O. L.,
Comdg. 3rd Batt'n.

Headquarters,
1st Battalion, 26th Infantry,
FRANCE, April 5, 1918.

Memorandum:-

To Captain Julius A. Mood, 26th Infantry.
Operations Officer,
26th Infantry.

1. In compliance with Memorandum, Headquarters, 26th Infantry, dated April 4, 1918, the following information is submitted:

Par. 2. 1st Lieutenant Benjamin Vann, 26th Infantry, Train Quartermaster.

Par. 3. No. of Officers (by organization) as follows:

Staff	2
Medical Detachment	1
Company A	9
Company B	8
Company C	8
Company D	8
Total	36

No. of Men (by organization) as follows:

Hq. Co. Detachment	4
Supply Co. Detachment	15
Medical Detachment	19
Company A	213
Company B	219
Company C	200
Company D	219
Total	889

No. of Animals:

Horses, private	1
Horses, public	9
Mules, draft	44
Total	54

No. of Rolling Kitchens & Wagons:

Rolling Kitchens	4
Wagons, Ration & Combat	9
Carts, Ration	4
Cart, Battalion	1
Total	18

By order of Major Roosevelt:

(SGD:) C Ridgeley
C. Ridgeley.
2nd Lieut., 26th Infantry,
A D J U T A N T.

Headquarters 2d Battalion, 26th Infantry,

A. E. F., France, April 5, 1918.

From: The Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 26th Inf.

To: The Commanding Officer, 26th Inf.

Subject: Section Q.M. and Strength of Command.

1. In compliance with Memorandum, your office, dated April 4, 1918, I report the following:

(a) 2d Lieut. D. A. Ruffin, (U.S.R.), 26th Inf., Supply Officer, 2d Battalion, has been appointed Section Quartermaster, Train No. 5.

(b) The strength of this command is as follows:

ORGANIZATION:	OFFICERS	MEN
Bn. Hq.	7	5
Co. E.	7	208
Co. F.	9	224
Co. G.	8	222
Co. H.	7	217
Med.Det.	2	16
Totals	40	892

No. of horses	5
No. of mules	48
No. of Escort wagons	5
No. of Combat wagons	4
No. of Rolling kitchens	4
* No. of Ration carts	5

* One of these is the Bn. Mess cart.

2. Co. F will furnish a loading detail of 3 officers and 110 men.

(SGD:) J. M. McCloud
J. M. McCloud.
Maj., (ORC), 26th Inf.

Machine Gun Company, 26th Infantry,
April, 5, 1918.

Memo. to Train Officer:

The following is a list of officers, enlisted men, animals, and vehicles of the M.G. Co., 26th Inf. to entrain April 6, 1918:

Officers		7
Sgts.	14	
Cpls.	13	
Cooks	3	
Mechs.	3	
Buglers	2	
Privates	132	
	167	
Wagoners	5	172
	Total	179
Animals:		
Horses	7	
Mules	42	49
Vehicles:		
Gun carts	24	
Combat	2	
Escort	1	
Ration cart	1	28
Rolling Kitchen	1	29

(SGD:) R. M. Youell
R. M. Youell,
Capt., 26th Inf.
Comdg. Co.

Supply Office, 26th Infantry.
France. April 6, 1918.

To: Commanding Officer, 26th Inf.

From: S. O. 26th Inf.

Subject: Report of strength on section.

In compliance with memorandum, Headquarters, 26th Inf., April 4, 1918, the following report of Supply Company section is made:

4 Officers
92 Enlisted men
1 Rolling kitchen
5 Wagon E.W.
1 Water wagon
1 Ration cart
119 Animals

Robert Scott,
Capt., S.O. 26th Infantry.

OPERATIONS REPORTS

28TH INFANTRY

REGIMENT

Headquarters Company, 28th Infantry,
AMEX Force, France, October 29, 1917.

From: The Commanding Officer, Hqrs. Co., 28th Infantry.

To: The Commanding Officer, 28th Infantry.

Subject: Housing of Troops.

1. In compliance with instructions, your office, of Oct. 28, 1917, the following report is rendered:

Of the enlisted men of this organization, two hundred are quartered in barns (without fire or artificial light) in the western part of the townof Treveray.

In this section the water level is but two feet below the surface of the ground on which the men sleep. These billets were damp when first occupied, and, owing to their construction, have never dried out. Since the recent heavy rains they have become worse, clothing and equipments remain wet, and with the advent of colder weather, epidemics of throat and lung diseases may be expected. This Organization, like others of the Command, has had numerous cases of colds and bronchial trouble, some of which resulted seriously, and the outlook for this winter is decidedly bad.

There are no other billets available, storage of crops necessatated moving the troops into such as could be obtained, and, owing to the crowding, sanitary conditions are most favorable for the generation and communication of diseases.

If it were possible to obtain section barracks, either floored or unfloored, with windows or without, it would be conducive to the physical welfare and contentment, as well as increased cleanliness and discipline, of the men.

There is no recreation room in this town (except the saloons) where the men may read and keep warm at night. The Y.M.C.A. has a large, cold, cheerless, building, lighted by an occasional candle, and inadequately warmed by one small stove of Government issue. If barracks can be obtained, even though not in sufficient number to house the whole company, it would most imphatically improve conditions, and the capacity of those errected can be doubled by arranging the bunks "double decker" style.

A well aired store room for explosives is also required. Ammonite and T.N.T. derivitives rapidly deteriorate when exposed to ~~XXX~~ damp. A recent test was made of Stokes Mortar shells on their arrival here, and three in ten of the first lot tested, failed to explode. A greater unreliability may be looked for in the future. Many cases of defective 37 Mm. gun, shells, are also reported, believed to be due to the same cause, decomposition of explosives, due to dampness.

I suggest the following order for the use of any structures that can be obtained:

1st Kitchens
2nd Sleeping Quarters
3rd Stables
4th Storage for Explosives
5th Baths
6th Amusement Rooms

Present strength of Organization . . . . . 266.
Authorized strength . . . . . 294.
None of the above are in barracke.

Respectfully submitted,

J. M. Cullison,
Captain, 28th Infantry.

ADDENDA TO VOLUME XIV

OPERATIONS REPORTS

FIRST ENGINEER REGIMENT

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST DIVISION,
Office of the Division Engineer,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, FRANCE.

August 19, 1918.

Memorandum for Colonel Pope:

WORKS.

Of the 6 companies of the regiment, 4 are engaged on work on the Second Position, 1 is on road work and construction at the railhead west of Manoncourt and one is working on the Barrage Position.

The companies are distributed as follows: First Battalion has the left of the sector with headquarters at the Camp des Territoriaux. The Second Battalion has the right of the sector with headquarters at Jezainville.

By direction of the Corps Engineer, the sector is divided into two districts, No. 3 on the right and No. 4 on the left, the commanding officers of the 1st and 2nd Battalions being in charge of the work in these districts respectively. The dividing line of the districts, as well as the divisional sector limits, is shown on the large map in the office.

The cantonments of the companies and their work are shown in the following table:

Company	Cantonment	Work.
"A"	Camp des Territoriaux	C.R.Montjoie:C.R.Fagnet: 3 Combat Groups in C.R.Eloi.
"B"	Francheville:	Barrage Position.
"C"	2 sections Camp des Territoriaux: 1 section with "D" Company: 1 section at railhead W. of Manoncourt:	Road work: Work on railhoad: C.R.Ache: C.R.Rucher.
"D"	Jezainville:	C.R.Ache: C.R.Rucher.
"E"	Camp des Antonistes:	C.R.Noisette:C.R.Charbonnier: 40 men at Compressor Group N.W.of Griscourt.
"F"	Camp de Jonc Fontaine:	C.R.Batterie: 2Combat Groups of C.R.Eloi: 40 men at dump in Puvenelle forest: 30 men at dump Dieulouard: 40 men at Compressor Group La Fontaine aux Chiens.

The road work is under Captain Bowles of the American Road Service. He has some road troops at Villers-en-Haye.

Work on the Barrage Position is directly under the Corps Engineer and reports are rendered directly to him.

The second position, (indicated as Position 2 bis on the maps) is the position where the principal resistance is to be made in case of attack. The project contemplates having four parallels, the parallele de surveillance, parallele principale, parallele de soutien and parallele des reduits. The parallele de surveillance is chiefly for outposts and has wire entanglement in front, flanked, in some cases, by machine guns. Each of the other parallels consists of a series of combat groups connected by the parallele which is used chiefly as a communication trench, although used for defense in some cases in the vicinity of the combat groups. Each Combat Group consists of one or two machine guns, automatic rifles, rifle grenade posts, hand grenade posts, riflemen's trench and shelter, the entire combat group being surrounded by wire entanglements. Each combat group is studied individually and a plan made on a scale of 1:1000. I except to have the plans of all combat groups of the parallele principale on file before I leave. The wire project for the parallele de soutien and the parallele des reduits is completed and shown on maps which I will turn over to you. The detailed studies of the combat groups of these two paralleles have not yet been made. When made, they should be submitted to the Corps Engineer.

A French officer, 2nd Lieut. Lasseur, is stationed at Marbache with the Division Engineer of the 82nd Division. He will be liaison officer for both you and the Division Engineer of the 82nd Division with respect to the Corps Engineer. He can be used to assist you and your officers in connection with working studies of combat groups and for other similar purposes. Each battalion commander has a French Aspirant attached - Aspirant Bourreilles for the First Battalion and Aspirant Badan for the Second Battalion.

I have nothing to do with the road work except to furnish the company for that work and I likewise have nothing to do with the work on the Barrage Position except to furnish the company.

It has been impossible for us to get barbed wire for the entanglements and we have had to use smooth wire.

There are four battalions of infantry available for work on the 2nd Position, under the Engineers, they being the battalions that constitute the garrison of that position. The commanding officer of District No. 3 has control of the three right Infantry battalions and the commanding officer of the 4th District of the left battalion. Each Infantry company is supposed to turn out three or four of its platoons for work, and to work Eight(8) hours per day.

Infantry do not work for two days after a Relief and one day before a Relief so you get them four days out of seven.

Except in the open, work can be carried out in daytime without difficulty.

Work is carried on daily, Sundays included, but one seventh (1/7) of the men in each Engineer Co. are off duty daily.

REPORTS.

Each Engineer Company submits a daily report in tabular form covering, Kind and amount of work done (metric measurements), where it was done, number of men used and from what organization. This should be in before 10 A.M. and a consolidated report is then made up in this office and submitted to the Corps Engineer by 7 P.M.

Each Company similarly makes a tabular weekly report showing work during the week (Friday noon to Friday noon), to be in this Office by Saturday noon. The consolidated reports are sent to the Corps Engineer Sunday. Companies also send at the same time a Plan Navette of their sector showing progress during week and a Plan of each Combat Group and dugout, showing progress by color. These are not sent to Corps Engineer, but a plan navette of the whole position is sent showing progress during the work.

Where no Infantry is available for work state reason in foot note of daily report.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Part of the 37th Engineers (Electrical and Mechanical) is located in Toul at Caserne Dedon near the Railway Station. I suggest that you get a lighting outfit from them for lighting Division Headquarters.

L V Frazier,
Colonel, Corps of Engineers,
Division Engineer.

Camouflage Officer for Corps, Captain Root, No.4 Route de Nancy, Marbache.

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST DIVISION,
Office of the Division Engineer,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, FRANCE.

August 19, 1918.

Memorandum:

METHODS OF ORDERING CARS
AND MATERIALS IN SAIZERAIS SECTOR.

Cars on 60 cm. Railroad.

1. Must be ordered two days in advance.
2. Must be ordered in trains of three or six cars.
3. Form for ordering as follows:

_____Division.
Genie

Demande de Transport.
pour le_____Aout, 1918.

6 Plateformes pour transport de materiel

Point de Chargement: (Parc du Genie a Dieulouard)

Point de destination:(Parc Puvenelle)

Le____Aout, 1918.

By Order of Div. Engineer.

Signed_____

This order may be telephoned to the 32nd Army Corps at Toul.

This order is submitted to Capt. Charpentier of the 32nd Corps at Toul who will notify you at 6 P.M. on the night preceeding the arrival of the train, of the exact time of arrival and departure of the train.

Material is ordered as follows:

Posts for Wire Entanglement are obtained from the dump at the South End of the Bois Brule. They can be transported by truck or 60 cm. R.R. to Puvenelle or ST. Jean. It is necessary to have a loading detail there a half hour before the cars are scheduled to arrive, and an unloading detail at the destination. Other Engineer material is ordered from the 32nd French Corps at Toul, who will notify you when and where material can be obtained.

Capt. Charpentier of the 32nd Corps at Toul is in charge of all materials and 60 cm. transportation.

PERMANENT DETAILS.

40 men at the Dump at Dieulouard.
30 men at the Dumpaat Puvenelle.

GENERAL INFORMATION REGARDING DUMP AND MATERIAL.

The main receiving Dump is at Dieulouard, which is located on the normal gauge R.R. Material is transported from here to the main distributing Dump at Puvenelle by 60 cm. R.R.

Material in 6 car train shipments (such as sand and gravel) may be shipped by the Corps direct to any station on the 60 cm. R.R.

Two small distributing Dumps are located at St. Jean and Jezainville, the former being located on the 60 cm. line and the latter dependent on truck transportation. These are used chiefly for tools and materials which will be used immediately.

Material may be ordered through G - 1, from the American Army dump at Leonval. In general it will require more time to get material from this source than from the French.

*Index of Papers turned over to the Division Engineer of the 90th Division.

A - Aerial Observation 1260
Alert Orders 1203
Ambushes 1186
Ammunition 1212
B - Barrage Position 1203-1264
Barracks 1230
C - Camouflage 1264-1357
Cantonments 1264-1230
Centers of Resistance 1357
Changes in Distribution of Troops 1205
Circulation 1196-1260
Combat Groups 1198-1357
D - Delouzer 1212
Demolition 1201
Distributing Points 1212
Distribution of Troops 1302
Dumps 1141-1212
E - Elongated Charge 1201
Engineer Dimps 1277
Engineer Supples 1200
Evacuation 1212
F - French Sympathizers 1196
G - Gas Attacks 1186-1263
Gas Defense 1204
I - Instructions 1186
Instructions on Occupation of Saizerais Sector. 1196
Inventories 1230
L - Lasseur, Lieutenant 1189
Laundry 1212
Liaison 1181
Liaison Officer 1141-1189
Location of Troops 1302
M - Machine Gun Emplacements 1198
Marking of Positions 1218
O - Occupation of Barrage Position 1203
Order of Urgency 1302-1357
P - Peek, Colonel 1202
Plans Navette 1220
Precaution against Aerial Observation 1196-1260
Progress Plans and Maps 1220
Program of Road Work 1202
R - Raids 1186
Railheads 1212
Receipts 1212
Relief Orders 1141
Reliefs 1212
Reports 1220
Requisitions 1200
Road Work 1141-1202-1245
Root, Captain 1264
S - Salvage 1198-1212
Second Moroccan Division 1141
Second Position 1198-1357
Signs 1218
Supplies 1212
T - Training 1228
Trenches 1198
Twentieth Chasseurs (French) 1203
W - Wire Entanglements 1196-1357
Work 1228
Work on Barrage Line 1204
Work Reports 1220-1355

EDITORS NOTE: * 1st Division relieved in Saizerais Sector by 90th Division, Aug. 24, 1918. - P.L.R.

HEADQUARTERS, FIRST DIVISION,
Office of the Division Engineer,
AMERICAN EXPEDITIONARY FORCES, FRANCE.

September 11, 1918.

Memorandum for G-3:

1. Report from Major Farrell received today, states that the 51st Pioneer Infantry arrived with two companies, one containing two hundred forty men and the other containing about fifty-nine men. Major Farrell reports that the officer in charge of the second company stated that other men were left behind on necessary detail. This matter appears to be worthy of investigation later as it is absurd that an organization of 250 men ordered to report, would report with only 59 men.

2. The effect on the proposed operations is very marked: There are left, after other details ordered have been made, not to exceed 100 Engineer soldiers for roadwork. With the Pioneer Infantry added, there will be approximately 400 soldiers for roadwork. All plans have been based upon receiving two full companies of Pioneer Infantry, making a total of 600 men for roadwork. The effect will be more apparent from the following table:

Roads	Length	Time for 400 men.	Time for 600 men.
Artillery roads only, south of Rupt de Madt.....	22 kilom...	5 5/10 hrs..	3 7/10 hrs.
Artillery roads only, north of Rupt de Madt.....	12 " ...	3 hours.....	2 hours.
Axial road beyond Corps Line	6 1/2 Km..	3 3/10 hrs..	2 2/10 hrs.

From the foregoing table, it will be seen that the movement of artillery from its first position to its second position will probably not be made earlier than "H" plus 5 hours 30 minutes with the number of men available for roadwork, and that the artillery cannot be moved to its third position earlier than "H" plus 8 hours 30 minutes, whereas, had the full number of men reported, the artillery could have moved to its second position at "H" plus 4 and to its third position at "H" plus 6. With the number of men actually available, it seems improbable that the road system for supply and for the evacuation of the wounded can be made ready earlier than "H" plus 12, whereas, with the full number of men, it is probable that the system could be made ready by "H" plus 8.

3. The time allowances stated above are believed to be strict rather liberal. If greater speed than that indicated is required, it will be necessary to obtain more Engineer troops or more working parties to accompany the present troops.

W G Caples,
Colonel, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A.

Copy to C. of S.

Headquarters First Engineers,
Amer. E.F. France.
Oct. 6, 1918.

From: Regt. Gas Officer, 1st Engrs.,

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Engrs.,

Subject: Report.

1. Following is report of resu;t of investigation. made this date, of gas casualties suffered by Co. "C" on Oct. 6th.

(a) The company was performing road work near Boulny during the A.M. and standing to until about 2:30 P.M.

(b) General harrassing fire of the area was being carried out only high explosive shell being used.

(c) The area had been subjected to shelling by Yellow Cross about ten hours previous to the company beginning work there and any gas which effected the men was the result of the H.E. shell volatizing the gas remaining in the ground from the previous bombardment.

(d) The officers and N.C.O's. in charge of the sections stated that they smelled gas at various times but never in strong concentration therefore they did not consider it sufficient to warrant the ordering of the wearing os gas masks. One Section leader stated that he did not give the order because there was an officer in charge of the section at the time and that he was present when the gas was smelled. The officer in question stated that he had had no experience with gas having been in France but two months, whereas the sergeant has been with the regiment nearly two years and has had considerable experience with gas.

(e) The few cases of burns resulted from men taking shelter in infected shell holes from the H.E. shelling.

(f) With the exception of the few cases of burns all the casualties, approximately 120. were avoidable Had the men worn their masks while in the area, or, after the presence of gas had been detected, been removed, no casualties would have resulted.

(g) The failure of the responsible officers or non-commissioned officers to order the masks worn when the gas was first detected, even though it was in very low concentration, was the cause of excessive number ofcasualties.

(SGD:) H.S.Bonney
H.S.Bonney, 1st Lt. C.W.S.

FILE OF PAPERS IN CONNECTION WITH PREPARATIONS
FOR ADVANCE OF FIRST DIVISION EAST OF RHINE.

THIRD CORPS:

May 16: Order of battle
June 4: Memo No 1, C.E., re. daily report of Engineer operations.
June 7: Memo No 2, C.E., re. changes in Memo. No 1.

FIRST DIVISION:

May 10: G-3 appendix B to Annex No 3, F.O. 102, re. plan of liaison.
May 28: Field Orders No. 103.
June 2: Field Orders No. 104.
June 18: Field Orders No. 105.
June 18: Field Orders No. 106, re. horsed transport elements.
June 18: Field Orders No. 107.
June 19: Field Orders No. 108.
June 19: Field Orders No. 109, re. troops to remain in place.
June 20: Field Orders No. 110, re. 3d Corps Reinforced Brigade.
June 23: Field Orders No. 113, re. troops to remain in place.

May 27: G-3 Memorandum No 377, re. advance to assembly area.
June 23: G-3 Memorandum No 438, re. Route for Advance Liaison, Occupancy of Towns by French.
Papers re. pioneer Pilot Train.
June 20: Telephone Schematic.
May 29: G-2 Memorandum re. important points, (bridges, tunnels, stations.)
May 31: G-2 Memorandum re. statistics on towns and main bridges along route of right column.
June 11: G-3 Memorandum No 408, re. station list.

FIRST BRIGADE:

May 31: Memorandum re. advance.
June 18: Field Orders No 4.

SECOND BRIGADE:

June 7: Field Orders No 4, re. advance.
June 8: Field Orders No 5.
June 19: Memo. to C.O. Advance Guard and Wrecking Train Commander, re. guards.

HEADQUARTERS TRAINS:

June 19: Field Orders No 1.

18TH INFANTRY:

June 3: Memo. re. billeting and staging areas.

26TH INFANTRY:

June 9: Field Orders No 2-A.

TRAIN HEADQUARTERS AND M.P.

June 18: Memorandum No 79, re. horse drawn elements.

SECOND ENGINEERS:

June 20: Daily report of Engineer operations.
June 21: Daily report of Engineer operations.
June 22: Daily report of Engineer operations.

FIRST ENGINEER TRAIN:

June 26: Memo. re. Engineer property carried on the animal drawn transportation of Engineer Train.

DIVISION ENGINEER:

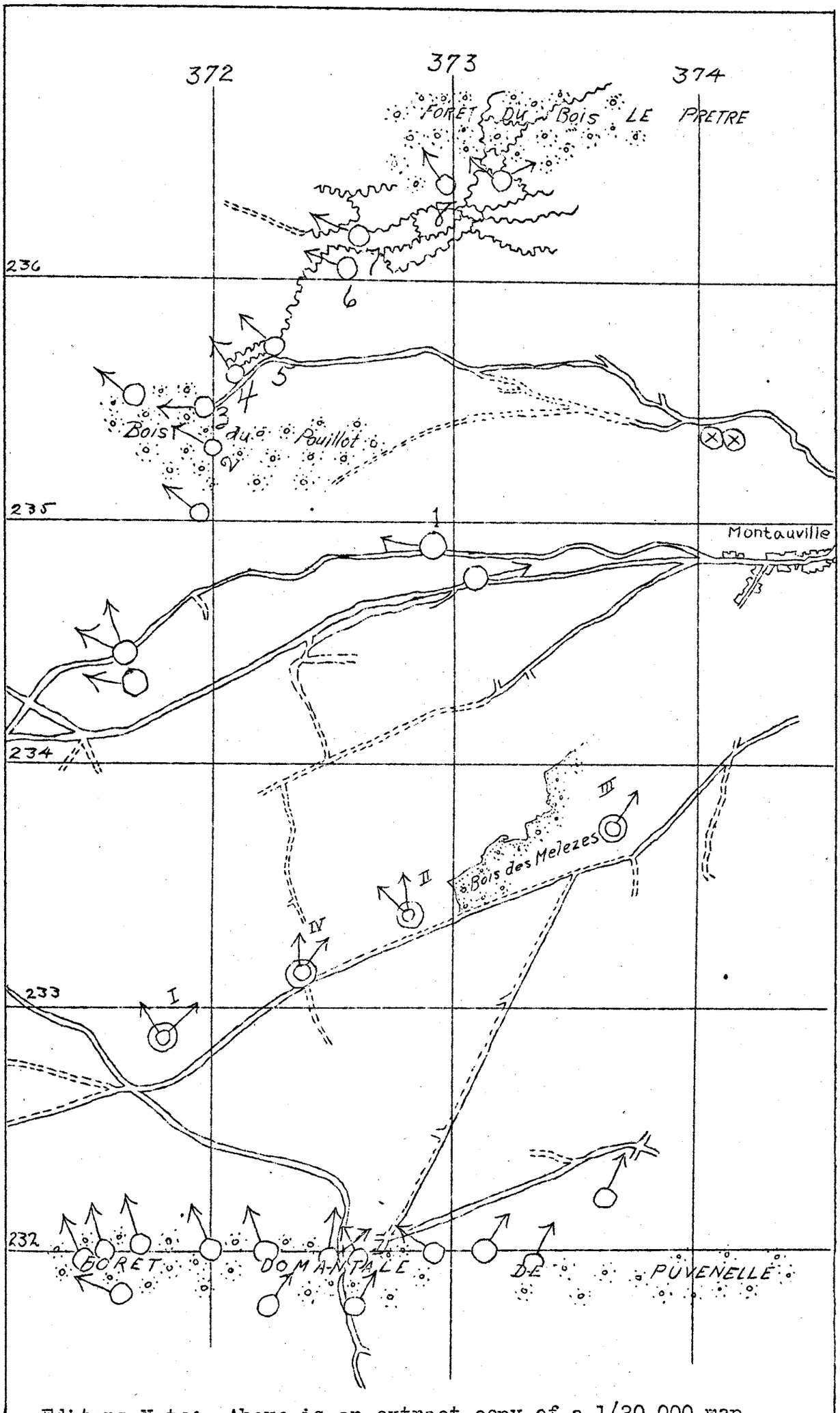
June 1: Papers re. topographical information in area covering proposed advance.
File of daily reports to Chief Engineer, Third Corps.
Memos. D.E. 1 to D.E. 13.
Daily Diary, June 18 to June 27.

-:-:-:-:-:-:-:-:-:-:-

ADDENDA TO VOLUME XV

OPERATIONS REPORTS.

THIRD MACHINE GUN BATTALION



Editors Note: Above is an extract copy of a 1/20,000 map marked "3d M.G.Bn. Location of Troops." P.L.R.

FIELD MESSAGES

16TH INFANTRY.

REGIMENT

From Clark
Date 20 Jan 18 Hour 10.30 P.M. No. 1
To Irwin. ~~Laredo~~
Stand to 5:30
(INIT:) C.L.I.

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O 1st Platoon

Date 21 Jan 18 Hour 10 a m No. 2
To C O Co K.
All quiet this sector during night Relief of French effected 10 30 P.M.
Platoon strength - 32 Pvts - 5 Corporals & 4 Sergts -
* post last night
Cannot find any Springfield ammunition except that carried in by men

(SGD:) Lt Clark

*Not legible. - P.L.R.

- -

From C. O. Co. K.
At P. C. H 2
Date Jan 21 18 Hour 5:40 No 7
To Lt. Clark.
Send six men to report here P C H 2 as soon as possible to carry your chow. Equipment Resperator only.

(SGD:) C. L. Irwin.

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O 1st Platoon
At P C How sent
Date 22 Jan 18 Hour 5:45 A M No. 3 Messenger
To C O - H - 2
This sector wire inspected at 5 00 P.M. yesterday by patrol which inspected all wire of Co. Wire reported good condition. Artillery fire 8.20 P.M to 9.00 P M did no damage whatever to this sector. Only one shell fell near trench at extreme left and slightly to rear. No shells in front of sector. At 4 00 A M gas alarm some distance to our right. Men aroused - masks put on - at end of 15 minutes tested for gas - none found present - wind blowing toward Boche lines 20 men on post after artillery fire ceased - 9 now being posted for gas duty Trenches & dugouts partly pumped out yesterday This sector pump unserviceable - obliged to borrow pump from 3rd Platoon

(SGD:) Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From O C 1st Platoon
At P C
Date 23 Jan 18 Hour 9 00 A M No. 4

Trench detail
Lieut - *
Runner
*

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

*Not legible. - P.L.R.

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H 2 - 1st Platoon
At P C
Date 23 Jan 18 Hour 2 00 P M No. 5
To Mess Sergeant

One half marmite can of coffee for 1st Platoon this A.M. not enough
Must have more than that amt.
What time is night detail to come for coffee

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From 1st Platoon H 2
At P C
Date 24 Jan 18 Hour 11 00 A M No. 6
To C.O. H 2

Have this morning inspected with glasses wire on my front. Find no change in wire.

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

- -

Robt L. M. Goodwin
H 2.
Jan'y 25 5 A.M.
Lieut Clarke
I have a wire patrol going out in the wire along the front Please notify your posts of this Patrol will work around your front

(SGD:) Robt L M Goodwin
2d Lieut 16 Inf

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From 1st Platoon H.2
At P C
Date 25 Jan 18 Hour 11 00 A M No. 7
To Mess Sergeant H 2

Send one dozen candles to this Platoon

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

C. O. H 2
P. C. H 2
25 Jan 18 1.45 Runner
Lt Clark

You'll have to have your men clear this gun up before it will be good for action. None of the Reserve guns are clean - which is a mistake

(SGD:) Kinne

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From 1st Platoon H 2
At P C
Date 26 Jan 18 Hour 12.50 A M No. 7
To C O H 2

One of my Chauchat automatic rifles is out of commission - Will fire only single shots
Send me another rifle at once

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

Capt Irwin
P. C. H 2
Jan 26 18 6 PM
Lt Clark.

Place listening post on your left flank next to river. L Co. is placing a listening post on its right next to the river Notify the men you put on this post to that effect M.G.s have been notified and will not shoot or will clear you with its fire.

(SGD:) C. L. Irwin.

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From 1st Platoon H 2
At P C
Date 27 Jan 18 Hour 12:55 PM. No. 8
To C. O. H 2

Herewith is inventory of trench stores etc this platoon this noon

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

C. O. H 3
MARVOISIN
27 - Jan - 18 16:55 30 Runner
CO H2

Ambush patrol (1 off- 18 men) to bridge at 41.26 at 17 :15 hr (5:15 PM) to return in about two hours (2) Will notify return

(SGD:) Logan.

Don't think you will be effected unless they get lost

(INIT:) C.L.I.

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C. O. 1st Platoon H 2
At P C
Date 27 Jan 18 Hour 5:30 P M No. 9

The bearer - Pvt. Badering, Co K - 16th Inf is the guide for the Platoon which is to occupy left Sector of H 2

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O 1st Platoon H 2
At P C
Date 27 Jan 18 Hour 5:15 P.M. No. 10
To C.O. H 2

Pvt. Badering of 1st Platoon is detailed as guide to left Sector of H2

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O 1st Platoon H 2
At P C
Date 28 Jan 18 Hour 10 - a m No. 11
To C.O. H 2

Corporal Peterson and ten men this Platoon from 6:45 to 7:45 A M inspected all wire of this Company sector. Beginning at extreme right of Co. they moved to extreme left of Co at stream - moving along outside of front wire. They report front wire of right Platoon rather thin and old , some stakes down & cut to some extent by shells on Platoon left. Rest of Right Platoon in good condition.

No bad places in center Platoon wire being only slightly cut by shells but not to full depth of the wire.

Left Platoon wire in very good condition And trench running out to crooked tree in front of left Platoon is well filled with wire. No sign of supposed German machine gun near this tree.

They report no trace of cutting of our wire by Germans

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From P.C. 1st Platoon H 2
At P C 1st Platoon
Date 28 Jan 18 Hour 10-30 No. 12
To C.O. H 2

Relief of 1st Platoon is complete

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

- -

From C.O. Co K
At P.C. H 4
Date 7 Feb 18 Hour 6:15
To 1st Plt C.O.

Come yourself and bring your best Sgt and runner running from plt to Co P.C.

C. L. Irwin
Capt 26 Inf

- -

From Capt Irwin
At P.C. H 4
Date 8 Feb 18 Hour 6:00
To Lt Clark.

How many men can you turn out for work to morrow including 4 or 5 N.C.O.s? Send no. back by runner.

This number of men will report to morrow morning with picks and shovels, to a signal Corp Off who will come here and have charge of digging some trench.

(INIT:) C.L.I.

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From Lt Clark

Date 8 Feb 18 Hour 6:20 P M No. 13
To C O H 4
Can turn out 28 men and 5 N C Os for work tomorrow

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From Lieut Roland E Clark - Capt 16th Inf.
At Rest Camp
Date 20 Feb 18
To C.O. 3rd Battalion 16th Inf.

During the occupation of Sector H 2 by the Platoons from Cos K and M I recommend that a patrol of not more than 10 men be sent out; that the patrol go out from the right listening post of H 2 and a part of the time from the left of H 2

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

Left of H 2
2 - 20 - 18 10 PM
C O H 2
Relief Complete

(SGD:) Cooper

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From Lt Clark
At P.C. H 2
Date 20 Feb 18 Hour 11 - PM
To C.O. H 1

Reliefs in H 2 completed at about 10 00 P.M. Took 5 men from Cooper and 5 from my Platoon under Sgt. Tuttle and sent them to hold Reserve Platoon position for tonight.

Bat. C.O. orders me to put all men on post at 1:00 A M - Have 10 men asleep now.

Could not send message sooner as I have been going over the line with Bat. C.O.

(SGD:) Lt Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H 2
At P.C. H 2 How sent
Date 21 Feb. 18 Hour 5:50 A M No. 1 Runner
To Lt. Cooper

Submit at once a report in writing as to events, patrols, liaison & etc.

This report is to be submitted to me daily not later than 5:30 A M.

(SGD:) Keller

From Left nH 2
L E F T P.C.
Date 2/21/18 Hour 6 05 A.M. How sent Runner
To Lt. Keller.

Enemy quiet last night. Liaison established with my left.

(SGD:) Cooper

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H.2.
At P.C. H 2 How sent
Date 21 Feb. 18 Hour 8:00 A M No. 2 Runner
To Mess Sgt. Co. M.

Chow is needed for 11 men see that they get some. Send up hot water at every meal to wash mess kits.

Hereafter meals will be sent in 2 sections 1 for 18 men & 1 for 53 men

(SGD:) Lt. Keller

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2
Date 22 Feb 18 Hour 7.40 A M
To Mess Sgt. Co M -

You were notified yesterday to serve meals to K Co in 2 sections - 1 to 18 men and 1 to 53 men. Meals for the 18 men go to Reserve Platoon which is part of 4th Platoon of K. Those for 53 men go to 1st Platoon of K and men attached - viz - 1st Platoon & 5 Artillery & Signal Corps 2 - Battalion 3 Total 53 - Hereafter send meals above also hot water to wash mess kits. We cannot send back second detail for hot water

(SGD:) Lt. R.E. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H 2
At P C H 2
Date 22 Feb. 18 Hour 1:40
To Supply Sergt Co M

Am sending you bedding roll of Lieut Keller of Co K. Deliver this roll to ration wagon tonight according to attached message

(SGD:) Lt Roland E Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H 2
At P.C. H 2 How sent
Date 22 Feb 18 Hour 5 00 P M Runner
To Lieut Cooper

Patrol of 8 men under Sgt. Stebben of Co K leaves the left of your line to patrol along road east of the Rupt de Mad to enemy's wire, leaving at 1 00 a m - returning at about 4 00 A M. Notify your Platoon at the proper time.

(SGD:) Lt. R.E. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H 2
At P.C. H 2
Date 22 Feb 18 Hour 5 00 P M
To Sgt Burkhart

Patrol of 8 men leaves that part of Co K to your right at 1 00 A.M. reconnoitering along abandoned trench from left of H 1 to right of H 2 & staying out until about daylight.

This patrol may come in on your listening post. Password is "Vinegar". Notify your men and particularly caution your patrol and listening post. They should challenge patrol and get the password.

Stand to 5.30 P M to 7 00 P M & from 5 00 A M to 6 30 A M.

(SGD:) Lt. R.E. Clark

C.O. H 2
P.C. H 2
22 Feb 18 5.55 PM
C.O. H 1

Pvt Richmond of 1st Platoon has just been sent to B.A.S. - with left hand accidentally wounded by discharge of his oun rifle

(SGD:) Lt R E Clark

If he is sent back to Hospital notify Wilder to drop him for rations Investigate case see if was intentional

(SGD:) C.L. Irwin.

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H 2
At P.C. H 2
Date 22 Feb 18 Hour 10 30 PM
To C.O. 3rd Batt.

Am returning message from you as I notice that this copy is addressed to Capt. Irwin.

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H 2
At P.C. H 2
Date 22 Feb 18 Hour 11 20
To C O H 1

Sgt. Burkhart reports that at about 10 00 PM his auto. Rifle post sighted small enemy patrol of about 3 men approaching - that his post fired on patrol which turned back.- that Cpl. La Hue about that time was coming down the listening post trench and saw this patrol in the old communication trench - that he fired on them and they disappeared. Have notified my sentries on the right and sent Burkhart's message to C.O. Battalion

(SGD:) Lt Clark

Feb 22, 1918
To Lt Clark.

Pvt Hollis of your company evidently has pulmonary T.B. (Tuberculosis). If you will excuse him from duty tonight I will send him to Hospital in morning. Have him report at Infirmary after breakfast tomorrow morning

(SGD:) Jos. E. Campbell
1st Lt M.O.R.C.

wire inspec

4:00 Center H 23 Feb 1918

The patrol from K Co H 2 scheduled to "Examine Enemys wire at point 3552.- 2327 S W of Richecourt Salient" from 3.00 A M to Daylight" will not go out - All other patrols scheduled for tonight Feb 23 - 24 will go out as ordered and in addition Each platoon will send wire patrol to inspect condition of wire in front of their respective platoons returning before daylight These patrols will operate in front of wire.

Lt Clark (SGD:) W F Harrell, Major Inf Per W E S
H 2

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2
Date 23 Feb 18 Hour 4.45
To C.O. H 3 -

Drop 3 men from ration return - 1st Platoon K Co - sent to Hospital today

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

- -

2 - 23 - 18. H 1 45
To Lt. Clark.

Enemys, Artillery have bin dropping shells near. Got post no 1 of this Sector. there was about ten shells of which about 6 didnot explode. No dammage done.

(SGD:) Sgt Burkhart.

- -

From Mess Sergeant
At Kitchen How Sent
Date 1/23/18 Hour 3.30 P.M. No. 8 foot messenger
To Lt. Clark

Marmiat can was over 2/3 full this morning when it left the kitchen for I filled it myself. and I know how many men you have to feed. send detail for coffee at midnight

(SGD:) Sgt. Brown

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2
Date 23 - Feb 18 Hour 5 00 P M
To Lieut Cooper

Send me three (3) men at once to assist in carrying trench reserve ration up to front line

Come over yourself when you can to arrange about patrols tonight.

(SGD:) Lt Clark

- -

CO H2.

Ammunition used last night.
80 rds Auto rifle
35 rds Cal 30 No flares used
2 rifle Grenades
1 Hand Grenade

Liaison connection to "M" Co H3 Private Humphries accidentally hit by Hand Grenade

(SGD:) Cooper

- - - - - - - - - -

Lt Clark.

The patrol between H1 & H 2 will not come west of a stream running between H 1 & H 2 R. de Lahayville.

(INIT:) C.L.I.

Willbe

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2
Date 23 Feb 18 Hour 7 00 P M
To Sgt Burkhart

A message from Capt. Irwin reads - "The patrol between H 1 & H 2 will not come west of stream running between H 1 and H 2 - R de Lahayville".

Notify your posts

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

From Lt Cooper
At LeftH 2
Date 2 - 24 Hour 4 15
To C O H - 2

Enemy's Artillery fire has blown in short section of my trench.

Will repair immediately

- -

C O Left H2
PC Left H 2
2 - 24 - 18 500 AM
C O. H 2

Ammunition expended last night.
Auto Rifle - 160 rounds
Cal 30 - 75 rounds
Rifle Grenades - 3
Hand Grenades - None
Flares - none
Liaison to M Co effected 8 30 P.M. 2 30 AM and 400 AM
Wire patrol not in yet
22 Men night Duty 15 men Day Duty

(SGD:) Cooper

- -

C.O. H 2. 7 00 am 24-2-18

Have all wire in your Sector inspected as early as possible. Inspection will be made for any wire that has been cut, or that may need repair, or that has been repaired recently but work poorly done.

Inspection to begin at once if fog permits, otherwise as soon as possible - Memo will be made to me showing amount and location of any damage to your wire -

W. F. Harrell -
Major Inf -
Sgt Burkhart.

Lt. Clark.

You will practise withdrawal of your platoon tonight However not taking men from night posts M. Co. Plat. practiced last night When the platoon comdg. with draws he takes with him all papers of value to enemy. These should be in wrapper so that they canbe picked up very readly. Up on withdrawal in Case of raid you will notify Major Harrell that you are with drawing.

Notify and have Sgt Buchhardt of your reserve 18 men with draw strait to rear in open territory

You will have to look out for enemy machine gun barrage when out in open

You understand that in case of general attack we hold, in case of raid we with draw and counter attack and reorganize our trenches.

Besure that you can show 18 men working in H 2 6 hrs per day. on your morning report.

(SGD:) C.L. Irwin

I am going to have Lt Leim help supervise and inspect your reserve at night.

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2
Date 24 Feb 18 Hour 12.45
To Sgt Burkhard

Call your men a half hour earlier this morning & practice withdrawal short distances as in case of a raid Do not take any men off post to do this. Then you can have stand to at 5 00 I will practice at 4 30 and stand to at 5 00

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2
Date 24 Feb 18 Hour 7 45 A M
To Lt. Cooper

Follow carefully instructions of order as to wire inspection sent herewith. Fog is now lifting so probably you cannot now inspect fully but you can now examine all rear wire and possibly 2nd & 3rd lines through glasses - Do this in detail - If fog drops get some one on the job at once. Understand unofficially that enemy cut 100 yds of wire in H3 last night. Keep me posted as fast as you inspect throughout the day.

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2
Date 24 Feb 18 Hour 8 10 A M
To Sgt Burkhart

Follow carefully instructions of order as to wire inspection sent herewith Fog is now lifting so probably you cannot now inspect fully, but you can now examine all rear wire and possibly belts next to it. Do this in detail. If fog drops get someone on the job at once

Understand unofficially that enemy cut 100 yds of wire in H3 last night. Keep me posted as fast as you inspect throughout the day

(SGD:) Lt Clark

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C.O. H 2
At PC H 2 How sent
Date 24 Feb 18 Hour 1 - PM Runner
To C O Center H

Very near all wire in H2 has been inspected remainder will be inspected today as soon as possible

In Sector occupied by 2nd Platoon of M Co all wire has been inspected today so far as light would permit and examination has been made with glasses of front wire which was inspected by wire patrol before daylight this morning. Lt. Cooper reports that wire in his Platoon Sector is in good condition

In Sector occupied by 1st Platoon K Co - all but front belt of wire has been inspected today so far as light would permit and glasses have been used so far as possible this morning report gave details of inspection of front wire before daylight No further signs of cutting found in this Platoon Sector - 5 spots from 5 to 10 ft wide in rear wire north to trench Shot up and weakened opposite former position of auto rifle

In Sector occupied by part of 4th Platoon K Co. rear wire inspected today and found OK - Front wire there will be inspected as soon as possible

(SGD:) Lt Clark

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2
Date 24 Feb 18 Hour 2 00 PM
To Capt Logan

Can you loan me an automatic rifle - One of mine has gone wrong Have tried M Co & they cannot spare one. Must get one somewhere at once Deliver rifle to Pvt Calestura if you can loan it

(SGD:) Lt. R.E. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At PC H 2
Date 24 ~~Sept~~ Feb 18 Hour 11 48 AM
To C O H 3

Would like an order on your Supply Sgt. for another auto Rifle to replace one that has gone wrong. Pvt. Caleoferia will turn in to your Sgt the defective rifle

(SGD:) Lt. R E Clark

- -

From Capt Irwin.
At P.C. H 1
Date 25 Feb/18 Hour 10:50 A.M.
To Lt Clark.

You will send a Guide to Beaumont to be then at 5:45 read order. with a note stating, that he is the guide for chief of the two and ½ platoons in sub center. H 1 left (Old H 2) Perhaps you had better send a man from each plat. to learn the word for the reliefs.

(SGD:) C.L. Irwin.

- -

P. C H.
25 Feb 1918
Memo for Co K. & Co M.

Guides from your companies will be at the Beaumont Town Hall not later than 5.45 A M. tomorrow morning Feb 26, to conduct the reconnoitering party of the 2d Bn 18 Inf to this sector and will report to Major Hunt or his representative upon their arrival.

By order of Maj Harrell

(SGD:) W.E. Seamon
Adjt.

K.

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2 How sent
Date 25 Feb 18 Hour 12:15 AM Runner
To Lt Martie

You will have one man report to me at PC H 2 at 400 AM tomorrow to act as guide for reconnoitering party.

Give him a slip stating his name, organization and that he is the guide for left Platoon of H-2.

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2 How sent
Date 25 Feb 18 Hour 6 00 PM Runner
To Lt. Martie

There will not be any patrols in your front tonight.
Usual inspection by wire patrol in front of wire returning before daylight will inspect wire at 4 0 AM You better inspect at same time.

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2 How sent
Date 25 Feb 18 Hour 6 00 PM Runner
To Sgt. Burkhart

Detail one man to act as guide tomorrow morning to go to Beaumont Town Hall and meet reconnoitering party
Have him ready at 4 00 AM and my guides will pick him up as they go out. Insert his name in enclosed slip and give it to him.
Usual wire patrol at 4 00 A M

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

- -

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

From C O H 2
At P C H 2 How sent
Date 26 Feb 18 Hour 2:45 AM Runner
To P C H

My two details report no sign or evidence of enemy patrol as reported to you. From all that I can learn I believe that H-1 post saw trench Mortar working party or possibly relief party of Machine Gun Co.

(SGD:) Lt. Clark

U. S. ARMY FIELD MESSAGE

Date 26 Feb 18 Hour 7.45 AM
To C O Co F 18th Inf & C.O. Co K - 16th Inf

We have this morning examined the trenches, dugouts and latrines of the right half of Sector H-2 and find the same satisfactory

(SGD:) Roland E Clark
2d Lt. 16th Inf.
(SGD:) C F Warren
2nd Lt. 18th Inf.

- -

From C.O. Co. K.
At P.C.
Date 28 Jan Hour 6:00
To Lt. Clark.

In stead of using patrol out in your wire station 3 double sentry posts out in wire to cover same territory same signals holding good. Note that L. Co. is doing same and that they are using same signal for recall. Tell them that the light that is for them will go up on their right and right rear. place them on line out a little a head of present sentry post

(SGD:) Capt C.L. Irwin

- -

EDITORS NOTE: The following messages bear no date. It has been impossible to determine the exact date from the contents of the message. - P.L.R.

- -

Lt Clark.

Have your Auto matics let a few shots go high enough to clear your out post. and then let the B know we are not asleep or pulling off something.

(INIT:) C.L.I.

- -

7 P.M. Lt Keller

Your notice received have complied with instructions

(SGD:) Sgt Burkhart.

From C.O. Co K.
P.C. H 2
No. 12
To Lt Clark.

Detail these men at once see # 1. Bn Order. read complete order.

(INIT:) C.L.I.

Detail new Runner to me. Schwab in Hospital.

- -

From Logan
To Irwin

Have small sentry groups in my wire front of platoon sectors. White rockets by platoon indicate withdrawal

(INIT:) F.M.L.

- -

From Co C.O. Co. K.
To Lt Clark

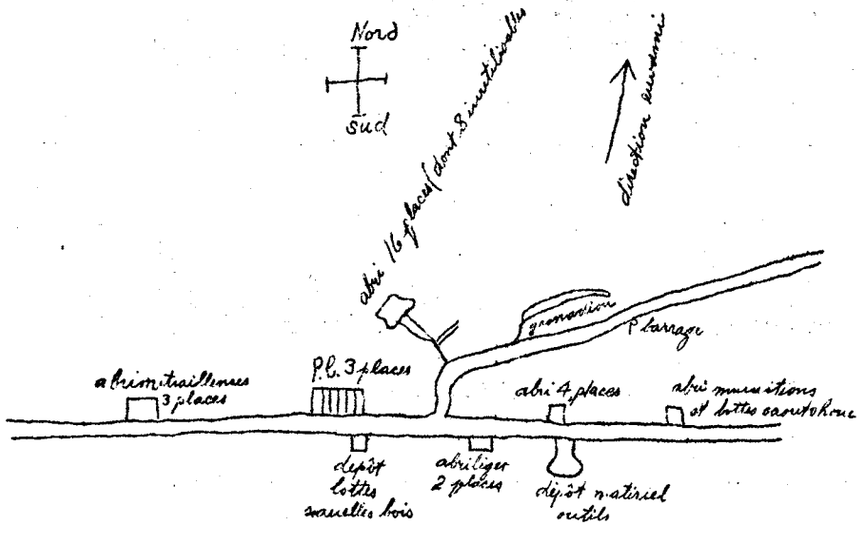
Give Sgt Lewandowski 25 men to place duckboard and straw under cover.

(INIT:) C.L.I.

- -

Reserve Rations to be brought up in first line
To Co M platoon
4 Cases Hard bread.
4 cans bacon
35 lbs sugar
21 lbs coffee
Keep rest at your P.C.
3 Cans canned meat. preserve from rats.
Have man at kitchen find and guard rations.
Inclosed find list of property in (H 2.) Keep property at seperated from Co. M. property if possible.

(SGD:) C.L. Irwin.


Nord
Sud
abri 16 places (dont 8 inutilisables
direction ennemi
grenadier
P barrage
abri mitrailleuses
3 places
P.C. 3 places
abri 4 places
abri munitions
et lottes caoutchouc
dépôt
lottes
scarelles bois
abriliger
2 places
dépôt matériel
outils

COMBINED ARMS RESEARCH LIBRARY
FORT LEAVENWORTH, KS
3 1695 00271 4525

DATE DUE

GAYLORD PRINTED IN U.S.A.

THE COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF SCHOOL
Fort Leavenworth, Kansas

LIBRARY REGULATIONS

1 Books, pamphlets, and periodicals must be charged at the circulation desk (signature on book-loan card) before being taken from the Library.

2. Any item drawn from the Library must be returned within one month.

Exceptions to this regulation are as follows:

(1) Material issued to classes as a whole.

(2) Material issued to instructors for professional use.

(3) New books which are in demand must be returned within one week.

(4) Books required for faculty use are subject to recall at any time.

(5) All persons having library material in their possession will return same before leaving the post permanently.

(6) Books loaned outside the School must be returned within two weeks.

3. Reference books and current periodicals will not be removed from the Library.

173—C. & G. S. Sch., Fort Leavenworth—9-30-29—5000

75